





INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.From August 18th to August 19th, 1919.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 18th	Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam	49
August 19th	Garonia	Liverpool	47
	Lake Annete	Antilla	2
	Lake Benton	Nuevitas	1
	George Klinck	Liverpool	1
	Montevideo	Barcelona	23
	Taunton	Pana	1
	Carrillo	Cristobal	9
	Worcester	Antwerp	1
	Lake Ypsilant	Calbarien	1
	Hern	Copenhagen	1
	San Juan	San Juan	9

6240



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6240

Aug. 18-19-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

*Eric Sheeran*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

DEC 14 1943  
Date

*Chas. J. Feary*  
Camera Operator



6240

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 19.  
at NEW YORK.

Martin Dowling

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

	U.S. RES. INSURANCE	RACES OR PEOPLES					Total	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	B.I.	D. U.S.A.	D. U.S.A.	D. U.S.A.	D. U.S.A.	Total
		U.S. RES. INSURANCE	U.S. RES. INSURANCE	U.S. RES. INSURANCE	U.S. RES. INSURANCE	U.S. RES. INSURANCE									
1st Cabin	277	11			4	292	65	357							22
2nd Cabin	20				6	26	42	68	4						15
Storage															
Total	297	11			10	318	107	425	4						37

345 pass. ad.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Alice	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	80	277	357
2nd Cabin	48	20	68
Storage			
Total	128	297	425

arr 8-16-19

Montgomery

240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. N. I. E. U. W. A. M. S. T. E. R. D. A. M.

sailing from R. O. T. T. E. R. D. A. M.

J. U. L. Y. 26TH. 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					JEUDY	ROBERT J.	33	M	Merchant	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	FRIENDS MR. CLAEYS, ZUIDBLAAK 108, ROTTERDAM
2					VAN AMERINGEN	ARNOLD L.	27	M	Merchant	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	N. Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER MR. L. A. VAN AMERINGEN, 37 NASSAULAAN HILVERSUM
3					MCNCHEN	AUGUST	37	M	S				HOLLAND	THE HAGUE.	FATHER MR. L. MONCHEN, BEZUIDENHOUT 229 THE HAGUE.
4					VAN BECKHOVEN	LEON	27	M	S		BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP.	FATHER MR. CH. VAN BECKHOVEN, CHAUSSEE DE BREDA 234 ANTWERP.
5					MEUDE	EDWIN	40	M	M	PHYSICIAN		SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	BERN
6						ELSIE	39	F	M	HOUSEW.		AMERICAN	CIT		
7						ERNA	11	F	S	NONE		SWISS			
8						HORACE	9	M	S						
9						MARGARETTA	5	F	S						
10						MARGUERITE	29	F	S	GOVERNESS	YES				
11					EIGHELBERGER	MARIE	32	F	S	SERVANT					
12					BODEN	ABRAM	48	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
13					DOLISY	JACQUES	49	M	M	OFFICER		BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	BRUSSEL
14					HELDRIJG	BALTHAZAR	26	M	S	LAWYER		HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	OEGSTGEEST
15					TROMPETTER	JOSEPH	46	M	S	DIAMOND				AMSTERDAM.	
16					TELENGA	JAN	28	M	M	EXPORTER					
17					BARNOUW	ADRIAAN JACOB	41	M	M	EDITOR				THE HAGUE	
18					WHITLOCK	BRAND	50			AMERICAN MINISTER AT BRUSSELS.					
19							42								
20					GERITS	GERITS	25	F	S	SERVANT					
21					VOLLIER	ALPHONSE	46	M	S	REVERANT	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DOKKUM
22					BRUYN	JAN WILLEM LOUIS	29	M	S	HORTICULTURIST				WAGENINGEN	
23						MAROUS	35	M	S	MERCHANT				HENGLO	
24					DE KORTE	JACOB	26	M	S					ROTTERDAM	
25					HIRSCHHORN	MAX	42	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON
26					PEK	THOMAS	40	M	S	MARINER		HOLLAND	DUTCH	U. S. A.	NEW YORK
27					ENNIS	THOMAS	43	M	M			ENGLAND	IRISH		
28					FOREMAN	PHILLIPS	39	M	M	SEAMAN					
29					VAN DER MEER	JOAHNNES	29	M	S	SECRETARY	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
30					STAAL	BARTELD	31	M	S	OFFICER				U. S. A.	NEW YORK

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

*Arriving at Port of*

New York

August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919

2

Arriving at Port of New York												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.											
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or alms-house, or institution, or supported by charity in any way?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether trading by reason of any contract, agreement or bargain, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N. Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	MOREYES	1910	NEW YORK	FRIENDS BELGIAN TRADING CO. WHITE ROSE STREET 44 NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	BELGIUM	ANTWERP.	
2	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	MOREYES	JUNE 18 1910	NEW YORK	FIRM VAN AMERINGEN 133 GOLD STREET NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM.	
3	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO			MAY 19 1910	PHILA.	C/O. MANUFACTURING CO. OF AMERICA 12TH HAMILTON SHEEDS PHILA.							5	5		BLOND				THE HAGUE.	
4	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES			1910	NEW YORK	MR. L. ANGES. WATER STREET 31 NEW YORK.							5	7		BROWN	BROWN			ANTWERP.	
5						1915		FATHER IN LAW GENERAL HORACE PORTER NEW YORK														U.S.A.	
6						1913		FATHER														NEW YORK	
7						1913		GRANDFATHER														SWITZERLAND	
8																						BERN	
9								FRIEND														LAUSANNE	
10																						RAPPERSWIL	
11	LOUIS.	NEW ORLEANS	NO	SELF	MOREYES	JAN 1913	NEW ORLEANS	PARENTS IN LAW. 1517 8TH STREET NEW ORLEANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM.	
12	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES			1919	NEW YORK	FRIEND LIBUT. COL. LA MAR C/O. WAR DEPT. WASHINGTON D.C.							5	6		BROWN	BLUE		LUXEMBURG	DIETTERICH.	
13	D. C.	WASHINGTON	NO			FEB. 16 1919	WASHINGTON	BROTHER MR. J. G. HELDRING DUTCH LEGATION WASHINGTON D.C.							5	6		BLOND	BROWN		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.	
14	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES			MARCH 1919	NEW YORK	BUSINESS FRIEND WM. S. HEDGES & CO 170 BROADWAY NEW YORK. N.Y.							5	2							
15		NEW ROCHELLE	NO			1916	NEW ROCHELLE	WIFE MRS. J. TELENGA. NEW ROCHELLE ROCHELLE PARK, N.Y.							5	7		FAIR	BLUE				
16		NEW YORK.	YES			1919	NEW YORK.	FRIEND MR. H. DE WOLF. 1 EAST 9TH STREET NEW YORK.							5	9		BLACK	BROWN				
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	MOREYES	1919	NEW YORK.	ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. RAQUETTE LAKE REVERANT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	DOKKUM.	
22	TENN.	MEMPHIS	NO			1919	MEMPHIS.	FRIEND MR. W. P. MARKLE. TRUST BLDG. MEMPHIS.							5	8		BLOND				DOETINCHEM.	
23	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES					FRIENDS MORRIS CO. NEW YORK.							5	6		BROWN	BLACK			HENGEL.	
24															5	4		RED	BROWN			ROTTERDAM.	
25	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	MOREYES	1913	NEW YORK.	C/O. PURE OIL CO. LA FAYETTE BLDG. PHILADELPHIA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GREY	BROWN	NONE	RUSSIA	MITAU.	
26						16 YEARS		MR. RICHARD CURTIN. 125 W. 60TH STREET NEW YORK.							5	4		LIGHT	BLUE		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM.	
27						24 YEARS		WIFE MRS. F. FOREMAN. 65 W. LENOX STREET ROXBERRY MASS.							5	6		BLK.	BLK.		B.W.I.	MONROVIA	
28	MASS	ROXBERRY				1917	NEW YORK	RETURNING HOME LINDETEVES STOK 11 BROADWAY NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	HARLINGEN.	
29	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	MOREYES	1919	NEW YORK	SEVERAL BEING RETURNED BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD							5	5		DK	DK			DELFTZYL.	
30																							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily for laboring purposes in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1 FRENCH	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO
2 DUTCH	NO	FOR EVER	YES	
3		6 WEEKS	NO	
4 FRENCH		6 MONTHS		
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12 DUTCH	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO
13 FRENCH		SOME MONTHS		
14 DUTCH		1 YEAR		
15	NO	PERMA MENT	YES	
16				
17		FOR GOOD		
18				
19				
20				
21 DUTCH	NO	FOR GOOD	YES	NO
22		UN KNOWN	NO	
23		6 MONTHS		
24		UN KNOWN		
25		2 MONTHS	NO	NO
26 DUTCH	FINITE	INDE FITE	YES	
27		INDE FITE		
28		PERMA UNDE	YES	
29 DUTCH	NO	PERMA UNDE	NO	NO
30		YES		

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master of the NIEUW-AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of AUGUST, 1919, at NEW YORK.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master of the NIEUW-AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of AUGUST, 1919, at NEW YORK.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the authority of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919.  
 at NEW YORK

*Martin Dowling*

*John R. Montgomery*  
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM

AUGUST 1ST, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreigner.		Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1				ROXBURGH	JAMES S.	31	M	SUPER CARGO	YES YES	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	U. S. A.	BALTIMORE	WIFE MAY ROXBURGH, 1702 E. LAUREL STREET BALTIMORE M. D.
2		DIPLOMAT		DE QUESADA	CAYETANO	30	M	VICE CONSUL OF CUBA AT WASHINGTON D. C.	YES YES	Cuba	Cuban	Holland	Rotterdam	Cuban Embassy Berlin.
3		DIPLOMAT		ANGELINE	EUGENIE	46	F	Wd None	YES YES	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	"
4		DIPLOMAT		GONZALEZ	GONZALO	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		DIPLOMAT		AURORA	AURORA	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6				CARLIER	ALFRED	29	M	S MERCHANTS	YES YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	BROTHER MR. CARLIER, RUE ST. HUBERT ROULERS.
7				THEIL	BAREND	39	M	M ENGINEER	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	"	"	FATHER MR. B. THEIL, HAARLEMMERWEG 57 AMSTERDAM.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List ..... 5

Arriving at Port of

New York, August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

4

[illegible]



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1 ENGLISH	NO	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO
2 ENGLISH	NO	ALWAYS	NO	"	"	"
3 SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	"
4 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
5 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
6 FRENCH	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO
7 DUTCH	"	6 MONTHS	NO	"	"	"

I, PIETRO VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master of the NIEUW-AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of AUGUST, 19 19.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master of the NIEUW-AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of AUGUST, 19 19.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIRUV AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENT  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Martha Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-218



**ALL ALIENS**, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from PLYMOUTH 3-11, AUGUST 5th, 190.

(This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age		Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territor.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
									✓ DYCKX	JAN	33	M	M	Merchant	Yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	London	Wife: Mrs. J. Dyckx, 145 Ham Park Rd. Forest Gate, London.
									✓ THYS	JAN	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs. J. Thys, Canonburg Park south, Islington, London.
									✓ MENDE	EDWIN	40	M	M	Oculist	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Zurich	Father: Mr. Th. Mende, 37 Dreikönigstreet, Zurich, Switzerland.
									✓ MENDE	ELSIE	39	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	French	"	"	Father-in-law:
									UNDER 18 ✓ MENDE	KARNA	11	F	S	None	"	"	"	French	"	"	Grandfather:
									UNDER 18 ✓ MENDE	HORACE	9	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather:
									UNDER 18 ✓ MENDE	MARGARETHA	5	F	S	"	No	Bo	"	"	"	"	Grandfather:
									✓ RIESSEN 9/27/31 3-18-30	MARGARETHA	26	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lausanne	Father: Mr. F. Riesen, 9 Place du Tunnel, Bern, Switzerland.
									✓ EICHENBERGER	MARIE	33	F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	Bern	"	Aunt: Mrs. Schmidt, 17 Faubourg du Jura, Bienne, Bern.
									✓ YOSHIDA	KIYOSHI	24	M	S	Valet	"	"	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Sir Alfred Butt, Palace Theatre, London.
									✓ BAILEY	ARTHUR GEORGE	27	M	S	Pianist	"	"	Canada	English	England	London	MR. H. Parkinson, 383 Harrow Rd London.
									✓ BROCKLISS	JOHN FRANK	40	M	M	Cinema-tograph owner	"	"	Gr. Britain	English	USA	"	Mrs. C. Brockliss, 102 Nightingale Lane London, S.W.
									✓ CHAMPKIN	CYRIL	38	M	M	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. James H. Champkin, 61 Royal Parade Eastbourne.
									✓ D'ORSAY	LAWRENCE	39	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Mr. W. Bold, 7 Brans Mansions Dartmouth, N.W.
									✓ DYER	JOHN EDWARD FRED.	52	M	M	Major Br. Army	"	"	"	"	Seaview	"	Mr. H. Mildreath, 33 York Terrace London.
									✓ DYER	LOUISE SEWALL	19	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "
									✓ FONTAMNE	LYNN LILY LOUISE	31	F	S	Actress	"	"	"	"	Colabrook	"	Mrs. Fontanne, Colabrook, Bucks.
									✓ GASKELL	FLORENCE	33	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	"	Mr. Thos. Gaskell, Bank Villas Blackburn, Lancs.
									✓ HOLMES	ANNY BURVILL	74	F	Wd.	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	Col. H.M. Slater, 9 Woodville Gardens, Ealing.
									✓ HURRY	ADELINE H	62	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Churt	"	Mr. E.H. Hurry, Llanover, Churt, Farnham.
									✓ INGOLDBY	MAURICE KERR	30	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Wilmington, Dartford.	"	Mr. W. Ingoldby, Beacon Hill, Wilmington, Dartford, Kent.
									✓ JENKINS	FRANCIS BERTRAM	35	M	M	woollen Agent	"	"	"	"	USA London	"	Mr. H.H. Turner, London, c.o. J.D. Newton Tucker, 23/24 Black St.
									✓ JENKINS	ELEANE MARY	32	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "
									✓ JORDAN	JOHN	39	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	USA	"	Mrs. Aline Jordan, London, 10 Ravenscroft Ave, Golders Green.
									✓ LEACH	ALFRED FRANK	65	M	Wd.	Manufacture	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 Denny Casciants, Kennington, S.E. London.
									✓ LUBIN	FLORENCE	51	F	Wd	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
									✓ LUBIN	THEODORE	18	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
									✓ FLETCHER	MARTHA JANE	43	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Plymouth	Brother: Mr. J. Fletcher, Saxon Home West Park St., Dewbury, Yorkshire.
									✓ MURSELL	THOMAS ALFRED	45	M	M	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Kettering	Mrs. Mursell, Angus House, Kettering.
									✓ MURSELL	FANNY GRACE	35	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 16, 1919.

6

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	<small>Ever in prison or at workhouse, or institution for new and treatment of the insane, or in hospital supported by charity? If yes, which?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether convicted by court of any crime involving moral turpitude, or offense against honor, or against public morals, or against the laws of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	More	No	-	-	Friend: Mr. S.Kaplan, 45 John Street, New-York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Right leg deformed	6	-	Fair	Dark Brown	deformed	Belgium	Antwerp.	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	No	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	1908	N-York	Father in law: General Horace Porter, 277 Madison Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond Blue	"	Switzerland	Zurich.	
4	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	Born	U.S.A.	" " " " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York.
5	"	"	"	Father	"	No	-	-	Grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bern
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	Mr. Mende	"	"	-	-	As a governess with Mrs Mende, 227 Madison Ave New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark brown	"	"	Lausanne.	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	As a maid with Mrs Mende, 227 Madison Ave New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	"	"	Rappertwill	
10	"	"	"	Mr. Rock	Yes	3 Yrs	N-York	176 West 72nd St. New-York, N.Y.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	pink	"	Japan	Tokio.	
11	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1906 all over 1910	Friend: Mrs Caples, 895 West End Ave, New-York, N.Y.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown Blue	"	Canada	Toronto	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	1910 1919	N-York	Firm: Brockliss, Inc., 729 - 7th Ave New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark Brown	"	England	London	
13	"	"	"	"	"	No	-	-	c.o. Bank of Montreal, New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown Grey	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	Husband	"	Yes	10 yrs over 1910	New-York, N.Y. Hotel Majestic,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond Blue	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	1910 1912	N-York	Wife: Mrs L.S.Dyer, 667 Madison Ave New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown Grey	"	Br. India	Calcutta	
16	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Mother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark Brown	"	England	Colchester	
17	"	"	"	Self	"	"	3 yrs	"	Friend: Dr. E.Lounds, 40 West 72nd St. New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Woodford	
18	Florida	Jacksonville	No	"	"	"	1906	Washing- ton, Ind.	Sister: Mrs L.van Stark, 126 West - 5th St. Jackson- ville, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Salé, Cheshir	
19	Pa	Wynnewood	No	"	"	"	1913	Phila-	Ser: Dr.E.B.Holmes, 714 Montgomery Ave Wynnewood,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Pr. India	Bengal	
20	N.J.	Tom's River	"	"	"	"	42 yrs	Tom's	Mother: Mrs Brackenridge, Pa. 42 yrs River Tom's River, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	England	Gresford, Wal	
21	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	"	"	No	-	-	Friend: Mr. Sheridan, New-York, Suite 2550 Woolworth Bldg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark Hazel	"	"	Louth, Lincol	
22	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	1914 1919	N-York	57 West 57th Street New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Grey Grey	"	"	Trowbridge	
23	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	London	
24	"	Tuckahoe	No	Self	"	"	24 Yrs	N-York	c.o. L.Sengsmith, Alkamon Ave, Tuckahoe, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown Blue	"	"	"	
25	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	No	-	-	c.o. J.F.Rowley, 25 W. Madison Sq. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Grey Hazel	"	"	"	
26	Cancelled																						
27	Cancelled																						
28	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Mr. Morgan	Yes	1919	N-York	As a nurse with Mr. Morgan, Aurora, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond Blue	"	"	Kettering,	
29	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	1894	Boston	c.o. United Shoe Mach. Corp., 205 Lincoln St. Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	New Castle on Tyn	
30	"	"	"	Husband	"	No	-	-	" " " " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Taunton	



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

I, P. VAN DEN HUIVEL, MASTER, of the AMSTERDAM from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16) (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-31

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJEW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "is sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENT  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

*John H. Thompson*  
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-218



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from PLYMOUTH, AUGUST 5th, 1910.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					CHIPLEY	JOHN FRANKLIN	33	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gr. Britain	English			
2					PORTER	THOMAS YEWELL	33	M	"	"	"	"	"			
3					CHIVERS	HERBERT	26	M	Buyer	"	"	"	"			
4					SOLOMON	SOPHIA	42	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	Husband: Mr. M.L. Solomon. 150 Wymondale Rd. Stamfordhill.
5					SPERN	ALFRED	30	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	"	Wife: Mrs. A. Stern.
6					DE STRABOLGI	LADY FLORENCE	50	F	Housewife	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Turners Hotel, Julford St. London.
7					THORNTON	LADY VIRGINIE BLAIR	38	F	Housewife	"	"	"	English	"	"	Husband: The Right Hon. Lord de Strabolgi, 44 Leicester Gdns Lancaster Gate, London.
8					THORNTON	ANNA BLAIR	15	M	S. None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: Mr. H. Thornton.
9					THORNTON	JAMES WORTH	13	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	London, c.o. Great Eastern R.R.
10					WOOD	LEE HORN	51	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father:
11					MORENO	MERCEDES	25	F	S. Maid	"	"	Chili	Spanish-American	"	Liverpool	Mr. V.R. Wood, 9 Wigmors St. London, W.I.
12					RAMIREZ	AURELIA	40	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Chelsea	Father: Mr. Jose Moreno, Providencia, Santiago.
13																Friend: Miss Aurora Aroz, Aldunate 671, Santiago. Chili.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. - Y.O.R.K. - N.Y., AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

8

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or lunatic asylum, or other institution, or whether deported, or whether in United States as "whisker"</small>	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any law, treaty, or agreement, or whether in United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	CANCELLED.																					
2	CANCELLED																					
3	CANCELLED																					
4	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1905 N-York	Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Hazel	None	England	London
5	"	Douglaston, L.I.	No	"	No	-	-	Hillside Ave Douglaston, L.I. c.o. T.P.Morgan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	Czech-Slavonia	Reichenberg
6	"	New-York	Yes	"	Yes	1900	N-York	Wall Street, New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10	"	Dark	Brown	"	U.S.A.	Sacramento, Cal.
7	Pa.	New Castle	No	Husband	"	"	Born	U.S.A. 311 Leasure Ave New Castle, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tyrone, Pa.
8	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	Grandfather: " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	New Castle,
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Wash.	Seattle	"	Self	"	"	1905	St.Louis 2010 L.C.Smith Bldg. Seattle.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	near Franklin
11	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Mrs Edwards	"	No	-	Chilian Cons. General New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	Brown	"	Chili	Santiago
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



[illegible]

Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States in any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the maintenance of such forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of the Government of the United States as a member of an organization which maintains and teaching disbelief in organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of organized government, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the assassination of any officer or officers of the United States, or assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the United States, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of organized government because of his or their official character.

14-214

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the AMSTERDAM from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919.  
at NEW-YORK, N. Y.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or mee.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).--*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend*); and if so, *what relative or friend*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the VIEW ARCADE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW-YORK STATE REGENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 19.

at NEW-YORK, N. Y.

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CANADA.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM, sailing from PLYMOUTH, AUGUST 5th, 1919.

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.		
TRANSIT	✓			CATHRA	WILLIAM HERBERT	52	M	Barrister	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Brother: Mr. Victor Cawthra, 163 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.
TRANSIT	✓			CATHRA	ALICE MAUDE	49	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law: " " " "
TRANSIT	✓			CHALLIS	GRACE VERONICA	28	F	"	"	"	"	England	London	Friend: Mr. J. Stuart Lew, Whitehall, Andoversford, Gloucestersh.	
UNDER 16	✓			CHALLIS	JACK	-	M	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
TRANSIT	✓			DAVIS	EDWARD P.	59	M	Barrister	Yes	Yes	"	"	Canada	Vancouver	Hon. M. M. Macnay, 4 Paper Bldg. London.
TRANSIT	✓			FARRELL	MICHAEL FREDERICK	43	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Montreal	Mr. Henry Onley, 7 Rue Bergere Paris.	
TRANSIT	✓			MC INTOSH	ELSIE TAYLOR	29	F	Y.M.C.A. Secretary	"	"	"	"	Beebe, Que	Father: Mr. J. Mc Intosh, Beebe, Quebec, Canada.	
TRANSIT	✓			MURRAY	HOWARD	44	M	Financier	"	"	"	England	London	Mr. R. M. Aitken, 9 Bishopsgate London.	
TRANSIT	✓			YIPP	GEORGE WING	22	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Father: Mr. Yen Yip, 51 Pender St. Vancouver, B.C.	
TRANSIT	✓			DIX	MAURICE BUXTON	30	M	Bank-Inspector	"	"	"	France	Paris	Home: 460 Dominion St. Winnipeg, Man. Canada. (27 Rue Hamelin, Paris)	

#9 Held for Chinese Inspector  
John Montgomerie  
Mr. Alexander Inspector



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

*List -- 12 --*

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

10

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, license, or other arrangement, or under any law, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	More	Yes	1918	Florida	Home: 60 Forest Hill Road Toronto, Ont. Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	10	Fair	Dark Hazel	None	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
2	"	"	"	Husband	"	No	-	-	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
3	N.S.	Halifax	"	Self	"	Yes	1910	N-York	Home: 260 Gottington Street Halifax, N.S. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	"	"	Halifax, N.S.
4	"	"	"	Mother	-	No	-	-	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	England London
5	B.C.	Vancouver	"	Self	More	Yes	yearly for all over 30 yrs	"	Home: 626 Pinster Street, Vancouver, B.C. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey Blue	"	"	King, Ont.
6	Que	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 346 Outremont Ave. Montreal, Que. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	Montreal, Que.
7	"	Beebe	"	U.S.-Y.M.C.A.	"	"	1918	passing	Home: Beebe, Quebec. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Toronto, Ont.
8	Que	Westmount	"	"	"	"	fre- all quently over	"	Home: 51 Belvedere Road, Westmount, Que. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black Brown	"	"	Halifax, N.S.
9	B.C.	Vancouver	"	"	"	"	1914	"	Home: 51 Pender Street, Vancouver, B.C. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Vancouver, B.
10	Man.	Winnipeg	No	U.S. Red Cross	More	Yes	1918	N-York	Home: 460 Dominion Street, Winnipeg, Man. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark Gray	"	"	England London



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1	English In Transit No	No	No	No	No
2	" " " "	"	"	"	"
3	" " " "	"	"	"	"
4	Under Age	de			
5	English In Transit No	No	No	No	No
6	" " " "	"	"	"	"
7	" " " "	"	"	"	"
8	" " " "	"	"	"	"
9	" " " "	"	"	"	"
10	" " " "	"	"	"	"
11	" " " "	"	"	"	"
12	" " " "	"	"	"	"
13	" " " "	"	"	"	"
14	" " " "	"	"	"	"
15	" " " "	"	"	"	"
16	" " " "	"	"	"	"
17	" " " "	"	"	"	"
18	" " " "	"	"	"	"
19	" " " "	"	"	"	"
20	" " " "	"	"	"	"
21	" " " "	"	"	"	"
22	" " " "	"	"	"	"
23	" " " "	"	"	"	"
24	" " " "	"	"	"	"
25	" " " "	"	"	"	"
26	" " " "	"	"	"	"
27	" " " "	"	"	"	"
28	" " " "	"	"	"	"
29	" " " "	"	"	"	"
30	" " " "	"	"	"	"

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the AMSTERDAM from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 19 19.

at NEW-YORK, N. Y.

John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the AMSTERDAM from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 19 19.

at NEW-YORK, N. Y.

John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

List -- 13 --

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NINOW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW-YORK STATE REGENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 16th day of AUGUST, 1919.  
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

Martin Dowling

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *NIEUW-AMSTERDAM* sailing from *PLYMOUTH*, AUGUST 5th, 1919.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					<i>TRANSIT</i>	CROPPER	PAUL	30	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	New Zealand Auckland	Rev. J. Cropper, The Rectory, Wombwell, Yorks.
2					<del>TRANSIT</del>	<del>MORENO</del>	<del>MERCEDES</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Maid</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Chili</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>American England Liverpool</del>	<del>Father: Mr. Jose Moreno, Providencia, Santiago, Chili</del>
3					<del>TRANSIT</del>	<del>ROBERTS</del>	<del>AURELIA</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
4					<i>TRANSIT</i>	LEE	REGINALD ERNEST	30	M	Railway Accountant	Yes	Yes	Dr. Britain	English	England London	Father: Mr. F. Lee, 2 Culmstock Rd. London. Father in Law: " " "
5					<i>TRANSIT</i>	LEE	DORIS MAY	30	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
6					<i>TRANSIT</i>	WELCH	GEORGE WILLIAM	25	M	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. H. Welch, 186 Rushmore Rd. London.
7					<i>TRANSIT</i>	COATES	EDWARD JOHN	53	M	Accountant	"	"	"	"	Kingston on Thames.	Mrs. Annie E. Coates, 45 St. Albans Rd. Kingston on Thames.
8					<i>TRANSIT</i>	MULLER	ROBERT	47	M	None	"	"	"	"	London	Mr. J. Muller, Leicester Gardens, Lancaster Gate, Hyde Park, London
9					<i>TRANSIT</i>	SHIPLEY	JOHAN FRANKLIN	33	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Birkenhead	Wife: Mrs. A. E. Shipley, 28 Village Rd. Birkenhead.
10					<i>TRANSIT</i>	PORTER	THOMAS YEWELL	33	M	"	"	"	"	"	Bedford	Wife: Mrs. M. Porter, 40 St. Johns Bedford.
11					<i>TRANSIT</i>	CHIVERS	HERBERT	26	M	Cotton Buyer	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Friend: Mr. Kelly, 57 Walsingham Rd. Seacombe, Cheshire.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *0*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List -- 13 --

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

12

		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	New Zealand	Auckland	No	Self	More	Yes	1919 Transit Auckland, New Zealand.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1/2	Fair Blond Hazel	None	England	London.
2	Chile	Santiago	"	Mrs Edwards	"	No	-	As a maid with Mrs Edwards.		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	Chile	Santiago
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"
4	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	More	No	-	G.O. The United Railways of Havana, Havana, Cuba.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Dark Brown	None	England London.
5	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	-	" " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"
6	"	"	"	Self	"	No	-	" " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " Grey	"	"
7	Venezuela	Caracas	"	"	"	1910 In yes 1918	Transit Caracas, Venezuela. Apartment 175.			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" Grey Blue	"	" Lincoln
8	Dominican Republic	Tegucigalpa	"	"	"	1914	N-York Tegucigalpa, Republic Venezuela Firm: Messrs Graham Row &			No	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown Brown	"	" London
9	Peru	Lima	"	Graham Row & Comp Liver-pool	No	-	-	Comp. Lima, Peru.		No	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " Grey	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " Blue	"	" Liverpool







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, DR. V. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW-YORK, N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM

sailing from P.R.E.S.T.

AUGUST 7th

1919.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.					Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1									EDWARDS	EMILIO	33	M	M	Chilian Consul Gen to U.S.	Yes	Yes	Chili	Spanish-American	England	Liverpool	Chilian Consulate General. 51 South John St. Liverpool.			
2									EDWARDS	REBECCA	27	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3									EDWARDS	EMILIO	3	M	S	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	"			
4									EDWARDS	ANA MARIA	1	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5									RAND	OLIVE	24	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	"	"	"			
6									DIX	MAURICE BUXTON	30	M	M	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	"	"			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



~~United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a~~

Number .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

*List -- 16 --*

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y.

AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>....., 1919.

14

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Spanish	No	Uncertain	No	No	
English	No	"	"	"	
Under Age	"	"	"	"	
English	No	Uncertain	No	No	

I, PIETRO VAN DER MEULEN, Master, of the AMSTERDAM from BREST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

I, PIETRO VAN DER MEULEN, Master, of the AMSTERDAM from BREST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Record on this form shall be made of all United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. S. HIEU - AMSTERDAM. sailing from BREST, August 7th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. 15 AUGUST 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BOYD	HILDA	23	F	October 17th 1895. Vernonhill, Virg.	Hartford, Conn. 94 Sterling St.
2	BABSON	MARIE	44	F	October 4th 1874. Rockport, Mass.	Boston, Mass. 17 Temple Place.
3	BRACKEN	MARGARET	31	F	April 23rd 1888. Corry, Pa.	Corry, Pa.
4	BENTLEY	ELISABETH	29	F	August 26th 1889. Boston, Mass.	Brookline, Mass. 11 E. Milton Rd.
5	CORY	EDITH	32	F	March 10th 1887. Rahway, N.J.	Fresno, Cal. 10 - 28 S.
6	CUMMINGS	ELISABETH	29	F	June 23rd 1890 Newark, N.J.	Newark, N.J. 658 Mt. Prospect Ave
7	FREE	NELLIE	27	F	September 5th 1891 Anderson, Ind.	Anderson, Ind. 330 W. 10th St.
8	HERRICK	PAULINE	36	F	September 1st 1883. Cleveland, Ohio	East Cleveland, Ohio. 1871 Page Ave
9	LONGAKER	ELISABETH	31	F	December 28th 1887. Philadelphia, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa. 1402 - N. 16 St.
10	WEEK	EDITH	24	F	February 1st 1895. Warren, Arkansas.	Warren, Arkansas.
11	MAC DONALD	ELSIE W.	29	F	February 8th 1890. Riverside, Ill.	Chicago, Ill. 4620 Hazel Ave.
12	MAC DONALD	HARRIET	27	F	September 4th 1891. Riverside, Ill.	" "
13	MORRIS	MAUD	29	F	February 12th 1890. Summerville, Ind.	Oklahoma City, Okla.
14	MATTHEWS	FLORENCE	25	F	January 8th 1894. Tacoma, Wash.	Sioux City, Iowa. 1410 Nebraska
15	PARMELEE	MARY	35	F	August 5th 1884. Nebraska, City, Nebraska.	Iowa Falls, Iowa.
16	RANKIN	LOIS J.	29	F	July 24th 1890. Inscolla, Ill.	Boston, Mass. 230 Newburg St.
17	SCHOONOVER	ELISABETH	32	F	November 13th 1886. Newark, N.J.	Nutley, N.J. 140 Kingland Rd.
18	SINGLETON	EMMA G.	46	F	November 29th 1872. Camden, N.J.	Brooklyn, N.Y. 530 Clinton Ave.
19	TRYON	MAUD	28	F	September 1st 1889. Glastonbury, Conn.	S. Manchester, Conn. 15 S Main
20	WEMORE	MILDRED	30	F	August 21st 1888. Essex, Mass.	Essex, Mass. Winthrop St.
21	BEERE	ALBERT	37	M	October 5th 1881. Waterville, Minn.	Man Whiehall, N.Y.
22	MAYS	MINT M.	50	M	February 8th 1869. Denver, Cal.	New-York, N.Y. 946 Anderson Ave
23	MULANEY	HOMER	49	M	July 21st 1870. Grand Rapids, Mich.	Maplewood, N.J. 40 Kensington Terrace.
24	HINKLEY	RALPH G.	34	M	January 28th 1885. Boston, Mass.	Needham, Mass. 129 Warren St.
25	NEEVES	CHARLES W.	45	M	March 15th 1874. Philadelphia, Pa.	Phila. Pa. 4946 Locust St.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

3. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 26TH 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ARNOLD	OTTO GEORGE	26	M S	N.Y. PASSAIC APRIL 1ST 1893	SOMMERSTREET PASSAIC N.Y.
2	HATHAWAY	FREDERICK B.	56	M M	MICH. ADDISON NOV. 30TH 1863	UNION TRUST BLDG. DETROIT MICH.
3	DUYS	NELLY	44	F S	Wash. 6695-2 Taken up THROUGH FATHER AUG. 6 1895 NEWYORK.	170 WATERSTREET NEWYORK.
4	ROSENBERG	MILTON	37	M S	N.Y. NEWYORK JAN. 13 1882	37 MAIDEN LANE NEWYORK.
5	HAMBURGER	HERMAN	32	M S	Wash. 82784 Taken up MAY 30TH SUPREME COURT NEWYORK	ANSONIA HOTEL NEWYORK.
6	ILLFELDER	JOSEPH M.	31	M M	Leg. the Hague 200 C/R THROUGH FATHER: JAN. 10TH 1879. NEWYORK COURT OF COMMON PLEAS	UNION SQUARE 29 NEWYORK.
7		FELICIE A. Wife	26	F M	" " HUSBAND IS U.S.-CITIZEN 201 C/R	" "
8		HERBERT Son	2	M S	FATHER IS U.S.-CITIZEN	" "
9		EDGAR Son	6	M S	" "	" "
10	EISENJOHR	BERTHOLD AUGUST	56	M WID.	SP. 9851 Taken up Wash. 76775 DEC. 10TH SUPREME COURT N.Y.	STATE UNIVERSITY COLUMBUS OHIO.
11	BUSCHHOE	EMIL	41	M WID.	Wash. 78549 Taken up SEPT. 1895 PROBATE C. ADA COMP. ST. OF IDAHO 424 E. 9TH STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.	28 SPRUCESTREET NEWYORK.
12	WOLTERBEEK	ROBERT DANIEL	59	M M	Wash. 83057 C/R OCT. 18TH 1888 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEW-YORK.	103 MARKETSTREET CHICAGO ILL.
13	FRENCH	FREDERICK E.	56	M M	Wash. 80554 C/R FATHER WAS NATURALIZED: PINE CO COURT PINE CITY, MINN.	120 W. 70TH STREET NEWYORK.
14	MEISSNER	CAREL R.	41	M M	SP. Passport 3498 Taken up	SAND STONE MINN.
15	JARVELA	ARNE VICTOR	20	M S	Wash. 48417 C/R	DAILY NEWS CHICAGO ILL.
16	HECHT	BEN	26	M M	" 50189 C/R	" "
17		MARIE A. Wife	26	F M	Leg. the Hague 257 C/R	27 W. 75TH STREET NEWYORK.
18	HERMANN	FRANK S.	53	M WID.	NATURALIZED THROUGH FATHER	" "
19		KURT Son	17	M S	" " 258 "	" "
20		THEA Daughter	22	F S	" " 260 "	" "
21		EVA	18	F S	" " 259 "	" "
22		HILDA	19	F S	Leg. the Hague 59 C/R	FREEMONT OHIO
23	BRAND	IDA L.	66	F WID.	Wash. 78 C/R DISTR. C. GRAND RAPIDS MICH. JUNE 18TH 1891	BLOMINGTON INDIANA.
24	VOS	BERT JOHN	51	M M	Leg. the Hague 214 C/R	C/O. WOOLWORTH CO. NEWYORK N.Y.
25	HUNT	BENJAMIN FRANKLIN	75	M M	" " HUSBAND IS U.S.-CITIZEN. 215 C/R	" "
26		MARTHA Wife	34	F M	Wash. 83424 C/R	170 BROADWAY NEWYORK, N.Y.
27	REICHMAN	LEE	48	M M	Wash. 73706 C/R	5135 CONNELL AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
28	WINGO	EARL TH.	32	M M	" 73707 C/R	" "
29		CLARA	32	F M	Wash. 75194 C/R	157 HOLBROOK DANVILLE VIRGINIA.
30	COLE	ROBERTH TEMPLE	57	M M		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

3. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, AUGUST 2nd, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16th, 1919.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ADDAMS	JANE	58	F	S	ILL. CEDARWYLL SEPT. 6TH 1860	Wash 705-15 C/R	HULL HAUSE CHICAGO ILL.
2	HAMILTON	ALICE	50	F	S	N.Y. NEWYORK FEBR. 27TH 1869	Emb London 1013 C/R	
3	GILMORE	AUBREY G.	37	M	M		Wash. 71-363 C/R	
4	SMITH	NELSON H.	29	M	S	MASS. BOSTON FEBR. 15TH 1890	DEC. 27TH 1915 DISTRICT C. BOSTON MASS.	56 SUMMERSTREET BOSTON MASS.
5	WILSON	LOUIS L.	36	M	S	CAL. SANFRANCISCO MAY 29TH 1882	Wash. 71-357 C/R	52
6	WASSERSTROM	JOSEF	38	M	M		Wash. 78045 Taken up	2452 VALLEJO STREET SANFRANCISCO.
7	LOEB	JAMES J.	37	M	S	OHIO CINCINNATI SEPT. 7TH 1881	Wash. 78582 Taken up	87 NASSAUSTREET NEWYORK.
8	PRESENT	LERAY	28	M	S	N.Y. ROCHESTER APRIL 13TH 1891	MAY 31ST 1911 JNA. DISTRICT COURT	438 N. 116TH STREET NEWYORK.
9	CHARAK	DAVID	46	M	M		Wash. 82-154 Taken up	2161 EAST AVE. ROCHESTER.
10	SICKLES	ABRAHAM	59	M	M	PA. PHILADELPHIA JULY 8TH 1859	Wash. 86403 Taken up	MAY 31ST 1911 SUPREME COURT, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
11	ROE	ISRAEL J.	62	M	M		Wash. 82490 C/R	900 CHESTER PHILADELPHIA PA.
12	KASOFF	LOUIS	39	M	M		Wash. 80829 Taken up	310 W. 98TH STREET NEWYORK.
13	CLEMENTS	HURON M.	49	M	M	OHIO LEBANON JULY 9TH 1870	SEPT. 5TH 1879 PENN. NEW-YORK, N.Y.	193 SPRINGFIELD AVE. NEWARK N.Y.
14	HENIUS	RUEL DAVID	17	M	S	PROVIDENCE RHODE ISLAND. JANUARY 21st 1902	76772 Wash Taken up	JUNE 1903 UNITED STATES SUPR. C. NEWYORK.
15	DRESDEN	ARNOLD	36	M	M		Wash. 63618 C/R	120 BROADWAY NEWYORK.
16	PAGE	WILLIAM H.	58	M	M		Wash. 89174 C/R	3 RESERVOIR AVE RHODE ISLAND PRO
17	SIPE	JACOB C.	55	M	M	INDIANA PERU OCT. 27TH 1863	Wash. 32784 C/R	2114 VILAS STREET MADISON WISC.
18	SUTTA	SIMON	37	M	M		Wash. 63618 C/R	66 LIBERTY STREET NEWYORK N.Y.
19	RUTH	FREDERICK	55	M	S	N.Y. NIAGRA CITY BRON JULY 9TH 1864	Wash. 35747 C/R	INDIANAPOLIS IND.
20	WATHEY	THOMAS J.	45	M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO BORN AUG. 27 1873	Wash. 88253 C/R	54 WEST MORNING SIDE DRIVE NEWY
21	BREWSTER	W.S.	27	M	S	MASS. BOSTON FEB. 1892	DEC. 18TH 1916 DIST. COURT NEWYORK.	MEBA 13 PHILADELPHIA PA.
22	GLOVER	JOHN W.	42	M	M	PENNS. PHILADELPHIA AUG. 5TH 1877	From IL.	1436 S. 52 STREET PHILADELPHIA PA
23	ROSE	REGINALD	32	M	M		From IL.	54 PRICHARD AVE. W. SOMERVILLA MAS
24	MARTIN	THOMAS P.	54	M	M	PORTLAND MAINE JAN 25TH 1865	Seamen Card P. 4671	2089 E. VENANGOSTREET PHILADELPHI
25	IVEDT	HAROLD	51	M	M		" " 65-26	1091 LINCOLN PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	VAN DER HAAR	WILLIAM	39	M	S	HOLLAND MICHIGAN NOV. 18 1879	DISTR. COURT OF BOSTON MASS. FEB. 1911	MOBILE ALABAMA.
27	JOHANSEN	MARIUS	31	M	M		Seamen Card 3147-K	420 DOLPHIN STREET NEWORLEANS
28	EDGERLEY	CHARLES A.	35	M	M	BROOKLINE MASS. 19 JULY 1884	" " 2076-K	110 EAST 74TH STREET NEWYORK.
29	BURNS	WILLIAM A.	40	M	S	SWAN ISLAND MAINE MARCH 25TH 1879	From IL.	DISTRICT COURT OF PHILADELPHIA MARCH 1915
30	ANTES	H.M.	24	M	S	COLUMBUS OHIO JAN 16TH 1895	Seamen Card P. 2426	1327 NORTH PARK AVE. PHILADELPH
							" " B-9674	10 GURNEY STREET MARBLEHEAD MAS
							" " 186. 5-22	SWAN ISLAND MAINE.
								813 EAST BLENKNER STREET COLUMBUS

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

3. S. NIEUWAMSTERDAM. sailing from ROTTERDAM. AUGUST 2nd 1912, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. AUGUST 16th 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BRYANT	RALPH	25	M	M	ROCKLAND MASS. OCT. 21ST. 1893	Seamen Card B. 306271K	875 MAIN STREET SOUTH WAYMOUTH MASS.
2	BORGESON	NILS	31	M	S		" " 50701K	DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK APRIL 9TH 1912 2820 CORNELIUS ROAD BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	HADFIELD	RAYMOND A.	23	M	S	PHILADELPHIA PENNSYLVANIA JUNE 13TH 1895	Seamen Card 2701K	27 K NOTH EAST WASHINGTON D.C.
4	HOPKINS	FRANK A.	44	M	S	BUCKSPORT MAINE MARCH 27TH 1875	" " R. 226611K	137 PATCHER AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	FRANTZ	CHESTER I.	28	M	M	HARRISBURG PENN. SEPT. 27TH 1891	Seamen Card 12451K	24 JARALEMON STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	MENKES	HENRY	36	M	M		Wash. 74330 e/r	DELTA TRADING CO. 99 WATER STREET N
7	FITZGERALD	EDWIN	47	M	M	MARYLAND BALTIMORE APRIL 2D 1872	Seamen Card B.C. 24-1K	632 E. FORT AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
8	COAD	WILLIAM T.	35	M	M	ST. MARY CO. DEC. 29TH 1883	Seamen Card B.C. 1155	392 WEST STREET HOBOKEN NEW JERSEY
9	MADOB	LOUIS	38	M	S		SUPERIOR COURT GREENE COUNTY	56 GOODWIN PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	MJOEN	HALVER	32	M	M	MARYLAND BALTIMORE OCT. 1ST 1882	Seamen Card B.C. 905-1K	327 44TH STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	COLLINS	RICHARD	22	M	M	CHESTERTOWN MAY 12TH 1897	" " B.C. 15-43K	MOTHER E. COLLINS CHESTERTOWN MD.
12	LOGAN	JOHN L. D.	24	M	M	PENNSYLVANIA WILCOX NOV. 9TH 1894	Seamen Card B.C. 20-1K	2425 ARUNAH AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
13	HARGRAVES	GEORGE I.	38	M	M	R. I. JOHNSTOWN AUG. 6TH 1882	" " " 1147-1K	WIFE G. HARGRAVES WAKEFIELD R. I.
14	O'NEILL	CHAS. H.	21	M	M	PENNSYLVANIA PHILADELPHIA	" " " B. 3395-1K	5313 LARCHWOOD PENNSYLVANIA.
15	REK WHITLOCK	BRAND	50	M	M	AMERICAN MINISTER AT BRUSSELS.	} P.P. Surrendered	US State Dept Hatch D.C.
16			42	F	M			
17	GERILS	MARIE	25	F	S	MAID SERVANT.	See alien manifest 1/20	
18	KALMAN	LEO	68	M	M		Wash. 89487 taken up	72
19	JOHNSON	NORMAN R.	27	M	M	N. J. JERSEY CITY JUNE 11TH 1892	MARCH 16TH 1877 DISTRICT C. NEW YORK CITY HOTEL MARGRAVE 112 W. 72 STR. NEW YORK	612 W. 178 STREET NEW YORK.
20	MILLER	GEORGE S.	26	M	S	PA. PITTSBURG APRIL 2ND 1893	Wash. 93370 taken up	45 BOSTON POST ROAD LARCHMONT N.
21	RAAB	ALFRED	18	M	S	MO. ST. LOUIS JULY 1ST 1901.	Log. Tho. Hogue 246 3/2	2934 MILTON AVE. ST. LOUIS MO.
22		HILDEGARD	14	F	S	JAN 10TH 1904	" " 297 C/R	
23	TOMAS	FLORENCE ALLMAN	55	M	M	January 25th 1865, Portland, Maine.		Mobile, Alabama.
24	KROGH	GERHARD H.	34	M	S	Fargo, S.D. Febr. 28th 1885	Spec. 1970. Surv.	Fargo, S.D. 1205 - 3rd Ave South
25	KATZ	CHARLES	30	M	M		Wash. 64476 taken up	New-York, N.Y. 87 Nassau St.
26	BROWN	MILTON	28	M	M	Nov. 27th 1890 Glendale, Ohio.	SEPTEMBER 1913. SUPREME COURT, NEW-YORK.	Glendale, Ohio.
27	BROWN	ERICA	27	F	M		Wash. 89492 taken up	
28	LISTON	A. E.	24	M	M	July 2nd 1895. Washington, D.C.	Reg. Bureau Husband is U.S. - Citizen 107 C/R	4200 Harrison St. Cherry Chase, I
29							84875 State Card	
30							for # 15 & 16 John R. Montgomery Inspector.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *22 6*

19

*S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM*, sailing from *PLYMOUTH*, *AUGUST 5th*, 19*19*, Arriving at Port of *NEW-YORK* *AUGUST 16th*, 19*19*.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ABBINK	JOHN	29	M	January 20th 1890. Gibberville, Wisc.	Chicago, Ill. 5660 W Taylor St.
2	ADENBERG	ERNEST	49	M	80289 State C&R	601 W. 174th St.
3	APELL	HAROLD	30	M	January 19th 1889. Philadelphia, Pa.	Circuit Court of Cook County March 20th New-York, N.Y. c.o. Bleemingsdale
4	ARMSTRONG	BELLE	29	F	68964 State C&R	257 - 4th Ave.
5	BECK	RUDOLPH	46	M	July 3rd 1889. Boston, Mass.	83752 " "
6	BIDDLE	HELEN ELSIE	44	F	March 10th 1873. New-York, N. Y.	Boston, Mass. c.o. J. Marsh Co
7	BISHOP	RIDGEWAY	26	M	May 16th 1875. Philadelphia, Pa.	89760 " "
8	BOTTOMLEY	GORDON FREDERICK	30	M	June 3rd 1893. Chicago, Ill.	20807 State C&R
9	BROWNSON	HARRY M.	34	M	December 17th 1888. Camden, N.J.	33195 " "
10	BROADWELL	WALTER L.	38	M	August 10th 1884	Chicago, Ill. 2020 Harris Trust
11	CAMPBELL	JES. A.	41	M	January 1st 1881. Cleveland, Ohio.	32280 State C&R
12	CARMODY	DANIEL HAROLD	37	M	July 3rd 1878. Pyrmont, Ohio.	Supreme Court, New-York. Jan. 26th 1917
13	CRANE	ROBERT NEWTON	69	M	June 4th 1882. Chicago, Ill.	New-York, N.Y. 136 Riverside pr
14	CLAIBORNE	ROBERT WATSON	30	M	December 28th 1888. Petersburg, Virginia	157 W 47th Street
15	CLAIBORNE	VIRGINIA S.	31	F	November 12th 1887.	Boston, Mass. 17 Harcourt St.
16	CLAIBORNE	ROBERT WATSON	30	M		Chicago, Ill. 6103 Glenwood Ave
17	DANIEL	RAYMOND	39	M	September 12th 1890. Atlanta, Georgia.	New-York, N.Y. 2 Rector Street.
18	DAVIS	ADA ELLEN	33	F	November 17th 1885. Minneapolis, Minn.	Petersburg, Virg. 109 Union St.
19	DEWALD	ERNEST T.	27	M	September 18th 1891. New Brunswick, N.J.	" "
20	DIEFFENBACH	ALBERT CHARLES	43	M	July 4th 1876. Manchester, Md.	" "
21	DODGE	THEODORA	47	F	September 14th 1871. Cambridge, Mass.	" "
22	EHRHARDT	JOHN A.	70	M	October 28th 1892. Philadelphia, Pa.	Atlanta, Georgia. 20 Spruce St.
23	ELKINTON	HOWARD	26	M	December 4th 1892. Germantown, Pa.	Minneapolis, Minn. 2449 Harrie
24	ELKINTON	KATHARINE WISTAR	26	F	March 16th 1894. Newton, Mass.	New Brunswick, N.J.
25	EMERSON	HOBART BIGELOW	25	M	August 24th 1885. Middletown, N.Y.	Boston, Mass. 6 Beacon St.
26	EVANS	GEORGE FRANK	30	M		Madison, Wisc. 15 West Gorham
27	EVANS	FLORENCE LOUISE	28	F		Stanton, Stanton Co. Nebraska
28	FOX	ELISABETH	33	F	July 13th 1886. Towanda, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa. 704 Locust A
29	FRENCH	LYDIA CANTINE	51	F	November 25th 1868. Saugerties, N.Y.	" "
30	GALVIN	PATRICK FRANCIS	45	M		Minot, Mass. Box 52.

*30 City*

*John Macaungale Inspr*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

3. S. HIRU - AMSTERDAM sailing from PLYMOUTH, AUGUST 5th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 16th, 1919.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GARDNER	SAMUEL A.	28	M	M	September 4th 1890. St. Louis, Mo.	980 28 State C&R	177 Homer St Newton Centre, Mass.
2	MC GETTIGAN	THOMAS JAMES	56	M	S	October 3rd 1862. New Hampton, Iowa.	State 45220	New Hampton, Iowa.
3	GIBSON	RAYMOND F.	25	M	S	May 2nd 1894. Macon, Georgia.	-11- 5738	Macon, Georgia. 378 Orange St.
4	GILMORE	CECIL BOSWORTH	21	M	S	August 10th 1897. Nutley, N.J.	36777 State C&R	Nutley, N.J.
5	GILMORE	JAMES	57	M	M	? (1893)	80546 State C&R	Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J. New-York, N.Y. 84 - 5th Ave.
6	HAGAN	ROSE	36	F	S	October 22nd 1882. New-York, N.Y.	State 91340 C&R	New-York, N.Y. 18 East 57th St.
7	HALLADAY	JOHN STUART	27	M	S	June 22nd 1892. Englewood, N.J.	2654 Paris C&R	Englewood, N.J. Lincoln Street.
8	SLAUSON	FRANK REXFORD	53	M	M	November 25th 1865. Piqua, Ohio.	55549 State C&R	New-York, N.Y. 44 W 10th St.
9	LESLIE HARRIS	WILLIAM	33	M	M	January 31st 1886. Dallas, Texas.	State 76204 C&R	New-York, N.Y. 15 William St.
10	VAN HAEFTEN HATCH	BARONESS M.	38	F	M		Embassy 2955 Surr Husband is U.S.-Citizen	Newport, R.I. c.o. Newport Trust
11	HOYT	FRANCIS RICHARD	34	M	M	March 19th 1885. Cleveland, Ohio.	52410 State C&R	New-York, N.Y. 80 E 42nd St.
12	HOYT	EDITH TH.	34	F	M	December 15th 1884. Toledo, Ohio.	52423 State C&R	" "
13	HOYT	WILSON THOMAS	11	M	S		Father is U.S.-Citizen	" "
14	MC INERNEY	JOS. F.	34	M	S	June 19th 1885. Salem, Mass.	14597 State C&R	Lynn, Mass. 27 Whiting St.
15	TRAVIS	ROBERT J.	42	M	M	January 13th 1877. Conyers, Georgia.	75818 State C&R	16 E. 40th St Savannah, Georgia. c.o. Travis & Trav
16	IRWIN	CHARLES O'CONNOR	61	M	M	March 12th 1858. Connersville, Ind.	State 50703	Arlington, N.J.
17	JOHNSON	NORMAN RICHARD	27	M	M	June 11th 1892. Jersey City, N.J.	Court of Common Pleas, New-York, N.Y. March 12th 1892.	New-York, N.Y. 612 W. 178th St.
18	JOY	HALLIS C.	52	M	M	December 14th 1865. Ellsworth, Maine.	65321 State C&R	Boston, Mass. 109 Beach Street.
19	KERNAN	THOMAS JOSEPH	36	M	S	April 2nd 1883. Providence, R.I.	74505 State C&R	Providence, R.I. 9 Frank St.
20	KENNY	JOHN A.	44	M	S	November 29th 1875. McKeesport, Pa.	State 50708	McKeesport, Pa.
21	KLEIN	BENJAMIN	29	M	S	September 9th 1889. Jersey City, N.J.	State 22751 C&R	Bronx, N.Y. 849 Freeman St.
22	MC KIBBEN	MARY LOUISE	31	F	S	January 7th 1887. Granville, Ohio.	56880 State C&R	New-York, N.Y. 2316 Andrews Ave.
23	KRIEG	JOSEPH	47	M	M	May 12th 1872	State 19892 C&R	Jersey City, N.J. 97 Randolph St.
24	LURRIE	ABRAHAM	35	M	M	November 24th 1883. New-York, N.Y.	77567 " C&R	New-York, N.Y. 103 - 5th Ave.
25	MC CARTHY	JOSEPH F.	38	M	S	September 12th 1880. Haverhill, Mass.	Court of Common Pleas. June 11th 1875 Jersey City, N.J.	Haverhill, Mass. 129 Kenosha Ave
26	MARTIN	EDWARD	40	M	S	March 7th 1889. Brooklyn, N.Y.	89536 State C&R	New-York, N.Y. 449 Park Ave.
27	MILLER	BARNETTE	43	F	S	December 1st 1875. Charlotte, N.C.	State 35894 C&R	" 70 - 5th Ave.
28	MORGAN	FREDERICK G.	53	M	S	February 25th 1866. Aurora, N.Y.	1091 Paris C&R	Aurora, N.Y.
29	MORRIS	TAMOTHY EDWARD	40	M	S	April 16th 1918. Court of Common Pleas, Providence, R.I.	Paris 1929 C&R	Providence, R.I. 275 California
30	MC MURRAY	JESSICA W.	45	F	M	January 19th 1878	State 17248	12071 Lake Shore Blvd Cleveland, Ohio.

30 City

Enapt #14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number -- 8 --

21

3. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM. sailing from PLYMOUTH. , AUGUST 5th, 1912, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK. AUGUST 16th, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MYERS	HARRY D.	X 59	V	M	S May 5th 1860. Sunbury, Ohio.	80354 State CoR.	Delaware, Ohio. c.o. Hotel Allen
2	NOURSE	JOSEPHINE C.	X 52	V	F	M July 22nd 1867. Stonington, Conn.	85416 "	Washington, D.C. 14 Iowa Circle
3	NORCROSS	CHARLES P.	X 45	V	M	M February 22nd 1879. Danson, Pa.	84534 State CoR.	New-York, N.Y. 110 W. 57th St.
4	OWEN	CHRISTINE	X 35	V	F	S June 2nd 1884. Washington D.C.	43694 State CoR.	Washington, D.C. 1619 R St. N
5	POND	JAMES BURTON	X 29	V	M	S December 25th 1889. New-York, N.Y.	8525 State "	New-York, N.Y. 50 East 42nd St.
6	RICE	MAGDALENA	X 29	V	F	S March 23rd 1890. O Rauckee, Wisc.	35635 State CoR.	" 340 West 85th St.
7	ROGERS	EDWIN A.	X 60	V	M	M January 25th 1859. Milton, Mass.	79680 State CoR.	Boston, Mass. 161 Devonshire St.
8	ROGERS	MILDRED P. taught	X 30	V	F	S May 6th 1889. Cambridge, Mass.	59102 State CoR.	Boston, Mass. 14 Brimmer St.
9	ROBINSON	GERSON	X 49	V	M	M March 18th 1870xx	57662 " "	New-York, N.Y. 37 W. 26th St.
10	ROCK	WILLIAM B.	X 46	V	M	S June 4th 1873. Evansville, Ind.	68539 State CoR.	" 176 W. 72nd St.
11	ROWLEY	JAMES FRANCES	X 60	V	M	M July 14th 1859. Dubuque, Iowa.	95165 State CoR.	Chicago, Ill. 25 W. Madison St.
12	SHEA	JOHN M.	X 37	V	M	S May 22nd 1882. Lawrence, Mass.	37807 " "	Lawrence, Mass. 22 S. Broadway.
13	SHERMAN	GEORGE WASHINGTON	X 49	V	M	M June 2nd 1870. Brooklyn, N.Y.	46799 State CoR.	Springfield, Mass. 127 Spring St.
14	SMITH	WILL C.	X 40	V	M	S August 10th 1878. Washington, D.C.	79711 " "	New-York, N.Y. 90 Gold St.
15	TOBIN	HARRY	X 42	V	M	M	82112 " "	Boston, Mass. 72 Kneeland St.
16	STEWART	ERNEST ALEXANDER	X 25	V	M	M October 8th 1893. Stamford, Conn.	58226 State CoR.	Chicago, Ill. 3443 Herndon St.
17	SUE	LEE YUK	X 40	V	F	M February 19th 1878. San Francisco, Cal.	70462 State CoR.	New-York, N.Y. 61 Broadway.
18	SWANDER	DAN CALVIN	X 41	V	M	M March 16th 18 1878. Swanders, Ohio.	81080 State CoR.	2869, Scarborough Rd Cleveland, Ohio.
19	TAPE	ALWINE	X 47	V	M	M November 25th 1871. Cincinnati, Ohio.	80812 State CoR.	Cincinnati, Ohio. 436 Main St.
20	CAPLES	CAROLINE	X 38	V	F	S June 30th 1881. Rollough, Mo.	68537 " "	New-York, N.Y. 895 West End Ave
21	WHITE FAY	FRANCIS	X 23	V	F	S January 12th 1896. St. Louis, Mo.	68538 State CoR.	" "
22	THOMAS	ANNIE	X 37	V	F	S March 16th 1883. Goochland Co Va.	68417 State CoR.	" "
23	TWITCHELL	KARL SABEN	X 34	V	M	S June 7th 1885. St. Albans, Vermont.	84 Cairo CoR.	Los Angeles, Cal. 501 N. Alexand
24	TICHENBER	JOHN SMITH	X 49	V	M	M January 7th 1870. Ellis Tompkin Co, N.Y.	81464 State CoR.	New-York, N.Y. 347 Madison Ave.
25	WATERBURY	FLORANCE	X 36	V	F	S March 26th 1883. New-York, N.Y.	48463 State CoR.	Colvent, N.J.
26	WELLS	HARRIET C.	X 45	V	F	Wd. October 14th 1873. Ogdensburgh, N.Y.	84905 State CoR.	Boston, Mass. c.o. Thandale Hote
27	VAN WEZEL	JOACHIM S.	X 56	V	M	M July 11th 1900. Southern District of New-York.	85619 State CoR.	New-York, N.Y. 2 John St.
28	WHEELER	LUCIEN C	X 41	V	M	M March 11th 1878. Mechanicsville, Ia.	83875 " "	New-York, N.Y. 45 E. 17th St.
29	WHITE	FRANCES EDWARD	X 71	V	M	M	86173 District Court of Nebraska at Omaha.	Omaha, 1010 Park Ave.
30	WORK	THOMAS H.	X 33	V	M	S August 16th 1886. Denver, Cal.	Paris 1125 CoR.	Denver, Cal.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number -- 2 --

22

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM, sailing from PLYMOUTH, AUGUST 5th, 1912, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 16, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WRIGHT	TURNER RICHARDSON	38	M	M	October 13th 1880. Columbia, Mo.	Speed 6908 Surr	Washington, D.C. c.o. Dep. of Agriculture
2	WRIGHT	JOHN W.	55	M	Wd.	At Boston in 1911. Passport No 74811.	State 74811 Surr	Canton, Mass. Valpole St.
3	YOUNG	ROLAND KEITH	31	M	S		State 81696 Surr	New-York, N.Y. 210 W 44th St.
4	BIDDELE	WILLIAM C.	55	M	S	June 2nd 1864. Philadelphia, Pa.	State 15698 C & R	" 107 Chamberstreet
5	HITCHCOCK	JAMES W.	30	M	M		81285 Wash Surrendered	150-33 St Benhurst
6	BLAKESLEE	HARRY JUSTIN	39	M	S	September 8th 1879. Du Quoin, Ill.	Court of Common Pleas, Steubenville, Ohio. April 1918.	50 Broad Street.
7	BROWN	GEORGE E.	34	M	M	July 16th 1885. Michigan.	27307 Wash 6.2.18	154 Nassau Street.
8	BRUNO	ALEXANDER	31	M	S		28826 U.S. 6.2.18	Miles City, Montana.
9	CABEL	HELEN BRETT	38	F	M		21286 Wash Surrendered	New-York, N.Y. 540 W 144th St.
10	CLEMENTS	RELL SAN	32	M	M	September 22nd 1886. Mead Co, Ky.	Husband is U.S.-Citizen	Washington, D.C. 1108 Bedford Pl.
11	DIXON	HARLAND	33	M	M		State 73008 C & R	" c.o. National Hotel
12	DIXON	CHARLOTTE JANE	30	F	M		State 81816 C & R	Supreme Court New-York. Febr. 26th 1918. New-York, N.Y. 2339 Broadway.
13	DYER	CHARLES J.	54	M	S	May 10th 1865. Troy, N.Y.	Husband is U.S.-Citizen	" "
14	FRIEDLANDER	EDGAR	41	M	S	December 19th 1877. Cincinnati, Ohio.	State 2587 C & R	Norwich, Conn.
15	NEWBORG	MOSES	52	M	M	July 12th 1861. Grand Rapids, Mich.	State 82492 -11-	Cincinnati, Ohio. 1st Nat. Bk.
16	HOFMAN	WILLIAM	46	M	M		State 81644 C & R	New-York, N.Y. 60 Broadway.
17	MC FADDEN	CARL KENDRICK	47	M	M	September 4th 1873. Navisville, Ind.	Court of Common Pleas, New-York, N.Y. June 18th 1894.	Forestar Far Rockaway, N.Y.
18	MC FADDEN	KATHRYN LOUISE	33	F	M		State 64442 C & R	New-York, N.Y. 90 West Street.
19	METCALF	Evangelina	35	F	M	Div. December 18th 1883. Bancroft, Maine.	Husband is U.S.-Citizen	" "
20	PORCH	FREA E.	47	M	M	May 15th 1872. Bristol, Conn.	State 90617 C & R	" 550 - 5th Ave.
21	PORCH	Mrs Frea E.	42	F	M	Jan 15 1881, Barkhamsted, Conn.	State 353, London, C. & R.	Irrington, Conn. 164 S. Main St
22	ROWLAND	RICHARD ARTHUR	38	M	M	December 8th 1880. Pittsburg, Pa.	Husband is U.S.-Citizen	" "
23	SKUTCH	SIDNEY	34	M	S	March 30th 1885. New-York, N.Y.	State 52174 C & R	New-York, N.Y. 1476 Broadway.
24	VATER	WALTER EVELYN	33	M	M		State 80960 -11-	" 221 - 4th Ave.
25	SMILEY	JOHN R.	41	M	M	Fredonia, Kansas. April 9th 1878.	State 82255 C & R	Cavalier, N. Dakota. Pembina Co. Oct 4th. Drayton, Pembina Co, N. Dakota 1914
26	OTIS	MORTON	45	M	M	February 2nd 1874. Wellesley, Mass.	State 64507 C & R	Montgomery, Ala. 204 Derbin Ave
27	LEARY FAHY	EMMA	45	F	M	December 2nd 1873. Union City,	State 89345 -11-	New-York, N.Y. 24 Exchange Place
28	MC KAY	JOHN ANGUS	54	M	M	October 19th 1864. Odgensburg, N.Y.	State 71220 -11-	New Haven, Conn. Hotel Taft.
29	HOGWONING	ABRAM	31	M	S		State 83398 -11-	New-York, N.Y. 425 - 5th Ave.
30							U.S.-District Court, New-York, N.Y. April 24th 1917.	" 32 Broadway.

Except #5, 6, 7, 8, 20, 21. 003 Lincolnston

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number -- 14 --

23

3. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from BREAST

AUGUST 7th, 1919., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 16th, 1919.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ARMSLY	CORNELIA WICKER	35	F	S	January 22nd 1884. Evanston, Ill.	2052 Paris C. & R.	New-York, N.Y. c.o. Hotel Ritz
2	ATKINS	WILLIAM LAMAR	26	M	S	May 3rd 1893. Atkins, Louisiana.	2009 Paris C. & R.	Atkins, Louisiana.
3	COHANE	MARGARET C.	44	F	S	August 2nd 1875. Boston, Mass.	84714 Work C. & R.	Dorchester, Mass. 94 Esmond St.
4	DENISON	PAULINE M.	40	F	M	March 13th 1879. Richmond, Miss.	68844 Work C. & R.	Glen Ridge, N.J. 146 Midland Ave.
5	HALE	ETTA SHAN	39	F	M	March 13th 1882.	85322 Work C. & R.	Lowe, Mass. Glidden Ave.
6	JACKSON	GROVER A.	53	M	M	November 24th 1865. Lynden, Catt. Co.	34645 W. C. & R.	Jackson, Mich. 938 Cooper Terr.
7	MC LAUGHLIN	ELISABETH G.	47	F	S	January 24th 1872.	84854 Work C. & R.	West Roxbury, Mass. 105 Stratford St.
8	MERRY	EDITH	35	F	S	December, 3rd 1883. Mandarin, Florida.	Father is U.S.-Citizen	Orange, N.J. 176 Berkeley Ave.
9	VAN FRANK	ESTHER N.	28	F	S	June 22nd 1891. Quincy, Ill.	37014 Work C. & R.	Washington, D.C. Am. Red Cross.
10	POOR	PAMELA	37	F	S		23722 Work C. & R.	New-York, N.Y. 777 Madison Ave.
11	RICHARDS	PAULINE F.	29	F	S	March 1st 1889. Joliet, Ill.	76216 Work C. & R.	Chicago, Ill. 5430 Cornell Ave.
12	ROSEVEAR JR	WILLIAM BLEECKER	29	M	S	February 27th 1890. Saginaw, Mich.	Father is U.S.-Citizen	Detroit, Mich. 421 Free Press B.
13	RUDKIN	AUGUSTA	27	F	S	March 12th 1892. New-York, N.Y.	State 6949 C. & R.	East Hampton, L.I. N. Y.
14	TOWER	GERTRUDE C.	31	F	S	February 21st 1888. Boston, Mass.	83426 Work C. & R.	Boston, Mass. c.o. Old Colony Trust
15	WALSH	PAUL DUDLEY	32	M	S	June 6th 1886. Boston, Mass.	47040 Work C. & R.	" 151 Humboldt Ave.
16	BRUCE	JOSEPHINE LOUISE	26	F	S	January 12th 1893. Leavenworth, Kans.	12258 Work C. & R.	Leavenworth, Kans. 717 Walnut St.
17	GARBON	MARION ADELE	31	F	S	June 4th 1888. Charleston, S. Car.	78807 Work C. & R.	Summerville, S. Car.
18	HAGAN	HELEN EUGENIA	30	F	S	January 10th 1888. Portsmouth, N.H.	76091 Work C. & R.	Cambridge, Mass. 226 Upland Rd.
19	PHELPS	RILDA I. ney	42	F	S	November 25th 1876. Cincinnati, Ohio.	74679 Work C. & R.	Xenia, Ohio. 414 E. Market St.
20	SUAREZ	MARY E.	41	F	S	June 26th 1878. New Haven, Conn.	68052 Work C. & R.	Tuskegee, Ala. Tuskegee Institute
21	EVANS	META VIRGINIA	27	F	S	December 11th 1891. Martinsburg, W. Va.	70179 Work C. & R.	Harpers Ferry, W. Virg.
22	HOLLET	FRANK S.	50	M	M		64450 Work C. & R.	Carrington, N. Dak.
23							71074 Work C. & R.	
24							67988 Work C. & R.	
25							Co of Williams at Williams, N. Dak.	
26							Oct. 1st 1908.	
27								
28								
29								
30								

# 14 E 236 in kstone

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

3. 8. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from BREAST

AUGUST 7th, 1919., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 16th, 1919.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	EVANS	ABBIE HUSTON	37	F	S	December 20th 1881. Lee, N.H.	State 54082 OYR	Carden, Maine. 4 Free Street.
2	RILEY	ANNA CAMPBELL	37	F	S	April 30th 1882. New Brunswick, N.J.	-11- 61944 -11-	New-York, N.Y. 2 Rector St.
3	HEROD	DOROTHY FRASER	25	F	S	December, 12th 1893. Columbus, Ind.	State 53861 OYR State 39753 -11-	" 126 Claremont Ave.
4	KEPPIE	ELISABETH E.	32	F	S		Father is U.S.-Citizen	Los Angeles, Cal. State Normal.
5	BAKER	MARY T.	35	F	S	September 26th 1883. Sunapee, N.H.	State 59128 OYR	West Medford, Mass. 11 Boylston Terra
6	HILTON	ANNIE S.	43	F	S	December 22nd 1874. Nannan Co, Pa.	State 45306 OYR	Jamestown, N.Y. 433 E 4th St.
7	SATTERFIELD	ALYCE LEE	24	F	S	January 18th 1895. Richmond, Virg.	-11- 62795 -11-	Richmond, Virg. 2717 E Grace St.
8	TAUSZKY	MARGARET M.	30	F	M	August 19th 1879. Buddalede, N.J.	-11- 37242 Surr	Pt Pleasant, N.J. Box 214.
9	WEAVER	HAZEL LEIGH	27	F	S	March 9th 1892. New-York, N.Y.	State 52052 OYR	Clinton, N.J.
10	BURLAND	ELISABETH	26	F	S	March 20th 1893. Chicago, Ill.	-11- 54572 -11-	Chicago, Ill. 5612 Kenmore Ave.
11	SAWYER	MARGUERITE	27	F	S	September 7th 1891. Westbury, L.I. N.Y.	-11- 54842 Surr	Brooklyn, N.Y. 888 St. Jolina St
12	COOLEY	GRACE	31	F	S	June 24th 1888. Mount Vernon, N.Y.	-11- 54519 -11-	Mount Vernon, N.Y. 22 S 13th Ave
13	ROBINSON	MARGARET A.	24	F	S	August 1st 1895. Grand Rapids, Mich.	State 50930 Surr	Grand Rapids, Mich. 335 Morris A
14	AYERS AYERS	PAULA	28	F	S	January 9th 1891. Milwaukee, Wisc.	State 32177 OYR	New-York, N.Y. Y.M.C.A.-Head-Quar-ter
15	MILLER	DORA LOUISE	29	F	S	April 2nd 1891. Sioux City, Iowa.	-11- 33686 OYR	Sac City, Iowa.
16	BECKWITH	FLORENCE	34	F	S	June 27th 1885. Cleveland, Ohio.	State 50019 OYR	Cleveland, Ohio. 8 Groveland Clu
17	FISHER	MARIE A.	28	F	S	December 1st 1889. Spartansburg, Pa.	State 44764 OYR	Sharon, Pa. 43 S Oakland Ave.
18	WALLACE	WILLIAM S.	31	M	M	County Court, Wash County, N.Y. 1876 Citiz. by father's naturalization. Passport 76571	State 76571 OYR	Akron, Ohio. 162 Marvin Ave.
19	TRUESDALE	FRED. CHARLES	49	M	M	May 20th 1870. Coldwater, Mich.	State 52580 OYR	Quincy, Mich.
20	TRUESDALE	JEANNE MARGUERITE	28	F	M		Embassy 1939 Surr Husband is U.S.-Citizen	"
21	MORGAN	W. Y.	52	M	M	April 6th 1867. Cincinnati, Ohio.	State 37712 OYR	Hutchinson, Kansas.
22	PRESENT	ROSA	29	F	S	September 4th 1889. Rochester, N.Y.	State 55833 OYR	Rochester, N.Y. 2161 East Ave.
23	COTTLE	MARION P.	40	F	M	March 15th 1879. Johnstown, Mo.	State 33260 -11-	Chicago, Ill. 7114 Crandon Ave.
24	HILL	ELISABETH	35	F	S	March 22nd 1884. Otranto, Station, Iowa.	-11- 45119 -11-	Pasadena, Cal. 868 Grove Ave.
25	DUNDERDALE	ANNIE	34	F	S	September 7th 1885. Meshuen, Mass.	-11- 43931 -11-	Jamestown, N.Y. 34 Royal Ave.
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number -- 17 --

25

3. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from PLYMOUTH, AUGUST 5th, 1912, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LUBIN	FLORENCE	X 51	✓ F	Wd.		70797, Wash. B. R. Husband is U.S.-Citizen.	New-York, N.Y. 220 - 5th Ave.
2	LUBIN	THEODORE	X 16	✓ M	S	New-York, N.Y. April 26th 1903.	82365, Wash. Surrounded	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 City

9 ah aply King

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

26

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIENH AUSTRERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*M. Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919

at NEW YORK

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. N. I. E. U. W. A. M. S. T. E. R. D. A. M. <sup>2-6</sup> sailing from ROTTERDAM <sup>3-13</sup>, AUGUST 3RD, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
	RESIDENT OF						Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.											
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Quota.	Other.	Married.															Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Others to be U. S. Citizens.							
1									MARSEILLE	JOHAN	21	✓	M	S NURSERY MAN	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HAZERSWOUDE	FATHER. JOHAN MARSEILLE HAZERSWOUDE. Z. H.									
2									CRAMER 147736	JOHAN W. N.	29	✓	M	M TRADER IN ART. OF ART.						DEN HAAG	FATHER. J. W. N. CRAMER GINNEKERWEG 115. BREDA.									
3									147737	JACOB A. D.	27	✓	F	M HOUSEW.							IT.									
4									LEWIN	SIEM	25	✓	F	M						AMSTERDAM	MOTHER. R. RODRIGUES 16TE OOSTERPARKSTRAAT 59. AMSTERDAM									
5									BOUMANS	JEANNE	43	✓	F	M			BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SON. B. BOUMANS WALENSTRAAT 69. ANTWERP.									
6									LOGGHE DERUDDER	EUGENIE	31	✓	F	M						AERTRYCKE	BROTHER. HENRI DERUDDER AERTRYCKE. BELG.									
7									UNDER 16 12338/317	ADRONIA	9	✓	F	S	NONE						UNCLE. IT.									
8									UNDER 16 12338/321	YVONNE	7	✓	F	S							IT.									
9									CLOSSET	ANNA	35	✓	F	M HOUSEW.						BRUSSELS	SISTER. DE ERG. 5 RUE ZEREZO. BRUSSELS									
10									HOUTEKIER	IDA	31	✓	F	S EMBROIDERER	YES	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	PITTHEM	MOTHER. EM. V. VERBIST STR. 12 PITTHEM. BELG.									
11									VAN DER AMEELE	JULIA	15	✓	F	S	NONE					EESSEN NEAR DIXMUIDEN	AUNT. EL. V. D. AMEELE EESSEN NEAR DIXMUIDEN									
12									IRENE	PAULA	13	✓	F	S							FATHER. P. VERDIEVEL AERTRYCKE BELG.									
13									DE JONGHE 239093, 1/27/22, N.D.		27	✓	F	M HOUSEW.						AERTRYCKE	FATHER. FR. DE WITTE MOORSELBAAN 94. AELST. BELG.									
14									DE WITTE	ALPHONSE	37	✓	M	S BRICKLAYER						AELST	WIFE. M. CLAUS LEDEBERG. KERKSTRAAT 105.									
15									CLAUS	HENRI	49	✓	M	M MECHANICIAN						LEDEBERG	FATHER. A. INION WYK MALSEM, LOOTENHULLE. BELG.									
16									INION	MARIE	28	✓	F	S HOUSEKEEP.						LOOTENHULLE	FRIEND. MRS. DE JONG 53 DE LA REYSTR. ROTTERDAM									
17									WINK	GERARDA H.	54	✓	F	M HOUSEW.			HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	NON IMMIG									
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

*John Montgomery*  
*He is and Inspector*



**THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.**

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919

12		13		14	15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24		25		26	27		28		29	
No. or List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any law, treaty, or contract, to land, or to employment, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com- plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.					
1	N.J.	ELISABETH	NO	SELF	YES	1916	ELISA.	THE ELISABETH NURSERY COMPANY ELISABETH N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE	HOLLAND	BENTHUIZ				
2	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	HUSBAND	NO	1907	S. FRAN.	BROTHER E. CRAMER 5554 LAWTON AVE. OAKLAND CAL. BR. I.L.							5	7				SCAR ON FRONT		BERGEN OF ZOO				
3				HUSBAND	NO			HUSBAND. A. LEWIN, 81 RICHMOND AVE. PORT RICHMOND. STATEN ISL.							5	6		BROWN		NONE		ARNHEM				
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO			HUSBAND. ALPH. BOUMANS 458, 15TH STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.							5	5		BROWN	GREY			AMSTERDAM				
5		BROOKLYN	NO	HUSBAND	NO			HUSBAND. JAN LOGGHE 459 MULETT STR. DETROIT. MICH							5			BLACK	GREY			ANTWERPEN				
6		NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO			FATHER. IT.										BLOND	BROWN			AERTRYCKE				
7								HUSBAND. S. GLOBBET 253 BROADWAY NEW YORK.							5	1		BROWN	BROWN			BELGIUM				
8	MICH	DETROIT	NO	FUT. HUSBAND	NO			FUT. HUSBAND. ARTHUR LEMMEN PENSYLVANIE AVE. 1411. DETROIT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	BELGIUM	PITTHEM				
9				FATHER				FATHER, A. V.D. AMEELE 999 CADILLAC AVE. DETROIT. MICH							5			BLOND	BLUE			BISSEGHEN				
10				HUSBAND	NO			HUSBAND. EDOUARD DE JONGHE 459 MULLETT STR. DETROIT. MICH.							5	4		BROWN	GREY			AERTRYCKE				
11				SELF	YES	1910/14	DETROIT. MICH.	LANDLADY. MAD. JULIE LEWYLL MONT ELLIOTT ST. 302 DETROIT.							5	6		BLOND	BLUE			EERENBODE				
12				FUT. HUSB.	NO			FRIEND. H.V.D. HAEGEN 622 BENITALE ST. DETROIT MICH.							5	6		BLACK	BLACK			LEDEBERG				
13				FUT. HUSB.	NO			FUT. HUSB. C. VAN REUTERGHEN 2130 HARPER AVE. DETROIT MICH.							5	6		BLOND	BLUE			LOOTENHULL				
14	N.J.	NEWARK		SELF	YES	1914/19	NEWARK N.J.	HUSBAND. MR. C. WINK 923 HALSEY STR. NEWARK N.J.							5	6		GREY	BLUE		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM				
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
1/15/91 DUTCH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO
1/15/91				
1/15/91				
1/15/91	YES	UNDETERMINED	YES	
1/15/91 FLEMISH		4 YEARS	YES	
1/15/91	NO	UNKNOWN	YES	
1/15/91				
1/15/91 FLEMISH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO
1/15/91				
1/15/91			PERHAPS	
1/15/91	YES			
1/15/91	NO		YES	
1/15/91	NO			
1/15/91 DUTCH	NO		UNKNOWN	

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 1919.  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 1919.  
at NEW YORK  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJEU AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

28

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



CANADA.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *2-6* NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM *3-13*, AUGUST 3RD, 1919

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.				U. S. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.		Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List..... 3.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919

29

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
1/15/91 DUTCH	YES	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO
4/3/91 2nd				
2nd				
1/15/91 FLEMISH		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		
2nd				
1/15/91 FRENCH				

I, NIEUW- of the AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of AUGUST, 1919  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER  
(State whether master, first or second officer).  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of AUGUST, 1919  
at NEW YORK  
John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which law has the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJUY AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

*M. Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919

at NEW YORK

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



4

IN TRANSIT

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM

3-13

AUGUST 3RD

1908

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canadian, Cuban, Mexican, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												Country.	City or Town.	
1	TRANSIT		TER ELLEN	JOHANNA J.M.	23	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BUSSUM	FATHER. MR. J. J. GALLE. PRINS HENDRIKLAAN 43. BUSSUM
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*John R. Montague*  
*Mr. Alexander* Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919

31

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
4/15/91	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM of the ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer

Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM of the ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*P. van den Heuvel*

Master

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of

August

1919

at New York

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJEW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

32

*M. Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 19.

at NEW YORK

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*2-6*  
S. S. LIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from PLYMOUTH *3-11*, AUGUST 5th, 1919.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	RESIDENCY OF																Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.														
1								ANGUS	ELISABETH MAUD	28	F	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	Father: Mr. Ch. Angus, 45 Lawdown Road, Balston, London.
2								DAVIDSON	MEYER	25	M	S	Traveler			"	Hebrew	E. Africa	Johannesburg	Brother: Mr. M. Davidson, 60 Derby Rd. Johannesburg.
3								FERGUSON	MARGARET C.	39	F	M	Housewife			"	English	England	London	Brother: Mr. M. Burnsell, 56 Vicarage Road Birmingham.
4								GOLDZWEIG	SOLOMON	48	M	M	Importer			"	Hebrew	"	"	Wife: Mrs. S. Goldzweig, 187 Whitechapel Rd. London.
5								JONES	LILLIAN ETHEL	25	F	M	Housewife			"	English	"	"	Father: Mr. J. D. Law, 17 Arnold Rd Tooting London.
6								KENNARD	HAROLD F.	33	M	M	Broker			"	"	WASWICK	WASWICK	Father: Mr. F. Kennard, Ashorne, Warwick, England.
7								MC KIERMAN	MICHEL	47	M	S	Secretary			"	Irish	France	Paris	Home: 436 Warren Street, Bridgeport, Conn.
8								PARCEL	HERBERT	33	M	M	Slave Trade Repr.			"	English	"	Liverpool	Wife: Mrs. E. Parcell, 9 Jupiter St. Liverpool.
9								SCHERIN	SIMON	54	M	M	Merchant	Yes		"	Hebrew	"	London	Wife: Mrs. L. Schein, 317 Green Lane, London, N. 4
10								WILLOUGHBY	MARGARET	68	F	M	Housewife			"	English	"	"	Wimbleton, Surrey. 18 Church Lane, Merton Park.
11								HOWIE	LILY M.	27	F	M	"			"	"	ENGLAND	E. Carlton	Mother Mrs. Sargent E. Carlton
12								Peter W.			M	S	None	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	Grandmother

*372933*  
*4-27-15*

*John Montgomery*  
*W. Alexander Inspector*

*Except #7*

*22*



## List -- 6 --

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

AUGUST 16, 1919.

33

[illegible]



[illegible]

correct and true in every respect.

Robert

Master Copy

John K. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 5 (Age).—*The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 3 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

NOTE - Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the use of force or violence of the Government of the United States, or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the assassination, or the luring or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: *as*, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens. 14-513



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

*Mr. Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 19.

at NEW YORK

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CANADA.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM

sailing from PLYMOUTH

3-11

AUGUST 5th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Other.	Married or Single.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
																	Family Name.	Given Name.
1				TRANSIT		BAKER	HELEN	37	F	M	Housewife	Yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal.	Mr. D. Mc Laughlin. 55 Quebec Rd. Tilbury, Essex.
2				TRANSIT		LOCK	FLORENCE	30	F	M	"	"	"	Gr. Britain	"	England	Plymouth	Sister: Mrs. Boddington. 4 Welldeck Ave Plymouth.
3				TRANSIT		PHILLIPS	LOUISE	46	F	Wd	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	Ivybridge	Sister: Mrs. Hattrick. 14 Fore Street Ivybridge, Devon.
4				TRANSIT		WALSH	GLADYS MARY	21	F	M	"	"	"	Gr. Britain	"	"	Eberton Cross	Father: Mr. V. Dodridge. Eberton Cross near Plymouth.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*John R. Montgomery*  
*W. Alexander Inspector*



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List -- 7 --

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y.

AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

35

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
English	In transit	No	No	No
1591/1	"	"	"	"
4/15/91	"	"	"	"
4/3591	"	"	"	"

I, of the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer), of the NIEUW-AMSTERDAM from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
John P. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJEW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

*M. Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19;

at New York

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*2-6*  
S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM. sailing from PLYMOUTH *3-11*, AUGUST 5th, 1919.

No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.					Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.		Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1						CORNWALL						Yes	Yes				Mother: Mrs. Gearin, Randwick, Sydney, Australia.						
2			TRANSIT			GEARIN	28	M	S	Manufac-turer	Yes	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	Mother: Mrs. C. Riordan, Coogee, Sydney, N.S.W. Australia.						
3			TRANSIT			RIORDAN	31	M	S	"	"	"	Australia	"	"	"	Father: Mr. J. Thornton, Newmarket Hotel, Sydney, N.S.W.						
4			TRANSIT			THORNTON	22	M	S	Manager	"	"	Gr. Britain	"	"	"	Firm: Fandella Ltd., 35 Newgate Street London.						
5			TRANSIT			JOEL	49	M	M	Manufac-turer	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

*John Montgomery*  
*W. Alexander* Inspector



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List -- 8 --

**THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.**

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST

1919.

37-

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
English	No	transit	No
591	"	"	"
591/4	"	"	"
13591	"	"	"

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master of the NIEUV-AMSTERDAM from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 19 19.  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master of the NIEUV-AMSTERDAM from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 19 19.  
at NEW YORK  
John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of organized government because of his or their official character.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJUE-AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

38

*M. Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 19.

at NEW YORK

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



FORM NO. 1  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUV-AMSTERDAM

sailing from BREST

AUGUST 7th

1919.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	RESIDENCY OF		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Foreign.														
1					FILLON	JEANNE	21	F	S	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Roanne	Father: Mr. Jean Fillon, Rue des Charpentiers, Roanne, Loire. Father: Mr. Louis Regnier.
2					REGNIER	THERESE MATHILDE	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Cognac S/Lisle.	Cognac sur Lisle, Dordogne. Mother: Mrs. C. Barraud.
3					BARRAUD	TREODORINE	34	F	S	"	"	"	"	USA	Paris	26 Ave de Bois de Boulogne, Paris. Father: Mr. E.T. Cornwall.
4					CORNWALL	HENRY WILSON	23	M	S	Grazier	"	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	Granboune, Victoria.
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List -- 9 --

39

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																							
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Knows English or American, or both languages? If not, how long has he been in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Communist, or whether engaged in any subversive activity, or whether a member of any subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Miss Rudkin	More	No	-	As Lady's Maid with Miss Rudkin 955 Park Ave New-York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	None	France	Roanne.		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond Blue	"	"	Cognac sur Lisle.		
3	Mass.	Boston	No	Miss Tower	1919 to Cape	Yes	1919	As Lady's maid with Miss Tower Boston, Mass. Old Colony Trust In Transit to Granbourne, Vict.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Brown	"	"	Abetain.		
4	Austria	Granbourne	No	Self	324	No	-	Australia. c.o. Father: Mr. E.T. Cornwall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Byond Blue	"	Australia	Gembrook, Vict.		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		

French	No	Uncertain	No	No
4591/4				
51591				
English		In transit		

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIRU-AMSTERDAM from BREST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 1919.  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIRU-AMSTERDAM from BREST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 1919.  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government of the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the authority of the Government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, AUGUST 3RD, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	SCHMELZER	CHARLES	X 45		S	JULY 17TH. 1874, MERIDEN. CONN.	#212. Hague. C. & R.	FATHER. MR. A. SCHMELZER 358 PRATT STR. MERIDEN. CONN.
2	HAPPE	GEORGE	X 74		WID		#216. Hague. C. & R.	HOME. 365 QUINCY STR. BROOKLYN. N. Y.
3	WENDEL	CARL	X 78		WID.		#236. " " C. & R.	HOME. GROTON. S. DAC.
4	DOHLE	HENRY B.	X 35		S	JULY 28TH 1884. OMAHA. NEBR.	#239. " " C. & R.	HOME. OMAHA. NEBR.
5	TREFFINGER	CAROLINE	X 21		S	AUGUST 22ND 1897, NEW YORK	#248. " " C. & R.	PASSPORT 248. THE HAGUE JULY 29TH 1919 HOME. 19 LOUIS STR. N. BRUNSWICK.
6	GOERRIG	CHARLES	X 54		Div.		#79058. Wash. C. & R.	Superior Court of New-York. N.Y. Jan. 27th. New-York, N.Y. 1432 Broadway. 1886
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Mr. Alexander Inspector*

*6 City*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

Number 5

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from PLYMOUTH

AUGUST 5th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. August 16th, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	COOK	EDWARD	30	M	X	U.S. Army discharge. #959. Temp. London.	(Naturalized by reason of Act of Congress while with U.S.-E.F. in Chaumont, France September 24th 1918. Husband is U.S.-Citizen	S. Francisco, Cal. c.o. Wells Fargo Nat. Bank
2	COOK	EDITH	29	F	X	#46290. Wash. C. & R.	County Court, Nov. 12 1892. S. Francisco	New-York, N.Y. c.o. Elks Club
3	FITZPATRICK	SAM	52	M	S	#41. Consul. Cincinnati, O. December 25th 1876. Starrett, Virg.		Mount Shrine, Virg.
4	GILKESON	EDNA	42	F	S	Transferred to alien sheet #6 #44.4	Husband is U.S.-Citizen	Storham, Mass. 16 Summer Hill
5	HOWE	LILL MARY	27	F	X		Father is U.S.-Citizen	
6	HOWE	PETER WENDILL	18	M	S		Circuit Court Chicago, Ill. Jan 10th 1918	Chicago, Ill. 1060 Glenlake Ave
7	HULL	VIRGINIA	42	F	S	74835. Wash. C. & R. 27408 " " " "		Bronx, N.Y. 2323 Davidson Ave
8	LEDWITH	JAMES W.	51	M	M	Febr. 24th 1868. Sackett's, N.Y. 23744. Wash. C. & R.		Brookline, Mass. 514 Harvard St.
9	MURRAY	FRANK HARDENBERGH	35	M	M	November 17th 1884. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband is U.S.-Citizen	
10	MURRAY	EILEEN V. HARDENBERGH	27	F	M		Father is U.S.-Citizen	
11	MURRAY	THOMAS PHILIP	1	M	S		Eastern District of Michigan Detroit, June 4th 1883	Detroit, Mich. 262 Buena Vista E. Highland
12	PRICE	JOHN C.	37	M	M	75530. Wash. C. & R. Consular form 228. #42505. Wash. C. & R.	Husband is U.S.-Citizen	North Weymouth, Mass. 330 Bridge
13	ROGERS	JANE SEYMON	30	F	M	July 15th 1876. Bridgeport, Conn.		Bridgeport, Conn. 139 West Ave.
14	WHELAN	LEO MICHAEL	43	M	S	#72675. Wash. C. & R.	natural. Camp Hancock, Ga. June 21st 1918.	New-York, N.Y. 98 Canal St.
15	SHAPIRO	BARNEY	33	M	S	#33950. Wash. C. & R.		New Orleans, La. 1516 St Louis St
16	PRELSON	GEORGE BYRON	35	M	M	May 21st 1884. Milwaukee, Wisc.		
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

#3/4 transferred to alien sheet Mr. Alexander Inspector

14 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NEW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGISTRY, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subpoena to before me this 10 day of AUGUST, 1916.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer

Ms. Dowling

Aug 21/19

an 8/6/19

	U.S. AND FOREIGN	Other Cable	U.S. & F Cable	Foreign in Cable	Foreign in Cable	Total	U.S. & F Cable	U.S. & F Cable	U.S. & F Cable	U.S. & F Cable	U.S. & F Cable	U.S. & F Cable	U.S. & F Cable	U.S. & F Cable	U.S. & F Cable
1st Cable															
2nd Cable															
3rd Cable															
4th Cable															
5th Cable															
6th Cable															
7th Cable															
8th Cable															
9th Cable															
10th Cable															
TOTAL	51					4 55	22	77	2						

5-8 US Seaman Red  
1 Seaman inc

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Alcova	C. 3	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage	26	51	77
Total	26	51	77



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJEU AMSTERDAM, SAILING THREEWIT, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Threewit" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE BOARD  
of Health, and that I have made personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

42

Suborn to before me this 10 day of AUGUST, 1919.

at

*Immigration Officer*

U. S. AND FOREIGN	PARTICULARS					AMOUNT PAID TO	TOTAL RECEIPTS	B. L.	O. U. & C.	O. U. PAID	O. U. PAID TO	O. U. PAID	TOTAL
	WATER	LAND	CHARGE	EXPENSE	TOTAL								
1st Cabin													
2nd Cabin				4	55	22	77	2					2
Stowage	51												2
TOTAL	51			4	55	22	77	2					

5-8 HS Seamen Red  
1 Seaman inc

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Amount	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage 26	51	27
Total 26	51	27



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJEU AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE BOARD OF MEDICINE, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 10 day of AUGUST, 1919.

at **LEZARD**

*Immigration Officer*

Description	W. & B. AND BUREAU	Percentage					Amount	Total	S. I.	OL U. & C.	OL U. & C. 10	OL C. or B. S.	OL C. or B. S.	Total
		W. & B. 10	W. & B. 10	W. & B. 10	W. & B. 10	W. & B. 10								
1st Cabin														
2nd Cabin					4	55	22	77	2					2
Stateroom	51													
TOTAL	51				4	55	22	77	2					2

58 US Seamen Red  
1 Seaman inc

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Alameda	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage	26	51	77
Total	26	51	77



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM <sup>2-6</sup> sailing from ROTTERDAM <sup>3-13</sup>, AUGUST 2ND, 1919.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Measles.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								VUYLSTEKE	MARIE	37	V	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	WINCKEL ST. ELOI	FATHER CHARLES VERCRUYSSSE WINCKEL ST. ELOI BELGIUM
2								GEORGE		15	V	M	S	NONE							GRANDFATHER
3								LEA		11	V	F	S		NO	NO					
4								CHIELENS	JULIA	19	V	F	S	FACTORY LABORER	YES	YES				LEBEEK	UNCLE OSCAR KLIRT ROULERS BELGIUM
5								DE CLERO	FREDERICK C.	24	V	M	M	FARMER						LEBEEK	UNCLE GYRIEL DE CLERO DE BAKKER BOSTSTRAAT ROULERS BELGIUM
6								MARQUERITE		22	V	F	M	HOUSE WIFE							UNCLE
7								SPAERY	ARTHUR	42	V	M	M	TRAVELLER						GENT	MOTHER IN LAW STEPHANIE DE BUISER VISSCHERY 6 GENT BELGIUM
8								MARIE		43	V	F	M	HOUSE WIFE							MOTHER
9								BOUSSEMAERE	ANGELE	17	V	F	S	NONE						ANTWERP	GRANDFATHER ISIDORE BOESSEMAERE 41 WERBROECKSTR. KIEL
10								LUCIE		16	V	F	S								GRANDFATHER
11								DE BRUYNE	JULIE	65	V	F	WD	HOUSE WIFE						ZEEBRUGGE	SON MAURICE DE BRUYNE 247 HEYSTSTR. ZEEBRUGGE BELGIUM
12								VERSCHRAEGEN	JOSEPH	6	V	M	S	NONE	NO	NO					COUSIN
13								BROERSEN	MAARTJE	74	V	F	WD				HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DIRKSHOORN	SISTER IN LAW C. SMIT DIRKSHOORN HOLLAND
14								FABER	RENSKE	56	V	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES				ROTTERDAM	SON IN LAW P. J. KRUIDENIER, TOLHUISSTRAAT 10A ROTTERDAM
15								JANNETJE		19	V	F	S	KEEPER							BROTHER IN LAW
16								RENSKE		16	V	F	S								
17								BAKKER	CATHARINA M.	36	V	F	S							AMSTERDAM	FATHER J. BAKKER HAARLEMMEWEG 63 AMSTERDAM
18								HOELSCHER	HERMAN R.	27	V	M	M	FLORIST						ZEIST	FATHER J. F. HOELSCHER DRIEBERGSCHEWEG 2 ZEIST HOLLAND
19								ELISABETH		25	V	F	S	WIFE							FATHER IN LAW
20								STEVENS	JULES	18	V	M	S	JOINER			BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	BRUSSEL	FATHER ALFONS STEVENS 97 CHASSI DE WATERLOO BRUSSEL
21								SYS	EUGENIE	42	V	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	BRUGES	FRIEND MR. NOBELDAENE LANGE REU, BRUGES BELGIUM
22								MARIA		7	V	F	S	NONE							FRIEND
23								JOSEPH		6	V	M	S								
24								SCHRAM	GERARDUS	47	V	M	M	JANITOR			HOLLAND	DUTCH	U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.	WIFE PETRONELLA SCHRAM 355 ENGLEWOOD AVE CHICAGO ILL.
25								SCHMIDT	Albert, E.	29	V	M	S	FIREMAN			NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NEW YORK		MOTHER JULIA SCHMIDT COPENHAGEN DANMARK
26								TAYLOR	ALFRED	23	V	M	S	STOREKEEP.			ENGLAND	BRITISH	NEW YORK		MOTHER ANNA TAYLOR MORRISVILLE NEW YORK N.Y.
27								HANSEN	HENRI	39	V	M	S	OILER			NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN			NO RELATIONS
28								PARENTI	ROSARIO	29	V	M	S	CH. COOK			ITALY	ITALIAN			NO RELATIONS
29								DONALD	DOMMACK	49	V	M	S	BOATSWAIN			ENGLAND	IRISH	NEW ORLEANS, LA.		SISTER MRS. T. LAERENGE LA SALLE N.Y.
30								MALLOY	BARNEY	33	V	M	M	FIREMAN			ENGLAND	BRITISH	HARTFORD, CONN.		SISTER JULIA MALLOY JAY STR. HARTFORD CONN.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

1

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919

43

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
25		26		27		28		29		30											
Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		Country.											
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					Country.	City or Town.												
1	MICH	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	34 60	NO	HUSBAND EDWARD VIVLSTEKE 1400 E. 4 <sup>th</sup> AVE. DETROIT MICH COR. CONNOR ST. E.B. SHOEMAKER AVE FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLONDE	BLUE	NONE	BELGIUM	WINCKEL ST. ELOI
2				FATHER										5	3					JULLEOHEM	
3														4	10					WINCKEL ST. ELOI	
4	MASS	LAWRENCE	NO	SELF	32 00	NO	MOTHER CELINA CHIELENS 395 PARK STREET LAWRENCE MASS FATHER JULIUS DE CLERCQ BOX 71 ROUTE 18 METOMORA OHIO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACK	BROWN			ROULERS	
5	SANT ALIEN	OHIO	NO		32 00	NO								5	5	BLONDE	BLUE				
6				HUSBAND	32 00	NO	FATHER IN LAW BOTHER IN LAW P. MICHIELS 506 W. 20TH STR. NEW YORK CITY							5	4					HOOGHEDE	
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	32 00	NO								5	4					GENT	
8				HUSBAND	32 00	NO	BROTHER							5	3	BLUE	NONE				
9				STEPFATHER	32 00	NO	STEPFATHER MAX PREISSER 265 W. 19TH STREET NEW YORK							5	5	GREY				DIXMUDE	
10					32 00	NO	STEPFATHER							5	5						
11	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	32 00	NO	SON IN LAW F. VERSCHRAEGEN 604 HILLIGER AVE. DETROIT MICH							5	2	BLACK	BLUE			CORTEMARO	
12				GR. MOTHER	32 00	NO	FATHER							5	2						
13	S.D.	MARION	YES	SELF	32 00	NO	DAUGHTER MRS. NIKSTAAL MARION, S. D.							5	4	BROWN	BROWN				
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	32 00	NO	HUSBAND J. FABER 1095 BOULEVARD E. NEW YORK							5	4	GREY				HOLLAND	ZYPE
15				FATHER	32 00	NO	FATHER							5	3	GREY				DEN HELDER	
16					32 00	NO								5	3	BLONDE				AMSTERDAM	
17	T ALIEN	MICH	PORT HURON	NO	SELF	32 00	NO	FRIEND MRS. G.W. CRANE 2648 MILITARY STREET PORT HURON MICH.						5	4						
18	R.I.	OLNEYVILLE			32 00	NO	MICH UNCLE ALBERT HOELSCHER OLNEYVILLE R.I. NEAR PROVIDENCE							5	3	BLUE				ILPENDAM	
19				HUSBAND	32 00	NO	UNCLE							5	8					AMSTERDAM	
20					32 00	NO								5	5						
21	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	32 00	NO	HUSBAND LEON SYS 2424 1 <sup>st</sup> AVE DETROIT MICH							5	3	BLONDE	BLUE			BELGIUM	WEST VLETE
22				MOTHER	32 00	NO	FATHER														
23					32 00	NO															
24	ILL	CHICAGO		SELF	32 00	NO	WIFE PETRONELLA SCHRAM 355 ENGLEWOOD AVE CHICAGO ILL.							5	3						
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AM. GOVERN.	32 00	NO	U.S. SHIPPING BOARD N.Y.							5	7					HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
26					32 00	NO	1000 MORRIS TOWN, MASS.							5	7					DANMARK	COPENHAGEN
27					32 00	NO	1019 NEW YORK							5	6	RED				ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
28					32 00	NO	1019 NEW YORK							5	10	BLONDE	BLUE			NORWAY	CHRISTIANIA
29					32 00	NO	1019 NEW YORK							5	7	BARK	BARK			ITALY	PALERINO
30					32 00	NO	1019 NEW YORK							5	7	BROWN	BROWN			IRELAND	GALWAY
					32 00	NO	1019 NEW YORK							5	9	BLOND	BLUE			ENGLAND	CLOVES/IRE



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.			
1-646	FLAMISH NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO		
2						
3	UNDER AGE					
4	1-5641	FLAMISH NO				
5	1-1646	FLAMISH NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	
6	1-2646					
7	1-3646					
8	1-4646					
9	1-646		PERHAPS			
10	1-3641					
11	1-5641					
12	1-564					
13	UNDER AGE					
14	1-5641	FLAMISH NO				
15	1-1646	FLAMISH NO				
16	1-2646					
17	1-3646					
18	1-4646					
19	1-646					
20	1-3641					
21	1-5641					
22	1-564					
23	UNDER AGE					
24	1-5641	FLAMISH NO	KNOWN	PERHAPS	NO	NO
25	1-2646					
26	1-3646					
27	1-4646					
28	1-646					
29	1-3641					
30	1-5641					
31	1-564					
32	UNDER AGE					
33	1-5641	FLAMISH NO				
34	1-1646					
35	1-2646					
36	1-3646					
37	1-4646					
38	1-646					
39	1-3641					
40	1-5641					
41	1-564					
42	UNDER AGE					
43	1-5641	FLAMISH NO				
44	1-1646					
45	1-2646					
46	1-3646					
47	1-4646					
48	1-646					
49	1-3641					
50	1-5641					
51	1-564					
52	UNDER AGE					
53	1-5641	FLAMISH NO				
54	1-1646					
55	1-2646					
56	1-3646					
57	1-4646					
58	1-646					
59	1-3641					
60	1-5641					
61	1-564					
62	UNDER AGE					
63	1-5641	FLAMISH NO				
64	1-1646					
65	1-2646					
66	1-3646					
67	1-4646					
68	1-646					
69	1-3641					
70	1-5641					
71	1-564					
72	UNDER AGE					
73	1-5641	FLAMISH NO				
74	1-1646					
75	1-2646					
76	1-3646					
77	1-4646					
78	1-646					
79	1-3641					
80	1-5641					
81	1-564					
82	UNDER AGE					
83	1-5641	FLAMISH NO				
84	1-1646					
85	1-2646					
86	1-3646					
87	1-4646					
88	1-646					
89	1-3641					
90	1-5641					
91	1-564					
92	UNDER AGE					
93	1-5641	FLAMISH NO				
94	1-1646					
95	1-2646					
96	1-3646					
97	1-4646					
98	1-646					
99	1-3641					
100	1-5641					

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW-AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW YORK

John Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the United States Government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, refusal, or propriety of the individual assisting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJEW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

*M. Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 19.

at NEW YORK

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer

14-413

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-413



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *2-6* NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM *3-13*

AUGUST 2ND, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation		7 Able to— Read Write		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs.	Mon.	Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chattel to be U. S. Citizen.									
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*34 hours trip.  
O'Brien*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION-OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

4

*Arriving at Port of*

**NEW YORK**

August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919

45

[illegible]



Able to read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
4-4640					
FRENCH	I	N	T	R	A
	N	S	I	T	
					NO

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 19.  
at NEW YORK  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*M. Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 1912

at NEW YORK

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, AUGUST 2ND, 1919

(This space for use by Government officials.)												11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
U. S. Citizen.		Diplomat.		Tourist.		Canada.		Cuba.		Mexico.		Special Inquiry.		In Transit.		Citizen of U. S. Possession.		Yrs. Mos.		Sex.		Married or Single.		Calling or Occupation.		Read.		Write.		Country of which citizen or subject.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919

47

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AM. GOVERNMENT	YES	1917	GALVESTON	163 W. 66TH. STR. NEW YORK	NO	NO	SEAMAN	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	GREEN	NONE	GREECE	PIREAEUS
2	N.J.	NEWARK	NO				NEW YORK	RETURNED BY U.S. SHIPPING BOARD	NO	NO				5	8		BROWN	BROWN			MIKONOS
3	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO				VARIOUS PORTS							5	8	FAIR	BLUE				DOGOCATLE
4	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES			1913	"	"						5	1	DARK	BLACK	BROWN			SIRA
5	"	"	"			1916/19	"	"						5	6		GREY				NKHOSIA
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES			1917/19	N.Y.	ADDRESS. U.S. SHIPPING BOARD BR. IN LAW TOM FLINO 12 EAST						5	4	MED.	BROWN			ITALY	SABANA
7	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO			1911/19	BALTIM.	HAMBURG STR. BALTIMORE MD.						5	6	DARK	BLACK	BLACK			SICILY
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES			1917/19	PHILADELPHIA	U.S. SHIPPING BOARD						5	5	MED.	LIGHT GREY				
9	"	"	"			1916/19	N.Y.	ADDRESS. U.S. SHIPPING BOARD						5	7	FAIR	BROWN			RUSSIA	KOWNO
10	"	"	"			1915/19	"	"						5	7	DARK	BROWN				ODESSA
11	"	"	"			1907/19	"	"						5	7						LELISHKE
12	"	"	"			1912/19	"	"						5	7	MED.					GRODNO
13	"	"	"			1913/19	"	"						5	11						THODISA
14	"	"	"			1914/19	BOSTON	"						5	10	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	SCAR ON RIGHT THUMB		
15	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO			1913/19	VARIOUS PORTS	"						5	8		BROWN		NONE	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
16	"	"	"			1914/19	JERSEY CITY	620 SOUTH 74TH. STR. BALTIMORE						5	9		BLONDE				
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES			1914/19	N.Y.	ADDRESS. U.S. SHIPPING BOARD						5	6				SCAR FINGER LEFT HAND		
18	"	"	"			1911/19	"	"						5	11	MED.	BROWN	GREY	NONE	SWEDEN	WORKING
19	MASS.	BOSTON	NO			1916/19	BOSTON	WASHINGTON STR. JAWAGO PLAIN						5	6	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	TATTOO LEFT FOREARM		HELSINGBORG
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES			1917/19	"	RETURNED BY U.S. SHIPPING BOARD						5	9						
21	"	"	"			1914/19	N.Y.	"						5	5		BROWN		NONE	DENMARK	CORNHOLM
22	"	"	"			1898/1919	"	"						5	6		GREY			ENGLAND	BRISBOL
23	"	"	"			1917/19	"	BROTHER. HERBERT CLOVE 34 W. 140 NO. STR. NEW YORK						5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN		B.W.I.	TOBOGO
24	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO			1915/19	BALTIMORE	752 REDWOOD AVE. BALTIMORE MD. WIFE. BETTING CASE						5	7				SCAR ON LEFT FOREARM	JAMAICA	RIO BUENO
25	"	"	"			1917/19	"	FRIEND. MRS. POWERS 1504 JEFFERSON STR. BALTIMORE MD.						5	5				SCAR ON BACK OF HEAD		MATED
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES			1912/19	N.Y.	RETURNED BY U.S. SHIPPING BOARD						5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	TATTOO ON LEFT FOREARM	IRELAND	BLACKWATER
27	"	"	"			1913/19	"	"						5		DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LASTRA
28	"	"	"			1917/19	"	"						5	2						GRENADA
29	"	BROOKLYN	NO			1916/19	"	"						5	6		BROWN				ASTORIA
30	"	NEW YORK	YES			1913/19	"	"						5	11				SCAR UNDERSIDE LEFT MIDDLE FINGER	TURKEY	CONSTANTINOPLE

*On Board at Boston 3 ships*



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporary service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	GREECE	NO	INDEFINITE	YES	NO	NO
2	ENGLISH	NO				
3						
4	GREEK	CONTINUE				
5						
6	ENGLISH	INDEFINITE				
7	NO	NONE	YES			
8	ENGLISH	LIFE				
9		INDEFINITE				
10						
11						
12						
13						
14		LIFE				
15		INDEFINITE				
16						
17		LIFE				
18		INDEFINITE				
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						
61						
62						
63						
64						
65						
66						
67						
68						
69						
70						
71						
72						
73						
74						
75						
76						
77						
78						
79						
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						
89						
90						
91						
92						
93						
94						
95						
96						
97						
98						
99						
100						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to the Government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of unlawful assassination or killing of any alien or citizens, officer of specific rank or office, generally, of the Government of the United States, or who advocates organized government because of his or their official character.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, DR. M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUV AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919.

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *2-6* NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM

*3-13*

AUGUST 2ND, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Teacher. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1			HERRERA	HERMENEGILDO	21	✓ M S	COAL PASSER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICANS	U.S.A.	FATHER THOMAS HERRERA
2			DICKENS	RICHARD	24	✓ M S	MESSMAN	"	"	GR. BRITAIN	WEST INDIAN	"	74 CALLE DE LOS HEROS N 114 RIGA RUSSIA
3			EDWARDS	GEORGE	23	✓ M S	"	"	"	GR. BRITAIN	"	"	MOTHER ELIZABETH DICKENS
4			TUCKETT	EBENEZER	21	✓ M S	CH COOK	"	"	GR. BRITAIN	"	"	JAMAICA B.W.I.
5			AMADEO	CLAMENTE	19	✓ M S	MESSMAN	"	"	PORTO RICO	SPANISH	"	BROTHER CASSANDRA EDWARDS
6			DALY	ROBERT	25	✓ M S	"	"	"	GR. BRITAIN	AFRICAN BLACK	"	ST CHRISTOPHER B.W.I.
7			THORNE	ROBERT	25	✓ M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER ELIZABETH TUCKETT
8			MARTINEZ	PEDRO	22	✓ M S	FIREMAN	"	"	ITALY	SO ITALIAN	"	ST CHRISTOPHER B.W.I.
9			CONSTANTINE	THEODORUS	37	✓ M S	SEAMAN	"	"	GREECE	GREEK	"	MOTHER THERESA AMADEO
10			RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	31	✓ M S	W.TENDER	"	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	"	MOTHER THERESA AMADEO
11			D'HOUDT	ADRAIN	23	✓ M S	MESSMAN	"	"	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	"	PORTO RICO
12			ISAKSON	OLAF	22	✓ M S	FIREMAN	"	"	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	"	SISTER ROSE DALY
13			KARDELL	GUSTOF	22	✓ M S	"	"	"	SWEDEN	"	"	1133 BROADSTR. SAVANNAH GEORGIA
14			SARTINO	MORALEJO	24	✓ M S	C.PASSER	"	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	"	FRIEND MRS. GEORGIANA LAWRENCE
15			LOSETH	LENUS	31	✓ M S	W.TENDER	"	"	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	"	74 LAWRENCESTR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
16			LYNCH	JOHN	52	✓ M M	MESSMAN	"	"	ENGLAND	IRISH	"	FATHER JOSE MARTINEZ
17			BELILO	PETER	25	✓ M S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	"	HAVANA CUBA
18			PAULSON	PAUL	22	✓ M S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	"	FATHER THEODORUS CONSTANTINE
19			REED	GUSTOF E.	35	✓ M M	OILER	"	"	SWEDEN	"	"	PIRAEUS GREECE
20			HARNANDEZ	LOUIS	19	✓ M S	C.PASSER	NO	NO	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	"	FATHER PEDRO RODRIGUEZ
21			WITTMARK	VELS	25	✓ M S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	"	GRADO EXPANA
22			LOPEZ	SALVADOR	19	✓ M S	C.PASSER	"	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	"	SISTER JESSE VANDENBURG
23			SUAREZ MURIAS	EDUARDO	34	✓ M M	WINE EN/ GINEER	"	"	CUBA	"	"	94 RIVERSTREET NEW YORK
24			WARTMAN	CHARLES	27	✓ M S	COOK	"	"	ARMENIA	ARMENIAN	U.S.A.	FATHER OLAF KSAKAN
25			SORENSEN	JENS	20	✓ M S	FIREMAN	"	"	DENMARK	SKANDINAVIAN	"	CHRISTENSEN NORWAY
26			FOREMAN	PHILIP	39	✓ M M	Seaman	"	"	ENGLAND	WEST INDIAN	"	MOTHER NATALJA KARDELL
27													KRYLBO SWEDEN
28													MOTHER MARINA SARTINE
29													CAMERA SPAIN
30													FATHER JOHN LOSETH

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919

49

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or contract to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	PA PHILADELPHIA	NO	U.S. GOVERNMENT	YES	1917 1919 1913 PHILA. PA.	RETURNED BY U.S. SHIPPING BOARD	NO	NO	NO	U.S. SEAMAN GOOD	NO	5 5	DARK	BLACK BROWN	NONE	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	
2	N.Y. NEW YORK	Yes	"	"	1919 1917 1919 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	4	5 7 4	"	"	"	B.W.I. JAMAICA	
3	"	"	"	"	1917 1919 1916 "	"	"	"	"	"	4	46 1	"	"	"	ST CHRISTOPH	
4	"	"	"	"	1919 4 MONTHS 1919 BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	5 1	BLACK	"	"	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	
5	BROOKLYN	NO	"	"	1917 1919 AMERICAN SHIP	"	"	"	"	"	4	5 4	"	4	TATTOO MARK LEFT ARM	U.S.A. PORTO RICO S. JUANICO	
6	NEW YORK	YES	"	"	1916 1919 AMERICAN VESSELS	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 10	"	1	TATTOO MARK LEFT ARM	TRINIDAD IS. PORT OF SPAIN	
7	"	"	"	"	1919 50 MONTHS 1919 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	4	5 5	DARK	4	NONE	ST HELENA IS. ST. HELENA	
8	"	"	"	"	1919 6 MONTHS 1919 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	4	5 9	"	4	"	ITALY LIVORNO	
9	"	"	"	"	1917 1919 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	4	5 7	"	4	"	GREECE PIRAEUS	
10	"	"	"	"	1916 1919 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 8	"	4	"	SPAIN GRADO	
11	"	"	"	"	1919 50 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 10	"	1	"	BELGIUM ANTWERP	
12	"	"	"	"	1916 1919 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 10	"	1	"	NORWAY CHRISTENSEN	
13	"	"	"	"	1916 1919 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 5	FAIR BLONDE	BLUE	"	SWEDEN KRYLBO	
14	"	"	"	"	1919 AND PHILA. PA. 1916 BROOKLYN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 4	DARK	BLACK BROWN	"	SPAIN CORNARO	
15	"	"	"	"	1917 1919 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 7	FAIR	BLONDE BLUE	"	NORWAY CHRISTIANSE	
16	"	"	"	"	1919 NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 10	"	1	"	IRELAND DUBLIN	
17	"	"	"	"	1917 1919 SEVERAL PORTS	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 5	DARK	BLACK BROWN	"	GREECE SALONIE	
18	"	"	"	"	1915 1919 SEVERAL PORTS	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 6	"	BLACK BLUE	MARK ON LEFT ARM	NORWAY CHRISTIANSEN	
19	"	"	"	"	1919 1916 "	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 8	"	1	BROWN	SWEDEN STOCKHOLM	
20	"	"	"	"	1919 1916 VARIOUS PORTS	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 6	"	4	"	CANARY ISL. FENERIFFE	
21	VA NORFOLK	NO	"	"	1919 1916 "	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 5	"	1	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM	SWEDEN NORKAVEN	
22	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	"	"	1919 1916 "	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 5	"	1	NONE	SPAIN COMERO	
23	CUBA HABANA	NO	SELF	MORE NO	1916 HABANA, CUBA	HOME 10TH. STR. CORNER L. HABANA, CUBA	"	"	"	"	1	6 1	BROWN GRAY	"	"	CUBA BEJUCAL	
24	NY NEW YORK	YES	U.S. GOVERNMENT	YES	1919 ALL OVER U.S. New York, N.Y.	FRIEND, KATHLEEN P. PHILLIPS	"	"	"	"	1	5 7	BLACK BROWN	"	"	ARMENIA HARPORT	
25	"	"	"	"	1917/19 N.Y. RETURNED BY U.S. SHIPPING BOARD	Wife: Mrs. Ph. Foreman.	NO	"	"	"	1	5 6	FAIR BLONDE	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT PULSE	DENMARK HONSENS	
26	Mass. Roxberry	NO	U.S. Shipping Board	MORE	24 YRS Boston 65 W. Lenox st. Roxberry, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 6	Black	Black	NONE	Br. W. India Jamaica	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Blackstone }  
3 Murphy }



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	NO	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	
2	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	
5	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	
6	ENGLISH	LIFE	YES	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	
8	ITALIAN	"	INDEFINITE	"	"	
9	GREEK	"	"	"	"	
10	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	
11	FRENCH	"	YES	"	"	
12	NORWEGIAN	NO	INDEFINITE	"	"	
13	SWEDISH	"	"	"	"	
14	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	
15	NORWEGIAN	"	"	"	"	
16	ENGLISH	"	YES	"	"	
17	GREEK	"	"	"	"	
18	ENGLISH	"	LIFE	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	
20	NO	"	"	"	"	
21	ENGLISH	"	INDEFINITE	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	
23	IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	
24	ENGLISH	NO	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	
25	DANISH	"	LIFE	YES	"	
26	ENGLISH	"	UNCERTAIN	"	"	

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER of the AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 1919 at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER of the AMSTERDAM from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUGUST, 1919 at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," in the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regent  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

50

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 19 19

at New York, N.Y.

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

14-513

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-513



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIJEUW AMSTERDAM <sup>2-6</sup> sailing from ROTTERDAM <sup>3-13</sup>, AUGUST 2nd 1919, 191

1		2										3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11						
(This space for use by Government officials.)																											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Other than U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.	Yrs.	Mo.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.										
1								✓	KNIESTEDT	JOHAN HENDRIK	27	1	M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father: Mr. C. W. H. Kniestedt, 36 Nieuwendyk Amsterdam.					
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 16th 1919. ...., IQI

51

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
114591 Dutch	No	always	Yes	No

I, P. van den Heuvel, of the Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1919,  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

I, P. van den Heuvel, Master of the Nieuw Amsterdam from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1919,  
at New York  
John R. Montgomerie  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept. 24/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MEMBER OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

6240

49

Transcribed

Handwritten signature/initials



List *Crew*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. *New Amsterdam* No. *Passengers* sailing from *Rotterdam* *3-13*, *August 4*, 191*8*

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.  Yrs. Mos.	6 Sex.  Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		<i>Goenenboom</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>steward</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>Brother in law L. Simon</i> <i>18. Sumatrasag, Rotterdam</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>William Scarlett } Inspector</i> <i>R. H. Maurich }</i>																
<p>U. S. M. O. No. <i>932503</i> <i>Sep. 18/1919</i></p> <p>MEDICAL EXAMINATION O. K. <i>✓</i></p> <p>FILED <i>Sep. 19/1919</i> VOLUNTARILY FOR INSPECTION.</p>																



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*August 19*, 191*8*

53

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country within one year after arrival in United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any secret society.	Whether alien is a member of any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of any other organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.									Whether alien intends to return to his native country within one year after arrival in United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.			Whether alien is a member of any secret society.	Whether alien is a member of any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of any other organization.
1	Member of crew		\$40	no	no	no	Y.M.C.A. 153 E. 86 <sup>th</sup> St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	—	Holland	Rotterdam
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

AUGUST 2ND, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DIKSTAAL	ARIE	X 54	✓	M	M	PASSPORT 74472 WASHINGTON 5-6-1919 1ST JUDICIAL COURT PARKER S.D. 7-19-1911	MARION S.D. 29 W 131ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	MURRY	FRANK	X 39	✓	M	M	Seaman 1620 K.	275 Madison Ave. Seattle, Wash. 1006 D ALLAGH STREET MINNISTOTA Minn.
3	CATES	JAMES	X 21	✓	M	S	Seaman. Be 2602	New Haven, Conn.
4	DICKINSON	WALTER	X 34	✓	M	S	Be 3274	R.F.D. NO. 4 BELFAST, MAINE
5	SEEKING	PHILIP	X 21	✓	M	S	Seaman 9708 K.	41 FULTONSTR. MEDFORD MASS.
6	DRANE	HARRY	X 36	✓	M	M	CAME TO UNITED STATES WHEN SIX MONTHS OLD 10234 K	MACUNGIE, PENN.
7	CHRISTMAN	CHARLES	X 28	✓	M	S	5487 K	47 PRESCOTT STREET EAST BOSTON MASS.
8	BRANCROFT	JOHN	X 27	✓	M	S	NO. 3408 K	DUCK P.O. NOR H CAROLINA
9	SCARBROUGH	GEORGE	X 19	✓	M	S	N. 3858	149 Lafayette Blvd. Detroit Mich.
10	RECKY	JOSEPH	X 29	✓	M	S	Be 13469 K	135 SCOVILLE AVE. BUFFALO N.Y.
11	PREGER	RAY	X 32	✓	M	S	Be 1736	312 HANOVERSTR. MILL WISCONSIN
12	KENNEDY	F.A.	X 32	✓	M	M	N 4383	WEST BALTIMORE AVE. PHILA. PA.
13	O BRINE	GEORGE	X 52	✓	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 1-23-1887	700 BROADWAY STREET SO. BOSTON MASS.
14	SOUTHWARD	EARNEST	X 31	✓	M	S	Seaman 30406 K.	70 HIGHLAND AVE. SUMMERVILLE MASS.
15	GAINES	HOWARD	33	✓	M	S	LAUREL DEL. U.S.A. 4-22-1886	111 PEAR STREET MILFORD MASS.
16	DOCKERS	JERRY	X 29	✓	M	M	Be 3492 K	1131 MAY STREET BALTIMORE MD.
17	HARRIS	ARTHUR	X 21	✓	M	S	30632 K	24 JAMES STREET NORFOLK VA.
18	HUDELSTON	E. JAMES	X 24	✓	M	S	Be 746	507 WEST STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
19	ALEXANDRA	CLARENCE	X 37	✓	M	S	Seaman Be 3627 K.	13 Forest Drive Ave. PRASBERG POST OFFICE BALTIMORE MD.
20	FRASER	ALBERT	X 21	✓	M	S	Be 15483 K	5 UNION COURT EAST BOSTON MASS.
21	ROUNSFELL	THAYER	X 19	✓	M	S	B. 30739 K	376 RIVERWAY STREET BROOKLINE MASS.
22	LYONS	RALPH	X 29	✓	M	S	16718	295 SHERBOURNE AVE. ST. PAUL MINN.
23	MOGAN	PATRICK	X 28	✓	M	S	9710 K	4 A. STREET SO. BOSTON MASS.
24	COLBERT	JOHN	X 40	✓	M	S	9807 K	27 DICKENSON STREET SOMERVILLE MASS.
25	WALTER	GUST	X 33	✓	M	S	1962	1510 EDGEBROOK AVE. PITTSBURG PA.
26	POWELL	SILUS	X 23	✓	M	S	Be 23365	2182 5TH AVE NEW YORK CITY
27	EKLUND	CARL	X 26	✓	M	M	Be 2789	20 OAK TERRACE DORCHESTER MASS.
28	DEMON	HENNY	X 32	✓	M	M	PASSPORT 92 FROM BRUSSELS 6-23-1919	713 BAYON STREET VINCENNES, IND.
29	"	EMILE	X 26	✓	F	M	93	--
30	"	NELLY	X 3	✓	F	S	93	--

30 City

Edna C. Cunniff  
Inp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, AUGUST 2nd, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	SCHOERNER	ELSE	X 15	NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 2ND 1903	RD: 233, Hague, Sur.	FRIEND L.E. LAGNEAUX 65 SO. PEESON AVE. UNIONTOWN PA. ✓
2	BUSCH	HUGO	X 17	NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 28TH 1901	LEGATION OF U.S. OF A. AT BRUSSELS MAY 22ND 1919 EMERGENCY PASSP. 69	FATHER MAX BUSCH 364 BOWERY NEW YORK, NY.
3	WINTHROP	MARSHALL	X 32	CHARLESTON SO. CAROLINA 7.27.1887	Seamen Card 1486 K	JULIA WINTHROP 39 MAULBORO STR. NEW PORT R.I.
5	FOX	JOHN	X 21	8-3-1897 NEW YORK	Seamen	MRS. ETHEL FOX ENEL NEW JERSEY
6	FOX	EDWARD	X 22	8-1-1896 NEW YORK	12676 K.	Box 31 Avenel, N.J.
7	RIKER	OEMOND	X 21	2-4-1898 BOUNDBROOK N.J.	Seamen Card N 774 K	MRS. FRANCES PIKER BOUNDBROOK N.
4	GOERRIG	CHARLES	54	M DIV	SUPERIOR COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK JANUARY 27TH, 1886	1432 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.
8	OAK	RAYMOND	X 18	10-31-1901 PORT RATERE P.I.	Seamen Card 11467 K	FATHER JONES OAK PORT RATERE P.
9	PEKHOLZ	WILLIAM	X 31	12-6-1887 CHICAGO ILLS.	Seamen Card 3121 K	SISTER SADIE PEKHOLZ 8451 SAGERMAN STR. CHICAGO ILLS.
10	PINKSTON	WILLIAM	X 22	1-25-1897 LOUISVILLE KY.	Army discharge dated July 26/19	MOTHER MRS. LAURA FAUNCE LOUISVILLE KY.
11	SMITH	ARTHUR	X 37	12-10-1882 EUREKA NEVADA	Seamen Card 1074 K	MOTHER CORA A SMITH 534 2ND ST SALT LAKE CITY UTAH
12	PERKINS	BENARD	X 30	6-5-1889 YONKERS N.Y.	Seamen Card 12872 K	MOTHER MRS. MARY PERKINS 19 LAWRENCE STR. YONKERS N.Y.
13	EIDEN	JOHN	X 28	5-6-1891 ST. PAUL MINN.	Seamen Card 3145-K	MOTHER MRS. MARY EIDEN 1194 AL MARBLESTR. ST. PAUL MINN.
14	RYAN	MICHAEL	X 32		NO. 3745 SUPERIOR COURT NEW YORK N.Y.	SISTER MRS. CAGHERING LYNCH 339 14TH STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
15	WILSON	JOHN	X 36	6-8-1883 SAGINAW MICH.	Seamen Card 12811 K	MOTHER MRS. CORA SMITH 1600 GREET STR. SAN FRANCISCO
16	JESSON	HERMAN	X 25		SUPERIOR COURT AT GREEN COUNTY N.Y.	UNCLE MR. NATHAN JESSEN 1606 WASHINGTON AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
17	THOMPSON	GEORGE	X 20	PETTSBURG PA. 5-12-1899	Seamen Card 13930-K	MOTHER MRS. M. THOMPSON 312 HEMLOCK STR. N.S. PITTSBURG P.
18	BILLINGHAM	GEORGE	X 20	Brooklyn N.Y.	PASP. 13714 7-22-1918	MOTHER CATHERINA BILLINGHAM 173 DYKMANN STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	PETERSON	AUTON	X 51		NO. 873 6-4-1919 SUPERIOR COURT PORTLAND MAINE	WIFE MRS. MARY PETERSON 85 BRACKETT STR. PORTLAND MAINE

John B. Johnson, Inspector

18 City

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 59

Vessel NEUW-AMSTERDAM, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	V. A. Hessel	Pieter	✓ 35684 1st Officer	1-1-19 Rotterdam	Yes	49	male		Dutch	5'8"	102	
2	Wepster	Jan P.	✓ 31525 2nd Officer			35				5'5"	88	
3	Broot	Jan G.	✓ 48396 2nd Off			34				5'11"	77	
4	Pastema	Johannes J. H.	✓ 31010 3rd			26				5'10"	72	
5	Gester	Cornelis H. P.	✓ 54606 4th			28				5'8"	71	
6	de Haan	Franciscus A. J.	✓ 4270 5th			21				5'11"	65	
7	de Raadt	Jacob A. P. G.	✓ 31035 6th			20				5'11"	74	
8	de Raadt	Johan P. G.	4th			20				5'11"	72	
9	Hortage	Levinus	✓ 64510 4th									

Form 699.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56

PORT OF New York

August 22, 1919

I, master of the Dutch S. S. NEUW-AMSTERDAM  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 409 Number of seamen deserted 15 20  
Number of seamen discharged Sixteen Seamen left in hospital (or died) no  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 387

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16, 1919, consigned to  
Holland-America-Line; is now lying at Hoboken N. J., and is  
expected to sail August 23, 1919, for Rotterdam  
via United States port of Rotterdam First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Nathan Groenendyk	21	Holland	Aug 2nd 1919 Rotterdam
Jacob Baskman	30	"	" " " "
Jacob Beckers	23	"	" " " "
Jacob Hartgens	17	"	" " " "
Cornelis Schradar	32	"	" " " "

(CONTINUED OVER)

(CONTINUED OVER.)

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel STINE-AMSTERDAM, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	v.d. Houwel	Pieter	Captain	1-2-10	R'dam	No		49	male		Dutch	5'8"	102.-	
2	Vogelaar	Jan P.	Ch. Officer					35				5'5"	88.-	
3	Droot	Jan G.	2nd Off					24				5'11"	77.-	
4	Pootman	Johannes J.H.	2nd					26				5'10"	72.-	
5	Ooster	Cornelis H.P.	2nd					28				5'8"	71.-	
6	de Haan	Franciscus A.J.	4th					21				5'11"	65.5	
7	de Haadt	Jacob A.P.G.	4th					20				5'11"	74.-	
8	<del>de Haadt</del>	Johan P.C.	4th					20				5'8"	72.-	
9	Hortage	Levinus	4th					23				5'7"	70.-	
10	de Jong							20						

58

Second List.

CHANGES IN CREW

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Bart Heymeyer	17	Holland	August 2nd 1919. Rotterdam.
Willem de Ruyter	46	"	"
Fredericus ten Bosch	26	"	"
Hendrik de Jong	30	"	"
Abraham Hennekamp	24	"	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Christiaan Tamminga	26	Holland	August 2nd 1919. Rotterdam.
Matheus J. Geratz	16	"	"
Geudefrides Schikkersmans	23	"	"
Johannes P. Bremer	29	"	"
Cornelis den Beef	18	"	"
Cornelis Muys	46	"	"
Matheus F. Boukelaar	19	"	"
Johannes H. Kniestadt	26	"	"
Hendrikus Raats	33	"	"
Wilhelmus Semford	23	"	"
Willem Langendoen	28	"	"
Arie van Raeyen	26	"	"
Johannes van Eyk	21	"	"
Franciscus van den Oever	26	"	"
Nicolaas Smits	34	"	"
C. Bras	16	"	"
Josias van der Velde	36	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hendrik Belk	19	Holland.	J. Kruys	41	Holland.
Jacobus van Dungen	30	"	F. Timmermans	35	"
Gabriel Vieville	30	France.	C. de Jong	29	"
Nikolas Skripencov	29	Rumania.	J. Zwaan	23	"
J. L. Muller	28	France.			
A. A. Smits	34	Holland.			
D. Kerving	48	"			
P. J. T. Oelman	51	"			
P. van den Heeff	62	"			
J. de Kneep	31	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

*[Signature]*

Master.

[OVER.]



## MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel NIEUW-AMSTERDAM, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	V.A. Newel	Pieter	✓ 35684 Captain	1-8-19	R'dam	No		49	male		Dutch	5'8"	102.-	
2	Vogeler	Jan P.	✓ 31525 Ch. Officer					35				5'5"	85.-	
3	Drost	Jan G.	✓ 48396 2nd Off					24				5'11"	77.-	
4	Postema	Johannes J.H.	✓ 31010 2nd					24				5'10"	72.-	
5	Gester	Gerrit H.F.	✓ 54606 2nd					28				5'8"	71.-	
6	de Haas	Franciscus A.J.	✓ 4270 4th					21				5'11"	65.5	
7	de Haas	Jacob A.F.G.	✓ 31035 4th					20				5'11"	74.-	
8	de Haas	Johan P.C.	4th					20				5'5"	72.-	
9	Hortega	Levinus	✓ 64510 4th					23				5'7"	70.-	
10	de Jong													

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE

S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew  
for inspection  
Detain on board all members  
of crew without seamen cards  
(Form L)

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,W. S. G. Donnell  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

## Second List.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

PORT OF New-York, N.Y.August 2nd, 1919.S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

of the Dutch (Nationality.)  
Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Crew at time of arrival 409 Number of seamen deserted  
of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

ve-named vessel arrived at this port August 16th, 1919, consigned to  
America-Line, New-York, N.Y.; is now lying at Hebeken, N.Y., and is  
sail August 23rd, 1919, for Rotterdam  
ates port of New-York, N.Y. First port of call in United States  
was New-York, N.Y.

This is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Fuchs	26	Holland.	August 2nd 1919. Rotterdam.
Velt	28	"	"
van der Burg	24	"	"
Coulier	26	"	"
van Velsen	39	"	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]



NEW AMSTERDAM  
AUG 16 1919

59

Vessel "HUNG-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1914, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

Vessel		*HULL-AMSTERDAM		arriving at		NEW YORK		AUGUST		1914		From the port of		
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	V.d. Meerel	Pieter	✓ 35684 Captain	1-2-22	H'dam	No		49	male		Dutch	5'8"	102.-	
2	Wegeter	Jan P.	✓ 31525 Ch. Officer	"	"	"		33	"		"	5'5"	85.-	
3	Drost	Jan G.	✓ 48396 2nd Off	"	"	"		24	"		"	5'11"	77.-	
4	Feetema	Johannes J.H.	✓ 31010 2nd	"	"	"		26	"		"	5'10"	72.-	
5	Ooster	Cornelis H.P.	✓ 54606 2nd	"	"	"		28	"		"	5'8"	71.-	
6	de Haan	Franciscus A.J.	✓ 4270 4th	"	"	"		21	"		"	5'11"	65.5	
7	de Raadt	Jacob A.P.G.	✓ 31035 4th	"	"	"		20	"		"	5'11"	74.-	
8	<del>de Raadt</del>	Johan P.C.	4th	"	"	"		20	"		"	5'5"	72.-	
9	Hortega	Levinus	✓ 64510 4th	"	"	"		22	"		"	5'7"	70.-	
10	de Jong	Theodorus	✓ 35618 Apprentice	"	"	"								

Second List.

57

PORT OF New-York, N.Y.-----

August 2nd, 1919.

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

\_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
aid vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted -----

Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---- **None** -----

Total crew this date -----

part August 16th, 1919, consigned to  
N.Y.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is

19, for Rotterdam.

First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

Nationality	When and where signed on.
Holland.	August 2nd 1919. Rotterdam.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel NIEUW-AMSTERDAM, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	V. A. Kruvel	Pieter	✓ 35684 Captain	1-2-19	Rotterdam	Yes		49	male		Dutch	5'8"	102.	
2	Wepeter	Jan P.	✓ 31525 Ch. Officer					35				5'5"	66.	
3	Drost	Jan G.	✓ 48396 2nd Off					24				5'11"	77.	
4	Pestema	Johannes J. H.	✓ 31010 2nd					24				5'10"	72.	
5	Geater	Gerrit H. P.	✓ 54606 2nd					28				5'8"	71.	
6	de Haan	Franciscus A. J.	✓ 4270 4th					21				5'11"	65.5	
7	de Haadt	Jacob A. P. G.	✓ 31025 4th					20				5'11"	74.	
8	de Haadt	Johan P. G.	4th					20				5'8"	72.	
9	Hortega	Levinus	✓ 64510 4th					23				5'7"	70.	
10	de Jong	Theodorus	✓ 35618 4th											

## Second List.

Form 620.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

PORT OF New-York, N.Y.August 2nd, 1919.S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 409 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16th, 1919, consigned to Holland-America-Line, New-York, N.Y.; is now lying at Heboken, N.J., and is expected to sail August 23rd, 1919, for Rotterdam via United States port of New-York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Jeannes Fuchs	26	Holland.	August 2nd 1919. Rotterdam.
Otto Velt	28	"	"
Martinus van der Burg	24	"	"
Philip Coulter	26	"	"
Gysbertus van Velsen	30	"	"

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel<sup>4</sup> having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel "HININ-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1914, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	V.d. Meerel	Pieter	✓ 35664 Captain	1-2-19 Amsterdam	N'dam	No		49	male		Dutch	5'8"	102.-	
2	Wepster	Jan P.	✓ 31525 Ch. Officer	"	"	"		33	"		"	5'5"	85.-	
3	Drost	Jan G.	✓ 48396 2nd Off	"	"	"		24	"		"	5'11"	77.-	
4	Pootman	Johannes J.H.	✓ 31010 3rd	"	"	"		26	"		"	5'10"	72.-	
5	Gester	Gernellie H.P.	✓ 54606 3rd	"	"	"		28	"		"	5'8"	71.-	
6	de Haan	Franciscus A.J.	✓ 4270 4th	"	"	"		21	"		"	5'11"	65.5	
7	de Haadt	Jacob A.P.G.	✓ 31025 4th	"	"	"		20	"		"	5'11"	74.-	
8	<del>de Haadt</del>	<del>Johan P.G.</del>	<del>4th</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>		<del>20</del>	<del>"</del>		<del>"</del>	<del>5'5"</del>	<del>72.-</del>	
9	Hortage	Levinus	✓ 64510 4th	"	"	"		22	"		"	5'7"	70.-	
10	de Jong	Theodorus	✓ 35618 Apprentice	"	"	"		20	"		"	5'10"	72.-	
11	Londerf	Johan A.H.	✓ 29240 Maroonist	"	"	"			"		"	5'7"	72.-	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cornelis M. Pols	21	Holland	August 2nd 1919. Rotterdam.
Willem A. Sluyter	23	"	" "
Johan Janssen	55	"	" "
Willem W. Wakker	37	"	" "
Hendrikus Nass	26	"	" "

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel WILHELM-AMSTERDAM, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	v.d. Meerel	Pieter	Captain	35684	1-8-18	Rotterdam	Yes	49	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	102.-	
2	Wepster	Jan P.	Ch. Officer	31525				35				5'5"	85.-	
3	Drost	Jan G.	2nd Off	48396				24				5'11"	77.-	
4	Peetema	Johannes J.H.	3rd	31010				24				5'10"	72.-	
5	Oester	Cornelis H.P.	4th	54606				28				5'8"	71.-	
6	de Haan	Franciscus A.J.	4th	41270				21				5'11"	65.5	
7	de Raadt	Jacob A.P.G.	4th	31025				20				5'11"	74.-	
8	de Raadt	Johan P.G.	4th					20				5'8"	72.-	
9	Hortega	Levinus	4th	64510				23				5'7"	70.-	
10	de Jong	Theodorus	Apprentice	35618				20				5'10"	72.-	
11	Lenderf	Johan A.H.	Marconiist	29240								5'7"	79.5	
12	Lindeman	Johannes H.		84607								5'7"	71.-	
13	Verweys	Hendrik	Boatswain	31518				34				5'4"	70.-	
14	Apen	Matthous	Boatswain's mate	31519				34				5'4"	75.-	
15	van Wyngaarden	Cornelis	Carpenter	31520				35				5'6"	76.5	
16	Sparreboom	Francisc		31522				30				5'9"	76.-	
17	Eeklaer	Arend		84602				31				5'9"	73.-	
18	van Peepke	Cornelis	Quartermaster					34				5'2"	68.-	
19	Stigter	Hendrik		35680				43				5'6"	76.-	
20	van Veen	Gerrit J.		31524				29				5'9"	72.-	
21	Luchterberg	Peppe		31525								5'4"	72.-	
22	Post	Klaas		31563				38				5'8"	73.-	
23	v.d. Nieuwendyk	Arend	Sailor	31526				45				5'6"	66.-	
24	Spanjer	Oens		67307				43				5'8"	77.-	
25	Tjallema	Pieter		144108				23				5'11"	79.-	
26	v.d. Laan	Villem L.		31524				38				5'6"	71.-	
27	Lieunen	Jacob		54785				51				5'7"	75.-	
28	Terweert	Gerrit		34598				54				5'3"	68.-	
29	v.d. Rahof	Johannes G.		31044				26				5'8"	80.-	
30	den Ooter	Gilles P.		33801				23				5'6"	83.-	

J. J. Donovan Insh.

Line Holland America Line  
Owners Holland America Line  
Local Agents Rotterdam

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NEW-AMSTERDAM AUG 16 1918



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of AUGUST, 191

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

61-8-1

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HISMA-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of Amsterdam 60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	van Tyl	Bonne	✓ 34595 Sailor	1-2-19	Amsterdam	No		29	male		Dutch	5'6"	64.-	
2	van Alphen	Birk A.	✓ 35620					26				5'7"	68.-	
3	Wemmes	Karel H.	✓ 31645					23				5'5"	68	
4	v. Vliet	Arie P.	✓ 916605 84604					32				5'3"	54	
5	Jutselaar	Jan	✓ 31528					26				4'11"	53	
6	Zevenbergen	Arie	✓ 99206					41				5'5"	75	
7	van Duivenhede	Arond	✓ 99204					24				5'4"	58	
8	Couchard	Birk	✓ 99204					24				5'3"	63	
9	Heerdman	Jan H.	✓ 31545					19				5'7"	67	
10	Burgmeyer	Richard J.	✓ 35679					14				5'2"	57	
11	Voorspy	Alburt J.	✓ 99184					10				5'8"	66	
12	v. Tongeren	Johannes H.	✓ 31541					22				5'6"	68	
13	Koster	Hermanus J.C.	✓ 84605					18				5'9"	74	
14	Rochergan	Gerard	✓ 31540					14				5'8"	73.-	
15	Koning	Arond	✓ 54712 Chief Engineer					38				5'7"	67	
16	v. A. Van	Adriaan A.	✓ 31559					32				5'9"	79	
17	Rebeler	Bert J.	✓ 31560					32				5'5"	74	
18	van Ryn	Willel H.	✓ 31557					27				5'11"	86	
19	Timmermans	Amrice	✓ 31556					27				5'10"	78	
20	van 't Hoff	Johannes	✓ 35622					24				5'6"	71	
21	Hartman	Willel	✓ 35677					22				5'9"	63	
22	Berret	Hermanus H.	✓ 34834					24				5'6"	73.5	
23	Baton	John P.V.	✓ 35658					21				5'11"	82.5	
24	de Vries	Siels H.C.	✓ 64039					23				5'7"	67.-	
25	Schoe	Anton H.	✓ 84650					23				5'6"	67.5	
26	Jankers	Cornelia A.	✓ 84663					24				5'10"	71.5	
27	Beuman	Leonard	✓ 84609					19				5'9"	68.-	
28	Vonda	Johannes H.	✓ 30841					24				5'6"	74.-	
29	Schlipper	Antonie												
30	Hollman	Johannes H.L.	Electrician											

J. J. Donovan Push

Line Holland-America Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of AUGUST, 1919.

Master, First or Second Officer

Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).

Korean.

Armenian.

Lithuanian.

Bohemian.

Magyar.

Bosnian.

Mexican.

Bulgarian.

Montenegrin.

Chinese.

Moravian.

Croatian.

Pacific Islander.

Cuban.

Polish.

Dalmatian.

Portuguese.

Dutch.

Roumanian.

East Indian.

Russian.

English.

Ruthenian (Russiak).

Finnish.

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Flemish.

Scotch.

French.

Servian.

German.

Slovak.

Greek.

Slovenian.

Hebrew.

Spanish.

Herzegovinian.

Spanish American.

Irish.

Syrian.

Italian (north).

Turkish.

Italian (south).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel STREUT-AMSTERDAM, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Tak	Pieter	✓ 33842 Electrician	2-3-19	Amst	No		31	male		Dutch	5'6"	171.0	
2	Kannemak	Jodde	✓ 33840 Foreman					42	"		"	5'6"	89.	
3	Hyding	Nicolaas	✓ 33839 Sailmaker					43	"		"	5'10"	83.	
4	Ioun	Seraf	✓ 33835 Siler					51	"		"	5'4"	76.	
5	Ruete	Adrianus	✓ 33836					54	"		"	5'2"	71.	
6	deGroot	Jan H.	✓ 33833					40	"		"	5'5"	87.	
7	van Rooie	Jaak	✓ 33830					43	"		"	5'2"	71.	
8	Legendaal	Johannes	✓ 33832					35	"		"	5'7"	87.	
9	v.d.Stek	Jan	✓ 33829					43	"		"	5'6"	70.5	
10	Geedhart	Isak	✓ 35660					31	"		"	5'3"	66.	
11	v.d.Groef	Jan	✓ 22324					26	"		"	5'6"	67.	
12	Schalten	Joseph J.H.	✓ 33834					48	"		"	5'6"	68.	
13	Beekman	Isak	✓ 67516					30	"		"	5'5"	67.5	
14	Seet	Gerit	✓ 33827 Coppersmith					34	"		"	5'4"	84.	
15	Geerten	Bernardus	✓ 33854 Fireman					31	"		"	5'4"	71.	
16	Van	Hendrikus	✓ 48798					35	"		"	5'6"	70.	
17	Eys	Johan H.	✓ 34824					34	"		"	5'8"	73.	
18	Meyers	Henel	✓ 33850					36	"		"	5'8"	66.	
19	Gehn	Willen H.						40	"		"	5'4"	77.5	
20	Haderlof	Jan	✓ 33815					41	"		"	5'5"	70.	
21	Stolk	Cornelis	✓ 34870					41	"		"	5'5"	66.	
22	Dykhuizen	Gerit	✓ 33808					23	"		"	5'9"	70.	
23	Schotel	Johannes B.	✓ 33852					36	"		"	5'4"	66.	
24	Klaassen	Johannes	✓ 84611					38	"		"	6'0"	68.	
25	Jansen	Albertus	✓ 33851					45	"		"	4'11"	51.5	
26	Bekkers	George	✓ 35661					26	"		"	5'4"	87.	
27	v. Harmelen	Pieter	✓ 36549					33	"		"	5'6"	76.	
28	Smee	Marcelis	✓ 33802					41	"		"	5'4"	68.	
29	Herbert	Joseph						37	"		"	5'4"	70.5	
30	van Gogh	Hendrik J.						35	"		"	5'3"	52.	

J. J. Donovan Insk

Line Holland-America Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HENDEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this        day of AUGUST, 1919.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Place of Birth	Place of Arrival	Remarks
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91							
92							
93							
94							
95							
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW AMSTERDAM, arriving at NEW YORK, August, 1919, from the port of ROTTERDAM

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Legan	Servatius H.	Steward	2-2-19	Rotterdam	Yes		28	Male		Dutch	5'3"	63.	
2	Vink	Servit H.	✓ 33847	.	.	.		27	.	.	.	5'2"	72.	
3	Louise	Jan	✓ 33822	.	.	.		30	.	.	.	5'6"	81.	
4	Peters	Harry	✓ 42868	.	.	.		23	.	.	.	5'2"	72.	
5	Schoel	Johannes H.	✓ 33848	.	.	.		31	.	.	.	5'10"	82.	
6	Ovandyk	Petrus C.	✓ 54078	.	.	.		34	.	.	.	5'11"	61.5	
7	Klaassen	Bernardus	✓ 33820	.	.	.		41	.	.	.	5'4"	67.	
8	Reulefs	Peter	✓ 35614	.	.	.		23	.	.	.	5'4"	72.	
9	Stigter	Hells	✓ 70994	.	.	.		24	.	.	.	5'2"	72.	
10	Hayster	Johannes H.	✓ 18900	.	.	.		24	.	.	.	5'4"	68.	
11	Stall	Tommie	✓ 33805	.	.	.		40	.	.	.	5'4"	65.	
12	Marke	Henrick	.	.	.	.		24	.	.	.	5'2"	72.5	
13	Janzen	Johannes	✓ 33816	.	.	.		44	.	.	.	5'8"	70.5	
14	Schuyt	Adriaans	✓ 19064	.	.	.		23	.	.	.	5'4"	72.5	
15	Hamik	Bernardus	✓ 33814	.	.	.		40	.	.	.	5'7"	74.	
16	v.d. Steep	Jack	✓ 17538	.	.	.		19	.	.	.	5'5"	71.	
17	Servier	Franciscus	✓ 34816	.	.	.		44	.	.	.	4'10"	82.	
18	van Aalst	Johannes	✓ 59179	.	.	.		25	.	.	.	5'2"	81.	
19	Dann	Johannes J.	✓ 40272	.	.	.		24	.	.	.	5'2"	61.	
20	Jongeneel	Johannes	✓ 35666	.	.	.		44	.	.	.	5'2"	63.	
21	Wilseld	Barend	✓ 33828	.	.	.		42	.	.	.	5'4"	68.	
22	Kugner	Garnellie	✓ 33823	.	.	.		37	.	.	.	5'6"	76.5	
23	v.d. Boyde	Jack	✓ 34823	.	.	.		25	.	.	.	5'2"	71.	
24	Klaassen	Leonert	✓ 737	.	.	.		43	.	.	.	5'1"	74.	
25	De Jack	Jan	✓ 70986	.	.	.		25	.	.	.	5'2"	63.	
26	Eys	Villem	✓ 33804	.	.	.		19	.	.	.	5'9"	72.	
27	v.d. Vlies	Leonert A.	✓ 34819	.	.	.		30	.	.	.	5'2"	65.	
28	Kalmeyer	Johannes	✓ 34826	.	.	.		40	.	.	.	5'2"	72.	
29	Kort	Jan	✓ 34829	.	.	.		37	.	.	.	5'4"	72.	
30	Kange	Adriaans	✓ 33826	.	.	.		29	.	.	.	5'4"	70.	

J. J. Donovan Insk

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STUYVESANT, arriving at NEW YORK, August, 1919, from the port of ROTTERDAM.

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Vreburg	Petrus	✓ 35667 Trimmer	1-2-10	N'dam	NO		31	male		Dutch	5'6"	80.-	
2	Blaas	Leonardus J.G.	✓ 36623	.	.	.		23	.	.	.	5'4"	62.-	
3	Dykhuizen	Cornelis	✓ 34827	.	.	.		23	.	.	.	5'10"	70.-	
4	de Huyter	Jacobus	✓ 3148191	.	.	.		21	.	.	.	5'3"	61.-	
5	v.d. Wal	Martinus	✓ 34824	.	.	.		43	.	.	.	5'0"	81.5	
6	Burgroef	Willel	✓ 84615	.	.	.		23	.	.	.	5'10"	71.-	
7	Tekere	Sybertus	99189	.	.	.		43	.	.	.	5'4"	61.5	
8	Demonio	Toumie	✓ 99192	.	.	.		32	.	.	.	5'5"	59.5	
9	v.d. Brink	Willel	.	.	.	.		41	.	.	.	5'9"	60.-	
10	van Ratten	Pieter	✓ 99200	.	.	.		28	.	.	.	5'11"	72.-	
11	van Pelt	Cornelis H.	✓ 62127	.	.	.		21	.	.	.	5'4"	74.-	
12	van Pelt	Hendrik J.	✓ 84608	.	.	.		22	.	.	.	5'2"	58.-	
13	v. Holten	Johannes	✓ 35671	.	.	.		22	.	.	.	5'5"	61.-	
14	de Heef	Johannes Pieter	✓ 14586	.	.	.		20	.	.	.	5'3"	59.-	
15	van Kooij	Jacobus	✓ 99203	.	.	.		21	.	.	.	5'7"	72.-	
16	Slyter	Willel A.	✓ 84610	.	.	.		23	.	.	.	5'11"	72.-	
17	Blaas	Lambertus	✓ 35617	.	.	.		19	.	.	.	5'5"	61.-	
18	Brauner	Ethan	✓ 34840	.	.	.		18	.	.	.	5'4"	64.-	
19	Broenendijk	Johan	✓ 84614	.	.	.		19	.	.	.	5'5"	64.-	
20	Boytjes	Gerrit V.	✓ 64757	.	.	.		44	.	.	.	5'5"	62.-	
21	Diephuis	Frederik J.	✓ 34840	.	.	.		45	.	.	.	5'7"	73.5	
22	Dee	Jan	✓ 69269	.	.	.		23	.	.	.	5'10"	93.5	
23	Vervors	Jacob	✓ 36917	.	.	.		20	.	.	.	5'6"	73.-	
24	Scherling	Reus	✓ 34843	.	.	.		41	.	.	.	5'6"	77.-	
25	Douling	Martin	✓ 66485	.	.	.		44	.	.	.	5'6"	84.-	
26	Boyers	Pieter	✓ 34844	.	.	.		44	.	.	.	6'0"	96.-	
27	Schoffer	Johan P.H.	✓ 99453	.	.	.		27	.	.	.	5'7"	80.-	
28	Scordag	Josephus H.	✓ 35646	.	.	.		42	.	.	.	5'5"	85.-	
29	Avan Preoyen	Cornelis H.	✓ 34850	.	.	.		42	.	.	.	5'2"	72.-	
30	de Jong	Abram L.	✓ 34858	.	.	.		29	.	.	.	5'11"	87.5	

J. J. Donovan Insch.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, ~~STAMBOURCH~~ off

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 1919.

Immigrant Inspector.

91-9-1

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 2. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOLLAND-AMERICA", arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	de Vries	Evert	✓ <i>Signature</i> Baggage-master	1-2	N'dam	No		20	male		Dutch	5'3"	75.-	
2	Blemondal	Sybert	✓ <i>Signature</i> Steward	.	.	.		23	.		.	5'3"	65.-	
3	Klamp	Albert	✓ 34853 Barber	.	.	.		27	.		.	5'3"	75.5	
4	Keeper	Bernard	✓ 35687	.	.	.		42	.		.	5'4"	74.-	
5	Buss	Isaac	✓ 34854	.	.	.		21	.		.	5'4"	67.-	
6	Ristdyk	Jacobus	✓ <i>Signature</i> Steward	.	.	.		24	.		.	5'4"	69.5	
7	Goulier	Philippus G.	✓ 35690 Printer	.	.	.		24	.		.	5'2"	65.5	
8	Villansteys	Hermanus	✓ 34856	.	.	.		19	.		.	5'3"	59.5	
9	de Roef	Herman	✓ 35686 Baggage-master	.	.	.		34	.		.	5'6"	68.5	
10	v.d.Brak	Hendrik	✓ 34852 Steward	.	.	.		20	.		.	5'4"	65.5	
11	v.d.Noor	Cornelis	✓ 34871 Librarian	.	.	.		20	.		.	5'9"	104.5	
12	Broot	Arend	✓ 35689 Butler	.	.	.		40	.		.	5'8"	91.-	
13	v.d.Wande	Andries	✓ 33862	.	.	.		28	.		.	5' 0"	74.-	
14	Lowe	Isidoryk G.	✓ 33858 Steward	.	.	.		44	.		.	5'3"	61.-	
15	den Vyl	Maarten	✓ 33861	.	.	.		22	.		.	5'11"	81.-	
16	Oldenburger	Egbert	✓ 33860	.	.	.		20	.		.	5'9"	68.-	
17	Schroder	Antonius	✓ 33863	.	.	.		23	.		.	5'1"	59.-	
18	Ala's	Pieter	✓ 67520	.	.	.		24	.		.	5'5"	96.-	
19	Ompe	Adrianus	✓ 35691	.	.	.		27	.		.	5'7"	67.-	
20	Hansen	Petrus J.	✓ 9662	.	.	.		25	.		.	5'6"	65.-	
21	Schippers	Hendrik	✓ 33867	.	.	.		21	.		.	5'4"	63.-	
22	Bavera	Pieter D.	✓ 34801	.	.	.		25	.		.	5'8"	62.-	
23	Zuman	Leendert W.	✓ 34805	.	.	.		24	.		.	5'8"	63.5	
24	<del>van der</del>	<del>Maart</del>	<del>.</del>	<del>.</del>	<del>.</del>	<del>.</del>		<del>20</del>	<del>.</del>		<del>.</del>	<del>5'4"</del>	<del>64.-</del>	
25	<del>van der</del>	<del>Johannes</del>	<del>.</del>	<del>.</del>	<del>.</del>	<del>.</del>		<del>20</del>	<del>.</del>		<del>.</del>	<del>5'4"</del>	<del>64.-</del>	
26	Hekkenstern	Jan	✓ 36912	.	.	.		24	.		.	5'5"	62.-	
27	Schabel	Richard	✓ 34809 62138	.	.	.		20	.		.	5'10"	70.-	7
28	van Bree	Villem	✓ 15662	.	.	.		34	.		.	5'5"	72.5	
29	v.d.Bag	Gerardus F.	✓ 34811	.	.	.		25	.		.	5'7"	68.-	
30	Wink	Jan H.	✓ 34810	.	.	.		20	.		.	5'5"	67.5	

J. J. Donovan *Signature*

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the HIDEW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 1910.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(4) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that provided by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Section 25 (a)(1), 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 65

Vessel STEVENS, arriving at NEW-YORK, 191, from the port of AMSTERDAM.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. J. Donovan Inc



## 152

a) and (b) of Immigration. *2nd off*

Master, ~~Robert S. [unclear]~~

Year	Month	Day	Hour	Minute	Second	Latitude	Longitude	Altitude	Temperature	Humidity	Wind	Clouds	Pressure	Visibility	Remarks
1950	1	1	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	2	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	3	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	4	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	5	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	6	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	7	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	8	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	9	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	10	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	11	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	12	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	13	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	14	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	15	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	16	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	17	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	18	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	19	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	20	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	21	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	22	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	23	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	24	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	25	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000	10.0	60	10	100	1010	10	Clear
1950	1	26	12	00	00	38° 30' N	121° 00' E	1000							

\_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(b) Seizures shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and until then, unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section 36 to that prescribed by section 23 having been served, the deposit specified in Quin's subd. 2) has been made.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIJME AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL

Sworn to before me this        day of AUGUST, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Remarks
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91							
92							
93							
94							
95							
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted upon the vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. AMSTERDAM, arriving at New York, August, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Star	Gerard	Steward	8.8.19	N'dam	No		18	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	62	
2	Lansen	Johannes L.		✓ 34863				38				5'2"	68	
3	Woonink	Theoderus A.		✓ 42872				25				5'4"	67	
4	van Esvliagen	Marinus P.		✓ 62129				22				5'10"	72	
5	v.d.Houven	Paul						27						
6	Winkelhorst	Pieter		✓ 34861				19				5'5"	68	
7	Groenman	Leonard						17						
8	Spinks	Abner A.		✓ 34879				23				5'8"	68	
9	Burggraaf	Catharina		✓ 34878				21				5'7"	69	
10	Velt	Otto H.		✓ 99173				28				5'7"	71	
11	Hoffers	Villem		✓ 101052				34				5'6"	67	
12	Elvers	Johannes G.J.		✓ 34895				31				5'3"	60	
13	Bernst	Johannes C.Th.		✓ 36907				28				5'6"	74	
14	Mayenraats	Pieter H.G.		✓ 35637				42				5'7"	79	
15	Booms	Johannes V.		✓ 62123				28				5'6"	63	
16	Assink	Yraus		✓ 35638				36				5'2"	87	
17	Kloek	Johannes P.						28				5'6"	67	
18	Seelt	Adrianus		✓ 36905				34				5'8"	88	
19	Langedyt	Gerrit		✓ 34896				47				4'10"	63	
20	Hagema	Theoderus		✓ 7954				37				5'2"	62	
21	Rouck	Hendrik		✓ 34864				45				5'6"	64	
22	Wolf	Pieter		✓ 36909				51				5'2"	68	
23	Fuchs	Johannes A.		✓ 84622				26				5'7"	65	
24	Kneeps	Petrus J.		✓ 62142				23				5'7"	68	
25	Hagenboom	Bartianus		✓ 42871				24				5'6"	68	
26	Piknar	Cybertus J.		✓ 35640				24				5'9"	68	
27	Seeders	Nachiel		✓ 34862				28				5'1"	66	
28	Bongelink	Hendrikus J.		✓ 62141				31				4'11"	53	
29	Boo	Cornelis		✓ 84630				28				5'11"	64	
30	Kochowys	Cornelis						19				5'7"	68	

J. J. Donovan

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEMMEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, Frederick J. J. J.

Sworn to before me this        day of August, 191 9

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. S.

Serial	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace	Occupation
1	25	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
2	22	M	W	5' 6"	140	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
3	20	M	W	5' 4"	130	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
4	18	M	W	5' 2"	120	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
5	16	M	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
6	14	M	W	4' 8"	100	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
7	12	M	W	4' 6"	90	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
8	10	M	W	4' 4"	80	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
9	8	M	W	4' 2"	70	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
10	6	M	W	4' 0"	60	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
11	4	M	W	3' 8"	50	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
12	2	M	W	3' 6"	40	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Seaman
13	24	F	W	5' 6"	140	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
14	22	F	W	5' 4"	130	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
15	20	F	W	5' 2"	120	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
16	18	F	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
17	16	F	W	4' 8"	100	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
18	14	F	W	4' 6"	90	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
19	12	F	W	4' 4"	80	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
20	10	F	W	4' 2"	70	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
21	8	F	W	4' 0"	60	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
22	6	F	W	3' 8"	50	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
23	4	F	W	3' 6"	40	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess
24	2	F	W	3' 4"	30	Medium	Fair	Netherlands	Stewardess

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

Vessel STERN-AMSTERDAM, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 , from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1			✓				yes	27	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	74	
2	Duygstaaf	Jan A.	✓	62143				28				5'1"	60	
3	Schreder	Casper G.	✓	84626				33				5'8"	67	
4	Arend v.d.	Hendrik	✓	84625				27				5'6"	70	
5	Dykehoorn	McConnell	✓					20				5'9"	74	
6	Kruel	Wessel	✓	74555				29				5'3"	65	
7	Ouweskerk	van Willem	✓	99152				22				5'2"	84	
8	Bymores	van Arend H.	✓	36906				24				5'7"	82	
9	de Back	Daniel	✓	58077				28				5'8"	66	
10	de Regt	Johan	✓	70989				21				5'6"	64	
11	Goodhart	Johannes P.	✓	99158				27				5'8"	72	
12	Rynholt	Cornelis I.	✓	64487				22				5'7"	74	
13	Voltenaar	Johannes D.	✓					19				5'6"	73	
14	Potter	Friedrich	✓					18				5'4"	64	
15	de Swan	Jan C.	✓	36920				49				5'1"	75	
16	Reink	Johannes G.	✓					23				5'6"	68	
17	Offermans	Cornelis G.	✓	39669				21				5'8"	67	
18	Varman	Matthew P.	✓	64040				21				5'9"	60	
19	Savaye	Johannes H.	✓	15662				24				5'6"	62	
20	Beun van	Maarten P.	✓	62131				24				5'3"	59	
21	Days van	Christiaan	✓	34875				23				5'5"	63	
22	De Icoen	Kerstin	✓					20						
23	Heukendyk	Karel	✓	36913				24				5'4"	70	
24	Peters	Gerardus J.H.	✓	6267				24				5'0"	64	
25	Verhagen	Frederik W.P.	✓	36914				19				5'1"	83	
26	Linden van der	Willelm A.	✓					24						
27	Wattendorf	Hendrik J.	✓	36934				21				5'6"	60	
28	de Vries	Johannes D.H.	✓					20				5'10"	70	
29	Smits	Pieter G.J.H.	✓	30490				28				5'5"	70	
30	Louwisen	Jaas. H.J.	✓	99198				20				5'6"	72	
	Bootsman	Roelof	✓											

J. J. Donovan Insp.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA A LINE

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 1919.

Master, John J. O'Connell

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel STUYT-AMSTERDAM, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Reynan	Johannes J.H.	Steward	99190	N'dan	No	Y	20	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'2"	63	Kills
2	Grutterwyk	Johannes H.		99151				23		"		5'8"	68	
3	Zillen van	Willel		42896				23		"		5'10"	69	
4	Salmon													
5	Nagelaar	Sytse		42749				20		"		5'7"	71	
6	Luttken	Johannes D.H.		34833				20		"		5'3"	74	
7	Graf de	Pieter A.		64046				20		"		5'4"	68	
8	Abels van den	Matthias		99298				28		"		5'6"	80	
9	Boef de	Cornelis		B.E. 9171		Yes		18		"		5'8"	66	
10	Lak	Lubbertus H.J.		36903		No		24		"		5'8"	68	
11	Melkenbeer	Hendrik J.		64042				19		"		5'8"	61	
12	Deernveld	Koop						26				5'7"	68	
13	Ott	Joseph		64041				18		"		5'3"	62	
14	Hortens	Leendert						19		"		5'4"	63	
15	Vergees Houwen	Marius		99180				19		"		5'8"	70	
16	Reyen van	Franciscus J.J.		84636				18		"		5'9"	78	
17	Gernis	Matthias		34285				18		"		5'8"	61	
18	Reynoyen	Bart		34884				17		"		5'2"	67	
19	Klayven van	Marinus		84646				18		"		5'8"	66	
20	Myter de	Gerrit A.		35627				16		"		5'8"	69	
21	Klayn	Pieter		34886				17		"		5'4"	68	
22	Engelberts	Leendert J.						17		"		5'8"	69	
23	Willems	Johannes G.		84634				24		"		5'6"	68	
24	Sal	Pieter		99156				18		"		5'3"	62	
25	Lak van	Gerrardus P.		84644				19		"		5'9"	68	
26	Rebbon	Johannes J.A.		99195				28		"		5'8"	67	
27	Van der	Marinus						28		"		5'8"	68	
28	Hendriks	Gerrardus P.						16		"		5'	44	
29	Huyman	Jan		99196				18		"		5'2"	48	
30	Driessen	Bernardus J.		99102				21		"		5'4"	68	

J. J. Donovan Irish

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P van den HELVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~File of Special Officer~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 1919

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**W.A.S.**

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzoginian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel WILHELM AMSTERDAM, arriving at New York, August, 191, from the port of Amsterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ollman	Elisabeth	Steward	1-2-12	Batavia	No	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	57	
2	Burg	V.d.	Antonius	✓ 99207				23				5'7"	57	
3	Breuk	V.d.	Bartholomeus	✓ 84616				17				5'2"	49	
4	Hannum	Dirk		✓ 34900				15				4'9"	42	
5	Hartgers	Norman		✓ 10545				17				5'7"	64	
6	Beukelaar	Leendert		✓ 34242				15				5'3"	53	
7	Maljers	Willel		✓				16				5'4"	54	
8	Sluyter	Antoon V.		✓ 84635				17				5'6"	61	
9	Deer van der	Cornelis V.		✓ 62139				13				4'9"	44	
10	Broucher	Norman		✓ 35627				18				4'10"	43	
11	Voerden van	Jan H.		✓ 84627				18				5'4"	53	
12	Imap	V.d.	Willel	✓ 64044				18				5'2"	48	
13	Oers van	Hendrikus A.		✓ 84629				18				4'11"	47	
14	Gysen van	Miriam		✓ 35625				14				4'11"	49	
15	Houtgeboeren	Cornelis		✓ 36916				14				5'2"	47	
16	Reesterding	Jan V.		✓ 84618				14				5'1"	44	
17	Kreze	Pieter		✓ 84637				17				5'6"	60	
18	Suppeelce	Willel		✓ 99160				15				5'3"	49	
19	Teernburg	Johannes		✓ 99155				14				5'	45	
20	Simons	Willel G.		✓ 84642				17				5'3"	53	
21	Vink	Karel		✓				13				4'11"	40	
22	Hoerker	Ignatius		✓ 99195				13				4'11"	42	
23	Spannenburg	Jan		✓ 14000				23				5'11"	74	
24	Holtakkers	Harry H.A.H.		✓ 99215				27				5'8"	59	
25	Musers	Theodorus		✓ 62133				16				5'	52	
26	Grootaers	Willel		✓ 54164				21				5'6"	57	
27	Kits	Willel H.		✓ 50634				21				5'9"	57	
28	Hoozee	Dirk P.		✓ 99185				26				5'8"	64	
29	Schikkersmans	Gedofridus		✓ 48362		Yes		23				5'10"	71	
30	Breuns	Willel A.		✓ 34887		No		17				5'4"	57	

J. J. Donovan Irish

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 191 9.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91							
92							
93							
94							
95							
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rus).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$70 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ST. ANTONIO, arriving at New York, August, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam. 70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petrojas	John	✓ 36923 Steward	1-8-18	Rotterdam	No		44	male		Dutch	5'	60	
2	Vulke	W.A.	✓ 36938					23				5'2"	60	
3	Roos	Seamus A.	✓					23				5'7"	61	
4	Bontekoe	Marian	✓ 36946					28				5'7"	64	
5	Ligt	de	✓ 36947					20				5'3"	60	
6	Holius	Maxime	✓ 36923					45				5'8"	67	
7	Laure	Martine	✓ 36936					22				5'6"	61	
8	Vulke	W.A.	✓ 36962					24				5'4"	64	
9	Santo	Hendrick A.J.	✓ 36928					29				6'1"	74	
10	Van	Casper	✓ 36926					41				5'8"	60	
11	Langendon	William P.	✓ 36925					22				5'9"	70	
12	Jong	de	✓ 36945					26				5'3"	66	
13	Mons	Geert						24				5'5"	60	
14	Hagel	Dirk C.	✓ 35621 36966					22				5'5"	62	
15	Confort	Wilhelm V.	✓ 84647					25				5'10"	60	
16	Van	Gerrit	✓ 36940					24				5'7"	70	
17	Rampf	Sebastian	✓ 84645					24				5'4"	61	
18	Boeyen	van	✓ 84636					26				5'4"	64	
19	Ryk	van	✓ 84641					21				5'4"	70	
20	Deukens	de	✓ 84643					20				5'1"	60	
21	Arts	Christophe J.H.	✓ 36929					46				5'5"	60	
22	Witt	Hendrick	✓ 99162					24				5'5"	72	
23	Deuch	van	✓ 36927					26				5'7"	70	
24	Ower	van den	✓ 99166					26				5'4"	61	
25	Jong	de	✓ 99197					20				5'5"	70	
26	Wanninga	Christiaan	✓ 35649					26				5'7"	66	
27	Deer	de	✓ 37737 Stewardess					47	female			5'3"	60	
28	Deer van der Meer	Roelof	✓ 36954					46				5'7"	68	
29	Gilhuys	Alida	✓ 35650					22				5'2"	54	
30	Deer	Geertje						44				5'3"	66	

J. J. Donovan Ins.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1919

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon the arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arrivings and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 26. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, section of liability to the administrative fine provided by said section or to that provided by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Chinese.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rumanian (Hussak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Shroonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hongarian.	Swiss.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel STONAMERICAN, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Bombay

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Byt van	Johanna	✓ 76984	1-8-18	Pottersdam	No		31	male		Dutch	5'6"	155	
2	Smalen van	Helena	✓ 84601					28				5'3"	125	
3	Zagars	Vilhelmine	✓ 39670					27				5'4"	120	
4	Booy de	Cornelia G.	✓ 99167					23				5'3"	120	
5	Hortel Flang v.d.	Amigje	✓ 36956					20				5'3"	120	
6	Reuben Hil	Petronella	✓ 35651					21				5'4"	120	
7	Robert	Elizabeth	✓ 35652					23	male			5'5"	120	
8	Salas	Charles	✓ 84617					24				5'8"	171	
9	Versloot	Willel A.	✓ 35654					27				5'8"	171	
10	Hendrick	Jan H.A.	✓ 35653					23				5'8"	171	
11	Tom	Pietus	✓ 48383					28				5'6"	176	
12	Born	Johannes G.	✓ 99175					23				5'8"	121	
13	Del	Cornelius	✓ 36972					27				5'7"	161	
14	Arce van	Robertus	✓ 36982					22				5'8"	121	
15	Zoon van	Arnoldus v.P.	✓ 36981					26				5'	123	
16	Antel	Piet	✓ 36985					27				5'8"	120	
17	Broune	Cornelia	✓ 48351					28				5'5"	124	
18	Salto	Aloysius	✓ 36996					24				5'6"	128	
19	Byken van	Marinus	✓ 36986					28				5'7"	120	
20	Andriessen	Klanc	✓ 99174					24				5'8"	123	
21	Huone	Victor	✓ 36983					28				5'3"	128	
22	Poly	Michael	✓ 99177					26				5'8"	176	
23	Lang v.d.	Martine	✓ 36984					28				5'	170	
24	Confortaine	Louis	✓ 64512					28				5'7"	128	
25	Schulten	Thomas H.A.	✓ 99176					21				5'8"	128	
26	Patterson	Hendrik						22				5'3"	172	
27	Voorst	Robert H.A.						24				5'7"	120	
28	Ommer de	Paulus	✓ 37000					28				5'8"	120	
29	Salto	Hendrik A.	✓ 67515					28				5'8"	120	
30	Byt van	Joseph	✓ 99178					28				5'8"	120	

J. J. Donovan

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, P. VAN DEN HEEVEL, of the NEERUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1919.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36: When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

73

C. C. New Amsterdam (Holl Am Line)

arrived Aug 16, 19

191

M

from

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW AMSTERDAM, arriving at Rotterdam, 191 72, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight Pounds	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ways	Cornelia	Cook	1-8-19	Rotterdam	Yes		46	male		Dutch	5'4"	118	
2	Wijman	Wes	Cook's mate			No		20				5'1"	66	
3	Holtma	Hendrik						28				5'8"	87	
4	Roos	Jan						20				5'4"	67	
5	Wijth	Nichol						24				5'8"	80	
6	Hermes	Hendrik						23				5'9"	68	
7	Balk	Albert						27				5'9"	80 1/2	
8	Sugher	Arie						31				5'4"	68	
9	Terwest	Gerit						20				5'20"	60 1/2	
10	Bath	Antoon H.						20				5'6"	68	
11	Bramer	Johannes P.				Yes		20				5'9"	64 1/2	
12	Wijter	Jilles				No		46				5'8"	67	
13	Burgstede	Gybert	Dutchman					24				5'10"	70 1/2	
14	Verhul	Cornelia						27				5'4"	54 1/2	
15	Treest	Jaach						28				5'3"	80	
16	Verreck	John A.	Baker					20				5'4"	62	
17	Peters	Cornelia						47				4'	116	
18	Vloer	Hendrik Th.						20				5'7"	67	
19	Batte	Johannes P.						22				5'9"	71 1/2	
20	Langewald	Arnold						20				5'8"	78	
21	Wynen	Sylvester						20				5'6"	72	
22	Willems	Wille						20				5'7"	76	
23	Velzen	Gybertus H.						20				5'6"	66	
24	Plokhburg	Gerard						20				5'4"	60	
25	Groot	Cornelia J.						21				5'6"	74	
26	Kemper	Pieter J.	Wine Cook					20				5'7"	77	
27	Wagenaar	Adrianus A.						27				5'6"	62	
28	Rauwen	Johannes V.						31				5'2"	80 1/2	
29	Kloemp	Jacobus J.	Wine peeler					28				5'6"	81	
30	Simons	Reinier	Steward					27				5'4"	71	

J. J. Donovan Inc.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HERTOG, of the NIJHUIS AMSTERDAM, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, [Signature]

Sworn to before me this        day of August, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

73

M.

from

arrived Aug 16, 19

191

S. S. New Amsterdam (Holl Am Line)

S. S. New Amsterdam (Holl Am Line)										ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.					
LINE NO.	NAME	MANIFEST.		No. PRISON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DUES.	BOTTLE.
		GROUP.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
31f	Houtekier, Ida	3 cab	1 10	3 LPC	(EI 8/17 920)	Montgomery Alexander	8/17/17	172	Myer				9/10/18	Low	2	3								9129h	
15f	Van der Ansele, Julia																								
13f	Irene												8/19/18	78	Low	4	20							464h	
65f	De Bruyne, Julie	1	11 3	LPC		Johnson Ceremaak	9/17/18																	1316B	
6m	Verschraegen, Joseph																								

*44*  
*AK. H.*  
*2h.*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

74

S. S. *New Amsterdam*

arrived *Aug 16*

, 191*8*,

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	<i>Leetun</i> <i>Logghe Dr Rudder Eugenie</i>	1	6		1	<i>tele for \$</i>	<i>R R West. Husband John</i> <i>409 Mullett St Detroit</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>8/16/18</i>	<i>9:45</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>9</i>
	<i>" " Adonia</i>	1	7		1	<i>"</i>							
	<i>" " Yvonne</i>	1	8		1	<i>"</i>							
2	<i>Dr Joughe Paula</i>	1	13		1	<i>"</i>	<i>Above address</i> <i>Husb. Edward</i>				<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>3</i>
											<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>3</i>

*12 16 12*

*40 mnt  
8/16/18  
M.C.*

*New Amsterdam 8/16/18*

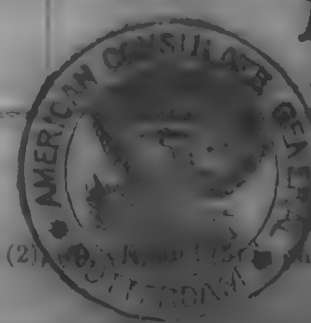


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STUY-AMSTERDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of ROTTERDAM 75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight Kilos	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Van	Hendrikus F.J.	Steward	1.8.19	Rotterdam	No	✓	26	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	75	
2	Van	Cornelis J.J.				No	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	50	
3	De	Jacobus H.				"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	50	
4	Van	Cornelis				"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	50	
5	Van	Abraham				"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	60	
6	Van	Cornelis				"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	60	
7	Van	Abraham				"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60	
8	Van	Dirk				"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
9	Van	Ant				"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	51	
10	Van	Gerrit				"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	64	
11	Van	Willelm H.J.				"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65	
12	Van	Willelm				"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75	
13	Van	Johan L.				"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	50	
14	Van	Willelm Venter				"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	51	
15	Van	Leendert	Sailor			"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	74	
16	Van	Johannes A.B.				"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	75	
17	Van	Antonius	Trimmer			"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	65	
18	Van	Frederik J.				"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	62	
19	Van	Abraham				"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	65	
20	Van	Hermanus J.H.				"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	69	
21	Van	Schoutman				"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	56	
22	Van	Willelm				"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	65	
23	Van	Willelm J.	Sailor boy			"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	74	
24	Van	Willelm				"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	65	
25	Van	Willelm				"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	65	
26	J. J. Donovan, Rotterdam, 2nd August 1919.													
27	Dutch													
28	HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.													
29	SEEN AUG 22 1919													
30	at American Consulate General, Rotterdam, Netherlands.													



W. J. Baker  
Vice Consul.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) to (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 1919.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

*8/18/19 Nieuw Amsterdam*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the ~~fine of \$100~~ fine of \$100 if correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



16 -) hets

**AUG 19 1919**

... arriving at

NEW YORK

., 191 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL

78

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where								
Smith	Charles Appleton	Master	8-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	55	Male	English	British	5'7"	162	-
Storey	Frederick	Staff Captain	do.	/	✓	41	/	/	/	5'8½"	160	-
Hankinson	Thos William	Chief Officer	do.	✓	✓	59	/	Canada	/	5'11"	172	-
Finlows	Reginald	1 <sup>st</sup>	do.	✓	✓	38	/	English	/	5'8"	159	-
Lunnell	Richard	2 <sup>nd</sup>	do.	✓	✓	30	/	Scotch	/	5'8"	151	-
Steen	Charles	3 <sup>rd</sup>	do.	✓	✓	30	/	English	/	5'9"	157	-
Wood	John Henry	X 3 <sup>rd</sup>	do.	✓	✓	36	/	/	/	5'9½"	154	-
Stewart	John	X 3 <sup>rd</sup>	do.	✓	✓	27	/	/	/	5'10"	163	-
MacTaggart	John	28-1-1881 Carpenter	do.	✓	✓	28	on	Eng	British	5'8"	165	-
16	James	Thos J.	6-10-83	2								

## 77

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Caronia

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel any foreign port or place it shall be the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to officer in charge of the port of arrival list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating respectively hold in the ship's company, who respectively shipped or engaged, and speedily discharged in the port of arrival; of such information as the Secretary of prescribe; and after the arrival of any duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as soon as which any such alien has illegally landed description of such alien, together with lead to his apprehension; and before the duty it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or consignee to deliver to such immigration officer a full list of names of all alien employees who were not time of the arrival but who will leave prior to her departure, and also the names of those paid off and discharged, and of those, if or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner or master so to deliver either of the said list of departing, respectively, or so to report on landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct or a true report is not made as above required shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clear prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Caronia the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain on board all alien members of crew who are not in possession of the Seaman's identification card Form S. completed.

When photos are ready  
notify Broad 2029.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

W. J. O'Donnell  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

## GARDING CHANGES IN CREW TURE.

**F LABOR**  
**ICE**

76

New York

V 23<sup>rd</sup> August, 1919

Bavonia

that the following is a complete record of all  
at this port:

Number of seamen deserted ----- 4

men left in hospital (or died) .....

al crew this date 404

August, 1919, consigned to

ring at Pier 54, and is

London

### First port of call in United States

in crew:

**When and where signed on**

Liverpool 8th August 1919

do

©

•

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CARONIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

, 191 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL

78

(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where						
	Smith	Charles Appleton	Master		8-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	55	Irish English	British	5'7" 162	-
2	Storey	Frederick	Staff Captain		do.			41			5'8" 160	-
3	Hankinson	Thos William	Chief Officer		do.			59	Canada		5'11" 172	-
4	Finkens	Reginald	1st		do.			38	English		5'8" 159	-
5	Turnbull	Richard	2nd		do.			30	Scottish		5'8" 151	-
6	Steen	Charles	3rd		do.			30	English		5'9" 157	-
7	Wood	John Henry	X 3rd		do.			26			5'9" 154	-
8	Stewart	John	X 3rd		do.			27			5'10" 163	-
9	MacTaggart	John	Barkeeper		do.			28	Eng	British	5'8" 165	-

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

## EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port or consignee, or master officer in charge of all aliens employed or to be employed on the vessel, it shall be the duty of the immigration officer, at which any such alien description of such a lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty of deliver to such immigration names of all alien employees at the time of the arrival but her departure, and also paid off and discharge or landed; and in case of or master so to deliver, and departing, respectively or landing, such owner, by the Secretary of Labor customs district in which \$10 for each alien condition or a true report is not shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, while remitted or refunded prior to the determination sufficient to cover such fine

## OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW OR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

76

PORT OF

New York

23rd August

1919

S. S.

Caronia

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

4

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

24

Total crew this date

40

19th August, 1919, consigned to

is now lying at

Green 54

and is

1919, for

London

First port of call in United States

ment of all changes in crew:

ARTING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.
British	Liverpool 8th August 1919
do	do
do	do
do	do

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CARONIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

, 191

, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

78

(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Smith	Charles Appleton	Master	8-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	55	Male	English	British	5'7" 162	-
2	Storey	Frederick	Staff Captain	do	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 160	-
3	Hankinson	Thos William	Chief Officer	do	✓	✓	59	✓	Canada	✓	5'11" 172	-
4	Finlows	Reginald	1st	do	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5'8" 159	-
5	Lumbull	Richard	2nd	do	✓	✓	30	✓	Scottish	✓	5'8" 151	-
6	Heen	Charles	3rd	do	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5'9" 157	-
7	Good	John Henry	X 3rd	do	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 154	-
8	Stewart	John	X 3rd	do	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'10" 163	-
9	MacTaggart	John	Barpenter	do	✓	✓	28	m	Eng	British	5'8" 165	-
10												
11	Insworth	Walter J.	6083-2 13781a 1st	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	39	m	Eng	British	5'7" 157	-
		Walter			✓	✓	35	m	Eng	British	5'8" 200	-

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5012

Form 609.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

76

PORT OF New York

23rd August

1919.

I, master of the British S. S. Caronia,  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 408 Number of seamen deserted 4  
Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 404

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th August, 1919, consigned to Burnard S. S. Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 23rd August, 1919, for London via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. King	37	British	Liverpool 8th August 1919
H. Spooner	31	do	do
F. Fullagher	30	do	do
G. Hallwood	18	do	do

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CARONIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

, 191 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL

78

(3)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where								
Smith	Charles Appleton	Master	8-8-17	LIVERPOOL	No	55	Male	English	British	5'7"	162	-
2	Shorey	Frederick	Staff Captain	do	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'8½"	160	-
3	Hankinson	Thos Kilbrain	Chief Officer	do	✓	59	✓	Canada	✓	5'11"	172	-
4	Finlow	Reginald	1st	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5'8"	159	-
5	Lunnell	Richard	2nd	✓	✓	30	✓	Scotch	✓	5'8"	151	-
6	Steen	Charles	3rd	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5'9"	157	-
7	Wood	John Henry	X 3rd	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'9½"	154	-
8	Stewart	John	X 3rd	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	163	-
9	MacTaggart	John	3rd 1st Barpenter	✓	✓	28	✓	Eng	British	5'8"	165	-
10												

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Allen Butler	25	U. S. A.	Liverpool. 8th August
Williams Herbert	25	British	do
Hill William	18	do	do
Jones Sidney	26	do	do
Mannerley Albert	29	do	do
O'Leah Herbert	32	do	do
Andrews Anthony	19	do	do
Keary Mathew	18	do	do
Stapleton William	18	do	do
Quinlan Robert	17	do	do
Fox Abraham	29	do	do
Keating George	21	do	do
Roberts Fredrick	19	do	do
Miller George	20	do	do
Wynne Joseph	22	do	do
Edwards Albert	20	do	do
Teague John	24	do	do
Hookley Sydney	29	do	do
De Coursey Hugh	23	do	do
Worthy Ernest	36	do	do
Hook Richard	29	do	do
Guggenheim Gustave	28	do	do
Schofield James	18	do	do
Misker George	43	do	do

Transferred to Coy's  
R. M. S. "Pamona"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Campbell	46	British	S. Lemon	30	British
A. Ray	26	do	J. O'Brien	52	do
D. Harrigan	33	do	J. McKay	39	do
A. Taylor	21	do	H. Prant	37	do
C. O. Miller	28	do	D. Grant	42	Canadian
P. Gibbs	28	do			
A. Humphreys	45	do			
J. Gangey	30	U. S. A.			
L. Gough	26	British			
H. Martin	24	do			
S. Kanakis	24	U. S. A.			
P. Moss	31	British			
J. Taylor	23	U. S. A.			
G. Brennan	27	do			
G. Faulkner	32	Canadian			
J. Fitzpatrick	22	do			
L. Foulkes	26	British			
P. Tarsenbae	29	Serbian			
J. Nolan	25	British			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. A. Smith

Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CARONIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

, 191 , from the port of

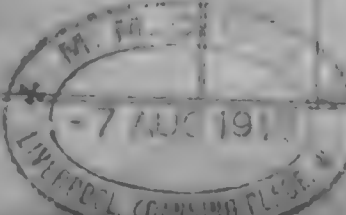
LIVERPOOL

78

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Smith	Charles Appleton	Master	8-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	55	Male	English	British	5'7"	162	-
2	Storey	Frederick	Staff Captain	do.	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	160	-
3	Hankinson	Thos William	Chief Officer	do.	✓	✓	59	✓	Canada	✓	5'11"	172	-
4	Finlon	Reginald	1st	do.	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5'8"	159	-
5	Turnbull	Richard	2nd	do.	✓	✓	30	✓	Scottish	✓	5'8"	151	-
6	Steen	Charles	3rd	do.	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5'9"	157	-
7	Wood	John Henry	X 3rd	do.	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'9 1/2"	154	-
8	Stewart	John	X 3rd	do.	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	163	-
9	MacTaggart	John	Carpenter	do.	✓	✓	28	m	Eng	British	5'8"	165	-
10													
11	Insworth	Shas J.	6083-2 Jones	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	39	m	Eng	British	5'7 1/2"	157	-
12	Full	William	137810-1	do.	✓	✓	35	m	Eng	British	5'8"	200	-
13	Emwright	William	37804-1	do.	✓	✓	41	✓	do.	do.	5'10"	168	-
14	Comford	John	m at a.	do.	✓	✓	34	✓	Irish	do.	5'9"	161	-
15	Brown	Ben	M at a	do.	✓	✓	32	m	do.	do.	5'9"	157	-
16	Hickling	Colin	Lamps	8/8/19	Liverpool	No	38	m	English	British	5'7 1/2"	159	-
17	Quinn	James	1st Store	do.	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	161	-
18	Hackitt	Charles	678117-1	do.	✓	✓	31	m	Eegy.	British	5'7"	140	-
19	Palmer	William E	38103-1	do.	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	136	-
20	Conley	Charles	59114-2	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	125	-
21	Hay	Hodley	59982-2	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	6'0"	165	-
22	Higham	James	59955-1	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	150	-
23	M. Lellam	James	67937-2	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	142	-
24	Alldred	Thomas		✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	178	-
25	Annett	George	QIB	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	180	-
26	Warr	Jack	305 598-2	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	175	-
27	Rozzi	Frank	60584-2	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	187	-
28	Martin	Ernest	90240-2	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'7 1/2"	170	-
29	Hander	✓	72558-2	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	140	-
30	Williams	John G	60052-2	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	165	-

21-8-12-16-17

English



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 19 1919



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Charles A. Smith Master Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of August 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Olsen	James	90093-2	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	38	M	Eng	British	5'9"	160	
2	Williams	John	90089-2	✓	✓	✓	33	do	✓	✓	5'6"	156	
3	Brown	Alfred	9255-2	✓	✓	✓	51	do	✓	✓	5'6"	160	
4	Rancey	Ralf A.	21405-2	✓	✓	✓	65	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	146	
5	Jolley	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	135	
6	Donovan	John	60081-2	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	160	
7	Heency	George	159977-1	✓	✓	✓	14	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	140	
8	Kerr	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	147	
9	Pelin	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	138	
10	Hanna	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	154	
11	Mahoney	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	139	
12	Hing	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	146	
13	Matthews	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	142	
14	Fox	George	8825-2	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	153	
15	Armitage	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	168	
16	Fegan	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	163	
17	Holt	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	146	
18	Dynes	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	153	
19	Dugher	John	21658-2	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	164	
20	Olsen	Paul	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	148	
21	Windlebank	Charles	381-2	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	106	
22	Hayes	Adolph	90097-1	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	148	
23	Young	William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5'0"	119	
24													
25	Owen	Francis	✓	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	40	M	Eng	British	5'6"	162	
26													
27													
28													
29	Tod	John	68840-1	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	35	M	Eng	British	5'9"	150	
30	Driscoll	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	Irish	✓	5'10"	183	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 80

Engine  
Dept

38361  
38379  
n

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Heggie	John	Chs Engineer	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	do	60	male	English	British	5'10"	178	
2	Birk	Samuel	2nd Eng	do	do	do	38				5'11"	175	
3	Bond	John E.	1st Eng	do	do	do	46	m	Eng	British	5'6"	146	
4	Pattison	James	1st Eng	do	do	do	42	m			5'5"	156	
5	Dunsmore	David	1st Eng	do	do	do	39	m			5'8"	161	
6	Wilson	Robert	3rd Eng	do	do	do	42	m			5'8"	176	
7	Donaldson	Nicholas	1st Eng	do	do	do	34	m			5'9"	160	
8	Buttlebank	Albert	4th Eng	do	do	do	31	m			5'9"	159	
9	Patterson	George	2nd Eng	do	do	do	28	m	Eng		5'4"	162 lb.	
10	Morrison	James	4th Eng	do	do	do	26	m	Scotch		5'9"	174	
11	Sillars	John	5th Eng	do	do	do	31	m	Eng	British	5'10"	190	
12	Benn	Reginald	1st Eng	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	21	m	Eng	British	5'8"	170	
13	Adams	Andrew	Deck Eng	do	do	do	21	m	Eng	do	5'7"	171	
14	Leak	William	1st Eng	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5'9"	175 lb.	
15	Deegan	John James	2nd Eng	do	do	do	31	m	Eng	British	5'6"	145 lb.	
16	Hays	Samuel	2nd Eng	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'6"	142	
17	Majors	Robert	2nd Eng	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6"	135	
18	Kellan	Michael	2nd Eng	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5"	135	
19	Courtney	Patrick	2nd Eng	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9"	154	
20	English	Owen	Ref. Engineer	do	do	do	43	m	do	do	5'8"	160	
21	Sigman	Joseph	Ref. Engineer	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5'6"	148	
22	Banner	Henry	2nd Eng	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'8"	156	
23	Mulligan	James	Stokekeeper	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'5"	140	
24	Bernard	James	Stokekeeper	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'6"	140	
25	Williams	Matthew	Stokekeeper	do	do	do	41	m	do	do	5'9"	170	
26	Brennan	John	Stokekeeper	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'4"	140	
27	Shurley	Patrick	Stokekeeper	do	do	do	48	m	do	do	5'4"	160	
28	Barnes	John	Stokekeeper	do	do	do	30	m	Irish	do	5'8"	174	
29	Lamb	James	Stokekeeper	do	do	do	49	m	Eng	do	5'5"	149	
30			1-8-17 English										

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Engine  
Boat  
Cont'd

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **191**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **81**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Mc Gann	Edward	Grease	8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	29	m	Eng	British	5-11	190	
2	Woolley	John	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-8	174	
3	Collins	Henry	do	do	do	do	50	m	do	do	5-9	168	
4	Garner	Joseph	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-6	150	
5	Heams	John	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5-8	170	
6	Lunn	George	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-11	176	
7	Jaym	Henry	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-4	149	
8	McLellan	Edward	do	do	do	do	65	m	do	do	5-6	160	
9	Boyle	William	do	do	do	do	43	m	do	do	5-6	161	
10	Goattharpe	Thomas	Grease	8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	37	m	Eng	British	5-7	165	
11	Savies	Thomas	do	do	do	do	43	m	do	do	5-7	159	
12	Car	Thomas	do	do	do	do	51	m	Irish	do	5-10	170	
13	Tomney	Edward	do	do	do	do	35	m	Eng	do	5-6	148	
14	Courtesy	William	do	do	do	do	32	m	Irish	do	5-6	150	
15	Cornell	John	do	do	do	do	51	m	Eng	do	5-7	160	
16	Traynor	George	do	do	do	do	22	m	Irish	do	5-10	176	
17	Coschello	James	do	do	do	do	50	m	Eng	do	5-7	176	
18	Lunn	David	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-6	158	
19	Patter	James	Fireman	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-5	146	
20	Clare	Herbert	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-10	178	
21	Brury	Martin	do	do	do	do	67	m	do	do	5-5	160	
22	O'Shea	Patrick	do	do	do	do	44	m	Irish	do	5-9	176	
23	Richardson	Thomas	do	do	do	do	48	m	do	do	5-10	180	
24	McDonald	William	do	do	do	do	28	m	Eng	do	5-6	174	
25	Hannah	John	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-5	149	
26	Spencer	James	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-6	151	
27	Lawler	Robert	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5-8	159	
28	Higgins	Thomas	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-7	160	
29	Burn	James	do	do	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-9	168	
30	Powell	Edward	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-6	157	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gardner	John	Fireman	8.8.19	LIVERPOOL	do	32	m	Eng	British	5-8	172	
2	Luntan	Michael	do	do	do	do	42	m	Irish	do	5-9	179	
3	Carey	Patrick	do	do	do	do	44	m	Eng	do	5-8	180	
4	McAuley	John	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-4	146	
5	Boyd	Alfred	Fireman	8.8.19	Liverpool	do	24	m	Irish	British	5-9	174	
6	Golding	Patrick	do	do	do	do	63	m	Irish	British	5-4	149	
7	Buxton	Silbert	do	do	do	do	44	m	Eng	do	5-5	160	
8	Johnson	George	do	do	do	do	39	m	Eng	do	5-0	133	
9	Murphy	Patrick	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-4	149	
10	McGraw	William	do	do	do	do	36	m	Irish	do	5-9	171	
11	Monaghan	Michael	do	do	do	do	41	m	Eng	do	5-4	169	
12	Byrne	Leonard	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8	181	
13	Murphy	Joseph	do	do	do	do	52	m	do	do	5-4	139	
14	Quillan	Peter	do	do	do	do	54	m	do	do	5-6	162	
15	Sempsey	James	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-9	169	
16	Burke	John	do	do	do	do	52	m	do	do	5-4	140	
17	Dooley	John	do	do	do	do	51	m	do	do	5-6	158	
18	Grogan	Robert	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-4	148	
19	Curse	William	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	179	
20	Hamer	Thomas	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8	164	
21	Lunn	John	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	5-8	164	
22	McGraw	Michael	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-8	157	
23	Williams	William	do	do	do	do	34	m	Irish	do	5-5	149	
24	Lynch	Charles	do	do	do	do	32	m	Eng	do	5-10	164	
25	McGraw	John	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	146	
26	Towers	Thomas	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5-6	161	
27	Johnson	Andrew	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-6	155	
28	Boyle	Michael	Fireman	8.8.19	Liverpool	do	33	m	Irish	do	5-4	139	

Excp # 8:10:14:12:21:25  
J. E. Scudder

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191 , from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

83

, 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL 83													
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
91	Jones	James	Fireman	88	LIVERPOOL	No	19	m	Eng	British	5-8	164	
92	Caulker	Hugh	do	do	do	No	46	m	Irish	do	5-4	164	
93	Kelly	Robert	do	do	do	No	34	m	Eng	do	5-2	126	
94	Brown	Thomas	do	44	do	No	40	m	do	do	5-8	174	
95	Breen	John	do	do	do	No	31	m	Irish	do	5-11	199	
96	Mitchell	James	do	22	do	No	29	m	Eng	do	5-9	174	
97	Brown	John	do	do	do	No	34	m	do	do	5-10	189	
98	William	William	do	do	do	No	46	m	do	do	6-0	204	
99	Tramp	Robert	Fireman	88	Liverpool	No	28	m	Eng	British	6-0	201	
100	Johnson	Joseph	do	do	do	No	27	m	do	do	6-0	208	
101	Spoone	Horace	do	do	do	No	36	m	do	do	5-7	162	
102	Ryan	James	do	do	do	No	37	m	do	do	5-6	159	
103	Fletcher	John	do	do	do	No	25	m	do	do	5-11	160	
104	Baines	John	do	do	do	No	38	m	do	do	5-3	150	
105	Hard	Ohio	do	94	do	No	29	m	do	do	5-4	160	
106	Massey	John	Fireman	do	do	No	19	m	Eng	do	5-5	149	
107	Shedd	Thomas	do	38	do	No	34	m	do	do	6-0	210	
108	Rink	James	do	38	do	No	24	m	do	do	5-9	179	
109	Dickinson	John	do	58	do	No	35	m	do	do	5-4	147	
110	Han Pin	William	do	20	do	No	28	m	do	do	5-6	150	
111	McTey	Thomas	do	22	do	No	27	m	do	do	5-4	141	
112	Mason	Fred	do	do	do	No	21	m	do	do	5-7	158	
113	Callins	Arthur	do	90	do	No	22	m	do	do	5-3	132	
114	Dulligan	Harry	do	55	do	No	31	m	do	do	5-4	150	
115	Dulligan	Bernard	do	90	do	No	23	m	Irish	do	5-5	156	
116	Clase	Ernest	do	90	do	No	27	m	Eng	do	5-10	184	
117	Dulligan	Edward	do	72	do	No	34	m	do	do	5-8	176	
118	McLann	Arthur	do	do	do	No	23	m	Irish	do	5-8	174	
119	Gambler	William	do	do	do	No	29	m	Irish	do	5-2	129	
120	Smith	John	do	53	do	No	28	m	Eng	do	5-1	134	
except # 970.													

Exempt # 970.

F. E. Scudder

Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
121	O'Rourke	Peter	80251 Trimmer	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	28	m	Irish	British	5-10	151	
N.C. 2	Birch	Thomas	do	do	do	No	22	m	Eng	do	5-6	159	
3	Smith	Henry	807946	do	do	No	23	m	do	do	4-9	149	
N.C. 4	McCracken	Henry	do	do	do	No	17	m	do	do	5-3	129	
5	Connolly	Anthony	do	do	do	No	26	m	do	do	5-5	148	
N.C. 6	Summit	James	do	do	do	No	19	m	do	do	5-4	138	
N.C. 7	Byrne	Joseph	do	do	do	No	20	m	do	do	5-2	126	
8	Apton	Joseph	do 6134	do	do	No	20	m	do	do	5-4	142	
N.C. 9	McLullagh	Frank	do	do	do	No	17	m	do	do	5-4	139	
130	Mason	Robert	do 3623	do	do	No	19	m	do	do	5-6	142	
N.C. 11	Walker	Isaac	do	do	do	No	19	m	do	do	5-7	159	
12	McLath	Patrick	do	do	do	No	22	m	Irish	do	5-3	130	
13	Burns	Patrick	do	do	do	No	22	m	do	do	5-4	154	
N.C. 14	Murphy	Patrick	8819 Trimmer	8/8/19	Liverpool	No	19	m	Irish	British	5-11	194	
15	Lambert	John	do 2252	do	do	No	20	m	Eng	do	5-7	149	
16	Kelly	William	do	do	do	No	19	m	do	do	5-5	150	
N.C. 17	Kneale	Richard	do	do	do	No	17	m	Eng	do	5-6	149	
18	Dean	Thomas	do 6247	do	do	No	26	m	do	do	5-1	122	
N.C. 19	O'Neill	Patrick	do	do	do	No	21	m	Irish	do	5-6	154	
140	Lowney	Jim	80253	do	do	No	19	m	do	do	5-11	196	
N.C. 21	Myers	George	do	do	do	No	19	m	Scotch	do	5-4	154	
N.C. 22	Power	Michael	do	do	do	No	18	m	Irish	do	5-6	154	
N.C. 23	Hesketh	John	do	do	do	No	20	m	Eng	do	5-7	159	
N.C. 24	Barkley	Ernest	do	do	do	No	21	m	do	do	5-5	158	
25	Ludlow	Richard	do 066	do	do	No	29	m	do	do	5-8	169	
26	Bradley	Isaac	do 5412	do	do	No	38	m	do	do	5-4	153	
27	Newton	James	do 967	do	do	No	29	m	do	do	5-8	166	
N.C. 28	Jones	Charles	do	do	do	No	31	m	do	do	5-5	163	
29	Stafford	Walter	do 205	do	do	No	20	m	do	do	5-6	159	
N.C. 30	Curley	William	do	do	do	No	29	m	do	do	5-5	149	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ex. 100 # 576.

H. E. Sweeney,

Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
154	<del>Robb</del>	<del>George</del>			LIVERPOOL	No	25	hr	Eng	British	5-6	154	
N.C. 2	Evans	Herbert	Turner	8.8.19	Liverpool	No	21	hr	Eng.	British	5-5	149	
N.C. 3	Duggan	Richard	do	do	do	No	20	hr	do	do	5-4	162	
4	Higgins	John	do	do	do	No	21	hr	do	do	5-8	141	
N.C. 5	Yentley	Lawrence	do	do	do	No	20	hr	do	do	5-2	121	
6	Hallmark	Fred	58227	do	do	No	20	hr	do	do	5-4	139	
N.C. 7	McGovern	John	do	do	do	No	24	hr	do	do	5-3	129	
8	Hart	Henry	24246	do	do	No	20	hr	do	do	5-4	154	
9	Hallwood	John	do 9266	do	do	No	18	hr	do	do	5-8	163	
160			do	do	do	No							
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



H. E. Snider  
Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1				25-19	LIVERPOOL	No		M	English	British			
2	Burn	Alexander	2 <sup>nd</sup> Stew	5-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	34	M	do.	do.	6'0"	180	
3	Badie	Walter	Barkeeper	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5'10"	180	
4	Taylor	James	Deck	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	128	
5	Tambrotter	Thomas	S.R.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
6													
7	Myer	Thomas	Deck Stew	7-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	42	M	English	British	5'8"	164	
8	Brig	Thomas	Deck Stew	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	130	
9	Robinson	John	Stew	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	142	
10	Dodd	William	Printer	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	140	
11	Dyer	George	Saloon Buttyman	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	164	
12	Wright	John A	2 <sup>nd</sup>	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	149	
13	Borriese	Reginald	Deck	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	130	
14	Smith	Robert	Stall Room Stew	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
15	Russell	Frank	Sal. Stew	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
16	Thomas	William	2 <sup>nd</sup> Sal. Stew	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	153	
17	Wilson	Walter	House	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	166	
18	Livermore	Vernon	S.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	160	
19	Parkinson	Charles	Librarian	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	160	
20													
21	Brennan	Thomas	Deck Stew	7-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	26	M	English	British	5'8"	164	
22	Lee	Thomas	Butler	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
23	Ives	Frank	Deck Stew	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
24	King	George	Barber	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	Jamaican	do.	5'8"	148	
25													
26	McDonald	Benz	2 <sup>nd</sup> B. Room	7-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	37	M	English	British	5'9"	210	
27	Mitch	Harry		do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	168	
28	Keen	Joseph		do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	146	
29	Galway	Henry		do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	164	
30	Bailey	George		do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	142	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W. J. O'Donnell  
Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Form 500  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

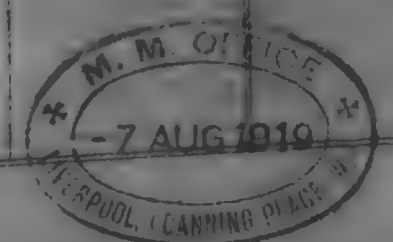
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 87

NEW YORK													, 191 , from the port of			
Vessel		CARONIA													, arriving at	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
37851	31	Grimes	Emel	✓ 1st class BR Sea	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	Lo	30	hr.	English	British	5'9"	152			
37874	2	Maxwell	Freak	✓	8/8/19	do.	No	38	m	English	British	5'7 1/2"	160			
37854	3	Jennings	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	174			
37884	4	Seed	Arthur	✓	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	145			
38305	5	Musbar	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	190			
36166	6	McBry	Charles	✓	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	170			
	7	Kelly	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2"	147			
37832	8	Evans	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	160			
37855	9	Meachin	Edward	✓	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	150			
37849	10	Vamplum	Percy	✓	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140			
38113	11	Hunter	Regal	✓ 1st b. Winter	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2"	140			
38247	12	Schofield	Walter	✓	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	112			
38342	13	Bond	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150			
37880	14	Holmes	Bang	✓	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	141			
67933	15	Gamer	Albert	✓	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140			
38112	16	Hughes	Walter	✓	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	162			
	17	Parkinson	Samuel	✓	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2"	169			
38388	18	Muse	William	✓ Boots	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	158			
38895	19	Bonnici	Henry	✓	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	143			
	20	Freak	Charles	✓	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	123			
68027	21	Moullan	Robert	✓	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	145			
38124	22	Bondall	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'3 1/2"	138			
37871	23	Rowley	Edward	✓	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	134			
59954	24	Brescannon	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	168			
59953	25	Orrell	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	160			
38141	26	Leffler	Harold	✓	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	145			
	27	Gardner	Samuel	✓	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	147			
	28	Davies	Arthur	✓	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	128			
	29	Parsons	Michael	✓	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	150			
38111	30	Bourhee	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	130			

M. M. OFFICE  
- 7 AUG 1919  
LIVERPOOL, LANCING PLACE

W. J. O'Donnell  
Inspector.



W. S. O'Donnell  
Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
38368	Thomson	William	1st B. Mate	8-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	24	M	English	British	5'7"	160	
60093	Skuce	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	do.	31	✓	Irish	do.	5'8"	161.	
60051	Charlton	Barnes	✓	do.	do.	do.	28	M	English	do.	5'11"	160	
67938	Rafferty	Henry	✓	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	160	
	Meeks	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	132	
67942	Pescod	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	132	
37867	Anderson	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	154	
37836	Jones	John W.	✓	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	154	
	Burland	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	157	
67934	McAlpine	Kenneth	✓	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	154	
	Geaghan	Rigid	✓	do.	do.	do.	25	✓	do.	do.	5'9"	160	
60066	Quinn	Charles	✓	do.	do.	do.	25	✓	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
53086	Naylor	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	23	✓	do.	do.	5'3"	130	
60061	Jones	Arthur	✓	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	168	
68874	Cole	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	159	
	McAlpine	Kenneth	✓	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
37893	Butler	Barnes	✓ 2nd B. Mate	8-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	28	M	English	British	5'9"	170	
	Bradford	George	✓ 2nd	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	
1762	Wright	John	✓ 2nd B. Mate	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	132	
68878	Hales	Fredk	✓ 1st Mate	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
16750	McLinn	Joseph	✓ 2nd B. Mate	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	200	
38337	Hoagson	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	154	
	McDonald	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	144	
38367	Richardson	Horace	✓	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	115	
37821	Ligg	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	110	
11113	Hawley	Edward	✓ 1st	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	156	
60056	Winter	Albert	✓	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
	Fallon	Lawrence	✓ 2nd	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	150	
38151	Thompson	James	✓ 3rd B. Mate	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	164	
37879	Bennett	Alan	✓ 1st	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	162	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W. S. O'Donnell  
Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 89

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
3784	Hinds	Robert	3rd Mate	LIVERPOOL	No	29	M	English	British	5'6"	150
2			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3	Treynor	Harry	3rd Mate	LIVERPOOL	No	26	M	English	British	5'5"	150
4			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
60059	Singleton	Frederick	✓	LIVERPOOL	No	26	M	English	British	5'4"	150
68854	Allen	John	✓	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	150
60091	Taylor	Albert	✓	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'	150
67439	Robinson	James	✓	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140
100			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
37833	Treynor	George	✓	LIVERPOOL	No	18	M	English	British	5'3"	140
68871	Baker	Edward	✓	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	130
n.c.	Baker	Joseph	✓	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	142
30171	Anderson	Albert	✓	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	150
12651	Stewart	Langdon	✓	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	132
	Jackson	Charles	✓	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140
	Ward	John	✓	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	184
37825	Murphy	William	✓	do.	do.	63	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	180
	Ralph	William	✓	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140
	Downing	William	✓	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	100
22			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
68446	Blakely	William	✓	LIVERPOOL	No	17	M	English	British	5'6"	121
10297	Blakely	Alexander	✓	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'	120
	Pierpoint	Arthur	✓	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	130
26			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
27	Libby	James	✓	LIVERPOOL	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'7"	120
93722	Schaffner	James	✓	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	120
	Heck	William	✓	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	120
180	Heck	William	✓	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	120

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. J. O'Donnell  
Inspector



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Miller	George	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	8-8-19	LIVERPOOL	Yes.	31	M	English	British	5'6"	140	
2	Dooley	James		do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
3	De Bancey	Hugh		do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
4	Book	Herbert		do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
5	Heary	Max		do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	130	
6	Andrews	Anthony		do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	140	
7	Teague	John		do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
8	Quinlan	Robt		do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	130	
9	Howard	Albert		do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
10	Roberts	Fred		do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	142	
11	Tealings	George		do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	140	
12	Eugene	William	1 <sup>st</sup> Steward	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	154	
13	Stapleton	William	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	140	
14	Stevens	George	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	120	



*J. Muncall*  
*Sup.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **191**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
38128	Russell	Henry	✓ Chef	8-8-17	LIVERPOOL	No	32	M	English	British	5'3"	153	
37824	McAnargi	Joachim	✓ 1st Stew	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
	Williamson	John	✓ 1st Stew	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	145	
59447	Rodden	George	✓ 2nd Cook	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	164	
	Moore	John	✓ 2nd Cook	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	154	
56010	Cater	Herbert	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
10438	Chambers	James	✓ 2nd Stew	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	200	
40298	Rabbe	Charles	✓ 2nd Stew	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
37881	Rodger	Charles	✓ 1st Stew	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	160	
59461	Bole	Marshall	✓ 1st Cook	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	40	M	English	British	5'9"	139	
7735	Dineley	Alfred	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	154	
68848	Burke	Joseph	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
28397	Laws	William	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	143	
37882	Thomas	Andrew	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	148	
37857	Barleage	Donald	✓ 1st Cook	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	18	M	English	British	5'2"	120	
49628	Happistrouers	John	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	130	
66317	Whitley	George	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	120	
X 60054	Kemp	Edward	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	147	
	Book	Bernard	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
78657	Boyle	John	✓ 1st Cook	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	17	M	English	British	5'5"	135	
	Birmingham	James	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	130	
67930	Reed	Balter	✓ 1st Butcher	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	169	
37869	Caulfield	James	✓ 2nd Butcher	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	136	
67935	Thomas	John	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
	Stewart	John	✓ 1st Cook	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	152	
60102	Stone	Arthur	✓ 3rd Cook	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	

E. J. J. Muretti  
Lump

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
60050	Swanson	Donald	3rd Butcher	8-8-19	LIVERPOOL	No	25	M	English	British	5'10"	150	
23145	Lacey	William	1st Butcher	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	26	M	English	British	5'7"	160	
17516	Rehner	Benny		do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'5"	145	
37831	Hughes	Peter	Chi. Baker	8/8/19	LIVERPOOL	No	30	M	English	British	5'7"	149	
59976	Hughes	Thomas	2nd				38				5'8"	144	
59450	Stogdale	John	1st Baker	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6"	150	
59989	Burke	Thomas	1st Baker	do	do	do	112	M	do	do	5'8"	145	
59073	McBally	Joseph	3rd				19				5'8"	147	
18872	Moloney	John	1st Baker	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7"	140	
	Dabome	Major	1st Baker	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'8"	150	
	Williams	Frederick	1st Baker	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'8"	140	
59994	Whittle	John		do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6"	137	
39825	Sautter	James	1st Baker	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'11"	200	
52341	Corbett	John	Surgeon				52		Irish		6'0"	198	
6042	Anderson	Leonard	1st Baker				24		English		5'8"	168	
4541	McEntagart	Peter John	do				23		Irish		5'8"	165	
	Bustler	Alan	1st Baker			Yes	25		American citizen		5'9"	170	
60095	Cole	Jessie	Stewardess			No	51	F	English	British	5'5"	147	
60096	Davies	Sarah					39				5'6"	150	
53946	Smith	Catherine					32				5'4"	142	
	Hilgovern	Cathy					35				5'5"	148	
6483	Easton	Albert	1st waiter				25	M			5'11"	159	
	Dexter	Sydney	1st Purser				25	M			5'10"	160	

I certify that the names on attached lists are of men engaged for service on 'Caronia'

American Consulate,  
Liverpool, England. 9 - AUG 1919  
SEEN: *Joseph Clark*  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.



## 92

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1911, from the port of LIVERPOOL

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*St. Lawrence*

*8/19/19*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Charles A. Smith* Master of the *Caronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of August 1919

*Julius M. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Charles A. Smith*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

16

*1/5 Caronia 8/19/19*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James J. Connelley, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL UNIVERSITY, IRELAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Murrell  
James J. Connelley  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

August 9th

191.

J. Muscott }  
W. S. Darnall }

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *20*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919

95

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to some other country, or to the United States, or to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.													Yes or No.	Yes or No.		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.
1	Yes	British Govt. None	Yes	Native Born	Parents. 386 Ashmont St. Dorchester	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr. Dk. Blue	Scar on rt Hand	U. S. A.	Boston
2	Yes	Br. Govt. None	No	Born	e/o H.B.M. Consul New York	Yes	Indef	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh Fair Grey	None	England	Ryton-on-Tyne
3	Yes	Br. Govt. None	Yes	Born	Brother. Mr. Walter Mehnert. 304 Clinton St. Hoboken.	No	Perm	Yes	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brn. Blue	Star back of rt. hand	U. S. A.	Jersey City
4	Yes	Br. Govt. None	Yes	Born	No Address.	No	Perm	Yes	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown Black Black	Negro	"	Atlanta

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chas. Smith Master, of the BARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Scott

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
ROYAL UNIVERSITY, IRELAND, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

August, 1919

at

NEW YORK

Julius A. Corbitt  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA" <sup>10</sup> Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL <sup>2-10</sup>, AUGUST 9th, 1919

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New YORK, August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1910

97

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	When?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he intend to become a naturalized citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	yes	Br. Govt.	yes	yes	1 1/2	Quincey Avenue. Wolloston. Mass.	No	Perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	slw brwn	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.	
2	yes	-do-	yes	yes	3	S. Frisco. The Mint Hotel. 5th Street. San Francisco.	No	Perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brwn	None	England	Dorking.	
3	yes	-do-	yes	yes	3	Boarding House. 469 Noe Street. San Francisco.	No	Perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Frsh	dark brwn	None	England	Gateshead	
4	yes	-do-	yes	yes	30	Daughter, Mrs Stewart. R.F.D. #4. Aurora Ill.	No	Perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Frsh	grey	blue	None	Canada	Winnipeg.
5	yes	-do-	yes	yes	5	Friend W.S. Paterson. 114 North Grant St. Bloomington, Md.	No	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	na	no	good	no	5	9	frshbrwn	blue	Tattooed on Left Hand.	N.S.W.	Whagga	
6	yes	-do-	yes	yes	5	Chicago. No Address.	No	Indef.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brwn	brwn	None	New Zealand	Wellington.
7	yes	-do-	yes	yes	2	Brother, 1534 West Lake St. Chicago. Ill.	No	Indef	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	frsh	brwn	grey	scar on lower lip	New Zealand	Dunedin
8	yes	-do-	yes	yes	21	Lorraine 770-12th Street. Lorraine. Ohio.	No	Perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	Tattooed on left arm	U.S.A.	Lorraine.
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

All above are disch. Brit Soldier

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919.  
at NEW YORK

*Julius M. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland (Ireland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

Julius Russell  
James Dugan  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Garonia*<sup>10</sup> Passengers sailing from *Lewyport*, *August 9, 1919*

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
RES. USA REL	Cash	Jesse	29	✓	M	S Machst	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother, Mrs Cash. 375 Pershore Road. Selly Park. Birmingham.	N.Y.	Rochest
RES. USA REL	Vokes	Richard	24	✓	M	M Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	Wife, Mrs Margaret Vokes. 60 Causeyside. Paisley.	Mass	Boston.
RES. USA REL	Farrier	Albert	30	✓	M	M Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Dulverton	Mother, Mrs Edwards. Rook Cottage. Dulverton.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
RES. USA REL	Browning	Frederick	28	✓	M	S Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Devon	Mother, Mrs Browning. Railway Hotel. Bobeytree.	Mass	Boston
RES. USA REL	Livingstone	Robert	28	✓	M	S Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	Mother, Mrs Livingstone. 57 Sherwin St. Nottingham.	Mich.	Detroit.
RES. USA REL	Ferguson	Joseph	42	✓	M	S Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Hatton le Hole	Cousin, Frank Burthwick. 4 Barrington Terrace. Hatton le Hole.	Pa.	Shuterville.
RES. USA REL	Kewin	Thomas	27	✓	M	S Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Manx.	I.O.M.	Andres	Mother, Mrs Kewin. Close Bark Andres, I.O.M.	Calif.	Bakerfield.
RES. USA REL	Ward	Patriok	44	✓	M	S Stone Mason	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Newton Stewart	Mother, Mrs Ward, Newton Stewart. Co. Tyrone. Ireland.	Pa.	Phila.
RES. USA REL	Brownlie	George	31	✓	M	S Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	London	Friend, John Mackay. 140 West Graham Street, London.	Cal.	Morganhill.
RES. USA REL	Baker	Robert Henry	36	✓	M	S Metal Worker	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Scarbrough	Brother, Frederick W. Baker. 46 Highfield. Scarborough.	Pa.	Erie
RES. USA REL	Losher	Louis E.	23	✓	M	S Engnr	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend, Mrs Wiggins. 87 Alban St. Regents Park London.	Calif	Oakland.
RES. USA REL	Tooley	Ronald	24	✓	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Boston	Father, Mr. Tooley. 4 Witham Place. Boston. Lincoln.	Mont.	Bogman.
RES. USA REL	Wigley	George H.	52	✓	M	M Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Grantham	Friend, Mr. A. Abraham. 3 South Parade. Grantham.	Conn.	Elmwood.
RES. USA REL	Gonacher	Charles	47	✓	M	S Boiler maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister, Mrs Stocks. 1 Clark St. Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Waver
RES. USA REL	Lloyd	Harry	39	✓	M	S Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Lodgings, Mrs Smart. 11 Barton St. James. Bristol.	Col.	Deertrail.
RES. USA REL	Powell	Kenneth	37	✓	M	S Rly Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father, Mr. Henry Powell. 6 Pump Ct Temple. London. E.C.	Pa.	Easton.
RES. USA REL	Goodwin	Fred	42	✓	M	S Profnl Singer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Father, Daniel Goodwin. Roseberry Terrace. Halifax.	Ill.	Chicago
RES. USA REL	Russell	John H.	32	✓	M	S Musician	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father, Mr. James Russell. 168 Belsize Rd. London. N.W.	Mass	Boston.
RES. USA REL	Brown	Robert L.	32	✓	M	S Instrument maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Blandford.	R.A.F. Camp. Blandford.	Minn	Minneapolis
RES. USA REL	Garigan	William	29	✓	M	S Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Soldiers Home. Belfast.	La.	Batonrouge.
RES. USA REL	Scott	Robert V.	19	✓	M	S Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	Scotch	England	Parkhouse	Parkhouse Camp. Wiltshire.	Calif.	Oakland.
RES. USA REL	Gibbins	Henry	26	✓	M	S Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Leamington	Mother, Jane Gibbins. 9 Chesham St. Leamington.	Ohio	Paineville.
RES. USA REL	Kent	Harold	29	✓	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	Mother, Mrs. M.A. Kent. 8 Elmthorpe Avenue. Nottingham.	Mich	Detroit.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919

99

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States; whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States; Eye in prison or elsewhere or under time for care and treatment of the insane; Is subject of insanity? Is he a lunatic? suggested by family? Is he a pauper? suggested by family? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in violence as a means of accomplishing the purposes of the Government of the United States or of furthering any political or social revolution (See questions.) Whether coming by reason of any other education, pursuit, or agreement, stipulation or contract, to labor in the United States. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
ALIEN	1	yes	Br.Govt.	yes	yes 6 Rochester St. Rochester N.Y.	Friend Mrs Wright. 116 Cumming	No Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 Darkbrwnbrwn	None	England London										
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
ALIEN	8	yes	Br.Govt.	no	yes 8 Various Third St.S.Boston.Mass.	Uncle Mr.J.Cooney. 724 East	No Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 11 Darkbrwngrey	Tattooed on Both arms	Ireland Cork.										
	9	yes	do	yes	yes 18 B'klyn Parkway.Brooklyn.N.Y.	Wife Mrs Farrier. 1614 Ocean	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 5 Frshdarkbrwn	None	England Buokfastls										
	10	yes	do	yes	yes 8 Boston Mattapan.Boston. Mass.	Friend Mr.Haskell. Blue Hill	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 6 Frshdarkblue	None	England Chagford										
	11	yes	do	\$45	yes 2 Detroit 573 GreenAvenue .Detroit.	Friend S.Cooper.	no Perm yes no o no no no no no good no	5 9 frshbrwnbrwn	None	England Leeds										
	12	yes	do	\$10	yes 30 Shuter- Mother Mrs Ferguson.	Shuterville.Pa.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 6 darkgreysgrey	None	England Hatton lo										
	13	yes	do	yes	yes 1 Calif Korwin.Co.Calif.	Friend Mr.Wm.Kissack.Isabella.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	6 2 darkdarkgrey	None	I.O.M. Andres										
	14	yes	do	nond	yes 6 Phila Philadelphia.Pa.	Sister Mrs Morris. 1822 Wood St.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 4 darkdarkblue	None	Ireland Stewart Newton										
	15	yes	do	No	yes 20 Hill Morgan Hill,Calif.	Home.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good nom	5 9 frshbrwnbrwn	None	Scotland Glasgow.										
	16	yes	do	yes	yes 12 Erie 235 East 17th St.Erie.Pa.	Friend Mr.T.Robinson.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 4frsh brwnblue	None	England Seaborough										
	17	yes	do	yes	yes 20 Oakland St.Oakland.Calif.	Mother Mrs Losher. 1404 Madison	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 7 frshfrshblue	None	England London.										
	18	yes	do	yes	yes 4 Bozman Marcella.Ohio.	Brother Mr.Tooley.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	6 0 frshbrwnblue	None	England Boston										
	19	yes	do	no	yes 6 HartfordEllmwood.	Home. 1149 New Briten Ave.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	6 0 frshbrwnblus	None	England Grantham										
	20	yes	do	yes	yes 6 Waverley William St.Waverley.	Brother James Comacher. 213	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 frshbrwnblue	Tattooed left arm	Scotland Edinburgh										
	21	yes	do	\$20	yes 13 Col. Deertrail.Colorado.	Employer John Jolly.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 darkbrwnblue	None	Wales Newton										
	22	yes	do																	
ALIEN	23	yes	do	yes	yes 2 Easton Easton.Pa.	Brother. 9191 Wood St.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	6 2frshfairblue	None	England Penge.										
	24	yes	do	yes	yes 9 Chicago 42nd St.Chicago.	Friend Mr.Thompson. 1115 East	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9frshfairblue	None	England Haliafx.										
	25	yes	do	yes	yes 8 N.Y. 26 Derne Street.Boston.Mass.	Cousin Mrs Stephens.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 3 salwdarkbrwn	Mole on left cheek	England London.										
	26	yes	do	yes	yes 13 Minn 518 2nd Ave.Minn.	Business Ralph Kenny & Co.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 Frshda.rkbrwn	None	Scotland Glasgow.										
	27	yes	do	yes	yes 2 Born 104 Pike Street.Batonrouge.	Family.	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 11 darkblekgrey	None	U.S.A. Georgia										
	28	No	A.I.F.	yes	yes 2 Oakland Oakland.Calif.	Mother. 583-62nd Street.	yes 2 Mths No	5 10 frshbrwnbrwn	None	Australia Broken Hill										
	29	yes	Br Govt.	yes	yes 6 Painsville Erie St.Painsville.	Friend George Bird. 515 East	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 4 Medbrwnbrwn	None	England Luddington										
	30	yes	do	yes	yes 4 Detroit Howell.Mich.	Friend Mr.Harrington	no Perm yes no no no no no no no good no	5 7 frshbrwngrey	Tattooed right arm	England Lincoln.										

all above are kind Brit Soldiers.

all above are kind Brit Soldiers

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles A. Smith <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> **Master**, of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

*Julius W. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

Julius M. Moseley  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 9<sup>th</sup>, 1919

101

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States.					
			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Place of birth.					
																			Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	British Govt	Yes	5	New York	Parents, 1370 Brook Ave. New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Drk	Blue	None	Poland	Lublin
2	Yes	"	Yes	28	Chicago	Returning to, 317 Addison St Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None	U. S. / CA.	Chicago
3	Yes	"	Yes	2 1/2	N. York	Mr John Young, 5000 Powhatan Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	Scotland	Paisley
4	Yes	"	Yes	2	Cal.	Sister, Mrs Hitchcock, Co.P.O. Box, Coalinga, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Drk	Brn	Brn	Scars. R. Arm. Appendicitis marks	England	London
5	Yes	"	Yes	25	Ill.	Wife, 1616 Est 55th Street Chicago	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Drk	Brn	Haz	None	Wales	Buckley
6	No	"	Yes	5	Ohio	Brother, Mr Hitchen, 250 Cottage Road, Ahron, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Sowerby
7	No	"	Yes	5	Ohio	Father 2339 North Western Ave	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Sowerby
8	No	"	Yes	5	N.J.	Friend, A.Campbell, 912 East Second Street, Plainfield	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Frsh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Falkirk
9	Yes	"	Yes	18	N.J.	Leonard, Hudson Heights. Shadyside, N.J.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Brn	Brn	None	U.S.A.	N.J.
10	Yes	"	Yes	9	Hartford	Friend, John Hamilton, 36 Webster St Hartford Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frsh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Cambusland
11	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
12	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
13	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
14	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
15	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
16	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
17	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
18	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
19	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
20	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
21	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
22	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
23	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
24	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
25	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
26	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
27	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
28	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
29	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
30	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
31	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
32	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
33	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
34	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
35	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
36	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
37	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
38	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
39	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
40	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
41	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
42	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
43	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
44	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
45	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
46	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
47	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
48	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
49	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
50	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
51	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
52	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
53	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
54	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
55	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
56	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
57	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
58	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
59	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
60	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
61	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
62	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	Tattooed right arm	Scotland	Forfar	
63	Yes	"	Yes	1	Denver	No. San Francisco	No	No																



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

*Julius W. Roosevelt*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONNA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

Julius M. Munsell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16  
30  
480



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "CARONIA" 1-10

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

August 9, 1919

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 103

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919

103

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.								
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.									Eyes.	Country.	City or town.											
ALIEN 1	Yes	British Government	Yes	Yes	3	Brother. Robert Upton, 34 Lower Street Brockton, Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Heart trouble	No.	5	8 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Preston					
ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Wm Fawley, 32 Melrose Street, Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No.	5	8	Fr	Fr	Gry	None	England	Radcliffe					
ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"	"	C/o. Standard Oil Co. No. El Segundo, Los Angeles.	No	Perm.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Drk	Brn	Brn	Hammer toes	England	Starbeck					
ALIEN 4	"	"	"	"	"	Employer, Mrs Dennis, 17 Lettles Street Brookline	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Kingston					
ALIEN 5	"	"	"	"	"	Returning home, 745 Olivewood Court, Pasadena Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Gry	Gry	Tattoo r arm	England	Plymouth					
ALIEN 6	"	"	"	"	"	Returning to, 3606 Fir Street, Indiana Halt, Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Hamilton					
ALIEN 7	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, 1149 New Britain Ave. Elmwood, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Gry	Brn	None	England	Greenwich					
ALIEN 8	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs W.E. King, 166 St Botolph Street Boston Mass	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	Scar on nose	Canada	Norton					
ALIEN 9	"	"	"	"	"	Friends. Mr. J. C. Manley. 8 Mont. Helena, Montana.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Scotland	Zilmarnock					
ALIEN 10	"	"	"	"	"	Bert Williams, Jerome, Arizona (Brother)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Eccleshall					
ALIEN 11	"	"	"	"	"	Central Hotel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Gry	Blue	Scar leg	England	St Osyth					
ALIEN 12	"	"	"	"	"	Third St, San Francisco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Gry	Blue	Scar leg	England	St Osyth					
ALIEN 13	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, George Leask, 135 N. York Central Park West, New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frsh	Brn	Brn	Scar jaw	England	London					
ALIEN 14	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Ted Wilcox, Gulf Port Kansas Mass,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10 1/2	Frsh	Fr	Blue	None	England	Salop					
ALIEN 15	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, G. Watkins, Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Frsh	Drk	Gry	None	England	Monmouth					
ALIEN 16	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Miss Annie Walker 45 Lake St. Lawrence, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Frsh	Brn	Blue	Tattoo arm	England	Bradford					
ALIEN 17	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, George Bradley, Kipton Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Drk	Blk	Brn	Mark on arm	Billingham						
ALIEN 18	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs Russell, 65 Woodbury St, New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	Frsh	Brn	Gry	Scar knee	England	Bradford					
ALIEN 19	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter, Mrs Selmer, 71 Farmer Avenue, New Brighton	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7 1/2	Frsh	Gry	Haz	None	England	Colchester					
ALIEN 20	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Edward Aleck, 120, South King St Gloucester City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr	Drk	Blue	None	England	Bradford					
ALIEN 21	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, G.W. Jones, 32 Lincoln Rutland Avenue, Rutland, Ver.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Frsh	Brn	Gry	Lt. Hand. 2nd. Finger Short	England	Towyn					
ALIEN 22	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Hotel Anoto, Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Fr	Gry	Tattoo arms	England	Dudiston					
ALIEN 23	"	"	"	"	"	Returning home, Cooley Street Springfield, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	Bullet wound on left foot	U. S. A.	Boston					
ALIEN 24	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Williams, 14 Clarke St, Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No L. Leg.	5	6	Drk	Drk	Blue	Mark jaw	England	Stourbridge					
ALIEN 25	"	"	"	"	"	Employer, Eugene Pearce, Niagara Clearwater, Florida	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Drk	Brn	Scars foot	England	Colchester					
all above are reported alien																																

all above are reported as such.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the CARONIA, from Birerpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

*John H. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

**This (white) sheet is for the listing of**

August 9, 1919

Total passengers . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . .	10
Aliens . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

LIVERPOOL

NEW YORK

August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919

105

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to some foreign port in the United States.	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain a citizen of the United States.	Was in prison or subjected to bodily punishment, or treatment of the law for crime and treatment of the law, or supported by charity? In which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign Government.	Whether by means of any act, declaration, promise, or threat, he has or expects to be deported from the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Hair.				Eyes.	Country.		City or town.	
1	Yes	British.	Yes	Yes	Uncle, L. H. Brown, 2166 Dean St., Brooklyn, New York City	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Manchester	
2	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 7	Brother, 49 Lorraine Street Pawtucket	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Stalybridge	
3	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 3	Uncle, Kiewicz, 21 Clifton Ave, Charon Hill, Penna.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Drk	Blk	Brn	Birth mk thumb	Scotland	Edinburgh	
4	Yes	"	None	Yes 7	Mr Kieseletter, 503, West Cumberland Street, Philadelphia	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	Morley	
5	Yes	"	None	Yes 13	Bro-in-law Mr J. Wright, 3444 Crawford St. Falls, Philadelphia	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Med	Blue	None	England	Dewsbury	
6	Yes	"	None	Yes 13	Harry J. Martin, 101 West St. Northampton, Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Gry	Brn.	None	Scotland	Edinburgh	
7	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 4	T.L. Bland, Ricks Hotel, Rocky Mount, North Carolina	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	2 scars thigh	Scotland	Midmill	
8	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 7	Friend, Mr Chas. Martin, Lyndville, New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	London	
9	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 36	Wife, Mrs Stephenson 163, Query Street, New Bedford	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Frsh	Brn	Brn	Speech Affected	U.S.A.	Boston	
10	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 8	Brother, H.J. Slater, 1057 West Broad Street, Columbus	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Ireland	Sligo	
11	No	"	Yes	Yes	Father, Mr. Joseph Stevenson, 22 Walker St. S. Manchester, Conn.	Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	Dimple in chin	U.S.A.	South Manchester	
12	Yes	"	None	Yes 25	Relative, Mr Wilfred Nock, Notch Road, Adams, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	ht.	Brn.	Blue.	None.	U.S.A.	Blackington.	
13	Yes	"	None	Yes 20	Sister, Mrs John Graham, 41 Howard Street, Boston	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	Ireland	Dromara	
14	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 2	Brother, Mr W. Slater, 200, Earle Street, New Bedford	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr	Brn	Brn	Scar R. Eye	England	Bolton	
15	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 3 1/2	Bro-in-law Doctor John Hay, The Brother Willows, San Francisco in law	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Drk	Brn	Gry	None	Scotland	Aberdeen	
16	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 8	Friend, Mr. Murphy, 7 Byrom St. Boston.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Brn	Brn	Scar forehead	Scotland	Edinburgh	
17	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 6	The Right Hotel, No. Seattle, Wash.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1/2	Drk	Brn	Gry	None	Scotland	Aberdeen	
18	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 16	Returning home, 77 Appleton St, Boston, Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Wales	Festiniog	
19	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 2	Father, Mr H. Overhay, Independence, Kansas Box 32.	Yes	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Drk	Drk	Brn	None	Wales	Taffs Well	
20	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 4	M. Wild, 185 Vine Street Warren, Ohio (Friend.)	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Med	Brn	Blue	Scar L. hand	England	Birmingham	
21	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 3	Friend, Mr H.O. Smith, Lake View, New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Frsh	Brn	Haz	None	England	Ossett	
22	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 4	Friend, Mr T. Hynes, 280 Mass Avenue, Boston Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Norwich	
23	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 4 1/2	T. W. Bows, 1983 Bedford Avenue, New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Brn	Gry	Very short thumb	England	Warboro.	
24	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 2	Friend, W. McCalden, 2 Emerson St, East End, Pittsburgh	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Drk	Blk	Brn	Tatto arm	Ireland	Larne	
25	Yes	"	None	Yes 2	Wife, Catherine Tongue, Sun Fayette Co. N. Virginia	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr	Brn	Gry	Tattoo	England	Birmingham	
26	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 5	Returning to, 616 James Street Seattle, Washington	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None.	Wales	Aberayon.	
27	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 13	Mother, Mrs E. Thomson Firthcliffe, Orange Co. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley	
28	Yes	"	None	Yes 17	Brother in law, John Goodman Sand Point, Idaho.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	Scotland	Wishaw	
29	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 10	Friend, Mr. A. Feaver, 46 Richmond Av. Detroit.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Drk	Blk	Blue	None	England	Ramsgate	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of any persons generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the BARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

*J. M. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Russell  
Imm. Surg.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA" 1-10 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

August 9, 1919

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.						
(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
RES. USA DEL Sams	William	43	9	M	S	Eng.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Chesham.	Friend. Mrs. J. Denton.	Ohio. Warren.	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Scott	David	35	2	M	S	Boiler Maker	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	U.S.A.	Saugatuck.	Moor. Rd. Chesham, Bucks.	Mich. Saugatuck	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Shor	Louis	22	1	M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Friends, Mr. Mostorof	N.Y. Albany	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Stanger	Albert	27	10	M	M	Engnr.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	13 Ely Place, Whitechapel, L'don.	Pa. Greensburg	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Smith	Henry William	35	4	M	S	Fruit Grower	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Altura	B.W. Smith Esq., 62 Lichfield Road, Walsall, Staffs	Flor. Bartow.	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Scott	Chester	41	10	M	S	Machinst	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Chicago.	Father Mr Scott, 33 Mount St Charlton, London S.E.	Ill. Chicago.	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Shields	Robert Trotter	29	6	M	S	Over Seer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago.	Mother, Mary Sheila, 1111 Mare, Scotland	S.C. Wilsacky	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Souley	William Wells	31	4	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Richmond	Friend, Fred Henry, 85 Old Broadway, New York City.	N.Y. New York	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Summer	George	19	8	M	S	Driver	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Parent H. Summer, 131 Parrin Lane, Monton, Manchester	Penns Philadelphia	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Swale	Henry George	40	1	M	W	Plaster er.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs Smale, 17 Nunhead Cres. London S.E.	Mich. Detroit.	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Steward	Archibald George	24	1	M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Guildford	Mother, Mrs Steward, Shamley Green, Guildford, Surrey	Mass. Cambridge	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Swan	Charles	38	6	M	S	Chauff.	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Buffalo.	Father. Mr. David Swan. 162 Main Street. Shettleston.	N.Y. Buffalo.	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Straitt	Robert	23	4	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Winchester	Mornhill Camp. Winchester.	N. Y. Bainbridge.	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Tolly	Charles George	37	2	M	S	Telephone Operator	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Bister, Mrs Duncan, 2 Winchester Terrace, Dover.	N.Y. New York	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Smith	Lawrence E.	26	11	M	S	Machinst	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	N. Y.	Jamestown	Cousin. Mr. Cheetham. 18 Sheardon St. Doncaster.	N.Y. Jamestown.	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Seeds	George	20	3	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	U.S.A.	Greenwick	Sister Miss Seeds, 20 Howe Street, Belfast, Ireland	N.Y. Greenwick	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Steen	Victor Johan	33	2	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Bradford	Sister, Mrs C. Thompson, 49 Runswick Terr. Bradford	N.Y. New York	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Smith	William	35	10	M	S	Smith	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Georgetown	Boarding House. 17 Warren Street, Liverpool.	Mass Georgetown	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Stansfield	Lance	32	1	M	S	Dyer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mary Wilson, 3 Green Terrace Guiseley, Near Leeds	Penns Philadelphia	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL stinton	Harold	32	1	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wherrytown	Mother, Louisa Stinton, 4 Coastguard Row, Wherrytown.	Ohio Askron	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Scott	William	28	8	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Cal.	Santa Barbara	Thomas Scott, Tod Hall, Cupar, Scotland (Brother)	Cal. Santa Barbara	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Cheehan	Thomas	43	1	M	S	Caster	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Friend, Mrs Dally, 24 Circus Street, Off Byrom St, Liverpool	Mass. Boston	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Schofield	James Herbert	30	1	M	S	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Oldham	Father, Mr Schofield, 17 Carnarvon St, Hollinwood	Texas Paris	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Sharp	Stanley	24	10	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Elyria	Mother, Mrs J.A. Sharp, 107 William St Milton Regis.	Ohio Elyria	NON IMMIGRANT
RES. USA DEL Sprague	George Smith	23	1	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Jersey City	Friends, Mr. Newman. 27 Swan St. Laughboro.	N.J. Jersey City	NON IMMIGRANT

Discharged British Soldiers returning to resume their former residence  
 of New York } Inspectors  
 H. O'Connell }

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919

107

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to return to country of origin, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to secure a cause of the United States.  Eng in police or detective work, or long time for test and investigation of the immigrant, or as a spy? If so, state the cause.  Whether a polygamist.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of all forms of Govt. (Specify)  Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.						
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Brit. Govt.	Yes	Yes	40	Warren	Friend, William Kilpatrick, 307 2nd National Bank, Warren.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Bn Grey	None	England	Long Sutton.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	Yes	12	Mich.	R.R.1. Box 103 East Saugatuck Doyle	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8 1/2	Fr	Bn Blue	Mark left hand	England	Jarrow.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	7	Albany	Father, H.Shor, 246 Central Avenue, Albany, N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5	Fr	Bn Blue	None	Russia	Vilna
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2	Pa.	Friend, Mr A.Eicher, Attorney Greensburg, Pa..	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Drk	Bn Gry	None	England	Liechester
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2	Pa.	Uncle, Mr L. S. Smith, Wilcox Gas & Heat Co., Denver.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Fr	Fr Grye	None	England	Smethwick
7	Yes	"	None	Yes	9	Ill.	Sister, Ida Flood, 2715 Wilcox Street, Chicago.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 -	Fr	Fr Blue	None	England	Brighton
8	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	7	N.C.	Dr N.J.Alford, Wisacky S.O.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 11 1/2	Sal	Bn Gry	Mole left arm	Scotland	Prestonkirke
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14	N.Y.	Boarding House No. 6620 Lexington Av. New York City	Yes	Life	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7 1/2	Drk	Drk	Bn None	England	Liverpool
10	Yes	Govt.	Yes	Yes	1	Roxboro	Friend, Mr Lachman, 4131 Terrace St, Roxboro, Philadelphia	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 11	Drk	Bn	Bn None	England	Winton
11	Yes	Govt.	Yes	Yes	3	Detroit	Friend, Mr J.Jones, 927 Lemay Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5	Fr	Bn	Blue Scar forehead	England	London
12	Yes	#	Yes	Yes	1 1/2	Boston	Friend, Mrs Price, 258 Western Ave, Cambridge, Mass.	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Fr	Drk	Gry None	England	Guildford
13	Yes	"	None	Yes	10	Buffalo	Employer, R.B.Adam, 46 Norwood Ave, Buffalo.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8 1/2	Drk	Drk	Gry None	Scotland	Toryburn
14	Yes	"	None	Yes	23	Bainbridge	Mother, Mr W.Higgins, Bainbridge, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Drk	Drk Bn	None	U.S.A.	New York.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	11	N.York	Sister in law, Mrs Dunn, 471 W. 147th Street, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Fr	Fr	Gry None	England	Dover
18	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1892	Jamestown	Mrs George Smith, 21 Baritt Avenue Jamestown N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No,	5 6	Fr.	Bn Gry,	Tattoo on left arm	U.S.A.	Jamestown.
19	Yes	Govt.	Yes	Yes	5	N.York	Father, Mr Seeds, Box 553 Greenwich, New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10	Med	Drk	Bn Moles cheeks	Ireland	Belfast
20	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8	N.York	Wife, Mrs V.J.Steen, 9 Patchin Place, New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6 1/2	Frsh	Drk	Blue Tattoo arm	Norway	Bergen
21	Yes	"	None	Yes	Yes	Mass.	Father Mr Smith, Jackman Street Georgetown, Mass.	No.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5 7	Fr	Fr	Blue Artificial L. eye	England	Hartlepool
GRANT ALIEN	No	"	Yes	Yes	6	Penns.	Mother, Mrs Stonefield, 2920 Mascher Street, Philadelphia	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 9	Drk	Bn Gry	None	England	Guisley
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 1/2	Akron	Thomas Hay, 228 Walter Street Akron Ohio.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10 1/2	Drk	Drk	Gry None	England	Penzance
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5	Cal.	Friend, John Graham, Elwood, Santa Barbara, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10	Fr	Bn	Blue None	Scotland	Carlruke
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	33	Boston	Sister, Mrs Cameron, 10 Whitlier Street, Boston, Mass	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5 1/2	Drk	Drk	Gry None	Ireland	Carriackthe
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1	Texas	Friend, W.T.Scott, Paris Texas	Yes	1/2 yrs	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 11	Fr	Drk	Gry None	England	Oldham
GRANT ALIEN	No.	"	Yes	Yes	6 1/2	Elyria	Brother in law, A.J.Hales, 1005 West Ave, Elyria Ohio	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10	Fr	Fr	Blue None	England	Sittingbou
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	18	Jersey	Grandmother, 108 Claremont Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	frshbrwn	hazl	Scar on right temple	U.S.A.	Jersey Ci
in the United States																							

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the CAHONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

*J. M. Smith*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Rank or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exceptions in claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Intelligence).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning for a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University  
Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

J. Murcott  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARONIA"

## Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L

August 9, 1919

Total passengers . . . . . 6  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

109

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or liable there for any crime or offense, or for any reason to be deported by law?  Whether a polygamist.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether alien is likely to be in the United States for the purpose of advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign Government. (See footnote for full text of this question.)  Whether coming by reason of any offer, nomination, promise, or agreement, to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.															
14	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Brit. Govt.	30	Yes	10	San Francisco	Stepfather, Robbert Gillies, 305 Bevington St., San Francisco.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Wales	Neyland.	
15	ANT ALIEN	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	Yes	21	Bisbee	Friend, Mrs Burrows, Box 1656, Bisbee, Arizona	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Drk	Gry	Scar abdomen	England	Dalton	
16	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3	Cal.	Boarding House. 733 4th St Santa Rosa, Calif	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	frshbrwn	blue	None	England	Hastings		
17	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.	M. J. Rooney (Brother) 494 Lake Avenue, Rochester	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	frsh	Brn	Blue	Tattoo arms	Ireland	Dublin	
18	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3	Conn.	Mr F. Rust, South Main Street Simsbury, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Drk	Brn	None	England	Black Lane	
19	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	No	-	-	Father, Mr A. Reid, El Progress Industrial, Estado de Mexico.	No	one week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Scotland	Peterculter	
20	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	No	-	-	Father, address as above	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Scotland	Peterculter	
21	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	10	N.Y.	Uncle, Adam M. Ramsay, Round Hill, Greenwich, Conn.	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Mauchline	
22	ANT ALIEN	No	"	Yes	Yes	39	Pottsville	Cousin, Jacob Haspestine, Pottsville Schuylkill Co Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	darkbrwn	blue	None	U.S.A.	Pottsville		
23	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	London	Onio	Mother, Mrs Carrie Campbell Belwood, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	U. S. A.	New London.	
24	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	3	Springfield	Friend, William Duncan, 195 Tyler St., Springfield Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Blk	Gry	Scar on head	Scotland	Carnoustie	
25	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2	Grand Falls	Friend, H.G. Buckingham 1022 Vutts Ave, Grand Falls	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	Old Peake	
26	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6	Chicago	Friend, Edwin Nolan, 4761 N Clark Street, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Fr	Gry	Scar rt ear	England	Buckhurst Hill	
27	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	26	Boston	Returning to 10 Rockview St Jamaica Plains, Boston.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	Tattoo on both arms.	U.S.A.	Bangus.	
28	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3	La. Center	R.F.D. 83 La. Center Washington.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	Thornley	
29	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	15	E.I.	Home, 399 Plain Street, Providence R.I.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	Scar rt eye	England	Manchester	
30	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	10	N.York	Mr Samuel Starr, 102 Orchard Street, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Russia	Poltava	
31	ANT ALIEN	No	"	Yes	Yes	12	Louis.	None.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Frsh	Fr	Blue	Tattoo marks	England		
32	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	9	Racine	No Address	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Coatbridge	
33	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	12	Cal.	1007 South Figueroa St. Los Angeles	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	England	Hartlepool	
34	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4	Nutley	Friend. Mr. F. Klutz. Nutley. New Jersey.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Holland	Wemeldinge	
35	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	12	Oswego	Friend, Charles Brown, 56 Tallman Street, Oswego.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Frsh	Brn	Blue	None	England	Sittingbon	
36	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2	N.Dak.	Schofield & Herrington, Hensler Farm Hensler, N.Dak.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk	Drk	Blue	None	England	Denaby	
37	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3	Kansas	Friend, J.A.Sire, Offerke, Kansas	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	Tattoo L.arm	England	Winsford.	
38	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	5	Trenton	Wife, Mrs G. Smith, 724 New Willow Street, Trenton, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brn	Brn	Gry	None	England	Burslem	
39	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	None	Yes	24	Winfield	Parents Rev R.S.Sargent Winfield, Kansas.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	darkbrwn	blue	Tattoo on both arms	U.S.A.	Paw Paw	
40	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8	Coalinga	Parents 445 Fifth Avenue Coalinga, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Gry	None	England	London	
residence in the United States Nov. 9. 10.																												

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches or promotes the destruction or loss of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either or all of them, or the destruction or loss of property, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

*J. M. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19

NEW YORK

*J. M. [Signature]*  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Coronia <sup>1-10</sup> Passengers sailing from Liverpool <sup>2-1</sup>, August 9<sup>th</sup>, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.
		O'Connor													
1	RES. USA REG.	O'Neill	James	40	M	3	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Preston	Mrs. O'Neill, 10 Shuttleworth Rd. Sister in law, Preston	Mass New Bedford
2	RES. USA REG.	O'Connor	John	23	M	3	Elect-rician	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Listowel	P.O. Connors, father Upper William St. Listowel Khoty Ash Camp. Liverpool.	N.Y. New York
3	RES. USA REG.	O'Brien	John	19	M	3	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	U.S. New York	Brother. Mr/ John Owens. Meigh Newry, Co. Armagh. Ireland	N.Y. New York
4	RES. USA REG.	Owens	Peter	43	M	3	Checker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	Cousin. Mrs. McKenna, 19 Campbell St. Manchester.	N.Y. New York
5	RES. USA REG.	O'Donnell	Patrick	36	M	3	Laborer	"	"	"	Great Britain	"	England Manchester	Mrs. J. Platten, The Green, Hichling, Norwich ( Mother )	Mass East Fairhaven
6	RES. USA REG.	Platten	John Robert	33	M	3	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Hichling		N.Y. Medina
7		Prescott	Henry	37	M	3	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	E.J. Prescott, father 70 Castleton Rd. Goodmayes, Essex	Ill Chicago
8	RES. USA REG.	Price	Thomas Darceley	30	M	3	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S. New York	Mrs. D. Jauncey, sister 53 Buckingham Rd. Brighton, Sussex	N.Y. New York
9	RES. USA REG.	Pascoe	William	38	M	3	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Camborne	W.T. Pascoe, father, Wellington St. Camborne, Cornwall	Cal. San Francisco
10	RES. USA REG.	Powell	Joseph	30	M	3	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	28 Cumberland Park Willesden, London ( Wife )	N.Y. New York
11		Pittaway	William	32	M	3	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A. Melrose	Uncle. Mr. Benj. Aston, Irin Bridge, Salop.	Mass Malrose
12	RES. USA REG.	Pye	Albert E.	31	M	3	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	U.S. New Bedford	Mrs. J. Pye, grandmother 148 Havelock St. Preston.	Mass New Bedford
13	RES. USA REG.	Pearson	Frei	37	M	3	Linesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S. St. Paul	Mother, Mrs. Pearson. 5 Wallace Green, Berwick on Tweed.	Minn St. Paul
14	RES. USA REG.	Quigley	Edward Joseph	34	M	3	Solderer	"	"	"	Great Britain	Irish	England Dublin.	Mother, Mrs. Quigley. 45 Rialto Bldgs. Dublin.	Ill Chicago
15	RES. USA REG.	Ray	John	34	M	3	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England Barrow	Mrs. Ray, sister 11 Chuch St. Barrow, Furness	Ill Chicago
16	RES. USA REG.	Robins	Charles E.	28	M	3	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S. Bethlehem	Mother Mrs. Mary Robins. 192 Cricklewood Lane, London	Pa. Bethlehem
17	RES. USA REG.	Rogers	Frank Pell	52	M	3	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Worcester	Cousin. Mr. Sharpley. 41 Sandymount Rd, Dublin.	Mass Worcester
18		Rosen	Alexander.	40	M	3	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England London	Mr. Albert Engelhard, friend 11 Torrington Sq. London.	N.Y. Woodham, L.I.
19	RES. USA REG.	Rush	Frei	26	M	3	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Chesterfield	Mrs. T. Rush, mother, Henry St. Grassmoor, Chesterfield, Derby.	N.J. Brunswick
20	RES. USA REG.	Rogers	Jack	37	M	3	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S. Chicago	Harry Moyer, brother in law 1 Unity Pl. Salford, Manchester	Ill Chicago
21	RES. USA REG.	Rymell	Alfred J.	28	M	3	Stillman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Malmesbury	William Rymell, 26 Burnham Rd. Malmesbury, Wilts.	Ohio Cleveland
22	RES. USA REG.	Raffan	George	34	M	3	Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S. Dillon	James Raffan, father, 1 Western Rd Woodside, Aberdeen.	Mont. Dillon
23	RES. USA REG.	Rachelons	Alfred	37	M	3	Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S. Hempstead	Emily Rachelons, mother, Cambridge St. St. Neots, Hunts	N.Y. Hempstead L.
24	RES. USA REG.	Roberts	Albert Edwards	25	M	3	Plumber	"	"	"	Great Britain	"	U.S.A. Boston.	Mother, Mrs. Roberts. 31 Hertford Drive. New Brighton	Mass. Braintree.
25	RES. USA REG.	Renowden	James	22	M	3	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S. Miami, Arizona	Mrs. J. Couch, sister 1 Bowling Gr. St. Ives, Cornwall	Ariz Miami

Discharged without further returning to resume work

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

August, 19

1919

111

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																																																																																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the question should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Scott  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919

113

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to acquire a residence in the United States.	Expenses in previous visits to United States, or expenses of journey herein, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or the establishment of a foreign government in the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is subject to any other disability, or is subject to the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Hair.													Eyes.	Country.		City or town.															
1	Yes	British Government	✓	Yes	4	Buffalo Wyoming. Has no address.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6½	Drk	Blk	Gry	Mole left ear	Scotland	Hawick														
2	No.	"	\$25	Yes	7	N.J. Sister, Mrs N. Sparks, 63 New Street, Newark	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8	Fresh	Blk	Gry	Scar neck	England	Preston														
3	Yes	"	✓	Yes	8	N.York Sister, Mrs W. Gardiner, 130 South Mountain Ave. Montclair	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8½	Fresh	Brn	Gry	None	Scotland	Lumbarton														
4	Yes	"	✓	Yes	1½	N.York Cousin, A. Macleod, 556 W. 160th Street New York City,	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	Scotland	Glasgow														
5	Yes	"	✓	Yes	3½	N.Y. Friend, Mrs Speake, 216 East 50th Street, New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Fordham														
6	Yes	"	✓	Yes	13	N.Y. Wife, Mrs Macdonald, 1101 3rd Avenue, New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 4	fresh	Drk	Blue	None	Scotland	Dingwall														
7	Yes	"	✓	Yes	8½	Mass. Brother, Thomas More, 126 High Street, Pittsfield Mass	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Scotland	Airdrie														
9	Yes	"	✓	Yes	30	Mich. Returning home, 1095 Bolwyn Mich. Avenue, Detroit	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10½	Fr	Drk	Blue	None	Scotland	Largo														
10	Yes	"	✓	Yes	1	N.York Sister, Miss McKiernan, 245 Warren Street Brooklyn	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 11	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	W.Hartlepoe														
11	Yes	"	✓	Yes	9	Pittsburg Friend, W.R.J. Wallace, Probate Judge, Hill City Kansas	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8	Rud.	Drk	Brn	None	Scotland	Easterhouse														
12	Yes	"	None	Yes	38	Elkhart Returning to 730, Blaine Avenue Elkhart, Indiana	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Brn	Blue	Tattoo on both arms.	U.S.A.	Elkhart														
13	Yes	"	✓	Yes	12	Warren Cousin, Merrett E.H. 775 W. Market Street Warren Ohio	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None	England	Hereford														
14	Yes	"	✓	Yes	7	Newark Wife C/O Mrs Reville 44 Schyler St Belleville, New Jersey	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 4½	Fr	Brn	Brn	Tattoo arms	England	Sheffield														
15	Yes	#	None	Yes	38	Chicago Mother, Mrs S. Mcwardin, 646 Parkside Avenue, Chicago.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	Tattoo on left forearm	U.S.A.	Chicago														
16	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	12	Ariz. Friend, J. Stewart 618 S.St Vran St El Paso Texas	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 11	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	England	London														
17	Yes	"	None	Yes	39	Detroit Miss F. Macneil, 519 Trundell Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk.	Dk.	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Roger City														
18	Yes	"	✓	Yes	7	Rockville Returning home, 9 Orchard St. Rockville Conn.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8½	Drk	Drk	Brn	None	England	Trowbridge														
20	Yes	"	None	Yes	30	Alabama Returning home, 126 3rd Stl Pratt City, Alabama	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 11	Sal.	Gry	Blue	Injury L.wrist	U.S.A.	Pratt Cit														
21	Yes	"	\$10	Yes	12	N.York John Mackey, St James L.I. New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7½	Fr	Light	Blue	None	Ireland	Strabane														
23	Yes	"	None	Yes	11½	Youngs Mrs Wormhall, 402 Cleveland St Youngstown, Ohio	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 4	Fresh	Brn	Gry	Tattoo arms	England	Birmingham														
24	Yes	"	✓	Yes	10	Texas W.Woodrow, Hotel Senica, 6th Street San Francisco Cal.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5½	Rud.	Fr	Blue	Tattoo L.arm	England	Lenham														
25	Yes	"	✓	Yes	9	N.Y.C. Brother, Mr W.Nelson, 234, 67th Street, Brooklyn New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8½	Fr	Brn	Gry	Scar L.arm	England	Eckington														
26	Yes	"	None	Yes	8	Maine Father, Thomas Norton, Box 18 Woodwin Mills Rd, Maine.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	Scar L.foot	England	Stalybridge														
27	Yes	"	\$35	Yes	4	Boston Wife, Mrs J. Neilson, 41 Riverdale St, Allston, Boston	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3½	Fresh	Brn	Blue	Tattoo L.arm	Scotland	Perth														
28	Yes	"	✓	Yes	14	Various Sister, Mrs William Ellitt, Cities: Websterville, Pa.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None.	Scotland	Dalbittie														
30	Yes	"	✓	Yes	8	Conn. Uncle, Cornelius O'Regan, Leap River, Connecticut	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Fr	Fr	None	None	None	None														
residence in the United States																																							

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or fulfills the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific and named persons or of the Government of the United States, or any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the CAKUNIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

*J. H. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CAROLIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

J. M. M. M.  
J. M. M. M.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 19, 1919

115

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a license to practice any profession, occupation, trade, or business, or to engage in any other activity for which a license is required by law, or to which he is entitled by law, or to which he is entitled by contract.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a license to practice any profession, occupation, trade, or business, or to engage in any other activity for which a license is required by law, or to which he is entitled by law, or to which he is entitled by contract.	Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	Yes	12	2-9-16 Friend, Mr Alex Morris, 2234 Cal. 25th Avenue, Oakland, Cal.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	3 1/2	Fr	Fr	Gry	None	Scotland	Dundee
2	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	42	5-7-17 Son, Charles Lewis, Sullivan Ill.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Rud.	Gry	Gry	None	America	Liberty
3	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4	4-6-17 Friend, Mr M.A. Smith, 491 Lillibridge Ave, Detroit	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	11	Med.	Drk	Gry	Tattoo L. arm	England	Sheffield
4	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	31	3-1-15 Wife, residing at Lander Wyoming	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Lochcarron.
5	Yes	"	None	Yes	25	3-6-17 Friend, J. Marshall, 145 West Pittsburg Street, New York City	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	None	U. S. A.	Pittsburg
6	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1 1/2	4-12-17 Parents, 575 Riverside Drive, N. York New York City	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Ireland	Carlow
7	Yes	"	None	Yes	18 1/2	12-18-15 Mother, Mrs Young, 2529 7th Ave New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	10	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None	U.S.A.	New York
8	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 1/2	12-16-17 Family, Montgomery Ave, Bryn Mawr, Bryn Mawr, Pen a.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6	1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Galashiels
9	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5	10-23-15 Friend, John Callaghan 165 New York East 56th St. New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	11	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Larne
10	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1 1/2	2-6-17 In Transit to Mexico City, N. York	In Transit.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	3 1/2	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	7 1/2	8-7-14 Friend, Mr W. Willes 980 E. 141 Cleveland Street Cleveland Ohio	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2.	Fr	Brn	Gry	r. leg 1" shortened	Scotland	Glasgow.
12	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	27	12-17-15 Mother Mrs McLauchlan, 2612 Girard Ave, Philadelphia	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
13	Yes	"	None	Yes	9	4-6-17 Parents, 421 Fulton St, Jamaica Long Island New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Edinburgh.
14	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8	4-12-15 Returning to 2427 W. Thompson St Cleveland Philadelphia Boarding House.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	9 1/2	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
15	Yes	"	None	Yes	7	4-3-17 Wife, Mrs McFadyen, 3433 West Chester Third Street, Chester Pa.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Fr.	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Govan.
16	Yes	"	None	Yes	12	12-16-17 Father. 512 Lawrence Av. Ellwood.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	9	Fr.	Red	Grey	None	England	Leeds.
17	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8	12-1-15 Boarding House 1507 Chapline St. Wheeling.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Dk.	Bl.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Johnstone.
18	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	18	11-14-17 Parents. 12 Mountain St. Rockville. Conn.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Fr	Auburn	Blue	None	U. S. A.	Wellington.
19	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	7	11-4-15 Sister. Mrs. Warner. 418 Hoffman. Av. Hillyard. Wash.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	9	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Selkirk
20	Yes	"	None	Yes	6	12-16-15 Mother, Mrs Molloy, 92 Mogart St Roxbury, Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Lt	Aub	Gry	None	England	Cheadle
21	Yes	"	Yes	No.		Travelling to Mexico	In Transit.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6	-	Fr	Brn	Blue	Growth back	Scotland	Kilpatrick
22	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3	2-4-17 Business, Piece Arrow Motor Co N. York Buffalo, New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	10 1/2	Drk	Brn	Blue	None	England	Folkestone
23	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	14	7-11-15 37 E 37th. St. N. Y. Co. Returning to work	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8 1/2	Fr	Fr	Gry	None	England	London
24	Yes	"	None	Yes	14	12-18-15 Wife. Mrs. Marry. 304 Calumet St. Larium. Mich.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6	-	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None	Scotland	Lumpham.
25	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5	12-10-15 Friend, Percy Williamson, Montana Miles City. Montana	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Mansfield.
26	Yes	"	None	Yes	15	2-6-17 Wife, Mrs K Mullins, 55 Waldon Street Dover	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Lochcarron
27	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	10	3-15-16 Brother, Douglas McMullen 410 East 155th St New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Drk	Blk	Brn	None	Ireland	Brookeboro
28	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8	2-7-15 Wife, Catherine McMaster, 16 Stafford St, East Dedham Mass	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	6	Fr.	Auburn	Brn.	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, whether or not organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

J. M. McColl  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

CANONIA

116

I, G.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19 at NEW YORK

*J. H. H. H.*  
*J. H. H. H.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Caronia 1-10 Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-1, August 9, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 24	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	RES. USA REG.	Hardwick	38	M	S Sales-	Yes English	Yes England	English	USA Hertfordshire	Father, Mr. W. J. Hardwick. Flamstead End, Cheshunt.	Cal.	Oakland.
2	RES. USA REG.	Harris	22	M	S Tailor	Yes English	Yes U.S.A.	Spanish	England London.	Friend, Frank Simpson. Kings Road, Chelsea, London.	Ill.	Chicago.
3	RES. USA REG.	Hancock	29	M	S Driver	Yes English	Yes England	English	England Blackburn	Mrs. P. Burgess, 59 Cedar St. Blackburn.	Pa.	Volant Lawrence Co
4	RES. USA REG.	Jones	39	M	S Barman	Yes English	Yes U.S.A.	American	Scotland Glasgow	Friend, Miss Cooper. 53 Main St. Glasgow.	MD	Baltimore.
5	RES. USA REG.	Jones	48	M	S Moulder	Yes English	Yes British	Welsh	U.S. Gloucester	Mrs. Annie Morris, 66 Ivor St. Dowlais, Glam.	N.J.	Gloucester.
6	RES. USA REG.	Jackson	28	M	S Dispenser	Yes English	Yes U.S.A.	English	U.S.A. Columbia	Friend, Mr. Cranockey. 94 Tatchbrook St. London. S.W. 1. Pa.	Pa.	Columbia
7		Jones										
8		Johnson										
9	RES. USA REG.	Jane	21	M	S Draughtsman	Yes English	Yes British	English	U.S. Portland Ore.	D. Jane, Somerton, Somerset. (Uncle)	Oregon	Portland
10	RES. USA REG.	Jack	31	M	S Restaurant kpr.	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S. Cleveland	Sister, Miss B. Jack. 27 Dock Street. Abcoch.	Wash	Spokane
11	RES. USA REG.	Jones	36	M	S Brick-layer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	U.S. Cleveland	Mrs. Jones, 185 Darlaston Rd. Pleck Walsall, So. Staffs	Ohio	Youngstown
12	RES. USA REG.	Johnson	45	M	S Smith	Yes English	No Ireland	Irish	U.S. Cambridge	Sister, Mrs. Keelan. 8 George Street, Drogheda.	Mass	Cambridge.
13	RES. USA REG.	Kelly	35	M	S Miner	Yes English	Yes British	English	U.S. Silverton	Mrs. Kelly, 10 College St. Ramsy	Colo.	Silverton
14	RES. USA REG.	Knox	35	M	S Carpent	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S. Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
15	RES. USA REG.	Kelley	38	M	S Miner	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S. Clearfield County	Annie Polley, 17, Alexander St. Airdrie, Niece.	Pa.	Clearfield County.
16	RES. USA REG.	Kenny	37	M	S Golf Pro.	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S. Olean N.Y.	Mrs. Francis Kenny 49 Millburn N.Y. Kirksudbright	N.Y.	Olean.
17		Leeds	20	M	S Plumber	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S. Aberdeen	Friend, George Allan. 41 Fraser Place. Aberdeen.	Mass	Needham Heights.
18	RES. USA REG.	Lees	37	M	S Machanic	Yes English	Yes England	English	England Co Durham	Joseph Lees, 94 Elm St. South Moon, Stanley, Durham.	N.Y.	Batavia.
19	RES. USA REG.	Lugg	37	M	S Miner	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Camborne	Mrs. C. Lugg, 14 Fore St. Camborne.	Mont.	Butte
20	RES. USA REG.	Leighton	40	M	S Clerk	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S. Buffalo	Elisabeth Leighton, Brookside, Alyth, Perthshire, Scotland.	N.Y.	Buffalo.
21	RES. USA REG.	Letts	45	M	S Accountant	Yes English	Yes British	English	U.S. New York	H.V. Letts, Southdowns, Woldingham	N.Y.	West Brighton
22	RES. USA REG.	Liepty	23	M	S Tailor	Yes English	Yes British	Hebrew	U.S. Winchester	Friend, Mr. Sundsky, 51 Morton St. Boston, Mass.	Ohio	Columbus.
23	RES. USA REG.	Livingston	27	M	S Baker	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S. Santa-Barbara	Parents. In British Army	Cal.	Bakersfield
24	RES. USA REG.	Lowe	30	M	S Wool-sorter	Yes English	Yes British	English	U.S. Greiptone R.I.	George Hardwick, 75 Fitzwilliam R.I. Greiptone Bradford, Yorks.		
25	RES. USA REG.	Lyon	30	M	S Laborer	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Sundsky, 51 Morton St. Boston, Mass.	Mass	Lawrence.
26	RES. USA REG.	Labram	29	M	S Boot maker	Yes English	Yes British	English	U.S. Northampton	Sister, Mrs. Wheeler. 2 Dover Street, Northampton.	Mich	Detroit.
27	RES. USA REG.	Lorimer	36	M	S Clerk	Yes English	Yes British	English	U.S. Portland	George Lorimer, 2 Happer St. Blyth, Northumberland	Oreg	Portland
28	RES. USA REG.	Londrum	37	M	S Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S. Glasgow	Cousin, Hugh Fairfield. 134 Tristle St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York

No 2<sup>nd</sup> 20 held further med exam  
both Contracted disease since discharge from English Army } English  
} Soldier } Inspectors



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

New York

August 10.

1919

117

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33																																																																																																																												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien intended to continue in the

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specifically named individuals or of any class or group, or of the Government or the destruction of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the CAROLINA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt., Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Smith  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

YORK

August 19, 1919

119

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return in near future; whether he expects temporarily to remain outside the United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. <small>Error in prison or elsewhere, or being sentenced for care and treatment of the insane, which reported by clergy? If so, which?</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is known to have been advised by the Government of the United States or all forms of the etc. (See questions)	Whether coming by reason of any educational, military, or agricultural training, or similar, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	Yes	Friend, W.C.Jay, Rerdell, Flora, New Tampa, Florida	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2	Fresh Brn Blue None	England Ipswich	
2	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Alask. Union.Seattle. Wash.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Drk Brn Brn None	England London	
3	Yes	"	\$15	Yes	Pa. Avenue, Duguesne, Pa.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	L. Brn Gry None	England Mapperley	
4	No.	"	Yes	Yes	San Francisco	yes	Indef	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	11	Frsh Brn Haz. None	England London	
5	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Conn. Conn.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	6½	Frsh Brn Brn Tatoo arms	England Southend	
6	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Pittsburg 508 Sparrow St. S.P. Md.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	6½	Drk Brn Brn None	Wales Kidwelly	
7	Yes	"	\$25	Yes	Returning to, 739 Duncan St. Frisco San Francisco, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr Grey blue None	Scotland Dumbarton	
8	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 19th Street, New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Fr Brn Gry Scar rt eye	England Birkenhead	
9					Returning home - 279 Ludlay St Roxbury, Mass.															
10	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Mrs J. Anderson (Sister) 368 Mich. Baker Street. Detroit	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	Frsh Drk Brn None	Scotland Edinburgh	
11	yes	"	Yes	Yes	Born 3-15-50 Street, Philadelphia	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk Dk Brwn None	U.S.A. Port Carbon.	
12	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Pa. Friend.Miss Warden, Germantown.Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Drk Brn Brn Scar L.cheek	England Buckland	
13	Yes	"	No	Yes	Wife, Kate Harryman, 903 Milwaukee Robinson Ave, Milwaukee	No	Perm	Yes	No	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4½	Rud.Gry Blue Tattoo left arm "	Greenwich	
14	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	N.Y. Friend. Mrs Knott, 486 Weeden St Pawtucket Rhode Island	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8½	Lrk Brn Brn None	England Hampstead	
15	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Mich. Hamilton Avenue, Detroit	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8½	Sal. Brn Gry Scar l. eye	England Sheffield	
16	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	N.Yk. Hotel Welbush. Kansas City.Mo.	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	10	Fr Brn Gry Wound shoulder	England Gt.Yarmouth	
17	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Friend, Mr M.Hogan 2 Walton Street, Salem. Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	JNo	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk Brwn blue None	Ireland Cork
18	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	N.J. Brother, James Hill, 252½ Marshall St Elisabeth Port N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Frsh Brwn Grey Arm	Scotland Greenock.	
19	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Brother, Herriek Horner, 1501 Pa. Cumberland St.Philadelphia	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Drk Brn Blue None	England Sproatley	
20	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Allston Home, 86 Weekham Ave, Allston Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Drk Brn Blue None	England Sproatley	
21	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Friend.Mr.Mathews. Ill. No. 534 East 42 nd St.New York	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7½	Fr Drk Gry Tattoo Forearm	Australia Adelaide	
22	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Pittsburg Father, John Hale, 21 Holmin Ave, Leominster Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frshbrwnblue None	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	
23	No.	"	\$25	Yes	Friend, John Oxford, 1048 Ill. Ridgeway Ave, Chicago. Ill.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	10	Fr Fr Blue None	Scotland Arborath	
24	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	N.York on Hudson, New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	Frsh Brn Brn None	England London	
25	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Friend. Miss Brith, 515 Third N.York Avenue, New York City	?	Indef	?	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Fr Brn " Mole Face	England Village	
26	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Wife, Mrs Hall, Box 74 Various, Cordova,															

*Note* — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law-  
 1. organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member  
 2. teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which has been convicted of such term of property, or who advocates or teaches  
 3. killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government of the United States or of any State.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

J. Russell

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

at NEW YORK

J. A. Corbitt  
J. A. Corbitt  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "CARONIA" 1-10

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

August 7, 1919

No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	USA REL ✓	Gair	Mathew N.	27	M S	Paper-maker Yes English Yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA Scotland Pencoath	Sister, Miss E. Gair, 6 Mandison Place, Pencoath. Mother-in-Law Mrs Brady. Soothouse, Clones, Ireland.	Mass Woronoco N.Y. New York
2	USA REL ✓	Gillon	Joseph	37	M S	Groom Yes English Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Clones <del>ENGLAND Blackpool</del>	Sister, M.L. Ayre, 30 Breek Rd Blackpool	N.Y. New York
3	USA REL ✓	Gill	Maurice	32	M S	Butcher Yes English Yes	England	English	England Gloucester	Father, R.J. Grabham. Runswick, Gloucester	Conn Wilson
4	USA REL ✓	Grabham	Percy	32	M S	Carpntr Yes English Yes	England	English	England Gloucester	Sister, Mrs Black. Dalmaur, Scotland.	Mass Quincey
5	USA REL ✓	Greer	Alexander	37	M W	Smith Yes English Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Dalmaur	Parents, The Gulph, Tregaskwith St Columb, Cornwall	Mich. Detroit
6	✓	Grigg	Bert	26	M S	Mechanic Yes English Yes	England	English	U.S.A. Letroit	Aunt, Mrs Robertson. 12 MacCrae St. Wick.	Ill Evanston.
7	✓	Gunn	Daniel John	36	M S	Driver Yes English Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Wick	Brother, W.E. Good. 109 Harold Road, Leytonstone.	Cal San Francisco
8	USA REL ✓	Good	Bernard S.	32	M S	Artist Yes English Yes	England	English	England Leytonstone	Lodgings 41 Stage St Dublin	Mass Milford
9	✓	Green	John Alec	27	M S	Helper Yes English Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Cousin, H.F. Edmunds, 2 Brookfield Road, London.	N.Y. New York
10	USA REL ✓	Guntrip	Frederick	23	M S	Manager Yes English Yes	England	English	England London	Cousin, Ed. Gibbons. Ballaghaderreen, Co. Roscommon	N.Y. New York
11	USA REL ✓	Gibbon	Robert	28	M M	Fitter Yes English Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Roscommon	Friend, F.L. Morris. 15 Varden St. London, E.I.	Ill Chicago.
12	✓	Green	Ralph	22	M S	Clerk Yes English Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A. London	Father, William Goodwin, 29 Baiston Lane, London, W.C.	Cal Los Angeles
13	✓	Gibb	Albert	23	M S	Cowboy Yes English Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Laurencekirk	Father, Mr E. Gibb, Thomoons Croft, Laurencekirk	Wyo Rawlins
14	USA REL ✓	Graham	Joseph Lawrence	29	M S	Chauff. Yes English Yes	England	English	England Penrith	Mother, Mrs Graham, Scarfoot Patterdale, Penrith	Wis. Benton
15	USA REL ✓	Grant	William Simon	49	M S	Chef. Yes English Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Leith	Friend, Otto Paulsen. 7 Lindsay Road, Leith.	N.Y. New York
16	✓	Gillespie	William	26	M S	Stone Cutter Yes English Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Mother, Janet Gillespie. 673 George St. Aberdeen.	Vt. St Albans.
17	✓	Gordon	Harry	37	M S	Yes English Yes	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A. Manchester	Sister, Mrs Nelson. 19 Mildred Street, Manchester.	Tex. San Antonio
18	USA REL ✓	Godden	James William	32	M M	Carpntr Yes English Yes	England	English	England Dundee	Father, Alexander Gray, 55, Ferry Road, Dundee	Oreg. Portland
19	USA REL ✓	Gray	Joseph	32	M S	Smith Yes English Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Brother, James Gardner, 252 West 47th Street, New York	N.Y. New York
20	USA REL ✓	Gardner	John Eustace	24	M S	Seaman Elect. Yes English Yes	B.W.I.	British	U.S.A. New York	Wife, Mrs Graham. 9 Leslie Place, Edinburgh.	Mass Mattapan.
21	USA REL ✓	Graham	Robert Howard	23	M S	Engnr Yes English Yes	U.S.A.	Scotland	Scotland Edinburgh		
22	✓	Gardner	Charles	25	M S	Seaman Yes English Yes	England	English	U.S.A. Hackney	Home 5 Baromos Road, Hackney,	N.Y. New York
23	USA REL ✓	Grossman	Barnett	23	M M	Chauff. Yes English Yes	U.S.A.	Jewish	U.S.A. Liverpool	Boarding House. 26 Willow Street, Liverpool.	Pa. Philadelphia
24	USA REL ✓	Gardner	Gladstone	29	M S	Riveter Yes English Yes	B.W.I.	British	England Liverpool		

Total passengers . . . . . 2

U. S. citizens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 19, 1919

121

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to reside in the United States? Is he coming to engage in business or other occupation in the United States? Is he coming to study in the United States? Is he coming to perform a contract in the United States? Is he coming to join a relative or friend in the United States? Is he coming to perform a contract in the United States?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to engage in business or other occupation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to study in the United States.	Whether alien intends to perform a contract in the United States.	Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Whether alien intends to perform a contract in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Br. Govt	Yes	4	Friend, Arthur Eddings, Wpronoco, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	darkbrwnbrwn	None	Scotland	Stoneywood
2	Yes	Br. Govt	Yes	15	Wife, Mrs. Gillon, 124 East 109th St. New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	Frshbrwnbrwn	None	Ireland	Leitrim
3	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	4	Friend, M. Dore, 216 East 48th Street, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8 1/2	Fr Brn Gry	None	England	Sheffield
4	Yes	Br. Govt.	Yes	9	Brother, V. E. Grabham, Hartford Wilson Station, Wilson, Conn.	Yes	7 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	darkdarkbrwn	None	England	Cranham
5	Yes	Br. Govt	Yes	8	Sister, Mrs. Newall, Quincy, Mass.	Yes	Indef	?	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	darkbrwnbrwn	Wound rht leg	Scotland	Govern
6	Yes	"	Yes	4	Friends, 1539 1/2 Helen Ave, Mich. Detroit, Michigan	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9 1/2	Fr Aub Brn	None	England	Camelford
7	Yes	"	Yes	11	Cousin, Mrs. Miller, 2143 Ridge Ave. Evanston.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	farhdarkgrey	None	Scotland	Gairness
8	Yes	"	Yes	4	Hotel Edward, Chicago	No	Perm	?	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	farhdarkblue	Wound on right leg	England	London
9	Yes	"	Yes	1	Mother, Mrs. John Green, 87 Boston Central Street, Milford, Mass.	Yes	3 years	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Sal. Brn Blue	Scar head	Ireland	Caskleray
10	Yes	"	Yes	4	Father, Mr. Guntrip, 1216 East 50th St. N.Y.C.	?	Indef	?	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	darkdarkbrwn	Wound left Thigh	England	Poole
11	Yes	"	None	5	Wife, Mrs. Gibbons, 1625 -2nd Ave. N.Y City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fairlightblue	Tattooed right hand	Ireland	Co. Roscommon
12	Yes	"	Yes	4	Friend, Edward C. Sullivan, 36 Auburn Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Frsh Brn Gry	Tattooed arms	Ireland	Co. Wick
13	Yes	"	None	Yes	Born Cousin, M. Greenberger, 6150 Grenwern Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	farhfairbrwn	None	U.S.A.	Chicago
14	Yes	"	Yes	3	B.R. No.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8 1/2	Fr Fr Blue	None	England	London
15	Yes	"	Yes	4	Half Brother, Chas McKensie, 9-12-14 Wyom. Delays Ranch, Wyo.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Drk Drk Blue	None	Scotland	Fethercairn
16	Yes	"	Yes	1	Friend, Jas L. Benton, 32nd Street, Portland Oregon	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8 1/2	Drk Brn Brn	1st joint 4th finger missing	England	Penrith
17	Yes	"	Yes	27	Mills Hotel, N.Y. 7 Ave & 36th St. N.Y. City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7 1/2	Fr Brn Haz	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
18	Yes	"	None	Yes	Returning to, 120 Lincoln Avenue, St Albans, Vermont	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fairlightblue	Tattooed both arms	Scotland	Ayrshire
19	Yes	"	Yes	10	Uncle, Mrs. Shihiro, 925 No. Morgan Street Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	0 1/2	Fr Drk Drk	None	Russia	Dornat
20	Yes	"	Yes	12	Wife L.B. Godden, 1430 M. Flores, San Antonio Texas	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Fr Brn Blue	Scar L. arm	England	Bath
21	Yes	"	Yes	7	Brother, David Gray, 494 East 32nd Street, Portland Oregon	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	FR Blk Brn	None	Scotland	Dundee
22	Yes	"	None	Yes	Brother, James Gardner 252 West 47th Street, New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6 1/2	Drk Blk Blk	Black face high c. bones	Jamaica	Kingston
23	Yes	"	None	Yes	Mother, Mrs. A. Joslin, 122 Blue Hill Avenue, Mattapan Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fairbrwngrey	Left arm tattooed	U.S.A.	Gardner
24	Yes	"	Yes	4	Friend, Stan, 224 1/2 1st St. New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Med Brn Blue	None	England	Alfriston
25	No.	"	Yes	3	Chi. No.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Drk Brn Brn	None	England	Gateshead
26	Yes	"	Yes	7	Father & Family, 101 West 113th Street, New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Drk Brn Brn	Scar left arm	Russia	Kovona
27	Yes	"	None	Yes	Relative, Mrs Mary Smith, 2915 Olter St. Philadelphia	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7 1/2	Blk	None	Jamaica	St Andrew

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of the property of the Government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who is a member of any such organization, or who is a member of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the LAKONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK  
J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

J. M. [Signature]  
John [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List 5.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CARONIA" 1-10 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

August 14, 1919

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
USE IT	Dunham	Cyrus Jack	25	M	S	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A. English England St Albans	Friend. W. Burt. Leverford Rd. St Albans. Mass. New Bedford
USA	Duckworth	James	24	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England English England Preston	Mother. Mrs Duckworth, 21 James Street, Preston Lancs
USA	Davies	John	50	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	England Welsh U.S.A. Chicago	Sister. Mrs A. Davies, 22 Kemberley Rd, Leicester.
USA	Devlin	Daniel Joseph	40	M	S	Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland Irish Scotland Glasgow	Mrs Helen Devlin, 37 St Andrews Rd, Glasgow
USA	Lingwall	Albert	34	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England English England Liverpool	Sister Miss A. Dingwall, 53, Grove Street, Liverpool
USA	Denison	Albert	38	M	S	Man	Yes	English	Yes	England English England Yeaddon	113 Hensaw Lane. Yeaddon
USA	Davies	Thomas James	50	M	S	Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	GBritian Welsh Cal. San. Francis	Friend. Mr. Jason. 110 Phyllis St. Barry.
USA	Dron	Alexander	27	M	S	Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland Scotch Scotland Dundee	Mother. Mrs Dron, 61 Peddie Street, Dundee
USA	Dyer	Isaac Peterkin	41	M	S	Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland Scotch Scotland Dundee	Mother. Mrs Dyer, Bridge Cott. West Ferry
USA	Drummond	John	27	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland Scotch Scotland Rutherglen	Mother. Mrs Drummond, 42 Hamilton Rd, Rutherglen.
USA	Duffy	Micahel	24	M	S	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland Irish England Liverpool	Duffy. Daniel Mogvore Co. Westmeath
USA	Evans	William Victor	22	M	S	Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	Wales Welsh Wales Caerau	Father. John Evans, 3 Evan Terrace, Caerau, Wales
USA	Evans	Robert	50	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Wales Welsh Wales Breckham	Friend. Mr. Miller Market Tavern. Breckham.
USA	Elliott	Archibald	30	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland Scotch Scotland Hawick	Aunt. Mrs Elliott. Hawick
USA	Elliott	Albert Edward	23	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	England English U.S.A. Springfield	Aunt. Mrs Smith. 4 Brocas Terrace. Eton.
USA	Exelby	William H.	33	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England English England Ruan Minor	Father. R. Exelby, Leadra Mill Farm Ruan Minor, Cornwall
USA	Harris	Escoett	38	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England English England St Columb.	Mrs E. Harris, Treviglos, St Columb Minor.
USA	Elmore	Thomas John	35	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England English England Cwm.	Mother. Mrs Jones. 168 Marine Street. Cwm.
USA	Fallon	James Joseph	22	M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland Irish U.S.A. New York	Father. James Fallon. Exparte Multringe. Co. Westmeath
USA	Friel	Patriot	29	M	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland Irish Scotland Hogarth	Mother. Mrs Freil. Redding. Plomone.
USA	Fensom	Charles	27	M	S	Layer	Yes	English	Yes	England English England London	44 Achilles Rd, West Hampstead London
USA	Field	Arthur	33	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England English England Brighton	Father. Frederick Freil. Ivy Bank. Lewis Rd. Brighton.
USA	Fraser	William Russell	41	M	S	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland Scotch Scotland Forres	Mother. Mrs Macdonald, 18 Leonard Rd. Forres
USA	Forsyth	Thomas Constable	34	M	M	Engnr	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland Scotch Scotland Derbaig.	Father. James Forsyth. Derbaig. Scotland.
USA	Fairley	Robert James	32	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland Irish Ireland Lurgan	Father. Mr. Fairley. Windsor Ave. Lurgan. Ireland.
USA	Fone	John	38	M	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	England English England Stoke on Trent	Wife. Mrs Fone 104 Fielding Street, Stoke on Trent
USA	Gibson	James	22	M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Brit. B.W.I. English Kings Cross	Friend. Alfred Dane. 85 Caledonian Rd. Kings Cross.
USA	Graham	Maudsville John	28	M	S	Janitor	Yes	English	Yes	England English England Bradford	Mother. Mrs Graham 2 Spring Row, Deuholme Bradford



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST

1919

123

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is alien a laborer, or has he been employed as such? If so, in what line of work, and by whom?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of redressing wrongs, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of law- ful government.	Whether convicted by reason of any crime, misdemeanor, or delinquency, or whether imprisoned, or placed in custody in any institution in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	Br.Govt.	o	Yes Born	594-518 Butte Montana	Business.Lees Flour & Tea Store	yes	2 Yrs	yes no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 11 Med Dk Blue None	U.S.A.	S.Frisco.						
2	Yes	Govt.	\$6	Yes 2½	4-6-17 Uncle, Mr J. Suckles. 11 Mass. Welcome Street, New Bedford		No.	Perm.	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6½ Drk Blk Brn None	England	Preston						
3	yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 29	3-19-14 Family, 2560 Clark Street, Ill. Chicago.		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8½ Drk Fr Gry Cut under chin	Wales	Brecon						
4	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 2½	4-6-12 Cousin,W.Quinn, 518 W.57th Pl., Chicago		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10½ Fr Drk Haz None	Scotland	Glasgow						
5	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 8	12-19-15 Miss Kelly, 126 E 27th St N.Y. New York		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 4 Fr Brn Blue None	England	Seaforth						
6	Yes	"	\$20	Yes 20	Phila 6-1-17 Father,F.A.Denison,Nichol St Pa. Corner E.Side,Bridgeport		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7 Fr Fr Blue None	England	Yeadon						
7	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 30	4-3-15 Friend,Mr.Williams. Cal. 1007 Tennessee St.San Francisco		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6 Rud Brn Blue Scar R.Leg	Wales	Swansea						
8	No.	"	\$25	Yes 11	9-6-17 Relative, Mrs Donaldson, 1220 Cal. Ninth Ave, Oakland, Cal.		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 4 Fr Brn Brn Burn knee	Scotland	Dundee						
9	No.	"	\$25	Yes 10	4-5-15 Friend, A Fincham, Bessmore Mich. Detroit, Michigan		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	Frsh Gry Blue Tattoo R.arm	Scotland	Lochee						
10	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 2	3-1-18 Friend,Wallace Millard Box 127 Slotsburg New York		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5 Drk Brn Brn GSW R.knee	Scotland	Rutherglen						
11	yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 2	2-9-17 Sister, 55 Cambridge Street Mass Revere, Mass.		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6 Fr Fr Gry None	Ireland	Ballymore						
12	Yes	"	\$10	Yes 14	12-2-15 Hotel Coeur de Lene. Wash. No. Spokane,Wash.		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8 Med. Brn Blue Tattoo L.arm	Wales	Festiniog						
13	Yes	"	None	Yes 23	10-6-17 Boarding.Mrs Woodhouse. Conn Olmsted Lane.Ridgefield.		No.	Perm.	Yes No No No No	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5 Med Grey blue Legs Scars on	Wales	Dowlais						
14	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 10	11-12-15 Father. 857 E.Hayer Street Pa. Philadelphia		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8½ Frsh Brn BlueLeft foot Deformed toe	Scotland	Hawick						
15	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 16	2-7-16 Mrs A. Ellett, 145 Maynard St Mass. Springfield, Mass.		No.	"	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7 Drk Brn Blue None	England	London						
16	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 7	1-18-15 Friend. Mr.Messa Mich. No.107 E Granite.St.Bute.		No.	5/6 yrs.	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6 Fr Fr Blue Tattoo L.arm	England	Ruan Minor						
17	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 1½	2-14-17 Richard May, 704 Snow Street, Mich. Megance, Mich.		No.	Perm.	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6 - Fr Fr Blue None	England	St Columb						
18	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 9½	2-18-15 Friends, Mr Herndon,East Demey Mich. Ave.Lapulpa.Oklahoma		No.	Perm.	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 1 Fr Brn BlueNone	England	Waunllwyd						
19	yes	"	\$20	Yes 3	3-7-14 Friend, S.Stone, 493 First N.York Ave, New York City		No.	Perm.	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10 Fr Fr Blue None	Ireland	Eysart						
20	Yes	"	\$20	Yes 5	4-12-15 Friend. Peter Miller. Phila 624 East 21st.St.Minn.		No.	Perm.	Yes No No No No	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 9 Frsh Dk Brwn None	Scotland.	Glasgow.						
21	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 3½	4-7-16 Friend, Mrs E. Taylor, 153 N.York Locust Street, Flushing N.York		No.	Perm.	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8 Fr Fr Blue None	England	London						
22	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 9	12-14-17 Home4 Calif Chiochacoff.Alaska.		No.	Perm	Yes No No No No	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 9 Frshbrwnbrwn None	England	Twickenham						
23	Yes	"	✓	Yes Yes 9	6-5-15 Home, 40 Cayadutto Street, N.York Gloversville, New York		No.	Perm.	Yes No.No.No.No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10½ Fr Drk Blue None	Scotland	Eigin						
24					4-4-17 Un-le, Mr Skinner, 337																	
25	yes	"	\$45	Yes 13	3-6-17 Wife.Mrs Foreyth. Portland 1277 Kelly St.Portland.Cre.		Indef	No	Bo No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 Frshlightgrey None	U.S.A.	Waterbury						
26	Yes	"																				

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, unless it be his duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, on account of such conduct, shall be considered a dangerous person because of his belief in or advocacy of the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or because of his disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or because of his advocacy of the assassination of public officials, or because of his advocacy of the destruction of property, or because of his membership in or affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or because of his advocacy of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, unless it be his duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, on account of such conduct, or because of his belief in or advocacy of the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or because of his disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or because of his advocacy of the assassination of public officials, or because of his advocacy of the destruction of property, or because of his membership in or affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or because of his advocacy of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, unless it be his duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, on account of such conduct, or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

*J. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 22.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt., Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919  
at NEW YORK

J. M. [Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 4.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CARONIA" 1-10

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

August 9, 1919

No. on list.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Res.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	✓	Cosgrove	Henry	40	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Liverpool	Sister, Mrs Scott, 5 Westfield Street, Everton Liverpool	Mass.	Northampton
2	✓	Croft	Henry	30	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Sister, Mrs F.C Tucker, 104 Moorland Rd, Cardiff	Ohio	Cleveland
3	✓	Clerk	George	23	M	Acct.	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Uncle, J.B. Clark Esq., M.A. 146, Craiglea St, Edinburgh	Ariz.	Clifton
4	✓	Campbell	George Le Hart	37	M	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	England	London	c/o American Red Cross London	N.Y.	New York
5	✓	Chapman	David	27	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Northampton	Sister, Mrs Devey, 33 Park St. Burton on Trent	N.Y.	Armed
6	✓	Coxon	Fred	31	M	Carpenier	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, E. Cook. Cameron Cottages, Winyatta.	N.Y.	Newark
7	✓	Cook	Archibald	42	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Winyatta	William Craddock, 5 Campbell Street, Bootle, Liverpool	Ohio	Toledo.
8	✓	Cradock	David	34	M	Confect.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Toledo	William Cullen, Blantyre Scotland	Ind.	Bicknell
9	✓	Craig	Edward	25	M	Operator	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs E.H. Cameron, 41, Spence Street, Rock Springs	Wyo.	Rock Springs
10	✓	Cheyne	Andrew Reid	35	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend, Miss Thom. 68 Main Street, Glasgow.	Pa.	Phila
11	✓	Cupit	Edwin John	44	M	Chef	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Friend, Mrs Cross. 14 Melrose Rd, Kirkdale, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York.
12	✓	Caly	John	29	M	Shoe Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mrs L. Cheyne, Tangwick Echaness, Shotland, Scotland	Conn	Stamford
13	✓	Davis	Albert Joseph	22	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	New Brighton	Mother, Mrs E. Cupit, 42 Queens Mansions, North Rd Holloway	Ill.	Chicago.
14	✓	Dee	Henry Gilchrist	22	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend, Rev R. Digby M.A. The Manse, Glasford	Pen.	Philadelphia
15	✓	Dowding	John Kelk	40	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Southend	Brother, H. Davies. 25 Alderson Road, No. Brighton.	Ill.	Chicago.
16	✓	Day	Thomas	37	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Lancaster	Aunt, Mrs Crawford, 22 149 18th St, Paris Texas.	Oreg.	Portland
17	✓	Dunn	Samuel	39	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Sister B Dowding, 7 Trinity Rd Southchurch, Southend on Sea	N.J.	Camden
18	✓	Le Mayer	Anthony	25	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Russian	England	Finchley	"SEE S.S. UMBRIA-7/3/05-A-29-112" Sister, Mrs Reynolds, Lancaster, Cal.	Cal.	Lancaster
19	✓	Dunn	John	24	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Yorks	Mother, Mrs Dunn, 8 Overburn Terrace, Dumbarton	Cal.	San Francisco.
20	✓	Dunne	Robert	24	M	Mill hd	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Lawrence	Uncle, Rev. S.W. Howe, St Lukes Vicarage, Finchley, N.	Cal.	San Pedro.
21	✓	Dyer	Ross	20	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Blackpool	Aunt, Mrs F. Dunn. 37 Green Top, Bradford.	R.I.	Providence.
22	✓	Danson	Stanley	40	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	S. Shields	Uncle, Mr A. Kelly, 19 Birstall Rd, Kensington Lpool	Mass	Lawrence
23	✓	Dunhurst	John	28	M	Grinder	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Beverley	Mrs Gable. 8 York Street, Blackpool	Va.	Berks
24	✓	Douglas	William Stephen	29	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Aunt, Mrs Dowell, 31 Charlotte Street, South Shields	Ill.	Chicago.
25	✓													Mother, Mrs S. Lewhurst, 102 Hardwicke Street Rochdale	Mass.	Beverley
26	✓													Mother, Mrs Dunn. 2 St. Mary Street, Birkenhead, Scotland	Mass.	Brookline

The above named alien re-admitted under J. Res. of Dec. 19/18. Sri olec }  
all returning soldiers of British Army } English } Thompson

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 19, 1919

125

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien landed in this country where he was engaged temporarily in looking for work in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to the law for care and treatment of the insane, or for any other reason?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State (See question 24 for full text of this question).	Whether coming to receive any other subsistence, pension, or gratuity, or to take in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	British Government	Yes	Yes 1914 Mass.	Aunt, Mrs Kelly, 19 Hatfield Street, Northampton, Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Drk	Drk	Drk	Tattoo R. Arm	England	Halifax
2	No.	"	Yes	Yes 1917 Ohio	Friend, Mr J.P. Williams, 1008 74th Street, Cleveland Ohio	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Frsh	Drk	Brn	None	Wales	Carduff
3	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 7 1912 Ariz.	Parents, J.B. Clark, Clifton Arizona	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10 1/2	Fr	Fr	Gry	Scar Forehead	Scotland	Glasgow
4	yes	"	Yes	Yes Born	Mother, Mrs Campbell, 775 McDonough Street, Brooklyn	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Frsh	brwn	blue	None	U.S.A.	New York
5	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Business, Weng. Ammon, New York	Yes	Perm.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Med	Brn	Gry	None	England	Derby
6	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 1914 Newark	Father, 301 South 18th Street Newark, New Jersey	Yes		No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Frsh	Drk	Gry	Tattoo L. Arm	Scotland	Wemyss
7	No.	"	Yes	Yes 1915 Toledo	Friend, John B. Nottingham St Charles Hotel, Toledo	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 2 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
8	yes	"	Yes	Yes 1915 Ind.	Son, Thomas Cullon, Bicknell, Indiana	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 9 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Hamilton
9	No.	"	Yes	Yes 1915 Wyo.	Mother, Mrs E.H. Cameron, 41 Spence St. Rock Springs, Wyoming	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Bradford
10	yes	"	Yes	Yes Born	Returning to, 2012 Samson St Philadelphia	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Frsh	light	grey	None	U.S.A.	Phila
11	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 3 N York	Friend, Mr E.M. Neale, 242 East 50th St. New York	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8	Drk	Drk	Drk	Mark mouth	England	Liverpool
12	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 1914 N York	Friend, Mr C. Cheyne, 47 Orchard Street, Stamford Conn	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Rud	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Tangwick
13	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 12 Chicago	Employer, 628 W. Madison St Chicago	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5 1/2	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	England	London
14	Yes	"	None	Yes 1915 Phila.	Parents, 1908 E. Ontario St Philadelphia, Pa.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6 1/2	Drk	Drk	Brn	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
15	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 8 Chicago	Friend, The Rev. H. Davies Charlotte, Michigan	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 2	Frsh	Brn	Blue	None	England	Bristol
16	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 6 Portland	Returning to 764 Williams Av East Side, Portland, Me.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Drk	Drk	Brn	None	England	London
17	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 2 Camden	Friend, Mr Potter, 928 Carpenter Street, Camden, N.J.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6 1/2	Frsh	Drk	Brn	None	England	Clevedon
18	yes	"	Yes	Yes 15 Cal.	Friend, Mrs Sidney Reynolds, Lancaster, Cal.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 11	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Cheddar
19	yes	"	Yes	Yes 16 Cal.	David Dunn, 734 Lisbon St San Francisco, Calif.	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 2	Fr	Gry	Blue	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
20	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 1917 Cal.	Business, Dan Pedro, San Pedro, Calif.	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10	Med	Drk	Blue	Tattoo Arm	Russia	Smolensk
21	Yes	"	None	Yes 1915 R.I.	Parents, Mr T. Dunn, 68 Newark St. Providence R.I.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Frsh	brwn	grey	Burns on Chest	England	Bradford.
22	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 13 Lawrence	Mother, Mrs Joseph Smith 116 Mayday Street, Lawrence, Mass	No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Burnley
23	yes	"	Yes	Yes Born	Home Mrs Lyster. Returning to Burke, Virginia	No	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6 10	Dk	Brwn	blue	Tattoo right arm.	U.S.A.	Va.
24	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 14 Texas	Friend A.J. Luxton, 618 Gold Ave. Chicago.	Yes	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8 1/2	Drk	Drk	Grey	Tattoo on arm	Englan	S. Shields
25	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 11 Mass.	Friend Harol. Hurst, 38 Grant Street Beverley Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Frsh	Fr	Blue	None	England	Rochdale
26	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 1914 Brookline	Business, Heath St. Chesnut Hill, Mass	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 9 1/2	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public servants, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who is engaged in any activity in violation of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or others of any organized government, because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith Master of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919

at NEW YORK

*J. M. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt., Surgeon of the Garmon, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19

at NEW YORK

Julius Mancotti  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List 3.

3. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA"

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1914

S. S. "CAROL A."													Passengers sailing from												
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.							
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read. Write.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.					
1	✓	Charles	David Hughes	32	6	M	M	Elect.	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Ireland	U.S.A.	New Bedford	Friend, Mr. James Agnew, Grangehurst, Ireland	Cal.	San Francisco.	NON IMM.						
2	✓	Charles	Hugh	32	11	M	S	Spinner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New Bedford	Brother, Mr P. Clare, 8, Peter Street, Blackburn.	Mas.	New Bedford.							
3	✓	Clare	William	42	4	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Broughty F.	Mother, Mrs Crabb, Balunefield Broughty Ferry, Scotland	Wash.	Seattle.							
4	✓	Crabb	Hugh	29	10	M	S	Wireman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Sourville	Uncle, James Mc'Crath, 13, High Street, Gowan	Mas.	Sourville							
5	✓	Currie	Patrick	26	2	M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Spiddal	Uncle, Mr. John Gady, Spiddal, Co. Galway.	Mas.	Winchester							
6	✓	Cady	Martin	22	9	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Baton Rouge	Sister, Anna Carrigan, 104 Pike St., Baton Rouge, Louis.	Lous.	Baton Rouge							
7	✓	Casey	Mack	27	5	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Mother, Mrs J. Casey, Kilkeenum Partree, Ballinrobe	Pa.	Pittsburg							
8	✓	Corbett	Waight.	43	✓	M	S	Loom Hd	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Mother, Ella Corbett, 1607 High Street, Portsmouth	Va.	Portsmouth							
9	✓	Chadwick	Herbert	27	11	M	S	Master	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Miss Chadwick, 24 61 King St., Lancaster	Mas.	New Bedford							
10	✓	Cox	Edward	41	3	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Uncle Thomas Cox, 13 Jasmine Road, Sheffield.	R.I.	Crompton							
11	✓	Carcoran	Daniel	50	5	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Friend, Mrs Westhead, 333 Fosse Rd, Leicester	Pa.	Philadelphia							
12	✓	Crandle	Gladstone	48	3	M	W	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	David Lewis, 128 St. George St., Liverpool	Mas.	New Bedford.							
13	✓	Clabrough	John Rupert	18	11	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Spokane	Sister, Mary Trott, 2 Welbeck Street, Manchester.	N.J.	Barnon							
14	✓	Cole	James Percy	19	9	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Spokane	Friend, Miss A. Abrams, 225 Junction Rd, Tuffnell Park NW	Wash.	Spokane							
15	✓	Carroll	Harry	26	8	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	London	Father, James Carroll, 128 Maine Street Somerville	Mas.	Somerville							
16	✓	Coote	William	25	3	M	M	Shoe Maker	No.	English	No.	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Belfast	Friend, Mr. Whiteside, 113 Church Street, Belfast.	Pa.	Philadelphia							
17	✓	Chapin	Percy	33	8	M	S	Smith	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father, 435 Lombard Street, Philadelphia	Pa.	Philadelphia							
18	✓	Craven	James	27	10	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Friend, Mr. Whiteside, 113 Church Street, Belfast.	Mich.	Kalkasher							
19	✓	Coutts	Arthur	24	2	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister, Mrs. Coutts, 30 Bank Street, Aberdeen	Conn.	Gylorville							
20	✓	Chapman	William James	24	1	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	U.S.A.	Aberdeen	Mother, Mrs. Chapman, 30 Bank Street, Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York							
21	✓	Christian	James	28	9	M	S	Hand	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Uncle, Morris Chapman, 176 Victoria Rd, Tidal Basin E. 16	N.Y.	New York							
22	✓	Cleary	Robert William	44	1	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, John Cleary, 231 James St., Newhaven, Conn	Conn.	Newhaven							
23	✓	Cooper	Thomas	38	10	M	M	Miner		English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Mrs J. Cowe, Rosemont House, Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York							
24	✓	Chubb														Mother, Mrs C. Chubb, St Anstell, Cornwall, England	Ariz.	Morenci.							
25	✓																								
26	✓																								
27	✓																								
28	✓																								
29	✓	Grindrod	John Edward	27	7	M	S	Garmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Home, Father, Robert Grindrod, Whitmoor Nurseries, Annilworth	N.Y.	Cold Spring							
30	✓	Clinton	Peter	25	6	M	M	Doubler	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mife, Mrs E. Clinton, 58 Clayton Ave, Manchester	N.Y.	Brooklyn							

The above named aliens, readmitted under Joint Res. of 10/19/18 Domicile  
all returning soldiers of British Army English



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 19, 1919

127

[illegible]

<sup>a</sup> Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials, whether such other organized or unorganized persons are charged with or have been convicted of crimes against the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the                     , from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

*J. M. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 1919  
at NEW YORK

J. Murcott  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race of people" is determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR FROM INSULAR POSSESSIONS FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR FROM INSULAR POSSESSIONS

List ..... 2.

2. \_\_\_\_\_

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "CARONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

August 9, 1919

S. S. "CARONIA"													Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL												
2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.					
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mes.		Married or single.		Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.			

5 The above named alien re-admitted under joint Res. of Gov. 13/8, <sup>British</sup> <sup>Emperor</sup> <sup>India</sup>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919

129

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a contract with a person in the United States.	Test in person or by telephone, or by letter, of person or persons in the United States, as to whether alien is to be employed by them?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any territory or possession of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question).	Whether coming to receive of any alien, or to be employed by any alien, in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																
				Yes or No.	Year or period of year.		Where?	Feet.											Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or town.														
1	Yes	British Government	Yes	Yes	12 Hemet	Brother, G.A. Butlin, Hemet Riverside Co. California	No.	Perm.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Drk Drk	Blue None	England	Weymouth															
3	Yes	Br. Govt	Yes	Yes	12 Walla	Home. 1305 Ruth Avenue. Walla Walla, Washington.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fr Dk	Grey None	Scotland	Stenhouse															
4	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 N.Y.	Business, C/O Frank McMahon, 21 Ormond St Long Island N.Y.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	10	Fr Drk	Blue None	England	Gt. Yarmouth															
5	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 Boston	Friend, Mr Mackenzie, 2319 - 24 Street, San Francisco	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	1	Fr Brn	Brn None	Ireland	Belfast															
6	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 Cal.	Business, Haslewood House. Redwood City, Calif.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Fr Gry	Blue None	Scotland	STRACEY															
7	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	7 Hawaii	In Transit Returning to Honolulu to work at 1726 College Ave. Spokane, Washington.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9 1/2	Drk Gry	Brn Scar L. Arm	Scotland	Glasgow.															
8	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	9 Various	Brother, John Beck, 17 Frank Street, Watertown, Mass	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8 1/2	Fr Brn	Blue Scars L. Arm	England	London															
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Buffalo	Friends, Maude Morris. 219 Bryant Street, Buffalo	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11 1/2	Fr Brn	Blue None	England	Bristol															
11	No.	British Govt.	Yes	Yes	6 Buffalo	Friend, Mr E. Miller, 191 Whitney Place, Buffalo, N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Fr Red	Gry Tattoo Arms	England	Mildenhall															
12	Yes	"	None	Yes	9 Buffalo	Father, Mr Bayley, 113 St. Broadway, New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	2	Fr Brn	Brn None	U.S.A.	Town.															
13	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	12 N.Y.	Returning to, 147 East 60th Street, New York	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fr Red	Blue None	Scotland	Fergie															
15	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 Minn.	Friend, Charles Trezona, 211 Ely, Minnesota	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8 1/2	Med Fr	Blue None	England	Fergie															
16	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 Mass	Brother, F.J. Bullick, 162. Brockton Mulberry St, Brockton, Mass	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10 1/2	Drk Drk	Brn G.S.W.L. Wrist	Ireland	Lurgan															
17	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 N.Y.	Friend, Mr J. Hampshire, 130 3rd Avenue N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9 1/2	Med Brn	Gry None	England	New Southgate															
18	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	15 Chicago	Friend, Mr J. McDermott, 512 State Street, Chicago	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	7	8	Drk Blk	Brn Scar R. Eye	England	Southampton															
19	Yes	"	None	Yes	8 Chicago	Brother, Mr Burns, 552 West 35th Street, Chicago	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11	Brn Drk	Blue None	Ireland	Limerick															
20	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	14 S. Francis.	Friend, Mr R. Cain, 324 225 Yes 14 S. Francis. 28th Street, San Francisco	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Fr Red	Blue None	England	Fenton															
21	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 Niagara	Friends, Mr. J. Paw, 789 Nine Niagara Falls	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Drk Brn	Blue Scar L. Eye	England	Northampton															
22	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 L. Island	Parents 9 Nassau Parkway Oceanside, Long Island	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7 1/2	Frsh Brn	Brn None	Scotland	Glasgow															
23	No.	"	Yes	Yes	2 Quiney	Friend, Mr F. Thompson 211 Quiney Water Street, Quiney, Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Fr Brn	Gry Tattoo R. Arm	Scotland	Kemnay															
25	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 Pawtucket	Brother, Mr F.J. Banks, 2874 West Pawtucket 12th Street, Cleveland	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2 1/2	Frsh Drk	Brn Mole left eye	England	Bolton															
26	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 N.J.	Friend, Mrs Livingstone. 525 Elizabeth Ave. Elizabeth N.J.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk Dk	Brn None	England	Guernsey															
27	Yes	"	None	Yes	6 Cleve-	Father, J. Buchanan, 1632 Holy-Oke Ave. N. Cleveland Ohio	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Frsh Brn	Grey None	Scotland	Aberdeen															
28	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 Pitts-	Home 127 McCandless Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Frsh Blk	brn None	Scotland	Falkirk															
29	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	12 Hub-	Cousin, John Smith, Water St. Hubbard, Ohio.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Frsh Fair	blue None	England	Brighton															
30	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	12 Kansas	Friend, M.E. Paxton, 718 Bryant Building, Kansas City	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Med. Drk	Blue Crooked nose	England	London															

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States and all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either as such or on account of his or their official character, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith, of the Br. S. S. "Garonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19

at New York

*J. M. Murrell*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-line status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen of subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 130

130

20

Al Corbett MB

Julius Muscott  
Gen. Insp.

relative to the mental and physical

Robertt NB

19

1, and any changes that may have occurred en route en  
to administer oaths.

Aug 26, 1919

arr. 8-19-19

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Act.	Total
Alone		
1st Cabin		
and Cabin		
Storage	432	435
Total	432	435

	U.S.	Total
Alma		
1st Cabin		432
2nd Cabin		432
Storage	428	
Total	428	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 21.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA" 1-10

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

arriving at a port  
2-12

Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

191 y

S. S. "CAROLINA"													Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL												
2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.					
(This column for use of officials only.)		Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read.		Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.			
1		Barber	William	45	M	S	Porter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Ohio	Ambrose Barber, Hingham	Ohio	Cleveland								
2		Coxhill	William George	32	M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mr Adolf Oringer, 436 Madison Avenue, New York City	N.Y.	New York								
3		Hunt	Joseph	30	M	S	Stork	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Mrs J.K.Spry, 150 16th Street, Santa Monica	Mass.	Boston								
4		Almond	George Watson	34	M	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	East Aurora	Friend, Mrs Lawler, 12 Great Townley Street Preston	Mass.	New Bedford								
5		Andrews	Andrew	22	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	East Aurora	Mrs H.White, 294 Moss Bay Rd Workington, Cumberland	N.Y.	East Aurora								
6		Anderson	William	30	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife, Helen Anderson, 19 Waverley Crescent Edinburgh	Wash.	Spokane								
7		Alien	James Malachi	44	M	S	Swiss	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	Widdings, 3 Tweed St. Bactersea Park	Okla.	Okla. City								
8		Anderson	Thomas	40	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	Sister, Mrs J. Thompson, 115a, Grunfield St Alloa.	N.Y.	New York City								
9		Armitage	John	42	M	S	Teamster	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Leigh	Brook Andrew, Alton, Leigh	Calif	San Francisco								
10		Atkinson	David	26	M	S	Knitter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Southport	Father, Mr J.R.Armitage, 1218 W. Tioga St. Philadelphia	Penn.	Philadelphia								
11		Atkinson	Harry	39	M	M	Brick layer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Southport	Wife, Mrs Atkinson	Ohio	Cleveland								
12		Atkinson	Joseph	56	M	M	Stone	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife, Mrs Atkinson, 40 Taylors	Ohio	Cleveland								
13		Atkinson	George Henry	25	M	S	Timber	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	El Paso	Parents, 4172 Park Avenue	Ohio	Cleveland								
14		Allison	Raymond	37	M	S	Mine	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	El Paso	Mother, Mrs I.Allison, 12 Beverby Terr. Cuttercoats	Tax.	El. Paso.								
15		Arnold	Horace James	24	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Hiram	Grandmother, Mrs Ince, 76 Lower Hillmorton St Rugby.	Ohio	Hiram								
16		Booth	John	26	M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Huddersfield	M James Shaw, P.O.Staff, Clement St Huddersfield	Mass	West Lynn								
17		Booth	James	21	M	S	Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Grange over land	Uncle, James Booth, Fell Villa, Cartmer.	N.Y.	New York								
18		Bell	H.	30	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Thurso	Mrs Banks, 22 High Street, Thurso.	Cal.	Fresno.								
19		Banks	Robert William	33	M	S	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs G.H.Bell, Park Street Newton, N.Wales	N.Y.	New York								
20		Benedict	Howard	47	M	S	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Knotty Ash	Brother, William E.Benedict, 111 Beach St, Boston, Mass.	Ill.	Chicago.								
21		Beswick	William	38	M	M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Macclesfield	Mother, Mrs W.Beswick, 26 George St. Macclesfield	Mass.	Lawrence								
22		Beynon	Ernest	21	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	U.S.A.	New Jersey	Father, Captain C.R.Beynon, 118 Lawrence Ave Allington	N.J.	Allington								
23		Boardman	Harry Edward	24	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Altrincham	Mother, Mrs M.A.Boardman, 34 Molt Lane, Altrincham	N.Y.	New York								
24		Bolster	Wilfred	28	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Pittsfield	Cousin, Adam Shaver, Canaan Col. County, New York	Mass	New Springfield								
25		Brodie	Patrick Alex.	21	M	S	Smith	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	Aunt, Miss A.Brodie, South Street, Burreton.	Mass.	Boston								
26		Brown	Arthur	29	M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sudbury	Mother, Mrs Curtis, Clermont Cott. Cornard Rd, Sudbury	N.Y.	New York								

Brown Arthur 29 Dec 1918 S. Steward 185 English

The above named alien admitted under joint Res. of Dec. 19/18. *See Dec 1918*  
returning soldier of British Army. *English*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 19, 1919

131

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment or treatment of the kind for crime or delinquency? (If so, state the nature of the offense.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof by force or violence, or whether alien believes in or advocates the assassination of any public official of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof.	Whether alien is a member of, or is connected with, any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.										Country.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1	British	Returning to, 915 Walnut Streetm																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who is otherwise connected with any such organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the Br. S. S. "Garonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Charles A. Smith*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at New York

*J. M. Smith*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

Number 1

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL Aug 9, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 29th Aug, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Beauchamp	William Theodore	25		M	S	Am. Alleg. sworn to Am. via cons. before or London Emg. 7/27/91 Florence, Wisconsin, 24th July 1894.		6704 Parnell Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.
2	Jones	Alex. Joseph	33	1	M	M	Victoria, Texas.		68 Morton Street, St. Paul, Minn.
3							C. English { Mrs. Switzer		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1919  
at New York

Julius M. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

9<sup>th</sup> AUGUST, 1919

S. S. "CAROLINA"																	
Passengers sailing from																	

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19<sup>th</sup> AUGUST

1917

134

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said Government or of any other organized government, or which advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. A. Smith Master, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at New York  
Julius M. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



135 19 19

S. S.

"CARBON LA"

sailing from ..... **LIVERPOOL**

9<sup>th</sup> August, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29 dth

CEnglish  
Sunder } Inspectors

*See doc 1007*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

14-514

- such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an Insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2  
136 19 19

S. S. "CAROLINA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	GRACE	MICHAEL P.	77	5	M	M	R.L. 74614 C.A.R.	Supreme Court New York 19th June 1882	Westbury, Long Island, N.Y.
2	KLOCKE	WILLIAM	45	7	M	M	R.L. 79206 C.A.R.	Pathe's naturalized at the Superior Court of New York, July 7th. 1865.	702 - 97th. St. Woodhaven, N.Y.
3	KAHN	MYRON	35	10	M	M	November 6th 1883 Opelika Ala	R.L. 82167 C.A.R.	126 Claremont Ave New York City N.Y.
4	FLORE	WILL	42	11	M	M	August 29th 1876 New York City	R.L. 92710 C.A.R.	317 W 77th Street New York
5	DICKERSON	GEORGE	46	✓	M	M	9th October 1873 New York City	R.L. 96919 Jun.	Hamet N Y Rockland Co N Y
6	Baird	GEORGE	25	✓	M	M	22nd Oct 1893 Hartford Conn	R.L. 74126 Jun.	1187 Warburton Avenue Yonkers N Y
7	Sheehan	Eastman	34	✓	M	M	5th April 1885 Wallingford Conn	R.L. 92405 C.A.R.	24 East 48 Street New York City
8	Tobin	Thomas	55	✓	M	S	R.L. 84045 C.A.R.	Lehigh Term August 1889	Little Rock, Ark.
9	Washburn	Edward	38	✓	M	M	10th May 1881 Beatrice Neb	R.L. J. 1260 Jun.	Graves Lumbos
10	Quinsberg	Arthur	28	✓	M	S	11th Sept 1891 Canton Ohio	R.L. 84720 Jun.	210 West 90th Street New York
11	Weaver	Fleming	29	✓	M	S	8th May 1890 Chapel Hill N.C.	R.L. 82576 C.A.R.	Greensboro N.C.
12	Millbank	Robert	5	✓	M	M	12th November 1867 New York City	R.L. 66788 Jun.	320 5th Avenue New York
13	Quinsberg	Edward	59	✓	M	M	1st January 1890 New Haven Conn.	R.L. 57372 Jun.	34 Franklin St New York.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

137

19th Aug, 1919

S. S.

GARONIA

sailing from

HALIFAX

17th Aug

1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th Aug

1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BAKER	ELWOOD	38	2	M	M	Evansville Ind 24th June 1881	see from Halifax	356 Highland Blvd Brooklyn
2	BAKER	DELIA	34	10	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 29th Oct 1884		do
3	BERTRAM	Jeannette	23	9	F	S	Broukenbourne Neb 16th Nov 1895		Kings City Missouri
4	GOE	HERBERT	8	7	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 10th 1911		263 Columbia Blvde Waterbury Ct
5	Gray	Elizebeth	27	15	F	S	St Joseph Mo. March 11th 1892		St Joseph Mo.
6	Smith	Herbert	67	8	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 11th Dec 1851		356 Highland Blvde Brooklyn
7	Smith	Mary	61	15	F	M	New York 7th March 1858		do
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

138

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARONIA, LIVERPOOL, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL UNIVERSITY, IRELAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at New York

Julius M. M. M.  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

139

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

138

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARONIA, LIVERPOOL, sailing herein do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
ROYAL UNIVERSITY, IRELAND, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
 at New York

Julius Muscott  
Imm. Ins.  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-551







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19th AUGUST

1914

139

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other place of confinement, or																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is or has been a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of special or other organized government because of his or their official position.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. A. Smith, Master of the Carmen, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith  
Master

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at New York  
Julius Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL UNIVERSITY, IRELAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at New York  
Julius M. Murrell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9th AUGUST 1919

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, from LIVERPOOL

S. S. CARONTA

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

9th AUGUST 1919

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens





## Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration authorities.

~~19th August~~, 1919

141

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, is under a moral obligation to perform, in the absence of any other duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official, as a means of securing the speedy establishment of a new form of government?



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. A. Smith Master, of the Caronia, from Liverpool,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 17  
at New York  
Julius Maria  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL UNIVERSITY, IRELAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917  
at New York  
Julius M. Munnell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1919

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**U. S. citizens**

## A Hero



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 th August

196

143

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of the members of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the Baronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 428 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith  
Captain

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at New York  
Julius M. Vincent  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL UNIVERSITY, IRELAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## List

## List

## List

## List

## List



## List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

145

*Notes.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class of persons, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow or other organized government because of his or their dissenting character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles J. Smith, of the Paroma, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles J. Smith  
Captain Officer

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at New York  
Julius H. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARONIA sailing here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL UNIVERSITY, IRELAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at New York

Robert M. Mearns  
James J. Mearns  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MARONIA

1-10

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

9th August

1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
							Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Easton	Margaret	40	✓	F S Nurse yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Northfleet	Friend Mr G J Skellhorn Riverview, London road Northfleet	Ill.	Chicago
2	✓	Beck	Alexander	39	✓	M S Merchant do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Memphis Tenn	Business J O. Goold & Co 15 Tithebarn Street Lpl	Tenn	Memphis
3	✓	Baird	Jean	40	✓	F S Nurse do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Manchester	Father David Baird Port Bannantyne Scotland	N. H.	Manchester
4	✓	Cook	Nancy	37	✓	F S do do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Miss Olga Campbell Lookglesphed S'land	N. Y.	Bulton
5	✓	Charlessen	Richard	35	✓	M M M <sup>fr</sup> acture	do	do	do	do	Gt Britain	Ireland	Wife Mrs Charlesson 119 North Rd Bloomfield Belfast	In Transit	
6	✓	Chalmers	Andrew	40	3	M M M <sup>fr</sup> acture	do	do	do	do	Scotland	New Jersey	Mother Mrs W Chalmers 1 Ketrick Place Perth	N. J.	Newark
7	✓	Chalmers	Arnie	40	✓	F M Wife do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father George Legg 1 Thoombank Street Dundee	do	do
8	✓	Campbell	James	39	✓	M M Pract. do	do	do	do	do	do	Va	Father James Campbell Fetler Shetland Isles	Va	Vienna
9	✓	Campbell	Harriett	42	✓	F M Wife do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Leisk 169 Commercial Rd Lerwick	do	do
10	✓	Dickerman	Marion	28	✓	F S nurse do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Friend Miss Olga Campbell Lockglesphed Scotland	N.Y.	Fulton
11	✓	Drury	Gertrude	43	✓	F S do do	do	do	do	do	do	England	Sister Mrs S W Grocock 6 Milwain Rd Stretford M/c	N.Y.	New Rochelle
12	✓	Dutton	Leslie	29	✓	M S Shipper do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs A. C. Dafton The Ferns Gt Crosby	Texas	Houston
13	✓	Edgar	Lillie	26	✓	F S Typist do	do	do	do	do	Scotland	U.S.A.	Brother Agnt Miss Davidson 117 Western Avenue Glasgow	N.Y.	New York City
14	✓	Easton	Harold	26	✓	M S Planter do	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Glasgow	Father T J Easton 52 Maxwell Drive Glasgow	Gt. Brit.	Quirigua
15	✓	Graham	W. George	36	✓	M V Farmer do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mrs F Archibald 139 Dunluse Avenue Belfast	Penn	Philadelphia
16	✓	Hammond	James	37	✓	M M Physician do	do	do	do	do	England	London	Friend Pro Keith Royal College of Surgeons London	Minn	St Paul
17	✓	Holbrow	Jan	42	✓	F S Nurse do	do	do	do	do	Ala	Birmingham	Father Mr T. W. Holbrow 42 Ralliegh Road Hornsey London	Ala	Birmingham
18	✓	Irish	William	28	✓	M S Surgeon do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Mraior Norton Dunne Hospital Northfield B'ham	N.Y.	New York
19	✓	Kirk	Gertrude	32	✓	F S Nurse do	do	do	do	do	Gt Britain	England	Mother Mrs Kirk Summit Hill Plains Road Notts	Ill	Chicago
20	✓	Kitchen	Lawrence	37	✓	M M Acct't do	do	do	do	do	do	Whitehaven	Mother Mrs Kitchen Oakbank Whitehaven	Cal	Los Angeles
21	✓	Kitchen	Constance	25	✓	F M Wife do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother in law do	do	do
22	✓	Smith	Constance	3	✓	F S Child no	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
23	✓	Lene	Una	34	✓	F S Nurse Yes	English	yes	do	do	do	New York	Friend Miss Lydie Cambridge Hospital Aldershot	N.Y.	Yonkers
24	✓	Moss	Harriet	50	✓	F S do do	do	do	do	do	England	Macclesfield	Mother Mrs Harriet 72 Brook Street Macclesfield	Sth Car.	Columbia
25	✓	Mayhew	Christine	42	✓	F M Wife do	do	do	do	do	do	London	Capt T C Fisher Lytham Lancs England	Cal	Brenboro
26	✓	Mayhew	Reginald	16	✓	M S Child do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	✓	Mayhew	Peter	9	✓	M S do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	✓	Munro	David	27	✓	M M Engineer do	do	do	do	do	do	Bow Devon	Sister in law Miss E M May St Johns Bow Devon	Hawaii	Panilo
29	✓	Munro	Ellen	26	✓	F M Wife do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	✓	Madgeon	John	36	✓	M S Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	Jarro w	Father Robt Madgeon 1 Croft Terr Jarrov	Cal	San Francisco



\* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

19th AUGUST 1919

147

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. A. Smith, master of the Tarsus, from Singapore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith  
Captain Officer

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at New York  
Julius M. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly claim under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CHINESE.  
The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).  
WHY INDIAN.  
"Why Indians" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (NEGRO).  
"African (Negro)" refers to the African people, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Billed  
8-26-19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARONIA sailing heworth, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
ROYAL UNIVERSITY, IRELAND., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

148

(9)

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1919

at

New York

Julius M. M. M.  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9/13

Caronia

Port of Origin	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other	Remarks
1st Cabin	49	3	23	7	82	107	189	13		
2nd Cabin	1				9	1	10			
Storage	50	3	31	7	91	108	199	13		
TOTAL										33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Act. U.S. Total  
1st Cabin 140 49 189  
2nd Cabin 9 1 10  
Storage 149 50 199  
Total 149 50 199

Rev. U.S. Total  
1st Cabin 127 49 176  
2nd Cabin 9 1 10  
Storage 136 50 186  
Total 136 50 186

Passage Booked







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19th AUGUST, 1919

149

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How long for care and treatment of the alien, if any, is required by the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who, by treaty, contract, or otherwise, is bound to the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Feet.	Inches.			Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or town.	
GRANT ALIEN	No.	Self	Yes Yes 1 N.York	In Transit	Yes 10 days	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Fr	Fr	Gry	None	England	Leeds		
GRANT ALIEN	No.	Self	Yes Yes 1 N.York	Friend Mr Hammons 729 Seventh Avenue N.Y	Yes 8 weeks	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	Leeds		
GRANT ALIEN	No.	Self	Yes Yes 1 N.York	do	Yes 8 weeks	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	4 6	Fr	Fr	Gry	None	England	London		
GRANT ALIEN	no	Employers	Yes No. -	Friend Anderson Clayton Houston Tex.	Yes 3 mos.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10 1/2	Drk	Brn	Brn	Wd. Rt temple	England	Birkdale		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes No. -	McAlpine Hotel New York	Yes 3 wks	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6 1	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Sudbury		
6	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 9	St Lukes Hospital Aberdeen Returning Home Aberdeen S.D.	No Perm.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Flor	White	Haz.	None	England	Sutton.		
7	Yes	Husband	Yes No. -	Husband, G.H. Cadman, Old Homestead, Westford Nr Boston	No Perm	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8	Fr.	Brn	Gry.	None	India	Simla.		
8	Yes	Father	Yes No. -	Father, address as above	No Perm	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Guernsey	St Peter Por		
GRANT ALIEN	No.	Self	Yes Yes 1918 Chicago	Friend Mr M. Hammons 729 7th Avenue New York	Yes 2/3 mos.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	England	London		
GRANT ALIEN	No.	Self	Yes No. -	do	Yes 2/3 mos.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	England	Wimbledon		
11	No.	Self	Yes No. -	Fiance, Paul Smith, Hall County, Grand Island Neb	No. Perm.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Drk	Brn	Gry	None	England	London		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	A. Red X.	Yes Yes 10 N.York	Father in Law Mr T. Valan 238 Academy St No. returning home Jersey City	No. Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6 1	Fr	Gry	Blue	None	England	Chobham		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	--dp--	Yes Yes 31 "	No, returning home as above	No. Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	U.S.A	Jersey City		
GRANT ALIEN	No.	Self	Yes Yes 1919	Brother, Mr B Fawcett 113 Franklin Street New York	no np	yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10 1/2	"	Gry	Blue	None	Ireland	Lisburn		
15	No.	Father	Yes No. -	Fiance, T.W. Scott, Box 1122, Metcalf Greenlee Co. Arizona	No. Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 4	Pale	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Cambuslang		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 10 N.York	21 White Street, New York	Indef.	-	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 11	Fresh	Fr	Blue	Scar neck.	Ireland	Belfast		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes No. -	Friend Alfred Harbert 63 Day Street New York	Yes 6 weeks	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 9 1/2	Drk	Drk	Gry.	None	Scotland	Dunfermline		
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes Yes 14 S. Francis.	Hawaiian Pineapple Co. 112 Market St San Francisco	Yes 2/3 mos.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 9	Fresh	Blk.	Gry	None	Scotland	Cuper		
GRANT ALIEN	No	Father	Yes Yes - visit	do	Yes 2/3 mos.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Fresh	Blk	Gry	None	England	London		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes No. -	Friend, Mr Hirota, Japanese Embassy, Washington	Yes 1 month	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 1	Drk	Drk	Brn	None	Japan	Tokio		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Employer	Yes Yes - business	Friend Mr G S Kelly 351 4th Avenue New York	Yes 3 mos.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10 1/2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	London		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 10 Boston	129 Border Street, Dedham	No. Perm.	-	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6 1/2	Drk	Brn	Gry	Crooked finger 1. hand	England	Addingham		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 10 Boston	address as above	No. Perm	-	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 -	Fresh	Gry	Blue	Scar wrist	England	Holmfirth		
24	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 N.York	113 West 18th Street New York	Yes Indef.	-	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 9	Fr	Fr	Gry	None	England	Wollaston		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes No. -	On business	Yes 2 mos.	-	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	No. right eye	England	Tranmere		
GRANT ALIEN	no	Self	Yes No. 10	No. In Transit	Yes 14 days	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Fr	Gry	Blue	None	England	Liverpool		
27	Yes	Self	Yes No. -	Sister, Miss A. Lueders, 42 Chester Ave, Philadelphia Pa.	Yes 2/3 mos	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 4	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Scotland	Aberdeen		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 30 N.Yk.	Mrs Lionel Mapleson, 5000 Broadway, New York	Yes 9 mos.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8		Gry	Blue	None	England	London		
30	Yes	Self	Yes No. -	Fiance, H. Johnson, 476 12th Street Brooklyn, N.York	No. Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Fr	Aub.	Blue	None	England	Manchester		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who, by treaty, contract, or otherwise, is bound to the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. P. Smith, Master of the Carson, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. P. Smith  
Captain

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1919,  
at New York  
John H. Hume  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Montevideo*

arrived *8/17/19*

, 191

M.,

from

150

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBERS OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	<i>Sorruas Alfredo</i>	8	6		1	<i>med hold</i>	<i>to friend for Rodriguez 129 Fulton St Montevideo</i>	<i>me/ra</i>	<i>8/17/19</i>	<i>12:15</i>	<i>normal</i>		

*Montevideo 8/17/19*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19  
151

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, 19  , Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Perkins	(DEPORTED) Charles	27 10	M	M	Lincoln, Maine. October 7th. 1891 <i>exp Jan 1917 on his final citiz papers.</i>	<i>Sworn U. S. C. T.</i> Supreme Court of <u>#751325</u> New York October 3rd. 1917.	49 Parkman Street, Dorchester, Mass. <i>mother</i> 122 West 117th. St. New York City. <i>Brook Walter Payne</i> 304 Clinton St. Hoboken, N.J.
2	O'Rourke	(DEPORTED) Hugh	24 10	M	S	Jersey City. March 29th. 1881	<i>manifested on his den</i>	
3	Wright	(DEPORTED) Edward	39	M	S	Atlanta, Ga. July 16th. 1897	<i>manifested on his den</i>	
4	Wellons	(DEPORTED) Andrew	22	M	S		<i>manifested on his den</i> <i>J. H. M. C. T. G. H. S. P.</i>	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*2 City*

68

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

Caronia (Cunard Line)

arrived August 19, 1919

, 191

M.,

from

152

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARING.	ADMITTED.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
22m	1 Wellons, Andrew	20	5	1	LPO	Hold	9/6-11:30 P.M.	9/9 189 MS													
39m	2 Wright, Edward Francis alias Mehmet, John George	20	4	1	LPO	O/N 98756/563		9/27 3 <sup>35</sup>													
23m	3 Grossman, Barnett	6	29	1		O/N 98756/580	English Snider	9/6 8 <sup>30</sup>													
22m	4 Harris, Joseph	22	8	2	1	Susp LCP	9/22-12.15 P.M.	9/6 60 <sup>30</sup>													
23m	5 Lugg, Joseph	8	20	1		"	9/22-10.15 A.M.	9/10 107 <sup>30</sup>													

(aug) 10 mch  
Mr. L.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Annetarriving at New YorkAugust 1919, from the port of Antilla, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Height	Weight	Physical marks or	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 609.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

153

I, master of the

Am

S. S.

Lake Annettefrom port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>36</u>	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	<u>36</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>36</u>	Total crew this date	<u>37</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 19, 1919, consigned to International Shipping Co. and is now lying at Eric Basin, Cuba.expected to sail Aug 27, 1919, for New York, via United States port of New York, First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

25	Rodriguez	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spain	5	8
26	Rydin	Albert	✓	Coal-passer	"	"	23	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	6
27	Alsen	S. J. J.	✓	"	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	8
28	Alsen	H. J. J.	✓	"	"	"	16	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	8
29	Alves	Nathiel	✓	Steward	"	"	32	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	6
30	Knitts	David	✓	Chief Cook	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	5
31	Tarce	Reese	✓	2nd	"	"	22	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	6
32	Resco	David	✓	messman	"	"	19	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	6
33	Rankin	Noel	✓	messboy	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	6
34	Brown	Refus	✓	Wireless operator	"	"	23	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	4
35	Brown	Emory J.	✓	Supercargo	"	"	17	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	4
36	Hopkins, Jr.	William G.	✓	"	"	"	24	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	11

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-5260



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Anneto, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Antilla, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Beranger	John Gilbert	Master	8/1/19	Philad		38	male	British	American	5	10	not on board
2	Carlson	Arpel	1st Officer	"	"		34	"	Swedish	"	5	10	
3	Anderson	A. E. Alexander	2nd "	"	"		22	"	"	"	5	10	
4	Webb	Lewis E.	3rd "	"	"		23	"	American	Cuban	5	8	
5	Murphy	Patrick	Boat N.	"	"		37	"	Irish	Cuban	5	5	
6	McCauley	John	A. B.	"	"		20	"	Irish	Cuban	5	10	
7	Martin	William	A. B.	"	"		27	"	Irish	Cuban	5	8	
8	Morgan	John	A. B.	"	"		20	"	Irish	Cuban	5	6	
9	Allen	Thomas	A. B.	"	"		47	"	American	Cuban	5	5	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per list prepared on arrival mailed file with the Immigration Office			
Wm. S. Hopkins Jr.	24	Ame.	N.Y. 8/22/19
Joseph Schvalbe	27	Russian	N.Y. 8, 21, 19

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Anneto

... arriving at New York, August

1919, from the port of Antilla, Cuba 5/13/19

Vessel												Crew												Passengers												Cargo												Stores												Other																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
(1)												(2)												(3)												(4)												(5)												(6)												(7)												(8)												(9)												(10)												(11)												(12)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
No. on list												NAME IN FULL												POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY												SHIPPED OR ENGAGED												Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival												Age												Sex												Race*												Nationality												Height												Weight												Physical marks or peculiarities																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
												Family name												Given name																								When												Where																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-234



International  
Shipping Co.  
11th Street  
New York

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*Aug. 28*, 191*9*

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the *Steamship*  
of *Manitowoc* (Insert calling port), bound for *Cardenas, Cuba* whereof *J. Branger* is master.

26.552  
P. 382  
P. 384  
P. 387  
P. 388  
P. 389  
P. 390  
P. 391  
P. 392  
P. 393  
P. 394  
P. 395  
P. 396  
P. 397  
P. 398  
P. 399  
P. 400  
P. 401  
P. 402  
P. 403  
P. 404  
P. 405  
P. 406  
P. 407  
P. 408  
P. 409  
P. 410  
P. 411  
P. 412  
P. 413  
P. 414  
P. 415  
P. 416  
P. 417  
P. 418  
P. 419  
P. 420  
P. 421  
P. 422  
P. 423  
P. 424  
P. 425  
P. 426  
P. 427  
P. 428  
P. 429  
P. 430  
P. 431  
P. 432  
P. 433  
P. 434  
P. 435  
P. 436  
P. 437  
P. 438  
P. 439  
P. 440  
P. 441  
P. 442  
P. 443  
P. 444  
P. 445  
P. 446  
P. 447  
P. 448  
P. 449  
P. 450  
P. 451  
P. 452  
P. 453  
P. 454  
P. 455  
P. 456  
P. 457  
P. 458  
P. 459  
P. 460  
P. 461  
P. 462  
P. 463  
P. 464  
P. 465  
P. 466  
P. 467  
P. 468  
P. 469  
P. 470  
P. 471  
P. 472  
P. 473  
P. 474  
P. 475  
P. 476  
P. 477  
P. 478  
P. 479  
P. 480  
P. 481  
P. 482  
P. 483  
P. 484  
P. 485  
P. 486  
P. 487  
P. 488  
P. 489  
P. 490  
P. 491  
P. 492  
P. 493  
P. 494  
P. 495  
P. 496  
P. 497  
P. 498  
P. 499  
P. 500

No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	BIRTHPLACE	MAY-PAID (Yes or No)	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF
						Height	Complexion	Hair		
1	A. Enners	mother, Mrs. P. Cook 106 Cottage, St. Paul, Minn.	Maine	Yes	25	5' 8"	Ruddy	Dark	9.00	Joseph Schwalbe
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11-500

*J. Branger*  
Shipping Commissioner  
master

A. Z. CHAS. CHICK RING	15	DO	3rd "	"	SP	20	5	8	DK	DK
PETER F. AMEARN	16	DO	OILER	PORTO RICO	US	22	5	8	"	"
FUNDADOR FELICIANO	17	DO	"	UNITED STATES	US	21	5	8	"	"
SAMUEL MOROCH	18	DO	"	UNITED STATES	US	31	5	7	LT	LT
H. B. WOSHER	19	DO	"	UNITED STATES	US	31	5	7	LT	LT
MANUEL RODRIGUEZ	20	DO	FIREMAN	SPAIN	SP	21	5	8	BT	LT
JOSEPH SCHVALOR, n.y. 8.28.19	21	DO	FIREMAN	RUSSIA	RUSS	27	5	11	DK	DK
JOHN PANDER	22	DO	FIREMAN	UNITED STATES	US	33	5	8	LT	LT
FELIX GAMMA	23	DO	FIREMAN	SPAIN	SP	29	5	7	DK	DK
V. BACOTTA	24	DO	"	FINLAND	FIN	23	5	8	LT	LT
M. MAHELA	25	DO	"	FINLAND	FIN	19	5	7	"	"
WM. J. KELLY	26	DO	C. PASSER	U. S.	US	20	5	9	"	"
JAMES CALLAHAN	27	DO	"	IRELAND NAT	US	33	5	8	"	"
ALBERT KIRVIN	28	DO	"	U. S.	US	26	5	7	"	"
BENJAMIN ALVES	29	DO	STWARD	PORTUGAL NAT	US	32	5	6	DK	DK
NATHAN KNEBS	30	DO	COOK	JAMAICA	C.B.	21	5	5	COL	DK
MARTIN REECE	31	DO	COO' & BAKER	"	C.B.	22	5	6	"	"
DAVID BORESTEL	32	DD	MESSEMAN	"	C.B.	19	5	6	"	"
JOHN BERANGER	33	DO	"	"	C.B.	17	5	4	DK	DK
E. Espinola	34		messboy	Port	Port	28	3	5	"	"
C. R. Underhill	35		Steward	US	US	22	5	9	LT	LT
Wm S. Hopkins	36		Supercargo	US	US	24	5	11	"	"
L. Manta	37		Sarnan	Holland	Holl	32	5	9	"	"
J. Jarowski	38		fireman	Russia	Russ	29	5	6	"	"

Sheet No.

EW 156

el having such aliens

Cuba 11/21/19

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Not on board

10

10

10

8

5

10

8

6

5

10

6

4

9

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10

7

10



**CREW LIST**  
The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 407, 407A, and 407B, Rev. Sept. 1914  
Art. 16, Customs Regulations of 1913

Sheet No. 1

**CREW** 156  
vessel having such aliens

155

persons composing the Crew of the American S.S. "LAKE ANNETTE" called the  
of NEW YORK (Insert sailing port.) bound for  
whereof J. G. BERANGER is Master.

"LAKE ANNETTE"  
(Insert name of vessel.)

NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	OTHER OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
					Age.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.
					Feet.	In.			
1									
2	AXEL CARLSON	1st OFF.	SWEDEN NAT	US	34	5 10	LT	LT	
3	A. G. ANDERSON	2nd "	" "	US	22	5 10	"	"	
4	LOUIS E. WEBB	3rd "	UNITED STATES	US	23	5 8	"	"	
5	JOHN JORDON	BOSN.	ENGLAND	ENG.	28	5 11	DK	DK	
6	A. F. ROBERTSON	A. B.	SCOTLAND	ENG.	29	5 6	LT	LT	
7	JOHN J FITZPATRICK	A B	NEW YORK	US	21	5 6	LT	LT	
8	JOHN APELIRO	A. B.	SWEDEN	SWED	45	5 5	"	"	
9	JOHN T. JOHNSON	A. B.	UNITED STATES	US	22	5 5	"	"	
10	BENJAMIN P. JONES	A. B.	" "	US	20	5 11	"	"	
11	JAMES MASON	ORD.	" "	US	16	5 1	"	"	
12	RICHARD A. HOPKINS	"	" "	US	25	5 9	"	"	
13	J. E. DOYLE	CH ENG.	" "	US	34	5 8	"	"	
14	FRANK O. JOHNSON	1st ASST	SWEDEN NAT	US	38	5 7	"	"	
15	A. Z. CHAS. ONICK RING	2nd "	UNITED STATES	US	32	5 6	"	"	
16	PETER F. AHEARN	3rd "	"	US	20	5 8	"	"	
17	FUNDADOR FELICIANO	OILER	PORTO RICO	US	22	5 8	DK	DK	
18	SAMUEL MOROCH	"	UNITED STATES	US	21	5 2	"	"	
19	H. B. WOSHER	"	UNITED STATES	US	31	5 7	LT	LT	
20	MANUEL RODRIGUEZ	FIREMAN	SPAIN	SP.	21	5 8	ET	LT	
21	JOSEPH SCHVALOR	FIREMAN	R. S. C. RUSSIA	RUSS	27	5 11	DK	DK	
22	JOHN PANDER	FIREMAN	UNITED STATES	US	33	5 8	LT	LT	
23	FELIX GAMMA	FIREMAN	SEA IN	SP	29	5 7	DK	DK	
24	V. BARTTAMBO	"	FINLAND	FIN	23	5 8	LT	LT	
25	M. MAJELA	"	FINLAND	FIN	19	5 7	"	"	
26	WM. J. KELLY	O. PASSER	U. S.	US	20	5 9	"	"	
27	JAMES CALLAHAN	"	IRELAND NAT	US	33	5 8	"	"	
28	ALBERT KIRVIN	"	U. S.	US	25	5 7	"	"	
29	BENJAMIN ALVES	STEWARD	PORTUGAL NAT	US	32	5 6	DK	DK	
30	NATHAN KNEBS	COOK	JAMAICA	O. B.	21	5 5	OOL	DK	
31	MARTIN REBOR	COOK & BAKER	"	O. B.	22	5 5	"	"	
32	DAVID BOHESTEL	MESSMAN	"	O. B.	19	5 5	"	"	
33	J. G. BERANGER	"	UNITED STATES	O. B.	17	5 4	DK	DK	

(11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Not on board

26552  
Posten  
18575  
Pineal  
18311  
Pineal  
18555

P. 382  
Pineal  
20384  
Pineal  
20378  
Pineal  
20348  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379

P. 28218  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379

74648  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379

83429  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379  
Pineal  
20379

E. Espinola  
C. R. Underhill  
M. S. Hopkins  
L. Nanta  
J. Jasowski

Messboy  
Stewards  
Supercargo  
Steward  
Fireman

Mex  
US  
US  
Holland  
Russia  
Me 178 3 5  
Me 22 5 9  
Me 24 5 9  
Holl 32 5 9  
Rus 29 5 6







### LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel	Lake Anneto
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Antilla, Cuba 5/10/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Beranger	John Gilbert	Master	8/1/19 Phila	38	male	British	American	5	10	not on board
2	Carlson	Arpel	1st Officer	"	34	"	Swedish	"	5	10	
3	Anderson	A. E. Evans	2nd "	"	22	"	"	"	5	10	
4	Webb	Lewis E.	3rd "	"	23	"	American	Algeria	5	8	
5	Murphy	Patrick	Boat N.	"	37	"	Irish	Algeria	5	5	
6	McCauley	John	A. B.	"	20	"	Irish	Algeria	5	10	
7	Martin	William	A. B.	"	27	"	Irish	Algeria	5	8	
8	Morgan	John	A. B.	"	20	"	Irish	Algeria	5	6	
9	Allen	Thomas	A. B.	"	47	"	American	Algeria	5	5	
10	Cole	Edgar	ord.	"	21	"	"	"	5	10	
11	Swede	Clifford	ord.	"	18	"	"	"	5	6	
12	Corrao	Anthony	Ord. Seaman	"	18	"	Italy	Italy	5	6	
13	Alexander	Wm. S.	Chief Eng.	"	54	"	American	Algeria	5	9	
14	Johnson	Frank C.	1st Asst Eng.	"	38	"	Swedish	Algeria	5	7	
15	Pillsbury	Howard E.	2nd "	"	29	"	American	Algeria	5	10	
16	Portomato	Edward G.	3rd "	"	22	"	Irish	Algeria	5	7	
17	Wilson	James	Ciler	"	24	"	British	Algeria	5	7	
18	Feliciano	Fundador	"	"	22	"	Phil. S.	Algeria	5	8	
19	Fruley	William	"	"	21	"	British	Algeria	5	7	
20	Abdel	Alho	Frieman	"	23	"	India	India	5	5	
21	Miarte	Antonio	"	"	38	"	Argentine	Argentina	5	9	
22	Halim	Abdul	"	"	23	"	Afghanistan	Afghanistan	5	9	
23	Khan	Master	"	"	25	"	Persia	Persia	5	6	
24	Anderom	Harald	"	"	28	"	Norway	Norway	5	8	
25	Rodriguez	Manuel	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spain	5	8	
26	Rydin	Albert	Coal-passer	"	23	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	6	
27	Olson	S. A. A.	"	"	21	"	Denmark	Denmark	5	8	
28	Hiland	H. A. A.	"	"	16	"	Whitehead	Algeria	5	8	
29	Alves	Benjamin J.	Steward	"	32	"	Irish	Algeria	5	6	
30	Knibbs	Nathiel	Chief Cook	"	21	"	Irish	Algeria	5	5	
31	Torres	Rece Martin	2nd "	"	22	"	Irish	Algeria	5	6	
32	Resco	David	Messman	"	19	"	Irish	Algeria	5	6	
33	Rankin	Noel	"	"	21	"	Irish	Algeria	5	6	
34	Brown	Refus	Messboy	"	23	"	Irish	Algeria	5	4	
35	Barnes	Emory J.	Wireless operator	"	17	"	American	Algeria	5	4	
36	Hopkins, Jr.	William G.	Supercargo	"	24	"	Irish	Algeria	5	11	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lake Annette, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

1

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919

Wesley Carlson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. H. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Lake Annette

8/19/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

157

Subscribed to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-211

9/13 Lake  
2 stowaways  
arr Aug 19/19



*Steir away*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

List *ALIENS* arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Lair Amette* Passengers sailing from *Artilla Cuba*, *Aug 13*, 191*9*

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		<i>Forberg</i>	<i>Miley</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Scans</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Artilla</i>	<i>None</i>		<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philad</i>
2		<i>Danielson</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Scans</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Artilla</i>	<i>None</i>		<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philad</i>
3		<i>W. Montgomery</i>					<i>Inspector</i>										
4		<i>Medically examined by Dr. Friedman</i>															



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 19, 1919

152

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the St. Lawrence, from Antilla Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York  
W. H. McLaughlin  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

159

from

S. S. Lake Annette <sup>International</sup> Shipping Co. arrived August 19, 1919, M.

INDEX NO.	NAME	MANIFEST GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
30m 1	Daniellson, Ernst	121	1	LPC Stowaway H. Mont											9/20	86	1						-1-
27m 2	Forsberg, Willy	111	1	"											9/20	84	1						-1-

*Wm. H. L.*



Form 999  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Lake Benton", arriving at New York, Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Nuevitas Cuba 162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nickson	A.C.	Master	July 29	Phil. Pa.	Paid off.		38	Male	Scand.	U.S.	5'7"	138	
2	Parcell	A.D.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate					27				5'10"		
3	Freiberg	L.F. Paul J.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate				Yes	35		Finland	Finland	5'10"	170	Towship
4	Nelson	Karl E.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate				Yes	22			U.S.	5'8"		
5	Canalis	L. J. J.	Boatman				Yes	29		Greek	Greece	5'4"	130	Towship
6	Thyssen	Chr.	Boatman				Yes	36		Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	210	" "
7	Bjork	Karl	Boatman				Yes	22			Sweden	5'9"	160	" "
8	East	Juan Salen					Yes	26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	141	" "
9	Linden	Akcel					Yes	20		Scand.	Sweden	5'10"	165	" "
		Peter					Yes	26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	145	" "

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 160  
191

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Benton, from port of Nuevitas Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 24 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 1 N.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1919, for Antilla Cuba via Newport News via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Lake Benton", arriving at New York, Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Nuevo Laredo 162

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nielson	A.C.	Master	July 29	Phil. Pa.	Paid off.		38	Male	Scand.	U.S.	5'7"	138	
2	Parcell	A.D.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate					27				5'10"		
3	Freiberg	L.F. Carl J.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate					35		Finland	Finland	5'10"	170	Foreship
4	Nelson	Karl E.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate					22		U.S.	U.S.	5'8"		
5	Canalis	Spyro	Boysen					29		Greek	Greece	5'4"	130	Foreship
6	Thyssen	Chr.	Boysen					36		Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	210	" "
7	Bjork	Karl	Boysen					22		"	Sweden	5'9"	160	" "
8	Leet	Juan Galen						26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	141	" "
9	Linden	Akail						20		Scand.	Sweden	5'10"	165	" "
10		Peter						26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	145	" "

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
S. Canalis	29	Greek	Phil. Pa. July 28 <sup>th</sup> 1919
Chr. Thyssen	36	Denmark	
Karl Bjork	22	Sweden	
J. Van Galen Leet	26	Holland	
Akail Linden	20	Sweden	
P. Aries	26	Holland	
B. D. Spaulding	20	U.S.	
Karl Benentzen	23	Norway	
H. W. Schmoek	27	U.S.	
G. H. Swain	32	"	
John E. Doherty	40	"	
A. H. Megee	27	"	
Hassan Omar	25	Turkey	
J. E. Knox	23	U.S.	
G. Morgan	19	"	
E. M. Johansen	32	Norway	
A. Strandstrom	33	Finland	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
P. Tilton	26	Russian	R. A. Pigot	22	U.S.
Rafael R. Rodriguez	42	Porto Rico	Joseph C. Mangano	33	"
Emilio Raming	34	"	F. W. Wilkey	33	"
Jose Balbo	19	"	Antonio Perez	42	Spain
Ventura Geyman	42	"	Ramon Muso	27	"
S. Constantino	25	Italy	Lorenzo Lopez	25	"
Manar Santana	34	Porto Rico	E. Bastus	33	"
Ramon Gomez	29	"	Jose Correnti	26	"
E. H. Hocken	26	U.S.	Francisco Agulla	22	"
E. H. Goodrich	27	"	John Carter Mason	19	"

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. E. Nielsen

Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Lake Benton", arriving at New York, Aug. 19, 1919, from the port of Manzanillo, Cuba 162

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	A.C.	Master	July 29	Phil. Pa.	Paid off.		38	Male	Scand.	U.S.	5'7"	138	
2	Parcell	A.C.	1st Mate					27				5'10"		
3	Freiberg	L.F. Paul J.	2nd Mate					35		Finland	Finland	5'10"	170	Foreship
4	Nelson	Karl E.	3rd Mate					32			U.S.	5'8"		
5	Canalis	Layzer	Shoemaker					29		Greek	Greece	5'4"	130	Foreship
6	Thysen	Chr.	Boatsman					36		Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	200	" "
7	Bjork	Karl	Seaman					22			Sweden	5'9"	160	" "
8	East	Juan Galen						26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	141	" "
9	Sinden	Akcel						20		Scand.	Sweden	5'10"	165	" "
10	Aries	Peter						26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	149	" "

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

161

PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_, 191

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ (Nationality),

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 191, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 191, for \_\_\_\_\_ via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 9, 1897,  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Lake Benton", arriving at New York, Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Nuevo Cuzco

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)

Vessel <i>S.S. "Lake Benton"</i> , arriving at <i>New York</i> , <i>Aug. 7</i> , from <i>the Pacific</i>														
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	A.C.	Master	July 29	Phil. Pa.	Paid off.		38	Male	Scand.	U.S.	5'7"	138	
2	Barcell	A.D.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate					27				5'10"		
3	Freiberg	L.F. Carl J.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate				Yes	35		Finland	Finland	5'10"	170	Foreship
4	Nelson	Karl E	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate				Yes	22			U.S.	5'8"		
5	Canalis	L. J. J.	Boatswain				No	29		Greek	Greece	5'4"	130	Foreship
6	Thyssen	Chr.	Boatswain				Yes	36		Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	200	" "
7	Bjork	Karl	Boatswain				Yes	22			Sweden	5'9"	160	" "
		Iwan Galin	Boatswain				Yes	26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	141	" "
							Yes	20		Scand.	Sweden	5'10"	165	" "
												5'9"	145	" "

**Page 2.**

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Henriksen	28	Denmark	Phila. Pa. July 28 <sup>th</sup> 1919
E. Hansen	21	Norway	
P. Hawkins	45	Gr. Br.	
Jose Ortiz	29	Spain	
Sam Mendez	20	U. S.	
Wm. J. Williams	26	✓	
Edardo Herrero	24	Columbia	Antilla Cuba Aug. 7 <sup>th</sup> 1919

Page 3.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Pedro Yrriquiez	19	Spain
A. Rodriguez	21	Spain
S. Dennis	30	Mexico
H. R. Hunter	18	U. S.
Malcolm Carter	22	Jamaica
Seprimo Dias	38	Portugal

Shipped in Newport News

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. E. Nielsen

Minister

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Lake Benton", arriving at New York, Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Nuevitas Cuba 162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	A.C.	Master	July 29	Phila. Pa.	Paid off.		38	Male	Scand.	U.S.	5'7"	138	
2	Parcell	A.D.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate					27				5'10"		
3	Freiberg	A. F. Carl J.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	17	231			35		Finland	Finland	5'10"	170	Torship
4	Nelson	Karl E.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	6	910			22			U.S.	5'8"		
5	Canalis	L. J. V.	Boys	2	3172			29		Greek	Greece	5'4"	130	Portship
6	Thyssen	Ch.	Boys	2	138			36		Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	210	" "
7	Bjork	Karl	Boys	2	171			22			Sweden	5'9"	160	" "
8	East	Juan Galin		2	3403			26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	141	" "
9	Sinden	Akcel		4	042			20		Scand.	Sweden	5'10"	165	" "
10	Aries	Peter		3	23			26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	149	" "
11	Spaulding	B. J.		9	09			20			U.S.	5'10"		
12	Bennett	Karl		7	412			23		Scand.	Norway	5'7"	148	Portship
13	Schmoeck	H. W.		8	34			27			U.S.	5'11"		
14	Swain	G. H.		2	49			32				5'11"		
15	Doherty	John Edw.		2	783			40				5'11"		
16	Megee	A. H.		3	2850			27				5'8"		
17	Omar	Hassan		2	3393			25		Turkish	Turkey	5'6"	170	May 14-19
18	Knox	J. W.		1	0194			23			U.S.	5'21"		
19	Morgan	George		0	198			19				5'10"		
20	Johansen	Ernst		3	8562			34		Scand.	Norway	5'6"	149	Portship
21	Jenssen	Julius		3	8561			28			Denmark	5'5"	150	" "
22	Hansen	Erik		2	9575			21			Norway	5'10"	129	Portship
23	Swanstrom	A. J.		3	074			33		Finland	Finland	5'5"	149	" "
24	Herrero	Gildardo		9	8357			24		America	Colombia	5'7"		Portship
25	Hawkins	Richard		7	882			45		Irish	Brit. Br.	5'10"	140	Portship
26	Ortiz	Jose		2	3489			29		Spain	Spain	5'7"	142	" "
27	Mendez	Juan		4	158			20		U.S.	U.S.	5'10"		
28	Richard	Louis		4	581			33		France	France	6'1"	265	
29	Williams	Clifton J.		6	040			26		U.S.	U.S.	5'7"		
30	Hall	John		6	065			23		U.S.	U.S.	5'7"		
31	Winestock	W.		1	3745			33				5'6"		
32	Mason	W.		1	3745			22				5'5"		
33	Bass	Robert		1	3745									

Line not on board  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LAKE BENTON

AUG 19 1919



U. S.  
No. or List.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. E. Nielsen, master, of the S.S. Lake Benton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1917

A. E. Nielsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
W. J. P. [unclear]  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Lake Benton  
8/19/17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Geo E. Klink, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N.Y. August 19, 1919, from the port of Liverpool Aug 13-1919 N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Mich. City.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Fisher	Edson E.	Master	July 14	N. York	No	Yes	54	Male	Eng	U.S. Born	57	160	C.N.Y. 10516	
2	Dugan	Henry M.	Cook	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	"	French	U.S. Born	54	195	C.N.Y. 10839	
3	Hinton	George	Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	African	U.S. Born	56	147	C.N.Y. 1182	
4	Sampson	James Henry	"	"	"	"	Yes	29	"	African	U.S. Born	56	140	No card	
5	Walter	Ed	"	"	"	"	No	22	"	Central America	Panama	5.0	130	C.N.Y. 12964	

LOCAL 238

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

163

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Geo E. Klink

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 5th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Geo E. Klink the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

For completion of alien seaman's  
identification card, when ready  
notify Room 240, Barge office or  
telephone Broad 2629.  
James Henry Sampson - Seaman

Signed - Aug 19 - 1919  
E E Fisher  
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By J. A. Connor  
Permit Agent and Immigrant In  
CITY ISLAND,

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Geo E. Klink, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N.Y. August 19, 1919, from the port of Liverpool Aug 13-1919 N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Mich. City.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Fisher	Edson E.	Master	July 14	N. York	No	Yes	54	Male	Eng	U.S. Born	57	160	C.N.Y. 10516	
2	Dugas	Henry M.	Cook	"	"	Paid off	Yes	30	"	French	U.S. Born	54	195	C.N.Y. 10839	
3	Hinton	George	Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	African	U.S. Born	56	147	C.N.Y. 1182	
4	Sampson	James Henry	"	"	"	"	Yes	29	"	African	U.S. Born	56	140	No card	
5	Walter	Rene	"	"	"	"	No	22	"	Central America	Panama	5.0	130	C.N.Y. 12964	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ges E. Klink, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N.Y. August 19, 1919, from the port of Liverpool Aug 13-1919 N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Mich. City.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Fisher	Edson E.	Master	July 14	N. York	Yes	Yes	54	Male	Eng	U.S. Born	5-7	160	C.N.Y. 10516	
2	Dugas	Henry M.	Cook	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	"	French	U.S. Born	5-4	125	C.N.Y. 10832	
3	Hinton	George	Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	African	U.S. Born	5-6	147	C.N.Y. 1182	
4	Sampson	James Henry	"	"	"	"	Yes	29	"	African	U.S. Born	5-6	140	2nd card	
5	Walter	Rene	"	"	"	"	No	22	"	Central America	Panama	5-0	130	C.N.Y. 12964	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

crew with cards 4

without cards 1

Form 233 issued  
duplicate attached

John A. Connor  
Inspector  
St. Lawrence



\_\_\_\_\_

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, E. E. Fish, of the Geo. E. Klimack, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. E. Fish  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of August, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

E. E. Fisher  
Master, First or Second Officer

g/s Ger E Klunck  
8/19/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO" sailing from BARCELONA 26th July, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 17th August, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Awad	Canan father	57	M	W	6970 6 W. 10th St. C & R.	County of Kent-Nich 26 May 1898	198 Congress St. Detroit, Mich. 313 Broome St. New-York, City.
2	Aziz	Canan son	19	M	S	1899 Illinois	605 Guilmy-Madrid. C & R.	
3	Gullé	Pasquale	42	M	S	#69822 C & R W. 10th St.	District court of the United States of America. June 23rd 1900.	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. J. Gullé  
Inspector

3 City

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug

19

at

NY

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

August 17th

1919

167

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Y	Herself	30	NO NO NO	Valeriano Murria - 630 Box Mount- Union	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	Spain Arcos de las Salinas
2	Y	DO	DO	NO NO NO	Rafael Sanchez - 75-77 Thompson	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	DO Lubrin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. MONTEVIDEO**, from **BARCELONA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

MASTER



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should (individual or family) the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTVIDEO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this

17 day of Aug, 19 17

at

my

J. Downing

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 17th, 1919 169

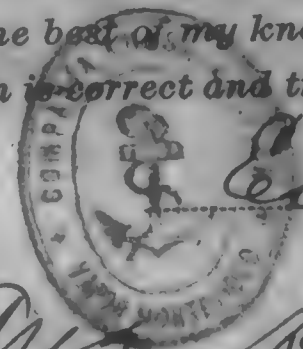
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.			
		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	Y himself \$140	N	NO	NO	His son Mr. Pumar- P. O. Box 591 Tarpon Springs Tampa Fla.	Y	6 months	N	N	N	NO	NO	GD	NO	5	-	B	Black	Black	NONE	Spain	Berengo
2	Y DO \$30	N	NO	NO	Friend Mr. W. Weber 614 Schenck Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Y	Indefinite	N	N	N	NO	NO	GD	NO	5	4	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Tarancon
3	Y herself \$30	N	NO	NO	Brother in law Mr. P. Mepino 35 St. Andrew street Bayonne New Jersey	Y	DO	N	N	N	NO	NO	GD	NO	4	9	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Najera
4	Y himself \$30	N	NO	NO	The Texas University College of Austin.	Y	5 years	N	N	N	NO	NO	GD	NO	5	5	W	red	blue	DO	Argentine	San Nicolas
5	Y herself \$2-	N	NO	NO	her husband Mr. J. Gonzalez- Riverside Drive Naugatuck Conn	Y	Indefinite	N	N	N	NO	NO	GD	NO	4	10	B	black	black	DO	Spain	Joyanes
6	Y his mother	N	NO	NO	With his mother	Y	DO	N	N	N	NO	NO	GD	NO	4	3	B	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "MONTREVILLO", from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



MASTER 06031

Sworn to before me this

17

day of

May 1919

at

NY

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Ballini, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug 1919

at

709

Inspector  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**MONTVILDO**

## Passengers sailing from

MALAGA

30 JULY

191 5

Domingo  
W. Gleason







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the S.S. "**MONTVIDEO**", from **BARCELONA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **117** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **Aug**, 19 **14**

at **NY**  
**Immigration Officer**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, sailing thru with do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at

at



List ..... II .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MONTVIDEO 5-0 Passengers sailing from VALENCIA 3-1, 28 JULY, 1917

Passenger sailing from																		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Assumed future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Navarrete	Magdalena	41	✓	F	M H H	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Valencia	Mother Mrs. E. Perez- Camarero- na-Teruel.	Penn.	Mount Uni	
2	UNDER 16	Murria	Aurora	14	✓	F	S H H	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	With her mother	DO	DO	
3	UNDER 16	Murria	Valeriano	12	✓	M	S Student	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	With his mother	DO	DO	
4	UNDER 16	Murria	Magdalena	9	✓	F	-	11/22/38	DO	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	With her mother	DO	DO	
5	UNDER 16	Murria	Agustin	6	✓	M	-	2-379437	DO	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	With his mother	DO	DO	
6	✓	Camps	Alberto	36	✓	M	S Labourer	Y	Spanish	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother Mrs E. Bonora -38 Gracia street Valencia	DO	DO	
7	✓	Gustons	Francisco	29	✓	M	S Commissioner	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Mr. F. Gustons- 8 St. Gil St. Valencia	N. Y.	New-York	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 17th

1919

173

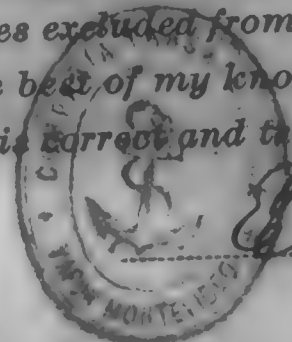
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.					
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Y	husband	N	NO	NO	Her husband Mr. V. Murria-Box 630 Mount Union Pennsylvania.	Y	8 years	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	5 4	W	Black	Black	NONE	Spain	Camarena
2	Y	her mother	N	NO	NO	With her mother	Y	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	5 2	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Valencia
3	Y	his mother	N	NO	NO	With his mother	Y	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	4 11	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	Y	her mother	N	NO	NO	With her mother	Y	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	4 2	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	Y	his mother	N	NO	NO	With his mother	Y	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	4 -	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	Y	himself	N	NO	NO	Friend Mr. Murria Box 630 Mount Union Pennsylvania.	Y	3 years	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	5 5	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	Y	DO	N	NO	NO	Friend Mr. J. Lorent (Vacuum Cleaning Co.) 460 Manhattan ave. New-York.	Y	1 year	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	5 3	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. MONTEVIDEO**, from **BARCELONA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



MASTER **Y. 0031**

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **Aug**, 19 **19**

at **San Francisco**  
**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet is in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

*9/5 Montevideo*

born to before me this 17 day of Aug

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

*Aug 21/19*

	U. S. AND FOREIGN	EXEMPTIONS					Total Exempted To Tot	Total Manifested	S. L.	C. U. S. C.	C. U. S. C.	C. U. S. C.	C. U. S. C.	C. U. S. C.	C. U. S. C.
		GOVT EMPLOYED	FOR U. S. A. SERV.	INVEST IN CUBA	LINEAR 30	OTHER									
1st Cabin															
2nd Cabin					12	15	18	33							
Storage	3														
TOTAL	3				12	15	18	33							

*Act & Rev*

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage	30	33
Total	30	33

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ..... 10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ----- MONTEVIDEO

## Passengers sailing from

RA 801064

26 JULY

1919

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		18		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
No. on List.	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.		
1	✓	Alejandro	Maria	40	✓	F	M	HH	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Barreda	Brother in law Mr. B. Martinez Pa	Philadelphia								
2	✓	Minguillo (daughter)	Pilar	16	✓	F	S	HH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	With her mother	DO	DO							
3	UNDER 16	Minguillo (son)	Julio	14	✓	M	S	Student	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	With his mother	DO	DO							
4	UNDER 16	Minguillo (daughter)	Felisa	9	✓	F	-	-	-	DO	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	With her mother	DO	DO							
5	UNDER 16	Minguillo (daughter)	Celestina	7	✓	F	-	-	-	DO	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	With her mother	DO	DO							
6	UNDER 16	Minguillo (daughter)	Araceli	5	✓	F	-	-	-	DO	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	With her mother	DO	DO							
7	✓	Torner	Juan	27	✓	M	S	Sculptor	Y	Spanish	Y	DO	DO	DO	Barcelona	Father Mr. V. Torner 4 Ripoll Street Barcelona	N. Y. New-York								
8	✓	Latorre	Mauricio	66	✓	F	M	HH	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	Penalba	Her sister Mrs Latorre La Revilla Burgos	Conn. Bridgeport								
9	✓	Prieto	Martin	39	✓	M	M	Baker	Y	Spanish	Y	DO	DO	DO	Barcelona	Father Mr. Y. Malfa 6 Fontanella st. Barcelona.	N.Y. Mechanicsville								
10	✓	Malfa	Aurora (Wife)	22	✓	F	M	HH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	With her husband	DO	DO							
<div>D. Downing Inspector</div>																									

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444

the duty, necessity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 17th, 1919 175

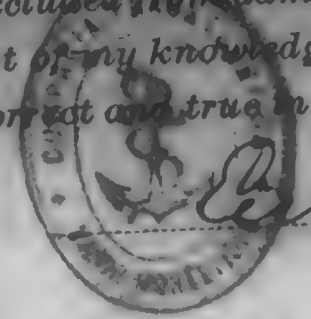
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether also known to relatives or friends in the United States. Length of time since last visit to the United States. Whether also known to relatives or friends in the United States. How long in the United States, or how long in the United States, or how long in the United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Y	Her husband	N NO NO	Her husband Mr. B. Minguillon 257 Richmond st. Philadelphia Pa.	Y 5 years	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	5	W	black black	NONE	Spain Galatayud							
2	Y	Her mother	N NO NO	With her mother	Y DO	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	4 10	W	DO DO	DO	DO DO							
3	Y	DO \$30	N NO NO	With her mother	Y DO	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	4 8	W	DO DO	DO	DO DO							
4	Y	DO	N NO NO	With her mother	Y DO	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	4 6	W	red blue	DO	DO Bar reda							
5	Y	DO	N NO NO	With her mother	Y DO	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	4 3	W	DO DO	DO	DO Polanco							
6	Y	DO	N NO NO	With her mother	Y DO	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	4	W	DO DO	DO	DO Barreda							
7	Y	Himself \$190	N NO NO	Friend Mr. Richard Arola 202 Madison Ave. New-York	Y 2 years	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	5 8	W	black black	DO	DO Barcelona							
8	Y	herself \$30	N NO NO	Her son Mr. Arranz 185 Pequannok st. bridgeport Conn.	N Indefinite	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	4 9	Black	DO DO	DO	DO Peñalba							
9	Y	Himself \$100	N NO NO	Sister Mrs. A. Prieto 56 Saratoga st. Mechanicsville N.Y.	Y 10 years	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	5 4	W	DO DO	DO	DO Cigales							
10	Y	Her husband	N N NO	With her husband	Y DO	N N N N NO N N	GD NO	5	W	DO DO	DO	DO Rota							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. MONTEVIDEO**, from **BARCELONA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919

at My D. Downing  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. "MONTREVIDEO" sailing from BARCELONA, July 26<sup>th</sup>, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hyland	Joseph	27	M	S	Nov 18, 1891 New-York City	#607 Madrid Spain - Embassy	135 Seventh Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. J. Fulaar  
Inspector*

*4/1/93  
+ 15-93  
25-93  
35-93*

*1 City*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.



Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19  
at NY  
Dr. J. Bellini  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTVIDE, Q. sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.



Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19  
at NY  
L. Drumming  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ..... 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTREVILLE" <sup>5-8</sup> Passengers sailing from CADIZ <sup>3-14</sup>, August 1st, 1919

S. S. "Yb. R.V.I.D." Passengers sailing from																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	Trinidad	Adolfo	24	✓ M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	British	British	Gibraltar.	Gibraltar	Father Mr. A. Trinidad 11 Lower Castle Road Gibraltar	N.Y.	New-York
2	117464, 10/25	Martinez	Alfredo	19	✓ M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sevilla	Father Mr. J. Martinez 22 Santiago St. Sevilla.	N.Y.	New-York
3	✓	Ilopia	José	52	✓ M	M	Marchant	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.	New-York	Messrs Vda Frank Sanchez & Sobrino. 3 Sta Maria Gracia Sevilla.	N.Y.	New-York
4	✓	Molina	Matilde	46	✓ F	M	H.H.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	Spain	Sevilla	Sister Mrs. J. Molina 7 Antonia Diez. Sevilla.	N.Y.	New-York
5	UNDER 18	Wejnet (daughter)	Matilde	13	✓ F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	Spain	DO	With her mother.	DO	DO
6	✓	Scovasso	Alfredo	29	✓ M	S	Mechanic	Y	British	Y	British	British	Gibraltar.	Gibraltar	Father Mr. E. Scovasso-18 Castle steps Gibraltar	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	✓	Rodriguez	Benita	28	✓ F	S	Milliner	Y	DO	Y	Spanish	Spanish	DO	DO	Father Mr. F. Rodriguez-7 Escalzo st. Cadiz	DO	DO
8	499691-5-23-29-358	Diaz	Juliana	56	✓ F	W	H.H.	Y	Spanish	Y	DO	DO	Spain	Sevilla	Friend Mr. Julio Smith-19 Santa Ana st Sevilla.	DO	New-York
9	✓	Fernandez (Son)	Bafael	22	✓ M	S	Clerk	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	With his mother.	DO	DO
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

75



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1919 178

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "MONTVIDEO", from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 19 19  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries or more shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTEVIDEO", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University

179

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.



*J. Bellini*

Sworn to before me this

17 day of Aug

at

*NY*

*L. D. [Signature]*

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	















## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "MONTREVIDEO", from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at 264

17 day of Aug, 1969

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Age).—The age of the person to whom the entry applies, or of the person to whom the entry is made.  
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Mar.)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blacksmith, turner, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 (1) If the person is engaged in agriculture, either for himself or for others.

shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
A steamship company should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made on the arrival cards.  
If necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Address*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
"Column 8 (*Address*)—*Write language* [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]. In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. Exemption is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
List of names printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be completed for every citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is a native. The country of birth and the country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is not a Frenchman, although he may be a citizen of France. The race or people of any other country, in connection with the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country, should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence in the United States of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of last permanent residence. It is important for column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded. ("United States.")

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intention).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of the alien in the United States. The entry should be "Indefinite," "Permanence," or "Temporary."

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. The entry should show residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be Yes (if having a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (*How much*).—The answer should give in each case the amount paid for passage.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in dollars (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTEVIDEO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181



*J. Bellini*

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19  
at 264

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "MONTREVIDEO", from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0. 0. 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917  
at my  
Sherrin  
Immigration Officer.



MASTER ONRICK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Ballini, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTEVIDEO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug  
at NY  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO" <sup>2-8</sup> Passengers sailing from BARCELONA <sup>3-11</sup>, JULY 26th, 1919

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "MONTRIVIDEO", from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 17  
at 249  
L. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only, if those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

[illegible]

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A distinction should be made between the following questions:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made  
Immigration and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or the race or people as given in said list.

Subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors as to race and country in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country, does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country, does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien in race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south," *italiano (sud)*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended last permanent residence in the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of race, color, or nationality.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
 Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of such relative.* If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show delivery of money, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be shown as such.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

place, as, 1894-1897, 1898-1900, 1901-1903, 1904-1906, 1907-1909, 1910-1912, 1913-1915, 1916-1918, 1919-1921, 1922-1924, 1925-1927, 1928-1930, 1931-1933, 1934-1936, 1937-1939, 1940-1942, 1943-1945, 1946-1948, 1949-1951, 1952-1954, 1955-1957, 1958-1960, 1961-1963, 1964-1966, 1967-1969, 1970-1972, 1973-1975, 1976-1978, 1979-1981, 1982-1984, 1985-1987, 1988-1990, 1991-1993, 1994-1996, 1997-1999, 2000-2002, 2003-2005, 2006-2008, 2009-2011, 2012-2014, 2015-2017, 2018-2020, 2021-2023, 2024-2026, 2027-2029, 2030-2032, 2033-2035, 2036-2038, 2039-2041, 2042-2044, 2045-2047, 2048-2050, 2051-2053, 2054-2056, 2057-2059, 2060-2062, 2063-2065, 2066-2068, 2069-2071, 2072-2074, 2075-2077, 2078-2080, 2081-2083, 2084-2086, 2087-2089, 2090-2092, 2093-2095, 2096-2098, 2099-2101, 2102-2104, 2105-2107, 2108-2110, 2111-2113, 2114-2116, 2117-2119, 2120-2122, 2123-2125, 2126-2128, 2129-2131, 2132-2134, 2135-2137, 2138-2140, 2141-2143, 2144-2146, 2147-2149, 2150-2152, 2153-2155, 2156-2158, 2159-2161, 2162-2164, 2165-2167, 2168-2170, 2171-2173, 2174-2176, 2177-2179, 2180-2182, 2183-2185, 2186-2188, 2189-2191, 2192-2194, 2195-2197, 2198-2199, 2200-2202, 2203-2205, 2206-2208, 2209-2211, 2212-2214, 2215-2217, 2218-2220, 2221-2223, 2224-2226, 2227-2229, 2230-2232, 2233-2235, 2236-2238, 2239-2241, 2242-2244, 2245-2247, 2248-2250, 2251-2253, 2254-2256, 2257-2259, 2260-2262, 2263-2265, 2266-2268, 2269-2271, 2272-2274, 2275-2277, 2278-2280, 2281-2283, 2284-2286, 2287-2289, 2290-2292, 2293-2295, 2296-2298, 2299-2301, 2302-2304, 2305-2307, 2308-2310, 2311-2313, 2314-2316, 2317-2319, 2320-2322, 2323-2325, 2326-2328, 2329-2331, 2332-2334, 2335-2337, 2338-2340, 2341-2343, 2344-2346, 2347-2349, 2350-2352, 2353-2355, 2356-2358, 2359-2361, 2362-2364, 2365-2367, 2368-2370, 2371-2373, 2374-2376, 2377-2379, 2380-2382, 2383-2385, 2386-2388, 2389-2391, 2392-2394, 2395-2397, 2398-2399, 2400-2402, 2403-2405, 2406-2408, 2409-2411, 2412-2414, 2415-2417, 2418-2420, 2421-2423, 2424-2426, 2427-2429, 2430-2432, 2433-2435, 2436-2438, 2439-2441, 2442-2444, 2445-2447, 2448-2450, 2451-2453, 2454-2456, 2457-2459, 2460-2462, 2463-2465, 2466-2468, 2469-2471, 2472-2474, 2475-2477, 2478-2480, 2481-2483, 2484-2486, 2487-2489, 2490-2492, 2493-2495, 2496-2498, 2499-2501, 2502-2504, 2505-2507, 2508-2510, 2511-2513, 2514-2516, 2517-2519, 2520-2522, 2523-2525, 2526-2528, 2529-2531, 2532-2534, 2535-2537, 2538-2540, 2541-2543, 2544-2546, 2547-2549, 2550-2552, 2553-2555, 2556-2558, 2559-2561, 2562-2564, 2565-2567, 2568-2570, 2571-2573, 2574-2576, 2577-2579, 2580-2582, 2583-2585, 2586-2588, 2589-2591, 2592-2594, 2595-2597, 2598-2599, 2600-2602, 2603-2605, 2606-2608, 2609-2611, 2612-2614, 2615-2617, 2618-2620, 2621-2623, 2624-2626, 2627-2629, 2630-2632, 2633-2635, 2636-2638, 2639-2641, 2642-2644, 2645-2647, 2648-2650, 2651-2653, 2654-2656, 2657-2659, 2660-2662, 2663-2665, 2666-2668, 2669-2671, 2672-2674, 2675-2677, 2678-2680, 2681-2683, 2684-2686, 2687-2689, 2690-2692, 2693-2695, 2696-2698, 2699-2701, 2702-2704, 2705-2707, 2708-2710, 2711-2713, 2714-2716, 2717-2719, 2720-2722, 2723-2725, 2726-2728, 2729-2731, 2732-2734, 2735-2737, 2738-2740, 2741-2743, 2744-2746, 2747-2749, 2750-2752, 2753-2755, 2756-2758, 2759-2761, 2762-2764, 2765-2767, 2768-2770, 2771-2773, 2774-2776, 2777-2779, 2780-2782, 2783-2785, 2786-2788, 2789-2791, 2792-2794, 2795-2797, 2798-2799, 2800-2802, 2803-2805, 2806-2808, 2809-2811, 2812-2814, 2815-2817, 2818-2820, 2821-2823, 2824-2826, 2827-2829, 2830-2832, 2833-2835, 2836-2838, 2839-2841, 2842-2844, 2845-2847, 2848-2850, 2851-2853, 2854-2856, 2857-2859, 2860-2862, 2863-2865, 2866-2868, 2869-2871, 2872-2874, 2875-2877, 2878-2880, 2881-2883, 2884-2886, 2887-2889, 2890-2892, 2893-2895, 2896-2898, 2899-2901, 2902-2904, 2905-2907, 2908-2910, 2911-2913, 2914-2916, 2917-2919, 2920-2922, 2923-2925, 2926-2928, 2929-2931, 2932-2934, 2935-2937, 2938-2940, 2941-2943, 2944-2946, 2947-2949, 2950-2952, 2953-2955, 2956-2958, 2959-2961, 2962-2964, 2965-2967, 2968-2970, 2971-2973, 2974-2976, 2977-2979, 2980-2982, 2983-2985, 2986-2988, 2989-2991, 2992-2994, 2995-2997, 2998-2999, 3000-3002, 3003-300

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTEVIDEO"

Passengers sailing from BARCELONA, July 26th, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Martin	Gabriel	17	✓	M	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cadiz	Father M. Martin 16 Isabel 11 st Cadiz	IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA	
2	TRANSIT	P. Santos	Valentin	39	✓	M	Priest	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	Salamanca	Mother Mrs. Santos-Aldeaseca-Alba-Salamanca	DO	DO
3	TRANSIT	Bozzino	Joaquin	60	✓	M	Merchant	Y	DO	Y	British	DO	DO	Jerez	Wife Mrs. Cepero- 10 Merced st Jerez	DO	DO
4	TRANSIT	Mier	Jose	50	✓	M	Proprietor	Y	DO	Y	Spanish	DO	Mexico	Veracruz	Uncle in law Mr Ayaud- 21th 20 de Nov. st, Veraoruz With her father	IN TRANSIT TO VERACRUZ	
5	UNDER 16	Mier	Maria	14	✓	F	H.H	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	UNDER 16	Mier	Concepcion	12	✓	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	Mier	Enrique	9	✓	M	S	-	-	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	Mier	Rosa	7	✓	F	S	-	-	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
9	UNDER 16	Mier	Manuel	5	✓	M	S	-	-	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
10	TRANSIT	Balbas	Juan C.	40	✓	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	DO	DO	DO	Jerez	Cousin Mr. Granados- 5 Fate st Jerez	DO	DO
11	TRANSIT	Perez	Elena	46	✓	F	W	H	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	Mother Mrs Perez- 9 Ave st Jerez	DO	DO
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Downing

W. S. Glueck

Inspectors

79

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

142



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York. IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA &amp; VERACRUZ, August 17th, 1919

186

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	Y	Himself	NONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	5	2	W	Brown	Black	NONE	Spain	Cadiz
2	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	B	DO	DO	DO	DO	Albacea
3	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Algaciras
4	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	B	DO	DO	DO	DO	Carreño
5	Y	Her father	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	B	DO	DO	DO	Mexico	Veracruz
6	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	-	B	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	5	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	-	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
9	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	5	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
10	Y	Him self	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	W	DO	DO	DO	Spain	Jerez
11	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	B	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, from Barcelona, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at .....

-----  
Immigration Officer.



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (*Marital Status*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of the person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, etc., and not simply as engineer.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

If necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the applicant. This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) "Able to read and write."—This column is subdivided upon what ground? In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, state the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and cannot understand the requirements, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean "Is the person a citizen or subject." See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and so forth. For instance, "French" appearing und  
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "French" appearing und

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. The head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In such cases, the following instructions should be especially observed:

connection the following instructions should be followed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
 ...to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south.)"

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence indicated.

pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded. United States (If alien, give name and address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest such relative.

entry should give name and address of each of the intended future permanent residents of friend.

**Subpara 12 (Final destination).—**The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of each of the intended future permanent residents of friend. The entry should show the intended future permanent residence of each of the intended future permanent residents of friend.

show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. If outside the United States, the answer should be either Yes (tick

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was secured, and whether by ticket or otherwise. If by ticket, the name of the agent or company should be given. If by other means, the name of the person or persons by whom passage was secured should be given. If no ticket was secured, the entry should be "No (no ticket)." The entry should show definitely by whom passage was secured, and whether by ticket or otherwise. If by ticket, the name of the agent or company should be given. If by other means, the name of the person or persons by whom passage was secured should be given. If no ticket was secured, the entry should be "No (no ticket)."

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.)—The answer should give in each case the name of the person or company.

(individual or family) the exact amount of money paid or received by each member of the family. The entries should not be divided among the several members of the family. *Example: If the family of \$1000 was paid to the father, the entry should be \$1000 to the father, not \$250 to each of the four members of the family.*—The entries should be for the year or period of years, and if so, when and where. —The entries should be for the year or period of years, and if so, when and where. —The entries should be for the year or period of years, and if so, when and where.

show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, what place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*; and if so, what relative or friend) should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The answers are to be in the following order: (1) name of relative or friend; (2) address; (3) relationship; and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be in full.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory. However, in answer to question 29, it should be stated that persons who are deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized

question 26, if alien has been deported, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BARCELONA

July 26th, 1919

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA & VERACRUZ, New York 17th August, 1919

188

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or business in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any other organization, society, or association.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any other organization, society, or association.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or business in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any other organization, society, or association.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any other organization, society, or association.		Feet.	Inches.	Hair.
1	Y	Himself	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	Sto Tomas Alto. Sgo de Cuba	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	W	Gray	Black	NONE	Cuba	Sgo Cuba
2	Y	Herself	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	W	Black	Black	DO	DO	DO
3	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	-	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	Y	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	7	W	Fair	Blue	DO	Spain	Ciudadela
6	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	W	Black	Black	DO	DO	Viber
7	Y	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	W	Fair	Blue	DO	DO	Zaragoza
8	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	5	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Barcelona
9	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herbes
10	Y	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	W	Fair	Black	DO	Mexico	Guadalajara
11	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	W	Brown	DO	DO	Spain	Palanges
12	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Ordal
13	Y	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Barcelona
14	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Ordal
15	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
16	Y	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	-	W	Gray	Black	DO	DO	Bolea
17	Y	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	4	W	Brown	DO	DO	DO	Tarrasa
18	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	-	W	Fair	DO	DO	DO	Madrid
19	Y	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	B	Black	Black	DO	Mexico	Mexico
20	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	9	W	Brown	Blue	DO	DO	Zacateca
21	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	W	Fair	DO	DO	Spain	Constanti
22	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	W	Brown	Black	DO	France	Montauel
23	Y6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	-	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Gapo
24	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	W	Gray	DO	DO	Spain	Santander
25	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	W	DO	Blue	DO	DO	Gijona
26	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	B	Brown	Black	DO	DO	Valencia
27	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	6	B	DO	DO	DO	DO	Hoyos
28	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	9	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Madrid
29	Y	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	-	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
30	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	5	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Enrique Lafont*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

189

S. S. "MONTVIDEO" sailing from CADIZ, 1st August, 1919, Arriving at Port of N. Y. - Y. O. R. K., August 17th, 1919.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kilerman	Robert A.	20	M	S	Nov. 25 <sup>th</sup> 1898 Cavington Kentucky	308 S. Wash DC. Q & R.	513 Garrard St. Cavington Ky
2	Scott	Eduard P.	21	M	S	Sep. 21 1897 Chattanooga Tennessee	188 S. Wash DC. C & R.	227 N. Sergeant Ave. Joplin Mo.
3	Oliver	Francisco	41	M	M	March 9 1878 Adjuntas Porto-Rico	823 1/2 Wash DC. Retained	Place - Porto Rico.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. J. Gilman*  
*Inspector*

*30th*

81

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTEVIDEO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1917  
at 164  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List .....4.

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO" <sup>5</sup>

Passengers sailing from CADIZ

August 1st, 1919

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1919

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. First to give or discharge, or both, for any and sundry of the reasons specified by clause 1 of the laws of the United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	Y	Himself	More	Y 3 months	N.Y. Going to his post as Minister of Spain in C.A.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	W	Black	Black	NONE	Spain	Malaga
2	Y	DO	DO	Y 3 years	Arizona N.Y. Frank Saenz- 458 B'way N.York	Y 3 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6 -	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	Manila
3	Y	DO	DO	Y few days	1907 Mac Alpin Hotel New-York	Y 1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	W	Fair	Blue	DO	Ytaly	Naples
4	Y	DO	DO	NO NO	NO Mac Alpin Hotel New-York	Y 2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	W	DO	DO	DO	Spain	Barcelona
5	Y	DO	DO	NO NO	NO Mac Alpin Hotel New-York	Y 1	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	W	Brown	Brown	DO	DO	Bilbao
6	Y	Salesian Institute	DO	NO NO	NO Don Bosco Institute 507 <sup>th</sup> st Philadelphia. P.A.	Y 3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6 2	W	DO	DO	DO	Ytaly	Palermo
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTVIDEO" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Aug, 1917  
at NY  
N. S. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List 3.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO"

## Passengers sailing from

VALENCIA

28<sup>th</sup>

July

1919

[illegible]



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 17th

1989

193

*Notes.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States, shall be considered a person who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug

at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "MONTVIDEO", from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 117 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1925  
at San Francisco  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



5

196

Dr. Mellini

Admission (oetha)

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

changes that may have occurred en route in  
ster oaths.

arr. 8-17-19

Sworn to before me at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the condition of any of the aliens must be stated. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the condition of the aliens must be stated.

g/s [Signature] Master [Signature]

	U.S. and Regular	Copy Cards	U.S.A. Copy	U.S.A. Copy
1st Class	3	+	+	+
2nd Class		+	+	+
Stowage				+
TOTAL				+

1st. (above)  
2nd. (above)  
3rd. (above)  
4th. (above)  
5th. (above)  
6th. (above)  
7th. (above)  
8th. (above)  
9th. (above)  
10th. (above)  
11th. (above)  
12th. (above)  
13th. (above)  
14th. (above)  
15th. (above)  
16th. (above)  
17th. (above)  
18th. (above)  
19th. (above)  
20th. (above)  
21st. (above)  
22nd. (above)  
23rd. (above)  
24th. (above)  
25th. (above)  
26th. (above)  
27th. (above)  
28th. (above)  
29th. (above)  
30th. (above)  
31st. (above)  
32nd. (above)  
33rd. (above)  
34th. (above)  
35th. (above)  
36th. (above)  
37th. (above)  
38th. (above)  
39th. (above)  
40th. (above)  
41st. (above)  
42nd. (above)  
43rd. (above)  
44th. (above)  
45th. (above)  
46th. (above)  
47th. (above)  
48th. (above)  
49th. (above)  
50th. (above)  
51st. (above)  
52nd. (above)  
53rd. (above)  
54th. (above)  
55th. (above)  
56th. (above)  
57th. (above)  
58th. (above)  
59th. (above)  
60th. (above)  
61st. (above)  
62nd. (above)  
63rd. (above)  
64th. (above)  
65th. (above)  
66th. (above)  
67th. (above)  
68th. (above)  
69th. (above)  
70th. (above)  
71st. (above)  
72nd. (above)  
73rd. (above)  
74th. (above)  
75th. (above)  
76th. (above)  
77th. (above)  
78th. (above)  
79th. (above)  
80th. (above)  
81st. (above)  
82nd. (above)  
83rd. (above)  
84th. (above)  
85th. (above)  
86th. (above)  
87th. (above)  
88th. (above)  
89th. (above)  
90th. (above)  
91st. (above)  
92nd. (above)  
93rd. (above)  
94th. (above)  
95th. (above)  
96th. (above)  
97th. (above)  
98th. (above)  
99th. (above)  
100th. (above)

	2000	U.S.	Total
1st Order	14	3	17
2nd Order	15	1	16
Storage			
Total	29	4	33

-



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 1 IN TRANSIT  
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BARCELONA, 26th July, 1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State	City or town
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read. Write.		Country.	City or town.		
1	TRANSIT	P. Fernandez	Emilio	57	M S	Priest	Y Spanish	Y Spanish	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Escolapios Residence College IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	M. Inza	Carmen	23	F S	Nun	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	TRANSIT	M. Palomares	Purificacion	38	F S		Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	TRANSIT	P. Garcia	Gabriel	39	M S	Jesuit	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	TRANSIT	P. Cuevas	Mariano	40	M S		Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	TRANSIT	P. Crovañamos	Ignacio	37	M S		Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	TRANSIT	P. Bordigoni	Enrique	46	M S		Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	TRANSIT	P. Sanchez	Antonio	39	M S		Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
9	TRANSIT	P. Vegas	Ramon	23	M S		Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
10	TRANSIT	Escobar	Maria Luisa	32	F M	H.H.	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
11	TRANSIT	Mundet	Arturo	40	M M	Industrial	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
12	TRANSIT	Mundet	Ana G.	37	F M	H.H.	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
13	TRANSIT	Mundet	Teresa	10	F		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	TRANSIT	Mundet	Ana	9	F		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
15	TRANSIT	Mundet	Ramona	7	F		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
16	TRANSIT	Mundet	Arturo	5	M		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
17	TRANSIT	P. Rosello	Antonio	55	M S	Priest	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
18	TRANSIT	Carrillo	Maria P.	42	F S	Nun	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
19	TRANSIT	Madreselva	Escolastica	29	M S		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
20	TRANSIT	Salas	Josefa	43	F M	H.H.	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
21	TRANSIT	Laporta	Jose	32	M M	Merchant	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
22	TRANSIT	Jauma P.	Ignacio	55	M S	Priest	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
23	TRANSIT	Riera	Jose	48	M W	Merchant	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
24	TRANSIT	M. Omate	Maria Teresa	37	F S	Nun	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
25	TRANSIT	Rodriguez	Manuel	33	M M	Merchant	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
26	TRANSIT	Hernandez	Maria	19	F M	H.H.	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
27	TRANSIT	Gonzalez	Jose	29	M S	Merchant	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

*W. J. Sullivan* } Inspector



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

# MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1326

[illegible]

Inspected by: B. P. Holman Date: 3/29/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service:  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/29/44

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 7 1944

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*Oliver Fleming*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 1944

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*Eric S. Galt* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **MASTER**, of the "**MONTREVILLE**", from **BARCELONA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twenty-seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Eugenio Alarcon*  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.



**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK 1918

I, master of the Spanish Line S. S. Montevideo from port of Spain, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 132 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 132

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 17<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Spanish Line; is now lying at Pier 8 E. R., and is expected to sail Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1919, for Havana & Mexico via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20	<u>Antonio</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>13-2-18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'5</u>	<u>127</u>
21	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>24-3-18</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'2</u>	<u>110</u>
22	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>21-2-18</u>	<u>Barcelona</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'5</u>	<u>141</u>
23	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>21-2-18</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'5</u>	<u>129</u>
24	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>10-12-16</u>	<u>Barcelona</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'4</u>	<u>154</u>
25	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>27-10-17</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'4</u>	<u>129</u>
26	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>17-1-19</u>	<u>Barcelona</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6</u>	<u>132</u>
27	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>16-7-19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'7</u>	<u>115</u>
28	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>2-7-18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'5</u>	<u>115</u>
29	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>25-10-17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'4</u>	<u>119</u>
30	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>27-7-17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'7</u>	<u>134</u>
	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>10-10-17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'7</u>	<u>116</u>

John Fitzgerald

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON BOARD SHIP

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Enferm. Ocasual Master

[OVER.]

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.



MONTEVIDEO

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF PASSENGERS AND CREW OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representative of the vessel before passengers are landed upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Montevideo" sailing from *Barcelona*, Arriving at New York *August*, 191*7*

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physic
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				When	Where						
Agacino Armas	Eugenio	41		M	M	99073 Captain	15-7-17	Cuba	No	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	140	
Rota Canal	Antonio	56		M	S	936484 Chief	1-7-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'5	145	
Bellini Serrano	Juan	62		M	M	Physician	22-3-17	Cuba	"	do	do	5'5	147	
Altamir Urdinola	Jesus	35		M	S	1st Supercargo	1-8-17	"	"	do	do	5'6	143	
Ayza Carrasco	Antonio	23		M	S	2nd 97747	"	"	"	do	do	5'7	144	
Marina Mulato	Antonio	35		M	M	1st Officer	6-2-17	"	"	do	do	5'5	164	
Alonso Riveron	José	34		M	M	2nd 97749	22-3-17	"	"	do	do	5'5	170	
Barris Romero	José	27		M	S	3rd 97745	21-10-17	"	"	do	do	5'5	127	
San Villaverde	Guillermo	16		M	S	Apprentice 97748	27-10-17	"	"	do	do	5'10	139	
Marin Araya	José	33		M	S	1st Mate 901758	10-1-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'7	120	
Martinez Carrada	Francisco	19		M	S	2nd 98055	1-7-17	"	"	do	do	5'4	121	
Mundo Cero	Mmanuel	51		M	M	Boat Swain	17-3-17	Cuba	"	do	do	5'2	123	
Andria Ghanter	Francisco	38		M	M	Watchman	1-8-17	"	"	do	do	5'7	154	
Jose Ruiz	José	40		M	M	1st Boat Swain	27-1-17	"	"	do	do	5'2	119	
Alonso Serrano	Juan	32		M	S	Carpenter	1-8-17	"	"	do	do	5'2	136	
San Sabat	Antonio	26		M	S	Sailor	25-10-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'8	127	
San Jose	José	43		M	M	do	16-7-17	"	"	do	do	5'3	157	
San Jose	Francisco	25		M	S	do	11-2-17	"	"	do	do	5'7	152	
San Jose	Francisco	36		M	M	do	13-2-17	"	"	do	do	5'5	127	
San Jose	Antonio	30		M	S	do	24-3-15	Cuba	"	do	do	5'2	110	
San Jose	José	22		M	M	99069	21-2-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'5	141	
San Jose	Francisco	24		M	S	do	21-9-15	Cuba	"	do	do	5'5	129	
San Jose	Francisco	22		M	M	do	10-12-16	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'4	154	
San Jose	José	26		M	S	do	27-10-17	Cuba	"	do	do	5'11	129	
San Jose	Francisco	30		M	S	do	17-1-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'6	132	
San Jose	Miguel	34		M	S	do	16-7-17	"	"	do	do	5'7	116	
San Jose	Francisco	22		M	S	do	2-7-17	"	"	do	do	5'5	116	
San Jose	Francisco	25		M	S	do	25-10-17	"	"	do	do	5'4	119	
San Jose	Francisco	16		M	M	99065	27-7-17	"	"	do	do	5'7	134	
San Jose	Antonio	22		M	S	do	10-10-17	"	"	do	do	5'7	118	

*Wm. Fitzgerald*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1326

Inspected by: B. J. Holman Date: 3/29/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service:  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/29/44

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*Clara Pease*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Loeb Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



1.

Nun

199

Physical

1/2  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2. Name

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Montevideo" sailing from Barcelona, Arriving at New York August 1919 200

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.				When	Where						
1	Simon Cortes	José	29		M	M	Sailor	17-1-19	Barcelona	No	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	120	
2	Sindoral Perez	Francisco	19		M	S	92064	25-6-19	Cádiz	"	do	do	5'3	121	
3	Miguelito Garcia	Yacinto	17		M	S	do	2-7-18	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'7	135	
4	Pedro Joli	Antonio	18		M	S	do	24-6-19	Cádiz	"	do	do	5'3	120	
5	Miguelito Pajo	Benaventura	34		M	S	do	26-6-19	"	"	do	do	5'2	148	
6	Soriano Soriano	Gaspar	26		M	S	do	2-7-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'6	143	
7	Helata Latorre	Juan	16		M	S	do	27-10-18	Cádiz	"	do	do	5'1	108	
8	Salvador Villalta	Miguel	63		M	M	1st Engineer	27-10-18	"	"	do	do	5'3	112	
9	Miguel Garcia	Manuel	48		M	M	2nd do	24-4-19	"	"	do	do	5'7	146	
10	Garcia Gonzalez	Manuel	42		M	M	3rd do	16-7-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'10	149	
11	Martin Munoz	Manuel	36		M	M	4th do	18-3-18	Cádiz	"	do	do	5'7	140	
12	Arturo Silva	Juan	17		M	S	5th do	24-1-18	"	"	do	do	5'9	118	
13	Diego Aguila	Manuel de	22		M	S	Electrician	12-3-17	"	"	do	do	5'6	125	
14	Jose Garcia	Joaquin	42		M	M	Fireman	6-2-18	"	"	do	do	5'6	162	
15	Jose Garcia	Emilio	49		M	M	do	6-2-18	"	"	do	do	6'	148	
16	Emilio Rodriguez	Luis	31		M	M	do	22-3-17	"	"	do	do	5'7	130	
17	Maria Castillo	Juan	45		M	M	do	6-2-18	"	"	do	do	5'5	160	
18	Lopez Gonzalez	Jose	58		M	M	do	27-10-18	"	"	do	do	5'4	127	
19	Carlos Utrera	Jose	37		M	M	do	16-7-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'4	121	
20	Monte Hortal	Manuel	41		M	M	do	18-3-18	Cádiz	"	do	do	5'7	134	
21	Emilio Gonzalez	Marcelino	34		M	S	do	6-2-17	"	"	do	do	5'6	125	
22	Gonzalez Hernandez	Jose	45		M	M	do	27-10-18	"	"	do	do	5'5	126	
23	Diego Gonzalez	Benigno	37		M	M	do	16-7-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'6	112	
24	Luis Vidame	Francisco	28		M	M	do	11-4-16	Cádiz	"	do	do	5'6	146	
25	Julio Arda	Juan	37		M	S	do	20-10-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'3	108	
26	Arturo Linares	Lorenzo	35		M	M	do	12-7-19	"	"	do	do	5'9	164	
27	Jose Martinez	Francisco	32		M	S	do	27-10-18	Cádiz	"	do	do	5'5	116	
28	Benito Vitorio	Gaspar	30		M	S	do	25-10-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'4	121	
29	Benito Vitorio	Manuel	25		M	S	do	12-4-19	"	"	do	do	5'3	145	
30	Maria Salazar	Manuel	30		M	M	do	17-1-18	"	"	do	do	5'3	126	

J. B. Bizzarri  
117

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

3 Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Montevideo" sailing from Barcelona, Arriving at New York August 2, 1919 201

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical m.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Guerra Corajo	Agustin	42		M	M	1-0044 Liberman	1-1-19	Cadix	No	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	145	
2	Fernandez Ortiz	José	29		M	S	do	23-10-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'8	125	
3	Adame Caballero	José	51		M	W	99067	15-12-16	Cadix	"	do	do	5'6	135	
4	Munoz Arategui	José	37		M	M	do	19-10-14	"	"	do	do	5'2	100	
5	Pena Ibañez	José	37		M	M	do	25-11-16	"	"	do	do	5'8	141	
6	Maurique Bustillo	Flamencio	29		M	S	do	13-2-17	"	"	do	do	5'10	172	
7	Marraguer Coll	Martin	26		M	S	do	21-2-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'8	135	
8	Cuampos Andujar	Francisco	38		M	M	do	27-10-18	Cadix	"	do	do	5'4	129	
9	Navarro Delagrin	José	28		M	S	do	10-10-18	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'4	145	
10	Ortiz Conca	Luis	26		M	S	25425 do	24-6-19	Cadix	"	do	do	5'8	146	
11	Martinez Nieto	José	28		M	S	099056 do	16-7-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'4	123	
12	Tejera de la Vega	José	30		M	S	do	11-1-19	"	"	do	do	5'4	124	
13	Fernandez Garcia	Santiago	22		M	S	do	19-7-19	"	"	do	do	5'8	142	
14	Alabat Becerra	José	47		M	M	25434 do	14-7-19	"	"	do	do	5'6	128	
15	Roldan Santos	Ramon	32		M	S	73331 do	1-8-19	Cadix	"	do	do	5'5	143	
16	Gomez Pinero	José	38		M	S	do	1-8-19	"	"	do	do	5'5	144	
17	Mesa Jacome	Francisco	44		M	S	72330 do	1-8-19	"	"	do	do	5'9	137	
18	Naranjo Diaz	José	45		M	M	99057 do	1-8-19	"	"	do	do	5'3	148	
19	Beres Aragon	Francisco	44		M	M	do	1-8-19	"	"	do	do	5'8	150	
20	Rico Lopez	Manuel	21		M	S	99068 do	1-8-19	"	"	do	do	5'10	129	
21	Robert Galati	José	40		M	M	do	19-7-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'5	142	
22	Monta Soler	Serafin	31		M	S	do	19-7-19	"	"	do	do	5'6	147	
23	Rico Luipanda	Salvador	45		M	M	do	21-7-19	"	"	do	do	5'3	125	
24	Segura Rico	Francisco	39		M	S	do	21-7-19	"	"	do	do	5'2	116	
25	Gomez Fazio	Manuel	20		M	S	Apricio En- 1-8-19	Cadix	"	do	do	do	5'8	135	
26	Galvan Conde	Felipe	20		M	S	99071 do	1-8-19	"	"	do	do	5'3	120	
27	Gover Rico	José	56		M	M	1st Steward 1-7-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	do	5'8	216	
28	Chen Giron	Pedro	43		M	M	2nd 99063 do	24-6-19	Cadix	"	do	do	5'8	245	
29	Linares Lamasan	Gerardo	46		M	M	1st Butler 0040 do	22-4-19	"	"	do	do	5'8	145	
30	Torresana Sanchez	Antonio	29		M	S	2nd do	22-4-19	"	"	do	do	5'3	132	

Enc. 4-20. J. M. L. 10/1/19

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *"Montevideo"* sailing from *Barcelona*, Arriving at New York *August*, 191*9* 202

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.				When.	Where.						
1	Pera Mancera	Mannel	47		M	M	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook 94074	18-3-18	Cadia	No	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	174	do
2	Jaca Sana	Benito	36		M	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	30-10-17	"	do	do	do	5'10	165	do
3	Máximo García	Nicardo	26		M	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	20-9-15	"	"	do	do	5'11	142	do
4	Jurado Macario	José	34		M	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	18-3-18	"	"	do	do	5'3	165	do
5	Cruz Gutierrez	Emilio	30		M	W	3 <sup>rd</sup> S.J. 0063	21-4-19	"	"	do	do	5'5	180	do
6	García Sánchez	Antonio	36		M	M	Scullion	24-6-19	"	"	do	do	5'8	135	do
7	Barlas Chaves	Juan	30		M	S	do	14-1-19	"	"	do	do	5'-	119	do
8	Pi Cartelo	Comis	30		M	S	do	27-10-18	"	"	do	do	4'10	103	do
9	Camillas Camillas	Mannel	29		M	S	do	16-1-19	"	"	do	do	5'4	130	do
10	Quiro Vallego	Antonio	61		M	M	1 <sup>st</sup> Baker	14-1-17	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'5	116	do
11	Gonzalez Flores	José	28		M	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> S.J. 0060	22-4-19	Cadia	"	do	do	5'5	129	do
12	Vila Romeu	José	39		M	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> S.J. 0061	16-4-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'5	156	do
13	Reig Domenech	Sabriel	37		M	M	Confecioner 99064	15-3-13	Cadia	"	do	do	5'5	172	do
14	Bora Munoz	José	43		M	M	Butcher	24-3-19	"	"	do	do	5'6	160	do
15	Diego Franco	Justapais	62		M	M	Over-seer	7-11-11	"	"	do	do	5'11	136	do
16	Sala Rosales	Francisco	64		M	M	Salerman	18-3-18	"	"	do	do	5'5	155	do
17	Hero Rebelo	Angelina	42		F	S	Head	6-7-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'4	136	do
18	Carreira Rebelo	José	54		M	M	Vallet de chambre 99051	14-7-12	Cadia	"	do	do	5'6	123	do
19	Lopez Gonzalez	Emador	32		M	S	98075	8-7-18	"	"	do	do	5'7	145	do
20	Antonio Geronimo	Adolfo	31		M	S	99061	27-10-18	"	"	do	do	5'11	120	do
21	Rapel Perez	Francisco	36		M	M	do	10-1-19	"	"	do	do	5'8	213	do
3822	Rivero Lito	Francisco	31		M	M	9832	25-6-15	"	"	do	do	5'2	140	do
3823	Perez Perez	Francisco	35		M	M	3829	27-10-18	"	"	do	do	5'6	176	do
24	Antonia Pina	Francisco	25		M	S	do	21-6-18	"	"	do	do	5'4	123	do
25	Yarbo Albrado	Mannel	57		M	M	do	18-3-18	"	"	do	do	5'3	134	do
97743	Lopez Gimenez	Francisco	39		M	M	do 97743	13-4-19	Barcelona	"	do	do	5'9	147	do
27	Lopez Garcia	José	64		M	S	do	10-8-17	Cadia	"	do	do	5'4	125	do
3908	Antonia Pina	Francisco	25		M	S	do 3902	21-6-18	"	"	do	do	5'9	140	do
29	Lopez Lopez	José	43		M	M	do	27-10-18	"	"	do	do	5'5	150	do
97744	Garcia Lopez	Francisco	47		M	S	do 97744	24-6-19	"	"	do	do	5'7	129	do

*Jose Garcia*  
*J. Garcia*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *"Montevideo"* sailing from *Barcelona*, Arriving at New York *August*, 191*9*. 203

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.				When.	Where.						
1	<i>Delgado Romero</i>	<i>Yori</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Valet du Chamber</i>	<i>15-1-19</i>	<i>Badia</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>149</i>	
2	<i>Lopez Moreno</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>46</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>128</i>	
3	<i>Vidal Rivora</i>	<i>Mamuel</i>	<i>26</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>176</i>	
4	<i>Verin Rodulfo</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	<i>39</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>990879</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>123</i>	
5	<i>Badilla Wausinga</i>	<i>Teodoro</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>175</i>	
6	<i>Mena Gimena</i>	<i>Salvador</i>	<i>26</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>136</i>	
7	<i>Garcia Ruiz</i>	<i>Mamuel</i>	<i>44</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>72396</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>106</i>	
8	<i>Silva Torrado</i>	<i>Mamuel</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>157</i>	
9	<i>Mares Conejero</i>	<i>Yulio</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>143</i>	
10	<i>Pedrinio Penon</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>125</i>	
11	<i>Martinez Gallardo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>29</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>125</i>	
12	<i>Rodriguez Garcia</i>	<i>Concepcion</i>	<i>37</i>		<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Head</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2</i>	<i>112</i>	
13	<i>Salas Francisco</i>		<i>66</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>135</i>	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*New-York, August 17, 1919.*

*Master:*



*No Examination*

*Crew not examined except as noted - see 4/16*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Montevideo* sailing from *Barcelona*, Arriving at New York *August*, 19*19*. 203

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	<i>Delgado Romero</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Valet du Chamber</i>	<i>15-1-19</i>	<i>Cadix</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>1</i>
2	<i>Lopez Moreno</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>46</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Vidal Rivora</i>	<i>Mmanuel</i>	<i>46</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Veran Rodulfo</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	<i>39</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>99089</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>163</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Cadilla Vauriaga</i>	<i>Teodoro</i>	<i>47</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Mena Gimenez</i>	<i>Salvador</i>	<i>26</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Garcia Ruiz</i>	<i>Mmanuel</i>	<i>44</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>72396</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>106</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Silva Kovado</i>	<i>Mmanuel</i>	<i>47</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Mares Conejero</i>	<i>Julio</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Bedrino Demoraz</i>	<i>Antoni</i>	<i>42</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Martinez Gallardo</i>	<i>Antoni</i>	<i>49</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Rodriguez Garcia</i>	<i>Concepcion</i>	<i>37</i>		<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Head</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Salas Francisco</i>		<i>66</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Trigo</i>	<i>1-8-19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*New-York, August 17 1919.*

*Master:*



*See 4/16*  
*no examination*  
*Crew not examined except as noted - see entry - examining papers*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF

OYED OI

MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered the United States in  
on board upon arrival at a port of the Un.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Taunton arriving at New York August 19, 1919, from the port of Cama (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
<u>1</u>	<u>Thomassen</u> <u>Ingman</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>27-19</u> <u>N. Y.</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>5'8</u>	<u>180</u>	
<u>2</u>	<u>Klauness</u> <u>Wilhelm</u>	<u>1. Officer</u>	<u>22-17</u> <u>Oslo</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>156</u>	
	<u>Sakus</u>	<u>2 - "</u>	<u>7-18</u> <u>N. Y.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'8</u>	<u>150</u>	
	<u>Sund</u>	<u>Carpenter</u>	<u>23-19</u> <u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'11</u>	<u>160</u>	
						<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>155</u>	
										<u>5'10</u>	<u>160</u>	

M 2A 3223V INT M

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

204

Port of New York  
August 21, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Taunton  
from port of Cama, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19, 1919, consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 1, N.Y., and is expected to sail August 21, 1919, for Jamaica via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

30

Line Atlantic Fruit Co  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF

OYED OI

MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered the United States  
on board upon arrival at a port of the Un

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Tauntan*, arriving at *New York August 19*, 191*9*, from the port of *Sanma (Cuba)*

Vessel <u>Taunton</u> , arriving at <u>1 PM</u> <u>Jan 11</u> , 1914, from <u>the</u>														
(1) No. on list	(2)  NAME IN FULL	(3)  POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4)  SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)  Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)  Whether able to read	(7)  Age	(8)  Sex	(9)  Race*	(10)  Nationality	(11)  Height	(12)  Weight	(13)  Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where										
<i>Balt. 4815</i>	1 Thomassen	Ingman	Master	27-19	N. Y.	No	yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	180	
<i>Wofok 14854</i>	2 Klavness	Wilhelm	1. Officer	22-19	Norway	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	156	
<i>Wofok 14851</i>	3 Kileu	Sahus	2. " -	7-18	N. Y.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	150	
<i>Ala 8660</i>	4 Andreasen	Ligard	Carpenter	23-19	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	160	
<i>42343</i>	5 Hansen	Henry	Stamen	32-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	155	
<i>Photo 18247</i>	6 Krisensen	Thomale	"	4- "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	160	
<i>27431</i>	7 Karsen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	160	
<i>14557</i>	8 Skuller	Emar	"	"	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	6'16	165	Red hair
<i>Balt. 3638</i>	9 Mattson	Viktor	"	"	"	yes	"	30	"	Swedish	"	5'9	150	"
<i>New Orleans 1392</i>	10 Johanson	Gustav	"	"	"	yes	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	165	"
<i>Balt. 11398</i>	11 Karsen	Larsen	Stamen	32-19	N. Y.	No	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Emar Skuller</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>New York 6/8-19</i>
<i>Viktor Mattson</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Gustav Johansen</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>John Flaag</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Richard Pedrike</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>John Finberg</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Henry Hansen</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Ragnold Olsen</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Wilhelm Kristian</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Kristen Hansen</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Ligard Andreasen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>" 23/6</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Wm. Peterson</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Trygve Ahnsten</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>
<i>G. Lindholm</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>J. Hansson</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Fin</i>			
<i>C. Simonsen</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>A. Rasmussen</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>J. Skoglund</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Swede</i>			
<i>M. Th. Hansen</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Nor</i>			
<i>V. Rasmussen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>G. Braathen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>E. Hypponen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Fin</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. Thomassen*  
Master.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF

OYED OI

MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered the United States in  
on board upon arrival at a port of the Un

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Taunton, arriving at New York August 19, 1919, from the port of Pana (Cuba)

Vessel, <i>San Juan</i> , arriving at														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>Balt. 4815</i>	1	Thomassen	Ingeman	Master	<i>27-19 N. Y.</i>	No	yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	<i>5'8</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Noted 14854</i>	2	Klauness	Wilhelm	1. Officer	<i>24-17 Norway</i>	"	"	33	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>156</i>	
<i>Noted 14851</i>	3	Silsen	Lakus	2. "	<i>7-18 N. Y.</i>	"	"	24	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Noted 8660</i>	4	Andreasen	Ligund	Carpenter	<i>23-19 "</i>	"	"	29	"	"	"	<i>5'11</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>42343</i>	5	Hansen	Henry	Steward	<i>7-19 "</i>	"	"	24	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Noted 18247</i>	6	Kristensen	Thorvald	"	<i>4-18 "</i>	"	"	26	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>27441</i>	7	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>14557</i>	8	Skouler	Emil	"	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	<i>6'4</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>Balt. 3638</i>	9	Mattson	Viktor	"	"	yes	"	30	"	"	Swedish	<i>5'9</i>	<i>150</i>	"
<i>Noted 1392</i>	10	Johansen	Gustav	"	"	yes	"	36	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>165</i>	"
<i>Noted 11398</i>	11	Hansen	Hannib	Steward	<i>7-19 Norway</i>	No	"	34	"	"	Norwegian	<i>5'5</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Noted 906</i>	12	Carlson	Anders	Cook	<i>7-19 N. Y.</i>	"	"	73	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>1256</i>	13	Isaaf	John	Master	<i>4-18 "</i>	yes	"	25	"	"	Finland	<i>5'8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>Noted 12863</i>	14	Thomassen	Johanne	Steward	<i>27-19 "</i>	No	"	30	M	"	Norwegian	<i>5'6</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>670</i>	15	Smorsen	Anders	Supercargo	<i>4-18 "</i>	"	"	54	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	<i>5'9</i>	<i>184</i>	
<i>Noted 11196</i>	16	Berg	Elof	1. Eng.	<i>7-19 Norway</i>	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	<i>5'8</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>736.0</i>	17	Johansen	Ligund	2. "	<i>9-14 "</i>	"	"	26	"	"	"	<i>5'9</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>70548</i>	18	Andersen	Anders	3. "	<i>15-14 "</i>	"	"	28	"	"	"	<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>4417</i>	19	Reindarsen	Ragnvald	Deckhand	<i>24-14 N. Y.</i>	"	"	24	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Noted 1250</i>	20	Freibekken	Rickhard	Fireman	<i>6-18 "</i>	yes	"	34	"	"	"	<i>5'7</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>Noted 13321</i>	21	Finsberg	John	"	"	yes	"	31	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>140</i>	"
<i>Noted 7510</i>	22	Hansen	Henry	"	"	yes	"	26	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>105</i>	"
<i>Noted 9184</i>	23	Olson	Ragnvald	"	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>165</i>	"
<i>2674</i>	24	Kristensen	Wilhelm	"	"	yes	"	24	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>155</i>	"
<i>Noted 20756</i>	25	Hansen	Kristen	"	"	yes	"	26	"	"	Danish	<i>5'9</i>	<i>190</i>	"
<i>27151</i>	26	Burt	James	Steward	<i>9-15 Jamaica</i>	No	"	41	"	Indian	Indian	<i>5'11</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>569.7</i>	27	West	James	"	<i>7-17 Cuba</i>	"	"	24	"	"	"	<i>5'11</i>	<i>145</i>	
	28	<i>W. Montgomery, Inspector</i>												
	29	<i>Dr. Sandridge</i>												
	30	<i>All crew with cards</i>												

Line Atlantic Trust Co  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Thomassen Master, of the S/S. Taunton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

V. Thomassen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919

H. McLaughlin  
Immigrant Inspector.

Taunton

8/19/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 19TH, 1919, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. and PORT LIMON, C.R.

AUG 19 1919

CARRILLO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
				1919										
1	Mc Rae	Clare D.	Ch. Officer	July 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	American	American	5-7	165	
2	McLean	John A.	2nd. do	" 28	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	170	
3	Russ	John G.	3rd. do	" 28	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	155	
4	Emberg	John	Boatswain	" 28	do	do	do	29	M	Scandinavian	Swede	5-7	145	
5	Hansen	Carl	Carpenter	" 28	do	do	do	37	M	American	American	5-7	160	
6	Allen	Arthur	C. Master	" 28	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5-7	150	
7	Tenneson	James	do	" 28	do	do	do	20	M	Scandiv.	Denmark	5-7	145	
8	Hultman	John	do	" 28	do	do	do	20	M	American	American	5-7	150	
9	Moulton	Maurice 30716	Seaman	" 29	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	160	
10	Andersen	Alfred 89583	do	" 28	do	do	do	37	M	Scandiv.	Norwegian	5-9	160	
11	Hagberg	John	do	" 28	do	do	do	25	M	do	Swede	5-7	150	
12	Souza	Frank 78302	do	" 29	do	do	do	19	M	Portugese	Portugese	5-6	145	
13	Lindergren	Getthard	do	" 28	do	do	do	48	M	Scandiv.	Swede	5-7	165	
14	Rossi	Telef A.	do	" 29	do	do	do	22	M	Finland	Finnish	5-7	155	
15	Petari	Vanie	do	" 29	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	150	
16	Le May	Bert	Ord. Seaman	" 28	do	do	do	40	M	American	American	5-7	155	
17	Wallace	Robert	do	" 29	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-5	130	
18	Serrano	Silverio 16052	Mess Boy	" 28	do	do	do	22	M	Sp. Amer.	Sp. Amer.	5-7	145	
19	McKenna	John A. 14387	Purser	" 28	do	do	do	45	M	American	American	5-7	140	
20	Litchfield	Harry	Decker	" 28	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-7	145	
21	Petta	Jerome 179	Ch. Radio	" 28	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6	145	
22	Bokhardt	John	2nd. do	" 28	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	140	
23	Rigg	John 984	Ch. Engineer	" 28	do	do	do	45	M	English	American	5-9	175	
24	Richards	Nervwell 16324	1st Asst Engr	" 28	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-7	150	
25	Ritchie	Benjamin 2078	2nd do	" 29	do	do	do	29	M	American	do	5-8	145	
26	Chapman	Everett 11167	3rd. do	" 29	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150	
27	Johnson	Andrew 13452	Deck Engr.	" 28	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	160	
28	Armour	Joseph 58596	Ch. Ref. Engr.	" 28	do	do	do	33	M	Irish	do	5-7	145	
29	Higgins	Francis 13557	2nd. do	" 28	do	do	do	23	M	American	do	5-7	160	
30	Walker	Elroy 17281	3rd. do	" 28	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	150	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners CARRILLO STEAMSHIP CORPORATION  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the S.S. "CARRILLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A.D. Livingston  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of AUGUST, 1919

Dominy  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 1917, 1917, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. and PORT LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When 1917	Where									
1	Blanco	✓ Jose 6118	Deckman	July 28	New York	Paid off	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	
2	Rivera	✓ Salvador 1820	Stoker	" 28	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	140	
3	Martinez	✓ Manuel 1821	Oilier	" 28	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	145	
4	Sanchez Gonzalez	✓ Jose 12093 Sanchez	do	" 28	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	140	
5	Llane	Henry	do	" 28	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	135	
6	Perez	Jose	do	" 28	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	140	
7	Perez	✓ Manuel 4445	do	" 28	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-9	145	
8	Miranda	✓ Jose 9371	do	" 28	do	do	do	22	M	Chile	Chilian	5-8	140	
9	Mendes	✓ Antonio C-190	Fireman	" 28	do	do	do	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	
10	Diaz	✓ Serafin 87746	do	" 28	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-9	155	
11	Terres	✓ Santiago 1361	do	" 28	do	do	do	27	M	Colombia	Colombian	5-7	150	
12	Vanegar	✓ Leoncio 24427	do	" 28	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	145	
13	Rodriguez	✓ Salvador 15203	do	" 28	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-7	140	
14	Stere	Justo	do	" 28	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	155	
15	Arany	✓ Luis 76776	do	" 29	do	do	do	27	M	Sp. Amer.	Panamanian	5-4	135	
16	Pena de	✓ Pedro 7739	do	" 29	do	do	do	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	130	
17	Fernandes	✓ Arelino 10055	do	" 29	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-5	130	
18	Graben ben	✓ Abdulla 36172	do	" 29	do	do	do	33	M	Italian	Italian	5-4	140	
19	Zene	✓ Ali 57915	do	" 29	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5-9	155	
20	Lorenzo	✓ Jose Juan 6283	do	" 29	do	do	do	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	
21	Pantaja	✓ Fernando 86132	Coal-Passer	" 28	do	do	do	24	M	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	5-7	135	
22	Rivera	✓ Ramon 91306	do	" 28	do	do	do	32	M	Sp. Amer.	Costa Ric	5-7	145	
23	Rodriguez	✓ Edduio 12053	do	" 29	do	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
24	Suares	✓ Marcelino 8666	do	" 29	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-6	130	
25	Rasines	✓ Salas 42262	do	" 29	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-5	135	
26	Buene	✓ Arturo 1577	do	Aug. 7	do	do	do	29	M	Chile	Chilian	5-7	145	
27	Remero	✓ Pedro 12400	Mass Boy	July 29	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	
28	Martinez	✓ Charles 1744	Ch. Steward	" 28	do	do	do	50	M	Venezuela	American	5-7	140	
29	Evans	✓ Merlin H. 74517	End do	" 28	do	do	do	47	M	English	British	5-9	160	
30	Hunsicker	✓ Ernest 10427	Ch. Cook	" 28	do	do	do	28	M	Swiss	Swiss	5-7	155	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners CARRILLO STEAMSHIP CORPORATION  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the S.S. "CARRILLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*A.D. Livingston*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19TH. day of AUGUST, 1919

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel; stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 19TH., 1919, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. and PT. LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cabezas	✓ Rigoberto	1963 Fry Cook	1919 July 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	5- 7	140	
2	Royer	✓ Arthur	1696 Lader Cook	" 28	do	do	do	56	M	American	American	5- 7	145	
3	Caffere	✓ Luca	73258 Ships Cook	" 28	do	do	do	22	M	Italian	Italian	5- 7	140	
4	Cardoso	✓ Armando	1766 Neg. Cook	" 29	do	do	do	21	M	American	American	5 - 4	140	
5	Cabezas	✓ Arturo	86134 Cook's Mate	" 28	do	do	do	28	M	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	5- 7	145	
6	Lopez	✓ Manuel	89512 do	" 28	do	do	do	21	M	Sp. Amer	C. Rican	5- 6	140	
7	Torres	✓ Vidal	86157 do	" 28	do	do	do	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5- 6	145	
8	Buytenon Van	✓ Johannes	28064 Ch. Baker	" 28	do	do	do	38	M	Dutch	Holland	5- 10	175	
9	Wäpprecht	Harry	2nd do	" 29	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5- 10	170	
10	Jones	✓ Samuel	2608 Butcher	" 28	do	do	do	38	M	English	American	5- 9	160	
11	Burns	✓ James	75912 Bar Tender	" 28	do	do	do	26	M	Scotch	British	5- 7	145	
12	Mc Gown	✓ William	4916 Pantry Man	" 28	do	do	do	49	M	American	American	5- 9	165	
13	Calcido	✓ Nicasio	4339 Messman	" 28	do	do	do	22	M	Ecuador	Ecuador	5- 6	140	
14	Deekerty	✓ James	10905 Hd. Waiter	" 28	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5- 9	145	
15	Mayes	Amasa	Checker	" 28	do	do	do	38	M	American	American	5- 7	155	
16	Martinez	✓ Jesus	7263 Deck Stwd	" 28	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5- 5	145	
17	Yapundich	Emil	Storekeeper	" 28	do	do	do	27	M	Fiume	Austrian	5- 7	150	
18	Mulligan	✓ Fred	11556 Printer	" 28	do	do	do	49	M	American	American	5- 6	155	
19	Campbell	✓ Patrick	86114 Asst. Stwd	" 28	do	do	do	36	M	Irish	British	5- 7	135	
20	Bell	Ewing C.	do do	" 28	do	do	do	29	M	American	American	5- 9	155	
21	Sargent	Preston	do	" 28	do	do	do	38	M	English	British	5- 8	160	
22	Castillo	✓ Norberto	52538 do	" 28	do	do	do	23	M	Sp. Amer	Peruvian	5- 6	140	
23	Palpke	✓ William	16217 do	" 28	do	do	do	18	M	American	American	5- 7	120	
24	Jones	✓ George	1302 do	" 28	do	do	do	46	M	English	British	5- 7	125	
25	Brun	✓ Jose	7242 do	" 28	do	do	do	20	M	Colombia	Colombian	5- 6	130	
26	Curtin	✓ Roy	70269 do	" 28	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5- 7	135	
27	Gartley	✓ Harry	17066 do	" 28	do	do	do	33	M	American	American	5- 9	150	
28	Mc Hale	John	do	" 28	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5- 7	145	
29	Codeno	✓ Luis	70263 do	" 28	do	do	do	29	M	Sp. Amer	C. Rican	5- 7	145	
30	Graaf de	✓ John	3119 do	" 28	do	do	do	45	M	Dutch	Holland	5- 9	155	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners CARRILLO STEAMSHIP CORPORATION  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the S.S. "GARRILLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*A. D. Livingston*  
Master, *First Officer*

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of AUGUST, 1919

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1326

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	<div>not legible</div> <div>document out of place</div> <div>document incomplete</div> <div>target error</div> <div>document to be re-made</div>							Remarks
Volume # 6 2 4 0								
Page 198								Partly Photo
210								" "
227								" "
Volume # 6 2 4 1								
65								" "
86								" "
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: E. Pholson Date: 3/29/44  
 Immigration & Naturalization Service  
 Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/29/44

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 7 1944

Date

Oliver Pring  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 1944

Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief  
 Mail, Files and Records Section  
 Port of New York



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

209

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

August 22, 1919., 191

I, master of the American S. S. CARRILLO

(Nationality.)

from port of Cristobal, C.Z., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 99 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged 99 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 99 Total crew this date 99

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19, 1919/, 191, consigned to

United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier #9, N. Y., and is

expected to sail Aug/ 22, 1919., 191, for Limon, C.R. and Cristobal, C.Z.

via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was Limon, C.R.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1012

[CONTINUED OVER.]







CREW LIST S. S. *W. J. ...*

## Voyage

Date \_\_\_\_\_

1995

212

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-204

Act. asst. Port. Captain <sup>Master.</sup>

[OVER.]







[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Act. ast. Port. Captain <sup>Master.</sup>

[OVER.]







[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
CREW LIST

SAILED FROM New York

PORTS OF  
CALL Bristol, 02

215

Aug. 22, 1919.

S. S. "CARRILLO"

PIER #9, U.R.

DEPARTMENT STEWARDS

DATE OF SAILING \_\_\_\_\_

(noun)

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	HT. OR THIS DAY	DATE PAY STARTS	ADDRESS
1	J. Scholesfield,	145.00	Chief Steward	29	British	523	40th St. BKLYN.	
2	M. Evans,	95.00	2nd Steward	48	British	3	Linden Ave. Bogota, NJ	
3	H. Ransicker,	125.00	Ch. Cook	26	Swiss	227	W. 37th St. NYC	
4	P. Germain,	55.00	2nd "	30	American	240	W. 47th St. NYC.	
5	J. Verdaglio,	85.00	Fry "	31	American	25	South St. NYC	
6	A. Royer,	80.00	Larder	55	American	218	W. 29th St. NYC	
7	L. Gaffero,	85.00	Ships Cook	22	Italian	251	W. 48th St. NYC	
8	L. Carpenter,	60.00	Veg. Cook	49	American	25	South St. NYC	
9	A. Arquedas,	55.00	Cook's Mate	28	G. Rican	465	Park St. NYC	
10	V. Torre,	55.00	"	39	Spanish	25	South St. NYC	
11	G. Martinez,	55.00	"	26	Pto Rican	164	Roosevelt St. NYC	
12	A. Ryan,	105.00	Ch. Baker	50	American	1015	Fox St. NYC	
13	H. Wippriecht,	75.00	2nd "	34	American	353	Bloomfield St. Hoboken NJ	
14	S. W. Jones,	95.00	Butcher	37	American	84	Broadhurst Ave. NYC	
15	J. Burns,	75.00	Bartender	26	British	265	W. 20th St. NYC	
16	J. Phillips,	70.00	Pantryman	44	American	26	South St. NYC	
17	H. Bulkley,	70.00	Messman	49	American	25	South St. NYC	
18	J. F. Dockerty,	75.00	Hd. Waiter	29	British	769	Monroe St. BKLYN NY	
19	A. Mayes,	70.00	Checker	38	American	307	W. 22nd St. NYC	
20	G. Martinez,	60.00	Deck Steward	30	Spanish	85	Irving Place, NYC	
21	B. Yapundich,	65.00	Storekeeper	28	Austrian	15	Clinton St. BKLYN NY	
22	P. Mulligan,	60.00	Printer	50	American	523	W. Valley Rd. W. Orange NJ	
23	M. Lopez,	60.00	Asst. Steward	21	G. Rican	26	South St. NYC	
24	B. Campbell,	60.00	"	36	British	356	W. 19th St. NYC	
25	E. G. Bell,	60.00	"	28	American	153	E. 39th St. NYC	
26	W. A. Paepke,	60.00	"	18	American	199	Crescent St. L.I. City	
27	R. Curtin,	60.00	"	19	British	546	W. 155 St. NYC	
28	L. Sodeno,	60.00	"	23	G. Rican	212	W. 76th St. NYC	
29	J. De Graffi,	60.00	"	45	Hollander	259	Elm St. Yonkers, NY	
30	H. Cartley,	60.00	"	33	American	253	W. 30th St. NYC	
31	J. B. McHale,	60.00	"	34	American	22	Port Ave. NYC	
32	J. P. Collins,	60.00	"	34	American	205	E. 44th St. NYC	
33	H. G. Baldwin,	60.00	"	42	American	11	Thomas St. Newark NJ	
34	G. Sutherland,	60.00	"	19	American	215	Ray 31st St. BKLYN NY	
35	R. Friebe,	60.00	"	29	American	602	W. 129th St. NYC	
36	W. Joranson,	60.00	"	26	American	157	W. 6th St. NYC	
37	G. Jones,	60.00	"	46	British	4	Yath St. Bantersfield L.I.	
38	J. San Pedro,	60.00	"	52	Spanish	68	Greenwich St. NYC	
39	R. Quesada,	60.00	"	22	G. Rican	251	W. 27th St. NYC	
40	W. Rybarezyk,	60.00	"	19	American		Brooklyn WMA.	
41	D. Esposito,	.01	Barber.	25	Italian	232	14th St. BKLYN NY	
42	Mrs. J. Vandenberg,	50.00	Stewardess	29	Belgian	94	River St. Hoboken NJ	

THE UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

**CARRILLO STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**

Special Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

\* See list of names on back cover

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

**SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.**

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

W. Law,  
Act. asst. Port. Captain <sup>Inspector</sup>

[OVER.]

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 Owners CARRILLO STEAMSHIP CORPORATION  
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 1-10

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GARRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 19TH, 1919, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. and PORT LIMON, C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
				1919										
1	Hanson	Conrad	Asst. Stwd	July 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Scand.	Danish	5-7	145	
2	Hajfeldt	Axel	do	" 28	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	140	
3	SampRedre	Jose	do	" 28	do	do	do	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	
4	Baldwin	Herbert	do	" 28	do	do	do	42	M	American	American	5-9	145	
5	Sierra	Jose	do	" 29	do	do	do	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	
6	Rybarenyk	Valentine	do	" 28	do	do	do	19	M	American	American	5-7	130	
7	Esposito	Dominick	Barber	" 28	do	do	do	35	M	Italian	American	5-6	140	
8	McLeod	Frances	Stewardess	" 28	do	do	do	51	F	English	do	5-7	150	
9	Otero y Otero	Justo	Fireman	" 28	"	"	"	28	M	Span	Spanish	5-11	165	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Donning & Fitzgerald*

*24 was presented for inspection*

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners GARRILLO STEAMSHIP CORPORATION  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the S.S. "GARRILLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*A. D. Livingston*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of AUGUST, 1919

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

4

*S. S. Garrillo*

*8/19/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. 8. "Carrillo"

sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

August 7th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

217  
August 19, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brantley	Fred B.	35 4	M	S	April 11, 1884 Grandin, Fla.	From K (Seaman) # 2496 314	Grandin, Florida
2	Covert	Reas Stoner	27 1	M	S	July 14, 1892 Findlay, Ohio	P.L. - 10300 Wash	1790 Broadway c/o U.S. Rubber Co. New York City
3	Gray	Charles Robinson	40 --	M	M	August 8, 1879 Prove, Utah	P.L. - 47763 "	120 Moss Street Reading, Penn.
4	Gray	Emma Louise	29 2	F	M	June 4, 1890 Reading, Penn.		120 Moss Street Reading, Penn.
5	McKnight	Michael John	38 10	M	M	American parents temporarily abroad October 18, 1880 St. Thomas, Ont. Canada	Permit # 357129. N.Y. From J. J. J.	1037 Remington Ave. N.E. Cleveland, Ohio
6	Hewman	John Cornelius	25 9	M	S	November 7, 1893 Chestertown, Md.	Emb. Santiago Chile # 212	Chestertown, Md.
7	Rabadan	Charles W.	62 5	M	M	February 20, 1858. New York, N.Y.	P.L. 57395 Wash	157 East 205 Street New York City
8	Spivak	Jacob	42 10	M	M		Supreme Court of New York City Hall New York City, July 30, 1900	1893 Southern Boulevard New York City
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17	BRUCE	CLARENCE PERKINS	47 6	M	M	January 24, 1872 Rains County, Texas	P.L. 84159 Wash	3829 Holland Ave. Dallas, Texas
18	Bruce	Effie Stewart	41 11	F	M	September 17, 1877 Love County, Oklahoma		3829 Holland Ave. Dallas, Texas
19	Carter	Maurice O.	23 --	M	S	August 23, 1896 Andover, Massachusetts	Consulate. J. C. R. - # 40.	14-1/2 Eaton Street Boston, Mass.
20	Hearn	John Ormsby	36 6	M	W	February 19, 1883, Peck, Michigan	P.L. 26093 Wash	200 West 70th. Street New York City
21	Oedell	Chester K.	23 1	M	S	July 13, 1896. Boston, Mass.	Consulate. P. J. Collins - 42.	93 Brent Street Dorchester, Mass.
22	Shaw	Lena L.	58 6	F	M	February 9, 1861. Topeka, Kansas		Room 31-- 20 Nassau Street New York City
23	Shaw	Richard Caleb	65 7	M	M		P.L. 62342 Wash	Room 31-- 20 Nassau Street New York City
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Immigrant Officer*

I, HARRY R. LITCHFIELD, Surgeon of the S.S. "CABILLIO", Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island Medical College Brooklyn, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

*Harry R. Litchfield M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 19

at New York, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUGUST

191.

219

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government known to him at his trial, shall be held guilty of treason against the United States.



Immigrant  
officer

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY R. LITCHFIELD, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "CAMILLO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island Medical College Brooklyn, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Harry R. Litchfield U.S.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 19

at New York, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **FOUR**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRILLO"

*Passengers sailing from* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE.

AUGUST

191 •

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	FRANK	Paster	Antonie	43	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes Spanish	Spanish	Argentin	Buenos Ayres	A. Gibert, 385 Piedras B.A.	Spain		NEW IMMIGRANT	
2		Padilla	Giprana Lopez	23	F	S Maid	Yes	Yes C. Rican	Sp. Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Julia Ruada, San Jose, C.R.	N.Y.	New York		
3		Palma	Herman Plaza	19	M	S Student	Yes	Yes Chilean	do	Chile	Valpariso	Carlos Plaza 681 Vinas Valp.	Chile	Mass	Boston	
4		Quesada	Julia Lopez	69	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes C. Rican	do	Costa Rica	San Jose	Jose C. Gelon, San Jose, C.R.	N.Y.	New York		
5		Quesada	Claudia	26	F	S None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6		Quesada	Roberto	23	M	S enter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7		Quesada	Victor P.	192	M	S Student	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	do	do	do	do	do	
8		Quesada	Francisco	15	M	S do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Do	do	do	Do	
9		Quesada	Uscar Fort	14	M	S do	Yes	Yes Peruvian	do	Peru	Lima	Tulie Fort 641 Zanawudie, Lima, Peru	do	do		
10		Silva	Adelfo	32	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes Chilean	do	Chile	Santiago	Ignacio Aquera, Bolaa Comm.	do	do		
11		Silva	Lila	28	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Isidora Callao, 1204 Cassila Santiago, Chile	do	do		
12		Velechuraky	Simon	26	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes Russian	Russian	do	Valpariso	Morgan Maja 1e24 Viosteria, Valpariso	do	Chile	NON IMMIGRANT	
13	293 66	Willis	Marina	34	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes C. Rican	Sp. Amer	Costa Rica	San Jose	J.G. Ward, 95 Liberty St. NY	do	do		
14	FRANK	Wittig	Arturo I	41	M	S Merchant	Yes	Yes Chilean	Sp. Amer	Peru	Lima	W. Handley, Lima Peru	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT	
15	*	Potser	Enrique O.	1	M	S None	No	No	Peruvian	Span-Amer	Peru	Lima	Cayetanen Mantere-friend	do	do	
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List FOUR

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

AUGUST

1919

219

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
		Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	No Self	Yes 1918 N.Y.	Glover Bros. Friend 23 Beaver St. New York	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Wh. Blue	none	Spain Valencia
2	No Relative	Yes no	Friend, Julia Cuervada as companion	Yes	Indef.	no	good	no	5--	Dark Blk Blk	none out on	Costa R. San Jose
3	Yes Self	Yes 1918 London	To School Technology	Yes 4 years	no	no	good	no	5--	Fair Blk. Blue	right hand	Chile Valpariso
4	Yes Self	Yes 1918 New York	Mrs. Willis, 601 W. 115 St New York City	Yes	Indef.	no	good	no	5 -	Drk. Blk Blk	none	Cuba Havana
5	Yes Mother	Yes 1915 N.Y.	do	Yes 3 years	no	no	good	no	5 5	Br. Blk Br.	none	C. Rica San Jose
6	Yes Self	Yes 1919 N.Y.	do	Yes 3 years	no	no	good	no	5 5	Drk Blk Br	none	do do
7	Grand Mother	Yes 1915 N.Y.	do	Yes 3 years	no	no	good	no	5 4	Drk Blk Br	none	do do
8	Yes	Yes do N.Y.	do also to school	Yes	Indef.	no	good	no	4 11	Drk Blk Br	none	do do
9	Yes Father	Yes no	To School	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 2	Drk Blk Br	none	Peru Lima
10	Yes Self	Yes no	Cousin, Alfredo vonHerde Editor, La Print Canal St. N.Y.	Yes 1 year	no	no	good	no	6 -	Drk Br. Blk	none	Chile Santaigo
11	Yes Self	Yes no	do	Yes 1 year	no	no	good	no	6 -	Blon Blon Blue	none	do Concepcion
12	Yes Self	Yes 1905 N.Y.	Business	Yes 3 mos.	no	no	good	no	5 8	Drk Br Br	none	Russia Gotin
13	Yes Self	Yes 1917 N.Y.	601 West 115 St. New York with husband	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 -	Drk Br Br	none	C. Rica San Jose
14	No Self	Yes no	Paris, France on Business	In transit	no	no	good	no	6 1	Med Br. Br.	none	Chile Santiago
15	No Father	Yes	In transit for France	Yes 2 month	no	no	good	no	2 6	Dark Br Br	None	Peru Lima

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other constituted government, because of his or their official position.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. NIVINGS, MASTER, of the S.S. "GARRISON", from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. and PORT LIME, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A.D. Nivings*

Master

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of August, 19 19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY R. LITCHFIELD, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "GABRIEL", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island Medical College, Brooklyn, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

*Harry R. Litchfield*

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 19

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List THREE  
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GARRILLO" 5-10 Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, AUGUST 7TH, 1919

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mo.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.					
1	Gana	Elena de 2/30	18	F S None	Yes Spanish	Yes Chilean	Sp. Amer.	Chile	Santiago	Father, Domingo de Gana, Santiago, Chile.	D.C. Washington
2	Gana	Sofia de	20	F S None	Yes 4	Yes Chilean	do	do	do	do do	do do
3	Guislain	Valentine	32	F M Wife	Yes English	Yes Belgium	Belgium	Peru	Huancayo	Father in Law. Leon Guislain, Lima, Peru	France Teureco
4	Guislain	Marguerite	1	F S Infant	--	do	do	do	do	do do	do do
5	Guislain	Isabel	9	F S Child	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do do
6	Guislain	Louisa	3	F S do	No	do	do	do	do	do do	do do
7	Haemere	Marie	70	F S Nun	Yes French	Yes French	French	Chile	Santiago	Little Sisters of the Poor, Santiago, Chile	do St. Perm
8	Hasson	David	31	M S Merchant	Yes Spain	Yes Peruvian	Hebrew	Peru	Lima	Sorrane Levy, Boser, Lima, Peru	N.Y. New York
9	Hedera	Isaac	28	M S do	Yes "	Yes Argentine	Hebrew	Argent.	Buenos Aires	Frank Lankin, Buenos Aires, Arg.	do do
10	Hurtado	Carlos	23	M S Student	Yes "	Yes Chilean	Sp. Amer.	Chile	Santiago	Ramon Sales Celuapols Co. Santiago, Chile	do do
11	Hernandez	Maria L.	27	F M Wife	Yes "	Yes Cuban	do	Chile	Cherrillos	Fernando Hernandez, Father. Valpariso, Chile.	Belg. Brussel
12	Hernandez	Fernando	4	M S Child	--	do	do	do	do	do do	do do
13	Hernandez	Jose Roberto	3	M S Child	--	do	do	do	do	do do	do do
14	Hernandez	Ramiro	5	M S Child	--	do	do	do	do	do do	do do
15	Linahan	Julia	45	F S Nun	Yes English	Yes Austrilian	English	do	Santiago	Little Sisters of the Poor, Santiago, Peru	France St. Perm
16	Larrabure	Margarita	23	F S None	Yes Spanish	Yes Peruvian	Sp. Amer.	Peru	Lima	Cayetano Mantero, Lima, Peru	France Paris
17	Laigue de	Gustave	38	M M Diplom	Yes 4	Yes French	French	Chile	Panama	Legarian Francisco, Panama	France Paris
18	Laigue de	Marcelle	24	F M Wife	Yes 1	do	do	do	do	do do	do do
19	Laigue de	Lucienne	1	F S Infant	--	do	do	do	do	do do	do do
20	La Madrid	Zoila	49	F S Nurse	Yes Spanish	Yes Peruvian	Sp. Amer.	Peru	Cherrillos	Lucia Ramirez, Cherrillos, Peru	Belg. Brussels
21	Merley	Douglas Arthur	31	M S Operat.	Yes English	Yes British	English	Chile	Valpariso	Mr. Stevens, c/o Cable Office, Valpariso, Chile	N.Y. New York
22	Monterrosa	Juana	40	F S Servant	Yes Spanish	Yes Nicaraguan	Sp. Amer.	Chile	Colon	Clementina Lizorata de Curesa, Colon	N.Y. New York
23	Moreni	Rene	20	M S Student	Yes 4	Yes Chilean	do	Chile	Antofagasta	Abram Menge, Antofagasta, Chile	Pa. Philadelphia
24	McConnon	William Smith	35	M M Engr.	Yes English	Yes British	English	Chile	Ramogua	J. M. McConnon, Chuquibambilla, Chile.	N.Y. Sea Cliff
25	McConnon	Grace Smith	34	F M Wife	Yes 1	Yes American	English	do	do	do do	do do
26	McConnon	Marion Smith	8	F S Child	Yes 4	do	do	do	do	do do	do do
27	Neira	Marcial I	19	M S Clerk	Yes Spanish	Yes Peruvian	Sp. Amer.	Peru	Pacasmayo	Pacasmayo, Peru	N.Y. New York
28	Olertigue	Isabel	21	F S Servant	Yes 1	do	do	Peru	Lima	Matilda Vda de Heira, Cayetano Mantero, Lima, Peru	France Paris
29	Patten	Ray S.	28	M S Merchant	Yes English	Yes British	English	Peru	Araquipa	William Ingers, Araquipa, Peru	Mass. Boston
	Piana	Fallio	11	M S Child	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Italian	Peru	Lima	Reinaldo Piana, Lima, Peru	Italy Genoa



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of CRISTOBAL, NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 19TH

1919

221

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	No	Mother	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	-	fair	blk	br	none	Chile	Santiago
2	No	do	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	-	fair	br	blue	none	do	do	
3	No	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	7	fair	br	blue	scar on face	France	Sourcine	
4	No	Mother	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	-	fair	lt	blue	none	Peru	Huancayo	
5	No	do	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3	8	fair	lt.	blue	none	Peru	Lima	
6	No	do	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	10	fair	lt.	blue	none	Peru	Lima	
7	No	Relig Society	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	-	fair	br	blue	none	France	Hondschoote	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	10	fair	blk	blk	none	Turkey	Constanple	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	11	drk	br	blue	none	do	do	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	10	fair	blk	br	scar on left hand	Chile	Santiago	
11	No	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	6	drk	drk	br	none	Peru	Trujillo	
12	No	Mother	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3	8	fair	lt	br	none	Cuba	Havana	
13	No	do	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3	2	fair	br	br	none	Cuba	Havana	
14	No	do	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3	10	fair	lt	blue	none	Peru	Lima	
15	No	Relig Society	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	2	fair	lt	grey	none	Australia	Wahrind	
16	No	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	6	med	br	green	none	Peru	Lima	
17	No	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	10	fair	br	blue	none	Italy	Naples	
18	No	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	7	fair	br.	blk	none	France	Paris	
19	No	Father	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	6	fair	lt	blue	none	do	do	
20	No	Mistress	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	6	drk	blk	blk	none	Peru	Trujillo	
21	Yes	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	3	fair	br	blue	scar on neck	England	London	
22	Yes	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	5	drk	blk	br	none	Peru	Managua	
23	No	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	7	drk	br	blk	none	Chile	Antofagasta	
24	Yes	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	10	fair	br	grey	none	Scotland	Cardulle	
25	Yes	Husband	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	2	fair	br	br	none	N.Y.	New York	
26	Yes	Father	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	4	8	fair	br	br	none	do	do	
27	Yes	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	9	drk	br	br	none	Peru	Pacasmaye	
28	No	Mistress	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	6	blk	blk	blk	none	Peru	Huancayo	
29	No	Self	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	6	4	lt.	lt	blue	none	England	London	
30	No	Father	Yes	no	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	4	4	drk	red	blue	none	Hayti	Pollone	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one of the individuals used or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the S.S. "SARINLO", from ONISTONAL, C.Z. and PORT LIMON, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A.D. Livingston*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of August, 19 19  
at New York, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY R. MITCHELL, Surgeon of the S.S. "CANRILLO", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island Medical College  
Brooklyn, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

222

*Harry R. Mitchell*

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of AUGUST, 1919.

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ~~ONE~~ TWO

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "CARRILLO"

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL? CANAL ZONE

AUGUST 7TH. 1919.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or people.		Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.					
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.					
✓	Almenara	Luciano	27	10	M	S	Man	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Sp. Amer	Peru	Lima	Father	P. Almenara, Butler, Peru	Peru	Lima	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Alzamora	Sabina	26	-	F	S	Wife	No	Spanish	No	do	do	do	do	Mother	Marie Alzamora, Lima, Peru	N.Y.	New York.	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Bidet	Marie Françoise	50	4	F	S	Nun	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Chile	Santiago	Friend	D. Nicolas, Hurtado, Chile	France	St. Per	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Borda	Leopoldo	40	-	M	M	Man	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Francisco de P Borda	Col.	Col.	Bogota	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Collins	Henry	56	10	M	S	Priest	Yes	British	Yes	British	English	Chile	Ancon	Judge Connelly, Ancon, C.Z.	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Chambon	Jean	30	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Chile	Iquique	A. Cathy, Iquique, Chile.	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Carossi	Eduardo	37	6	M	M	do	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	North Italian	Peru	Lima	Geo. Batte Isola, Lima, Peru	Italy	Genoa	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Carossi	Silvia	27	1	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Carossi	Ernesto	--	6	M	-	Infant	---	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Carossi	Carolina	26	11	F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Carossi	Adriana	3	1	F	-	Child	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	Mario Carozzi, Lima, Peru	do	do	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Carossi	Eda	1	6	F	-	Child	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	Geo. Batte Isola Lima, Peru	do	do	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Calva	Fanny de	16	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	Colombian	Yes	Colombian	Sp. Amer.	Colomb.	Bogota	Clementina Lasar de Curreo	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Chadwick	George Herbert	36	11	M	M	Engr	Yes	British	Yes	British	English	Peru	Callao	J.H. Teehan, Central Ry, of Lima, Peru	Eng.	Bentley	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Chadwick	Marion Gladys	1	8	F	-	Infant	---	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Chadwick	George Arthur	3	1	M	-	Child	---	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Camacho	Sara Miranda	29	7	F	M	Nurse	Yes	Peruvian	Yes	Peruvian	Sp. Amer	do	do	Cecilia Camacho, Callao, Peru	do	do	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Cacerera	Jose Eduardo	21	-	M	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Peru	Lima	A. Cacerera, Lima, Peru	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Dalman	Francisco	36	4	M	S	Mech. Yes	Mgr.	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Ecuador	Quito	Antonio Dalman, Guayaquil, Ecuador	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Faille	Kenneth G.	36	4	M	M	Nitrate	Yes	British	Yes	British	English	Chile	Valparise	Fred. Prain, Valparise, Chile	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Fetzer	Riquie J.	36	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Peruvian	Yes	Peruvian	Sp. Amer	Peru	Lima	Cayetano Montero, Lima, Peru	do	do	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Fetzer	Sara	32	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Fetzer	Emilio	15	-	M	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Fetzer	Ema	12	-	F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Fetzer	Elardo	10	6	M	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA						
✓	Gusman	Rafine	30	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Colombian	yes	Colombian	do	Colombia	Bogota	Maren Heleh Posade	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Griva	Pedre	16	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Peruvian	yes	Peruvian	do	do	do	Mother, J.P. de Griva	do	do	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Garcia	Delores M de	33	7	F	M	Wife	Yes	C. Rican	yes	C. Rican	do	San Jose	Marta Pinto	San Jose, C.R.	do	do	NON IMMIGRA							
✓	Gana	Francisca de	40	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	Chilean	yes	Chilean	do	Santiago	Husband Domingi Garcia, Gana, Santiago D.C.	Washington										

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

"CITY NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 19TH.

1919

223

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **HARRY R. KITCHEN**, Surgeon of the **U.S. "GARFIELD"**, **filling therewith**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Long Island Medical College Brooklyn, New York.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry D. Litchfield

Born to before me this 19th day of August, 1911  
New York, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

arr. 8-19-19

Act &amp; Res

	Alms	U &	Total
1st Cabin	85	15	100
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total	85	15	100

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-48



## List ..... ONE

S. S. "CARRILLO."

Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA.

AUGUST 10TH

191 •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly swear that \_\_\_\_\_ the surgeon of said vessel \_\_\_\_\_ the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said \_\_\_\_\_ is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
New York, N.Y.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1326

[illegible]

Inspected by: E. Pholcan Date: 3/29/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/29/44

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 7 1944

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*Oliver Peering*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 1944

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Eric S. Galt Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 226  
August 27th, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. "Worcester"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted --  
Number of seamen discharged 31 Seamen left in hospital (or died) --  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 46 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19th 1919, 19, consigned to  
Red Star Line; is now lying at Weehawken, and is  
expected to sail August 29th, 1919, for Antwerp via Boston  
via United States port of First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Frederick Bender	23	U. S.	New London, Conn
J. Hanaway	30	Ire.	New York
C. Hillman	45	Sweden	New York
F. Verbuecken	32	Belgium	" "
F. J. Harrington	24	U. S.	Boston
J. Donnelly	30	Ire.	New York
Geo. A. Ritz	21	U. S.	New York
H. Maguire	38	Ire.	" "
Alfred Wilson	37	Sweden	" "
H. H. Masley	35	U. S.	" "
J. Van Esse	28	Belg.	" "
F. De Coninck	24	Belg.	" "
J. De Wilde	22	Belg.	" "
W. G. Bullock	26	Russian	" "
F. Broekhoven	24	U. S.	Boston
R. Hennier	23	"	"
J. J. Hinkla	25	"	Antwerp
L. Van Den Bosch	28	"	Boston
C. G. Doane	22	"	New London (City of New York)
P. S. Gerhardt	19	"	Boston
E. Bouret	42	Belg.	" "
H. J. Bastien	25	U. S.	Boston
P. Gobrat	28	Belgium	New York
J. Witzpatrick	30	Eng.	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Swers	36	Russian	J. Trombette	27	U. S.
E. Johnson	22	U. S.	E. Burcalague	35	Uruguay
A. Saukler	24	"	H. S. Brewer	38	U. S.
P. Odenzoff	37	Russian	L. Wadenpfuhl	21	"
V. H. Ternowski	35	"	A. O. Thorsen	21	"
Sam Jorenson	23	Nor.	H. Appleyard	37	Ire
L. Christensen	22	Dan.	J. Jordan	41	"
A. W. Dyer	46	Eng.	J. O Rourke	24	"
P. Pedersen	29	Dan.	B. L. Foster	25	Canada
J. Hodges	21	U. S.	J. Prinson	52	Belgium
N. Hellman	19	Finland	G. Turr	43	Eng.
P. Anderson	39	Sweden	L. Bellon	33	Spain
E. E. MacMillan	16	U. S.	M. Sanchez	28	"
J. Morrissey	18	"	E. Rodriguez	22	"
E. Carroll	18	"	M. Fernandez	32	"
E. Granoff	30	Russian	T. O. Mines	20	"
L. L. Rue	28	U. S.	O. Diaz	24	"
Geo. C. Johnson	28	"	E. Van Borart	56	H. S.
H. E. Anderson	45	Ire.	C. Van den Boreck	41	Belg.
D. Sternbert	32	Ire.	H. Davis	31	Eng.
			W. E. O'Donoghue	36	U. S.
			H. E. O'Brien	36	Belg.
			E. E. Johnson	36	Ireland

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

MacLeod

Master.

[over.]



## CHANGES IN CREW

E.

228

NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF.	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
						Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	LABOR
						Feet. In.				
11821 T. Brookhoven	Mrs. M. Brookhoven 21 St. Margaret St Dorchester, Mass.	messman	Belgium	U.S.	22	5 8	Fair			
27 amble A. Premier	J. J. Premier 40 St. Margaret St Dorchester, Mass.	messman	Belgium	U.S.	21	5 7	Dark			
32017 Eugene Bouret	M. Bouret 41 St. Margaret St Dorchester, Mass.	messman	Belgium	Belg.	50	5 6	Fair			
32420 Leon Van Den Bosch	M. Van Den Bosch 42 St. Margaret St Dorchester, Mass.	messboy	Belgium	Belg.	30	5 6	Dark			
30417 H. S. Gerhardt	H. S. Gerhardt 43 St. Margaret St Dorchester, Mass.	messboy	U. S.	U.S.	18	5 9	Fair			
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

New York  
Aug 31, 1919  
Cape Ypsilanti

at the following complete record of all  
this port:

er of seamen deserted

n left in hospital (or died)

crew this date 27

19, 1919, consigned to  
at Graines Dry Dock is  
enfuegos Cuba

First port of call in United States

crew:

When and where signed on.

New York, Aug 30 1919  
" " "  
" " "

that thing is crazy  
[CONTINUED OVER.]



REGISTER AUG 19 1919

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE  
SHIPPING COMMISSION

Persons composing the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_, bound for \_\_\_\_\_  
whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	OTHER OR SERVICE OR	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			
						Height.	Weight.	Complexion.	Eyes.
1. Janis K. Swers	1. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	1st Mate	U.S.A.	U.S.	36	5	8	Ruddy	
2. Frederick Bender	2. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	2nd Mate	U.S.A.	U.S.	23	5	8	"	
3. Abram Smukler	3. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	3rd Mate	U.S.A.	U.S.	24	5	9	Dark	
4. G. Hillman	4. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Pos'un	Norway	Nor.	40	5	6	Fair	
5. Peter Odenzoff	5. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Carrenter	Russia	Rus.	37	5	8	Dark	
6. Thos. J. Harrington	6. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	A. B.	U.S.A.	U.S.	22	5	11	"	
7. Geo. A. Seitz	7. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	A. B.	U.S.A.	U.S.	20	6	1	Fair	
8. Alfred Wilson	8. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	A. B.	Sweden	Swed.	37	5	6	"	
9. Axel V. Hildemar	9. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	A. B.	Sweden	Swed.	21	5	6	"	
10. Edward Christensen	10. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	A. B.	Denmark	Den.	39	5	6	Dark	
11. W. G. Papper	11. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	A. B.	Ireland	Ire.	41	5	7	Fair	
12. Frederick Schloess	12. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	A. B.	Russia	Rus.	24	5	11	Dark	
13. Arthur D. Misanas	13. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	O. S.	U.S.A.	U.S.	23	5	11	Fair	
14. Charles D. Owen	14. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	O. S.	U.S.A.	U.S.	24	5	5	Dark	
15. Geo. F. Stanton	15. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	O. S.	U.S.A.	U.S.	25	5	9	"	
16. O. C. Doane	16. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Wireless	U.S.A.	U.S.	21	5	11	"	
17. W. E. O'Donoghue	17. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Supercargo	U.S.A.	U.S.	25	5	11	"	
18. I. L. Rue	18. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Chf. Engr.	U.S.A.	U.S.	28	5	11	"	
19. Geo. C. Johnson	19. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	1. st.	U.S.A.	U.S.	27	5	5	Fair	
20. W. G. Papper	20. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	2 "	U.S.A.	U.S.	38	5	11	Dark	
21. Leslie W. Campbell	21. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	3 "	U.S.A.	U.S.	21	5	8	Fair	
22. Arthur C. Thorson	22. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Chf. Engr.	U.S.A.	U.S.	23	5	9	"	
23. Harry Appleford	23. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Water tender	Ireland	Ire.	37	5	7	Dark	
24. J. J. Jordan	24. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Ireland	Ire.	41	5	8	Fair	
25. James J. Jordan	25. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Ireland	Ire.	36	5	7	"	
26. Geo. J. Jordan	26. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oiler	Ireland	Ire.	43	5	7	"	
27. H. J. Jordan	27. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	24	5	6	Dark	
28. W. J. Jordan	28. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Canada	Can.	23	5	7	Fair	
29. P. Jordan	29. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Belgium	Belg.	31	5	7	"	
30. J. Jordan	30. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Ireland	Ire.	35	5	6	Dark	
31. J. Jordan	31. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Scotland	Scott.	26	5	7	"	
32. E. Jordan	32. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Ireland	Ire.	40	5	7	Fair	
33. J. Jordan	33. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Ireland	Ire.	37	5	10	"	
34. P. Jordan	34. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Ireland	Ire.	42	5	7	Dark	
35. J. Jordan	35. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Chf. Std.	U.S.A.	U.S.	35	5	5	Fair	
36. J. Jordan	36. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Chf. Cook	Belgium	Belg.	39	5	9	"	
37. J. Jordan	37. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Belgium	Belg.	30	5	8	Dark	
38. J. Jordan	38. 100 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Belgium	Belg.	35	5	7	Fair	

291, 1919  
Ypsilanti  
complete record of all

1919, consigned to  
D. J. Jordan is  
in United States

Aug 30 1919  
" "

[CONTINUED OVER.]







# EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL CONCERNING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

228

PORT OF New York  
Aug 31, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Laurel Ypsilanti  
from port of Galveston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 19, 1919, consigned to Federal Sugar Co., is now lying at Grain Dock and is expected to sail Aug 31, 1919, for Greenfuegos, Cuba via United States port of Worfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>W. C. Coffin</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>New York, Aug 30 1919</u>
<u>G. Sanchez</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>Manuel Ceter</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16-1012



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT TIME . . . . .

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Master.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1326

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	double exposure	out of focus	too dark	too light	target error	other	Remarks
Volume # 6 2 4 0								
Page 198								Partly Photo
210								• •
227								• •
Volume # 6 2 4 1								
65								• •
85								• •
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: E. Pholson Date: 3/29/44  
 Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
 Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/29/44

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 7 1944

Date

Clara Faring  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 1944

Date

Joe R. ... Chief  
 Mail, Files and Records Section  
 Port of New York



having such aliens

*Cuba*

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

MAKE UP SILENTLY AUG 19 1910

Age.

Nationality.

74 *Spanish*

35 "

47 "

Sickness.

5, 1917, printed on the  
ed by me. I certify on  
ditional changes in crew  
ation authorities.

*auto*

Master.

[over.]



MAKE UP SHEET 11 AND 12

LIST OR MANIFEST

MEMBERS OF CREW

229

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel San Juan, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1917, from the port of San Juan, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brathwaite	Geo	Master	8/1/19	Ny	No			28	C				
2	Andvold	Kat	1st Officer											
3	Russell	John H	2nd Officer											
4	Wilhelm	John H	Deckhands											
5	McCahan	John	Deckhands											
6	Conner	Harry												
7	Pearce	Harry	Cook											
8	Brooks	John	2nd						26	M	Canada	5'5"	150	
9	Winters	Charles	Deckhands											
10	McGee	John												
11	Winters	John	Deckhands											
12	Winters	John	Deckhands											
13	Winters	John	Deckhands											
14	Winters	John	Deckhands											
15	Winters	John	Deckhands											
16	Winters	John	Deckhands											
17	Winters	John	Deckhands						22	M	Port of Spain	5'6"	145	
18	Winters	John	Deckhands						33	M	Leeward	5'8"	142	
19	Winters	John	Deckhands											
20	Winters	John	Deckhands											
21	Winters	John	Deckhands											
22	Winters	John	Deckhands											
23	Winters	John	Deckhands											
24	Winters	John	Deckhands						24	M	Leeward	5'7"	130	
25	Winters	John	Deckhands						22	M	Leeward	6'2"	155	
26	Winters	John	Deckhands											
27	Winters	John	Deckhands											
28	Winters	John	Deckhands											
29	Winters	John	Deckhands											
30	Winters	John	Deckhands											
31	Winters	John	Deckhands											
32	Winters	John	Deckhands											

Idno  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1917

[illegible]  
Immigrant Inspector.

G. J. [illegible]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*9/5 Lake Ypsilanti*  
*8/19*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



HERM  
AUG 19 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hermin arriving at New York, Aug 19, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<u>Kaun</u>	<u>Peter Olsen</u>	<u>Chief Mate</u>	<u>2/8 18</u>	<u>Norway</u>	<u>to</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Norway</u>	<u>5-11</u>	<u>220</u>	
44172	<u>Gutormsen</u>	<u>Liquid R.</u>	<u>1st Mate</u>	<u>1/2 19</u>	<u>Denmark</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>150</u>	
44173	<u>Vigulf</u>	<u>Bjorn</u>	<u>2nd Mate</u>	<u>1/2 -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-5</u>	<u>142</u>	
44188	<u>Evensen</u>	<u>Gerard H.</u>	<u>3rd Mate</u>	<u>1/2 -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>6-1</u>	<u>190</u>	
5	<u>Borgstrom</u>	<u>Karl S.</u>	<u>Chief Steward</u>	<u>5/6 -</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Sweden</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>174</u>	
6	<u>Frank</u>	<u>And B.</u>	<u>Sailor</u>	<u>5/6 -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Norway</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>145</u>	
7	<u>Hansen</u>	<u>Karl O.</u>	<u>Pilot</u>	<u>5/6 -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>6-0</u>	<u>172</u>	
8	<u>Jensen</u>	<u>Josef E.</u>	<u>6024</u>	<u>5/6 -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>160</u>	
9	<u>Bretzold</u>	<u>Bjorn</u>	<u>4462</u>	<u>5/6 -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>155</u>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

232

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 231

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Hermin, 191

from port of Fansberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 15th, 1919, consigned to Atlantic Transport Co; is now lying at Red Fleet, and is expected to sail Sept 4th, 1919, for Norfolk via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Karl Frank B. Jensen</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>1872 19 Denmark</u>
<u>Einar B. Nielsen</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1872 19 "</u>

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Herma*, arriving at *New York*, Aug 19, 1919, from the port of *Copenhagen*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Tauen</i>	<i>Peter Olsen</i>	<i>1667</i>	<i>2/8 18</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>220</i>	
44172	<i>Guttormsen</i>	<i>Ligund R.</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>17/2 19</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
44173	<i>Vigulf</i>	<i>Bjarn</i>	<i>322</i>	<i>17/2</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>142</i>	
44188	<i>Evensen</i>	<i>Gerund H.</i>	<i>375</i>	<i>17/2</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4-11/2</i>	<i>190</i>	
5	<i>Borgstrom</i>	<i>Karl S.</i>	<i>1484/P</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>174</i>	
6	<i>Frank</i>	<i>And B.</i>	<i>1485/7</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
7	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Karl O.</i>	<i>110743</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>172</i>	
8	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Josef E.</i>	<i>6224</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>161</i>	
9	<i>Portnold</i>	<i>Bjarn</i>	<i>4462</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	
	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>And B.</i>	<i>1485/7</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Kristian Vold</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Denish</i>	<i>Algot Thompson</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Finnish</i>
<i>Yohus Holmberg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Carl Lauce</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
<i>Rummon Caspary</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>And Bredesen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Nor.</i>
<i>Harald Yornberg</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Shire Pherssen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swede</i>
<i>Ernst Fred Borg</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>Kjellman Iversen</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Nor.</i>
<i>Hans Gabelhus</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>And. Pedersen</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>Ernst Johansen</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Danish</i>			
<i>And B. Olsen</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Swede</i>			
<i>And Bredesen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*A. J. Hansen*  
Master.

10-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

## MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Herm, arriving at New York, Aug 19, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	Peter Olsen	Captain	2/8 18	Norway	to	yes	55	m	Scand	Norway	5-11	220	
44172	Buttomsen	Liquid R.	1st Mate	17/2 19	Denmark	-	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
44173	Vigulf	Bjorn	2nd Mate	17/2 -	-	-	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	142	
44188	Ernsten	Gerard H.	3rd Mate	17/2 -	-	-	"	27	"	"	"	6-1	190	
5	Borgetron	Karl S.	Boatman	5/6 -	New York	yes	"	28	"	"	Sweden	5-10	174	
6	Frank	Carl B.	Sailor	5/6 -	-	yes	"	28	"	"	Norway	5-9	145	
7	Hansen	Karl O.	Pilot	5/6 -	-	yes	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	172	
8	Jensen	Josef E.	Bar	5/6 -	-	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	161	
9	Botvold	Bjorn	4th Mate	5/6 -	-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	
10	Hansen	Angus	Boatman	5/6 -	-	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	

REPORTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2746

232

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Herm Aug 19/19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Herm the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew who are  
not in possession of Seaman's  
Identification Card (Form K)

P. J. Hansen  
Master

(When Photos are ready,  
Phone 2029 Broadway)

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

John R. Montgomery  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1013



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Herm, arriving at New York, Aug 19, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	Peter Olav	Captain	2/8 18	Norway	to	yes	55	m	Scand	Norway	5-11	220	
44172	Guttormsen	Ligund R.	1st Mate	1/7 19	Denmark	-	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
44173	Vigulf	Bjarn	2nd Mate	1/7 -	-	-	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	142	
44188	Evensen	Olind H.	3rd Mate	1/7 -	-	-	"	27	"	"	"	6-1	190	
5	Borgstrom	Karl S.	Boatswain	5/6 -	New York	yes	"	28	"	"	Sweden	5-10	175	
6	Frank	Carl B.	Sailor	5/6 -	-	yes	"	28	"	"	Norway	5-9	140	
7	Hansen	Karl O.	Pilot	5/6 -	-	yes	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	172	
8	Jensen	Josef E.	Cook	5/6 -	-	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	160	
9	Portnold	Bjarn	Cook	5/6 -	-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

230

PORT OF Norfolk  
Sept, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Herm  
(Nationality)  
from port of Tonsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 6th, 1919, consigned to  
Furness Mathy; is now lying at Norfolk, and is  
expected to sail 11/9, 1919, for Buenos Ayres  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Eilif Lovig</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>7-19 Antwerp</u>
<u>Quater Adolf Hysk</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>11/9 19 Norfolk</u>



## MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Vessel Fern, arriving at New York, Aug 19, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen

Page 2.

## Page 3.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TI

## MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hermin, arriving at New York, Aug 19, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	Peter Olsen	Captain	2/8 18	Norway	to	yes	55	m	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-11	220	
44172	Gutormsen	Ligard R.	1st Mate	17/2 19	Denmark	-	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
44173	Vigulf	Bjorne	2nd Mate	17/2 -	-	-	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	142	
44188	Evensen	Yvind H.	3rd Mate	17/2 -	-	-	"	27	"	"	"	4-11	190	
5	Borgstrom	Karl S.	Boatswain	5/6 -	New York	yes	"	28	"	"	Swedish	5-10	174	
6	Frank	Arul B.	Sailor	5/6 -	-	yes	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	140	
7	Hansen	Karl O.	P10783	5/6 -	-	yes	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	172	
8	Jensen	Josef E.	6024	5/6 -	-	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	160	
9	Bretvold	Bjorne	44602	5/6 -	-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	
10	Hansen	Anders	868780	5/6 -	-	yes	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	157	
11	Andersen	Karl	60683	5/6 -	-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	148	
12	Arnfinsen	Arnfim	118465	5/6 -	-	no	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	
44176	Lillolund	Laurits	no	28/2 -	Denmark	to	"	24	"	"	Denmark	5-9	160	
14	Christoffer	Christian M.	Chief Eng.	2/8 18	Norway	-	"	40	"	"	Norway	5-9	200	
15	Gjertsen	Emil	2nd Eng.	17/2 19	Denmark	-	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	170	
44184	Gunderson	Henry O.	3rd Mate	3/1 -	-	-	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	
44174	Karlson	Gustav A.	Donkeyman	17/2 -	-	-	"	24	"	"	"	6-1	185	
18	Lovig	Eilif	Fireman	8/5 -	Antwerp	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	139	
19	Johansen	Ingval	P16560	5/6 -	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	155	
20	Ludvigsen	Harald M.	P16605	5/6 -	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
21	Olausson	Alfred	47876	12/6 -	Baltimore	yes	"	35	"	"	Swedish	5-6	140	
22	Paulsen	Ernst	114191	12/6 -	"	yes	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	165	
+ 23	Jensen	H. Fredrik M.	no	18/2 -	Denmark	to	"	40	"	"	Denmark	5-7	165	
44186	Lauritzen	Alfred W.	no	18/2 -	"	-	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	
44187	Nilsen	Emil E.	Fireman	18/2 -	"	-	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	
44185	Pedersen	Nils S. M.	no	18/2 -	"	-	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	158	
+ 27	Larsen	Uge E.	no	28/2 -	"	-	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	155	
28	Sandvik	Mathi	11195	3/5 -	New York	"	"	44	"	"	Norwegian	5-11	160	
29	Jensen	Eodine	P14487	3/5 -	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	155	
30	Bekstrom	Wilk B. J.	2nd Mate	5/6 -	"	yes	"	45	"	"	Swedish	6-0	150	
31	Nilsen	Alf J.	111127	2/8 18	Norway	yes	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	5-4	150	

Line Nos 2-3-4-13-16-17-24-25-26

Owners Aug 22, 1919 John Williams

Local Agents

\* See list of faces on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

+ L. Borge office



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Herm, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. M. Munn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

s/s Herm  
8/19/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SAN JUANarriving at NEW YORKAugust 18th, 1919, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION Rank	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical peculiarities
1	Barbour		New York	Paid Off	Yes	53	M	Scotch	Scotch Nat	5.7		
2	Goodman		"	"	Yes	26	M	English	American	5.7	158	
3	Norman		"	"	Yes	25	M	Scandinavian	Swed Nat	5.7	150	
4	Pray		"	"	Yes	21	M	English	American	5.7	155	
5	Hazell		"	"	Yes	46	M	"	Eng. 1st P	5.7	180	
6	Carl		"	"	Yes	31	M	"	American	5.10	140	
7	Smith		"	"	Yes	43	M	"	"	5.6	160	
8	Berlin		"	"	Yes	28	M	Finnish	Finland	5.8	145	
9	Terrill		"	"	Yes	35	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	150	
10	Jensen		"	"	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian	Swed	5.6	148	
11	Duran		"	"	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish 1st P	5.4	188	
12	Carlson		"	"	No	25	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	140	
13	Belprino		"	"	No	35	M	Span, Am	Porto Rico	5.4	150	
14	Rejes		"	"	Yes	29	M	Italian	Italian	5.3	135	
15	Pedro		"	"	Yes	20	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.7	170	
16	Soto		"	"	Yes	43	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	142	
17	Buonocore		"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5.3	138	
18	Sacobia		"	"	No	21	M	Span, Am	Porto Rico	5.4	140	
19	Hernandez		"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5.7	185	
20	Gutman		"	"	Yes	24	M	English	American	5.4	140	
21	White		"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	6.2	180	
22	Conway		"	"	Yes	36	M	"	"	5.6	170	
23	Denton		"	"	Yes	42	M	Scotch	Scotch Nat	5.7	180	
24	Rankine		"	"	Yes	32	M	English	American	5.6	132	
25	Glenman		"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.8	170	
26	Brenner		"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5.9	160	
27	Preuss		"	"	Yes	37	M	Russian	Russian	5.5	184	
28	Zanribus		"	"	Yes	19	M	English	American	5.9	152	
29	Stewart		"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5.8	140	
30	Lee		"	"								

Form 13  
NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Port of New York, N.Y., Aug 11, 1919  
To the Master, Officer in Charge or Agent of  
SS. San Juan Line.  
Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to deliver with baggage at U.S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steerage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:August  
Emsto  
Juan  
Colanti  
Mannel  
Domenico  
John  
Geraldo  
Vantura  
Percy  
Horace B.  
Joseph H.  
John  
Joseph  
Alex  
Carl  
Tom  
Paul R.  
HarryBY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER,  
S. Immigrant Inspector.  
ACKNOWLEDGED.  
(Signature)  
(Title)Line The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co  
Owners Same  
Local Agents Same\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 235

Vessel U.S.S. SAN JUAN, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18th, 1919, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including officers, crew, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border point of the United States, to prevent the landing of any alien taken in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable to make use of such fine and imprisonment, or if in the opinion of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be then upon the vessel, whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provision, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable to make use of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

**Local Agents** \_\_\_\_\_ **Same**

and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel S.S. SAN JUAN, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18th, 1919, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

SAN JUAN  
Aug 18  
#57  
2627  
4101  
7108  
19042  
14068  
20418  
618  
2073  
2034  
21713  
2111  
112131  
2114  
620  
218  
2495  
214  
2499  
1338  
246  
11643  
21  
214  
2813  
11574  
11643  
2114  
2813  
11574  
11643

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Barbour	T.R.D.	Master	July 30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	53	M	Scotch	Scotch Nat	5,7		
2	Goodman	Robert F.	1st Officer	" 30	"	"	Yes	26	M	English	American	5,7	158	
3	Norman	Carl	2nd "	" 30	"	"	Yes	25	M	Scandinavian	Swed Nat	5,7	150	
4	Pray	Stephen E.	3rd "	" 30	"	"	Yes	21	M	English	American	5,7	155	
5	Hazell	George	Purser	" 30	"	"	Yes	46	M	"	Eng. 1st	5,7	180	
6	Carl	George S.	Asst "	Aug. 2	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	American	5,10	140	
7	Smith	Arthur F.	Surgeon	July 30	"	"	Yes	43	M	"	"	5,6	160	
8	Berlin	Arthur E.	Carpenter	" 30	"	"	Yes	28	M	Finnish	Finland	5,8	145	
9	Terrill	Andrew	Boatswain	" 30	"	"	Yes	35	M	Italian	Italian	5,4	150	
10	Jensen	Carl J.	Q. Master	" 30	"	"	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian	Swed	5,6	148	
11	Duran	Emilio	"	" 30	"	"	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish 1st	5,6	188	
12	Carlson	August	"	" 30	"	"	Yes	35	M	Scandinavian	Swed	5,8	145	
13	Belprino	Emsto	Seaman	" 30	"	"	No	25	M	Italian	Italian	5,4	140	
14	Rejes	Juan	"	" 30	"	"	No	35	M	Span, Am	Porto Rico	5,4	150	
15	Pedro	Colanti	"	Aug 2	"	"	Yes	29	M	Italian	Italian	5,3	135	
16	Soto	Mamuel	"	July 30	"	"	Yes	20	M	Mexican	Mexican	5,7	170	
17	Buonocore	Domenico	"	" 30	"	"	Yes	43	M	Italian	Italian	5,4	142	
18	Sacobia	John	"	" 30	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5,3	138	
19	Hernandez	Geraldo	"	" 30	"	"	No	21	M	Span, Am	Porto Rico	5,4	140	
20	Guyman	Vantura	"	" 30	"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5,7	185	
21	White	Perey	"	" 30	"	"	Yes	24	M	English	American	5,4	140	
22	Conway	Horace B.	"	Aug 2	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	6,2	180	
23	Denton	Joseph H.	"	July 30	"	"	Yes	36	M	"	"	5,6	170	
24	Rankine	John	"	" 30	"	"	Yes	42	M	Scotch	Scotch Nat	5,7	180	
25	Glenman	Joseph	"	" 30	"	"	Yes	32	M	English	American	5,6	132	
26	Brenner	Alex	"	" 30	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5,8	170	
27	Prouss	Carl	"	" 30	"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5,9	160	
28	Zanribus	Tom	"	Aug 1	"	"	Yes	37	M	Russian	Russian	5,5	184	
29	Stewart	Paul R.	"	" 1	"	"	Yes	19	M	English	American	5,9	152	
30	Lee	Harry	"	" 1	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5,8	140	

Line The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T.R.D. Barbour ( Master ), of the A.M. S.S. San Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

T.R.D. Barbour.  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1919

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SAN JUAN, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18th, 1919, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R. 236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
18821	1	Gleeman	William J.	✓ Oiler	July 30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	English	American	5.7	160	
4714	2	Cordere	Estean	✓ "	Aug 2	"	"	Yes	33	M	Span. Am	Porto Rico	5.6	150	
109	3	Lopez	Frank	✓ Fireman	July 31	"	"	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.3	140	
25779	4	Cofino	Casimero	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.7	145	
1429	5	Padron	Benito A.	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	23	M	Span. A.	Porto Rico	5.4	155	
3253	6	Yamara	Gira	✓ Wiper	" 31	"	"	Yes	37	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	125	
8112	7	Maria	Celistino	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5.2	142	
2027	8	Lebaro	Cictoriano	✓ Mess Boy	Aug 8	San Juan	"	Yes	21	M	Span. Am.	Porto Rico	5.2	110	
3077	9	Jensen	Julius M.	✓ Ch. Steward	July 30	"	"	Yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Dane Nat	5.9	162	
1429	10	Myers	Henry J.	✓ 2nd "	" 30	"	"	Yes	30	M	English	Australian (Nat)	5.8	150	
125	11	Houghton	Margaret	✓ Stewardess	" 30	"	"	Yes	38	F	"	Eng. Nat	5.3	128	
79	12	Vlachos	Constantinos	✓ Ch. Cook	" 30	"	"	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek Nat	5.7	170	
1511	13	Dischburg	Michael	✓ 3rd "	" 30	"	"	Yes	50	M	German	German Nat.	5.5	165	
1229	14	Perrier	Jose	✓ Butcher	Aug 1	"	"	Yes	23	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	150	
2927	15	Petschman	Alvin	✓ Baker	" 1	"	"	Yes	37	M	Austrian	Austrian (1st P.)	5.7	180	
6220	16	Romaine	Isaac	✓ Pantryman	July 30	"	"	Yes	33	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.7	145	
222	17	Henrigues	Adolph	✓ 2nd "	" 30	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5.8	136	
2225	18	Evertax	Alex	✓ 3rd "	Aug 2	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.6	122	
110	19	Maduro	Mannuel	✓ Porter	July 31	"	"	Yes	21	M	"	"	5.8	150	
8449	20	Haseth	Carlos	✓ Printer	" 30	"	"	Yes	40	M	"	"	5.7	150	
2071	21	Rheder	John	✓ Messman	Aug 1	"	"	Yes	33	M	"	"	5.9	137	
27104	22	Maduro	Laonseto	✓ 2nd "	" 1	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5.11	165	
1229	23	Baxter	Luis	✓ Bal. Steward	July 30	"	"	Yes	45	M	English	English (LSTP.)	5.6	160	
274910	24	Rovere	Romano	✓ Waiter	" 30	"	"	Yes	29	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	130	
2225	25	Huggings	Hastings	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	26	M	English	Australian	6.00	154	
17205	26	Iglesias	Agip	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	29	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	170	
2729	27	Cunningham	Edward	✓ " K.13123-	" 30	"	"	Yes	45	M	English	English (1st P.)	5.7	135	
	28	Martin	Rudolf	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	28	M	West Indian	D.W.I. (Nat)	5.9	150	
272	29	Hayes	Patrick	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5.8	149	
224	30	Pietersz	Enriques	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	33	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.3	130	

Line The New York & Porto Rico Steamship CoOwners SameLocal Agents Same

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T.R.D. Barbour (Master), of the AM. S.S. San Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1919

T.R.D. Barbour  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel S.S. SAN JUAN, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18, 1919, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Valdez	Luis	✓ Waiter	July 30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.5	138	
2	Irigoyen	Joseph	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	19	M	Span. Am	Porto Rico	5.4	138	
3	Weyde	Jacob	✓ "	" 30	"	"	Yes	24	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.7	130	
4	Regales	Hanley	✓ Bell Boy	" 30	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.8	147	
5	Jesurum	Victor	✓ 2nd C. Steward	" 30	"	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5.8	145	
6	Carattini	Elivdofo	✓ " Waiter	" 30	"	"	Yes	22	M	Span. Am	Porto Rico	5.3	128	
7	Van Covenhoven	Juan	✓ " "	" 30	"	"	Yes	21	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.8	150	
8	Frank	Leon A.	✓ Barber	" 30	"	Seaman	Yes	62	M	English	American	5.8	195	
9	Escobar	Manano	✓ Workaway	Aug 13	San Juan		Yes	26	M	Span AM.	Porto Rico	6.1	125	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*TOB - check } Mgr*  
*Y. R. D. Bailous*  
*Master*

*all with cards*

The New York & Porto Rico S.S. CO  
Line  
Owners Same  
Local Agents Same

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T.R.D. Barbour (Master), of the A.M.S.S. San Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

T.R.D. Barbour  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919

Gulley  
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

S/S San Juan  
8/19/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #245, sailing from SAN JUAN, AUG. 13, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 19, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Amador	Estebania	25		m	s	Caguas, P. R. Nov. 2, 1899		Hotel America, N. Y. C. Bro: <i>Miguel Balse</i> 134 W. 14 St. N. Y. C.
2	Balse	Providencia	29		f	s	Santerce, P. R. Dec. 24, 1891		Sister: <i>Jose Menendez</i> 121 W. 137 St. N. Y. C.
3	Cajiga	Venancia	40		f	m	Aguada, P. R. March 10, 1879		"
4	<del>Diaz</del>	<del>Antonio</del>	<del>20</del>		<del>m</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>Aguadilla, P. R. Nov. 20, 1899</del>		Aunt: <i>Juana Delgado</i> 239 W. 110 St. N. Y. C.
5	Delgado	Maria F.	16		f	s	San Lorenzo, P. R. Dec. 30 1902.		Bro: <i>Juan Enrique</i> 9 W. 99 St. N. Y. C.
6	Enrique	Jaime	21		m	s	Vieques, P. R. Feb. 15, 1898.		Sister: <i>Elena Moraga</i> 545 A. B. C. Bayonne N. J.
7	Flores	Victoria	30		f	s	Rio Grande, P. R. Dec. 24, 1889		343 W. 18 St. N. Y. C.
8	Ferrerias Espinosa	Jaime	20		m	s	San Juan, P. R. July 25, 1899.		2651 Camar St. Phila. Penn.
9	Gonzalez	Higinio	19		m	s	Vieques, P. R. Aug. 4, 1901		Nephew in Law: <i>Jose Canales</i> 163 E. 118 St. N. Y. C.
10	Gonzalez	Luis	24		m	m	Gayey, P. R. Nov. 14, 1894.		Bro: <i>Fernando Gonzalez</i> 215 W. 213 St. N. Y. C.
11	Gil	Jose	22		m	s	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 13, 1897.		Friend: <i>Beliza Torres</i> 220 W. 22 St. N. Y. C.
12	Quigones	Gonzalo	22		m	s	San German, P. R. May, 10, 1897.		Bro: <i>Raymond de Vera</i> 239 W. 21 St. N. Y. C.
13	Sanchez de Vera	Idelfonsa	21		f	m	Ponce, P. R. Nov. 23, 1897.		
14	<del>Berres Flores</del>	<del>Isabel</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>Yauco, P. R. Dec. 2, 1907.</del>		208 St. 8th Ave. N. Y. C.
15	Tanlet	Francisco	29		m	s	Arecibo, P. R. June 16, 1890		239 W. 21 St. N. Y. C.
16	Vera Sanchez	Ilde <i>with #13</i>	22		f	s	Yauco, P. R. May 27, 1901		Bro: <i>Georgio Martinez</i> 1239 S. Porter St. N. Y. C.
17	Martinez	Jose	18		m	s	Fajardo, P. R. Aug. 3, 1901		Bro: <i>Luis Berrios</i> 517 Ave. Bayonne N. J.
18	Berrios	Demetria	21		f	s	Arecibo, P. R. Dec. 22, 1898.		11 W. 69 St. N. Y. C.
19	Colon	Jose	21		m	m	Ciales, P. R. July 19, 1898.		Nephew: <i>Miguel Colon</i> 121 W. 137 St. N. Y. C.
20	Dominguez	Jose Benito <i>nephew</i>	2		m	s	Aguadilla, P. R. Aug. 4, 1917.		Aunt: <i>Marcos Martinez</i> 244 W. 2nd St. N. Y. C.
21	Dias Valle	Antonio	21		m	s	Aguadilla, P. R. April 10, 1898.		
22	Martinez	Rosa C.	16		f	s	Mayaguez, P. R. June 10, 1903.		
23	Sepulveda	Elanca	16		f	s	Mayaguez, P. R. April 16, 1903.		
24	<del>Barranto</del>	<del>Francisco</del>	<del>20</del>		<del>m</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>San Juan, P. R. Oct. 4, 1891</del>		N. Y. C.
25	Arroyo	Francisco	17		m	s	Peñuelas, P. R. June 16, 1902.		Nephew: <i>Luis Arroyo</i> 32 E. 151 St. N. Y. C.
26	Arroyo	Felix	12		m	s	Peñuelas, P. R. April 1, 1907		
27	Nieves	Carmen <i>grand child</i>	51		f	m	Peñuelas, P. R. Oct. 24, 1868		
28	Martinez	Pedro	16		m	s	Ponce, P. R. Sept. 1, 1916		
29	Rodriguez	Eufemia	23		f	s	Yauco, P. R. June 1, 1896		Employed: <i>Mrs. J. L. Canales</i> 78 De Romain St. N. Y. C.
30	Gonzalez	Isolina <i>with #3</i>	23		f	s	Ponce, P. R. May 31 1896.		Sister: <i>Gregorio Gonzalez</i> 223 7th St. N. Y. C.
31	Dominguez	<i>Monsenote</i>	1		F		Aguadilla, Feb 10 <sup>th</sup> 1918		121 W. 234 St. N. Y. C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

239

S. S. SAN JUAN # 245 sailing from SAN JUAN AUG. 13th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 19, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Echegarria	Antonio	21	✓	M	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 10, 1898.		Aunt, Gregorio Espinosa
2	Espinosa	Anna	10	✓	F	Guayanilla, P. R. Aug. 7, 1909		225 7th St, N. Y. C. ✓
3	Espinosa	Juan	11	✓	M	Guayanilla, P. R. July 24, 1908		Mother: " " "
4	Vasquez	Jose	25	✓	M	Manati, P. R. March 19, 1894.		Mother: " " "
5	Rivera Vasquez	Miguel	10	✓	M	Ponce, P. R. July 5, 1908		Sister: " " "
6								H. Y. C. Smith H. Brooklyn
7								Uncle: Raymond de Vark
8								512 W. 21 St, N. Y. C.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Carrillo (United Fruit)

arrived August 19, 1919

191

M.

from

240

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
187m	1 Seavers, Geo. Peter	1	9-10	2 LPO	1.20 P M																			
25f	Huma de																							
69f	2 Lopez Julia Lopez	I cat	4	448	2 LPO	Cert	1.20																	
15m	Petti Francisco																							
14m	3 Fort Oscar F	I cat	4	9	1 Und 16	1.20																		
37m	4 Carossi, Eduardo	I cat	2	7	5 LPO	1.20																		
27f	Silvia																							
6/12m	Ernesto																							
26f	Caroline																							
11m	5 Pieno, J. Lillo		3	30	1 LPO	Und 16	1.20																	
16f	6 Algamora, Sabina	I cat	2	2	1 Und 16	1.20																		

8/19/45 2m 40 In Transit to Italy  
8/21 10 Temp Landed

13 meals  
M. S.

Carrillo

8/19/19







## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. F. Smith, Surgeon of the Amoy SIN JUN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. License New Jersey, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of Aug., 19 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Wm. J. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Smith 17-22 S.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List \_\_\_\_\_

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.                     

### Passengers sailing from

APR 15th, 191.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL				Age		Sex		Married or single		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.								Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.						Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.	
1	UNDER 16	✓	Cornely	Carlehard Barthe	15	✓	m	4-15612 505 11/8/37	scholar	yes	spanish	yes	France	african	P. R.	San Juan	Mr. Manuel Domenech	San Juan	N.Y.	New Y	NON IMMIG						
2	400	✓	Cornely	Adrienne	32	✓	f	1	seamstress	english	yes	France	African	P. R.	San Juan	"	"	N.Y.	New Y	NON IMMIG							
<p><i>John updy } mrs</i> <i>John updy }</i></p>																											







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

IR Barton Master, of the Am. S. S. SAN JUAN, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. R. D. Barton  
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug., 1919  
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence herein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JUAN # 245

sailing from

SAN JUAN

AUG. 13, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

244

Aug 19, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gans	Robert	40	m	m	Phila. Penn. Feb. 13, 1879.		1090 Nicholas Ave. N. Y.
2	Gans	Ema	38	f	m	Ellenville N. Y. July 31, 1881		" "
3	Patterne	Carlos M	19	m	m	Ponce, P. R. Sept. 29, 1900		Okron, Ohio
4	Ponce	Signal A.	22	m	m	San Juan, P. R. May 1888		32 Broadway, N. Y. C.
5	Schwabe	Gustavo	44	m	m	Ponce, P. R. July 13, 1875.		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
6	Bahamonde	Francisco	25	m	m	La Ceiba Dec. 24, 1894.		4 W. 109 St, N. Y. C.
7	Otero	Antonio	50	m	m	Ponce, P. R. May 16, 1869		3275 Broadway, N. Y. C.
8	Otero	Matilde	37	f	m	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 30, 1883		" "
9	Glassberg	Harry	41	m	m	N. Y. C. N. C. Nov. 10, 1878		908, Sepung St, N. Y. C.
10	Shepard	Dorothy	24	f	m	Kansas City Kansas July 28, 1895		42 15 Prospect Place Kansas City MO.
11	Shepard	Kenneth E.	24	m	m	South Park Kansas Oct. 31, 1894		" "
12	Prado	Tomas	51	m	m	Vega Baja, P. R. Jan. 9, 1868		111 W. 69 St, N. Y. C.
13	Paul	Albert	26	m	m	Boston, Mass. March 28, 1893		309 Clinton Ave. Trenton N. J.
14	Badillo	Angel	25	m	m	San Juan P. R. 1894	(Stowaway)	Union St Bklyn N. Y.
15	Goble	Wanda	34	f	m	Rio Grande P. R. Dec 7, 1885		600 1st Ave N. Y. C.
16	Seraballo	Enrique	21	m	m	San Juan P. R. Aug 5, 1898		St. Josephs Hospital Phila
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

14 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

245

S. S. "SAN JUAN" # 245

sailing from SAN JUAN

AUG. 7, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1919

No. on List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Yes. Mos.

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Morris

1	Milagros	25	✓	f	s	Aguadilla, P. R. July 31 1894.	
2	Rosa	19	✓	m	s	Rio Grande, P. R. April 19, 1900	Hotel America, N. Y. C.
3	Robles	21	✓	m	s	San Juan, P. R. May 1, 1898.	511 E. 79 St. N. Y. C.
4	Robles	20	✓	m	s	Fajardo, P. R. March 20, 1899.	Hotel America, N. Y. C.
5	Santiago A.	39	✓	m	m	San Juan, P. R. Sept. 2, 1886.	" "
6	Tefel Diamond	24	✓	m	m	Nicaragua C. America Oct. 10, 1895.	249 W. 14 St. N. Y. C.
7	Niscarrondo Goble	33	✓	f	m	Rio Grande, P. R. Oct. 7 1885.	
8	Zorn	28	✓	f	s	N. Y. C. N. Y. April 28, 1891	Decatur Mich.
9	Borras	21	✓	m	s	Fajardo, P. R. June 2, 1898.	55 Chauncey St. Brooklyn
10	Sureda	22	✓	m	s	Utunado, P. R. Nov. 10, 1896.	34 Livingston St. Brooklyn
11	Sureda	14	✓	m	s	Utunado, P. R. March 25, 1905.	82 Beaver St. N. Y. C.
12	Pla	23	✓	m	s	Caguas, P. R. Dec. 9, 1895.	" "
13	Rodriguez	27	✓	m	s	Manati, P. R. April 10, 1892.	510 Grant St. N. Y. C.
14	Rodriguez	18	✓	f	s	Manati, P. R. May 5, 1901	East Wayne Indiana
15	Estevan Sola	16	✓	f	s	Aguadilla, P. R. Feb. 3, 1903.	" "
16	Rivera	25	✓	m	m	Mayaguez, P. R. March. 30, 1894.	44 Johnson St. N. Y. C.
17	Pares	16	✓	m	s	Manati, P. R. Sept. 16, 1903.	Hotel America, N. Y. C.
18	Godreau Chatonner	22	✓	m	s	Salinas, P. R. Nov. 24, 1897.	62 Penn St. N. Y. C.
19	Guidry	37	✓	f	s	Ensenada, P. R. April 18, 1912.	201 E. 103 St. N. Y. C.
20	Guidry	37	✓	f	m	New Orleans March 17, 1882.	Waggoner, P.O. Louisiana.
21	Wolf	31	✓	f	m	Spoken Washington April 24, 1888.	" "
22	Wolf	50	✓	m	m	Washington D. C. Jan. 11, 1868.	Wild Series Cobb Cob. Conn.
23	Guidry	46	✓	m	m	St. James La. April 11, 1873.	Wild Series Cos Cob Conn.
24	Guidry	4	✓	m	s	Ensenada, P. R. Feb. 17, 1915.	Waggoner La.
25	Guggenheim	30	✓	f	m	Phia. Penn. Sept. 24, 1889.	" "
26	Guggenheim	41	✓	m	m	Jersey City N. J. Sept. 20, 1878	1605 Larimer St. Denver Col.
27	Kelly	40	✓	m	s	Worcester Mass. Oct. 19, 1888.	" "
28	Johnston	11	✓	m	m	Richman Hill N. Y. April 1908	39 May St. Worcester, Mass.
29	Johnston	31	✓	f	m	Brooklyn, N. Y. March 20, 1889.	8737 123 St. Richman Hill N
30	Johnston	32	✓	m	m	Brooklyn, N. Y. Nov. 12, 1888.	" "

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

246

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #245

sailing from SAN JUAN

AUG. 13, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug 17 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Benet Jose	43	m	Cayey, P. R. Dec. 16, 1875.		Hotel Astor, N. Y. C.
2	Betancourt Agustin	26	m	San Juan, P. R. May 12, 1893.		66 E. 120th St. N. Y. C.
3	Carpenter Alice B.	53	f	N. Y. C. N. Y. Dec. 28, 1866.		27 Wt. Ave. Maplemt N. J.
4	Cintron Jose Jr.	42	m	Juana Dia, P. R. Sept. 14, 1877.		511 E. 79 St. N. Y. C.
5	Diehl Roland C.	25	m	New York N. Y. Apr. 28, 1894.		136 Cambridge Pl. N. Y. C.
6	Dennis Louise	26	f	Whitehall N. Y. Jan. 22, 1893.		Whitehall N. Y. C.
7	Felten Abram	43	m	Sangietien N. Y. April 22, 1866.		Danlanoy Conn. 38 Morris St
8	Franklin Walter M.	42	m	Delaware Md. Sept. 10, 1876.		107 Grant St. N. Y. C.
9	Frazer Oscar B.	33	m	Rock Island Ill. May 3, 1886.		62 Cedar St. N. Y. C.
10	Gonzalez Pedro J.	18	m	Gurabo, P. R. March 8, 1900		Hotel America N. Y. C.
11	Goebe Ellen Louise	25	f	Santa Fe N. M. Feb. 11, 1890		Twin Falls Idaho.
12	Gomez Isabel	7	f	San Juan, P. R. Oct. 14, 1918.		410 18th Ave. N. Y. C.
13	Goble Emma	5	f	San Juan, P. R. Jan. 24 1914.		Defatur Mich.
14	Goble Orlin I.	40	m	Decatur, Mich. Nov. 28, 1878.		" "
15	Goble Orlin Milo	1	m	San Juan, P. R. Nov. 9, 1917.		" "
16	Garcia Walter J.	33	m	New Orleans, La. Sept. 27 1885.		217 Ellis St. New Orleans
17	Hernandez Franco	20	m	Humacao, P. R. March 9, 1889.		114 W. 133 St. N. Y. C.
18	Jeffers James	37	m	New York N. Y. Apr. 24, 1882.	Naturalized by the act of congress of March 2nd, 1917.	42 White St. N. Y. C.
19	Le Hardy Hilda	11	f	San Juan, P. R. Sept. 21 1908.		116 Broad St. N. Y. C.
20	Le Hardy Eugenia	38	f	San Juan P. R. Nov. 15, 1880		" "
21	Le Hardy Frances	5	f	San Juan, P. R. Oct. 4, 1914.		" "
22	Le Hardy Rosine	8	f	San Juan, P. R. Jan. 21, 1911		" "
23	Le Hardy Rafael	1	m	San Juan, P. R. Oct. 24, 1917.		" "
24	Le Hardy Boul	12	m	San Juan, P. R. March 6, 1907		" "
25	Libarona E. Julio	41	m	Fajardo, P. R. Feb. 26, 1878.		249 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
26	Lomonaco Eulalia	36	f	Rio Grande, P. R. Feb. 12, 1883.		511 E. 79 St. N. Y. C.
27	Maoaya Vda. de Vidal Carmela	50	f	Isabela, P. R. Sept. 9, 1859		561 W. 144 St. N. Y. C.
28	Mc Vicker Bessie M.	25	f	Upland Ind. April 4, 1884		Upland Ind.
29	Porrata Doria Rafael	27	m	San Juan, P. R. March 10, 1892.		249 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
30	Perez Julio	20	m	Comerio, P. R. Feb. 16, 1899.		180 Broadway, N. Y. C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. F. Smith, Surgeon of the San Juan, sailing thereunto  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass, Pacific  
New Jersey, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

247

Sworn to before me this Aug. day of 1919  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. REGULAR	EXEMPTIONS					Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
		By	By	By	By	By													
CHINA	24	6					80	x	80										
Other	33					1	34	1	35										
TOTAL	107	6				1	114	1	115										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

arr. 8-19-19



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. H. Smith, Surgeon of the San Juan, sailing thereunto  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass, Pacific  
New Jersey, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

247

Sworn to before me this Aug. day of 1919  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND FOREIGN BIRTH	EXEMPTIONS					Total	Total											
		By Law	By Treaty	By Marriage	By Blood	By Other													
<u>White</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>6</u>					<u>80</u>	<u>x</u>	<u>80</u>										
<u>Colored</u>	<u>33</u>				<u>1</u>		<u>34</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>35</u>										
<u>Other</u>																			
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>6</b>			<b>1</b>		<b>114</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>115</b>										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

arr. 8-19-19

*[Handwritten signature]*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **"SAN JUAN"** #245, sailing from **SAN JUAN** 13th, AUG. 13th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.									Country.	City or Town.	
1								Font	47	m	pharmacist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	J. J. Font & Co., Bayamon, P. R.
2								Corichard Bertha	18	f	scholar	yes	yes	France	Indian	P. R.	San Juan	Mr. Manuel Domenech San Juan
3								Arienas	32	f	seamstress	yes	yes	France	African	P. R.	San Juan	Parada Carretera 32, Santurce, P. R.
4								Gomez	24	f	domestic	yes	yes	Venezuela	Indian	P. R.	San Juan	
5								Barletta	17	f	scholar	yes	yes	Italy	Indian	P. R.	Mayaguez	Sr. Jose Barletta Italy.
6								Dolores	15	f	scholar	yes	yes	Italy	Indian	P. R.	Mayaguez	" "
7								Elvira	40	f	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Indian	P. R.	Mayaguez	" "
8								Vicente	40	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	P. R.	Mayaguez	" "



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List *1*

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug 19, 1919

248

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, political, or religious persecution, or for fear of such persecution, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.														
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	20	P.R.	80 Pine St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Br.	Br.	none	Cuba	Havana												
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	yes	10	P.R.	2 W. 124 St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	B. B.	none	P. R.	Guadalupe													
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	10	P.R.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	B. B.	none	Chile	Valparaiso													
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Esequiel Gomez	yes	yes	24	P.R.	407 W. 134 St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Br. B.	none	P.R.	Santurce													
5	P.R.	San Juan	no	father	yes	yes	native		of P.R. N.Y.C. in transit to N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Br. B.	none	P. R.	Agasco													
6	P.R.	San Juan	no	father	yes	yes	native		of P.R. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Br. B.	none	P. R.	Agasco													
7	P.R.	San Juan	no	husband	yes	yes	native		of P.R. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Br. B.	none	P. R.	Agasco													
8	P.R.	San Juan	no	self	yes	yes	20	P.R.	N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	6	green fair	Br. Br.	cut under the chin	Italy	Genoa													



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Spanish	2nd	Yes	10	Yes		
Spanish	5th	Yes	10	Yes		
"	"	Yes	10	Yes		
"	"	Yes	10	Yes		
"	"	Yes	10	Yes		
"	"	Yes	10	Yes		

I, DR. J. B. Carbo, of the San Juan, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 19 at San Juan, P.R. DR. J. B. Carbo Master

I, DR. J. B. Carbo, of the San Juan, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 19 at San Juan, P.R. DR. J. B. Carbo Master

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: "Do you believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or do you believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of any other country?"



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6240

Aug. 18-19-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

DEC 14 1943

Date

Camera Operator



INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.  
From August 19th to August 20th, 1919.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 19th	Vestris ✓	Liverpool	33
	South Pole ✓	Rotterdam	2
	North Penes ✓	St Nicolas	2
	Mar del Norte ✓	Bilboa	3
	Lakeville ✓	Nevitas	3
	Conde ✓	Newport	4
	H.M. Flagler ✓	Lobos	2
	Alanthus ✓	London	3
	Vauban ✓	Buenos Aires	35
	Koeniger der Nederlander ✓	Brest	1
	Geo E. Paddletord ✓	Tampico	4
August 20th	Walter D Hoyer ✓	Rosario	2
	Nat L. Gorton ✓	Santiago	1
	Caoba ✓	Blumfields	1
	Belridge ✓	Tuxpan	2
	Bantore ✓	Genoa	1
	Surrey ✓	Avon Mouth	9
	Brandywine ✓	Pt Lobos	2
	P de Safrustegui ✓	Barcelona	11
	Edgehill ✓	Genoa	2
	Gullfoss ✓	Reykavik	3
	Munamar ✓	Antilla	8
	Mexico ✓	Havana	16

6241



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6241

Aug. 19-20-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 14 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943  
Date

*Chas. W. Fearey*  
Camera Operator



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

68

Billed  
8-26-19

6241

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AR Jenkins, Surgeon of the Employed, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York  
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19

at NY

W. J. Gomborick  
In Reg.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Vestris, S.S.

arr Aug 19/19

	86	8	74
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			
TOTAL	90	17	107

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 146	71	236
2nd Cabin 123	17	142
Steerage		
Total	269	378

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S

List 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VESTRIS"

1-10

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

9th AUGUST,

1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Allen	Charles William	18	7	M	S	Student	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Leamington	Aunt - Miss Allan, 61 Russell Terrace, Leamington Ill Chicago
2	✓	Churchman	Milton	30	1	M	M	Mechanic	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Beeston	Wife - Mrs. J. Churchman, Vernon Avenue, Beeston, N.Y. New York
3	✓	Coles	Winifred Madge	32	2	F	M	H's wife	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Sevenoaks	Father - Bernard B. Harrison, Huntsdale, Sevenoaks N.Y. New York
4	✓	Cronk	Addington Chas.	45	8	M	M	Christian Science Practitioner	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Harrogate	Father - W. J. Cronk, Grafton Villas, Stanley Crossgates, Near Leeds N.Y. New York
5	✓	Cronk	Ethel May	43	7	F	M	Christian Science Practitioner	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Harrogate	Sister - Miss M. Wood, 30, Toors Road, Harrogate N.Y. New York
6	✓	Davison	Arthur Landman	55	3	M	M	Leather Factor	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Oxton	Sister - Mrs. C.H. Bigland, 6, South Bank, Oxton, Cheshire N.Y. New York
7	✓	Davison	Mabel Hope	52	5	F	M	H's wife	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Oxton	Sister-in-law - Address as above N.Y. New York
8	✓	Davison	Evelyn Hope	11	4	F	-	None	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Oxton	Aunt - Address as above N.Y. New York
9	✓	Doorly	Katherine	15	4	F	S	None	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Newton Abbott	Schoolmistress - Mrs. Walters, Mildura, Torquay, Devon Mass. Boston
10	✓	Davies	Elizabeth	65	1	F	M	H's wife	Yes English	Yes British	Welsh	U.S.A. New York	Brother-in-law - Mr. G.P. Davies 54 Warren Drive New Brighton, Cheshire N.Y. New York
11	✓	Davies	Lillian	33	7	F	S	Nurse	Yes English	Yes British	Welsh	England Military Hospital Catterick Camp York	Uncle - Address as above N.Y. New York
12	✓	Fowlie	John Mitchell	30	11	M	S	Manuf.	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Bristol	Father - Mr. Fowlie, Clarendon Rd., Redland, Bristol N.Y. New York
13	✓	Gordon	Abraham Lazarus	54	✓	M	M	Director	Yes English	Yes British	Hebrew	England London	Wife - Mrs. Gordon, 7, Petherton Rd., Canonbury, London N.Y. New York
14	✓	Haddock	William	43	9	M	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Shearstone	Wife - Grace Haddock, The White House, Shearstone, Near Lichfield Mass Worcester
15	✓	Harley	Phyllis	41	✓	F	S	None	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Pulborough	Father - J. Harley Pulborough Mass Boston
16	✓	Hubble	Arthur William	33	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Manchester	Wife - Mrs. Hubble, Briarfield Heaton Moor Mich Detroit
17	✓	Holmes	John	70	✓	M	M	Manufac.	Yes English	Yes British	English	England New Mill	Wife - Mrs. E. Holmes New Mill, Mr. Huddersfield N.Y. New York
18	✓	Johnson	Mary	53	✓	F	S	Milliner	Yes English	Yes British	English	U.S.A. Winchester	Home - 41, Glen Road, Winchester, Mass Mass Winchester
19	✓	Jenkins	Edward	43	10	M	M	Salesman	Yes English	Yes British	English	England London	Wife - 17 Warwick Road, Upper Clapton, London N.Y. New York
20	✓	Jones	Edward William	50	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes English	Yes British	Welsh	England Liverpool	Wife - Mrs. Jones, 35, Langdale Road, Liverpool N.Y. New York
21	✓	Lobb	Arthur William	63	✓	M	M	Buyer	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Eccles	Wife - Mrs. Lobb, Bellerive, Ellesmere Pk., Eccles, Lancs. N.Y. New York
22	✓	Lander	William	61	4	M	M	Director	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Lytham	Wife - Mrs. Lander, Lake Rd., Ansdell, Lytham, Lancs U.S.A. Frisco Canada Vancouver, e Upper
23	✓	Lloyd	Alfred Herbert	42	6	M	S	Asst-Manager	Yes English	Yes British	Welsh	U.S.A. New Jersey	Father - Mr. Lloyd, 34 Warwick Rd., Chorlton-cum- Hardy, Manchester N.J. Montclair
24	✓	Mitchell	Margaret	36	✓	F	M	H's wife	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	Scotland Tayport	Father - W. Melville, 1 Ogilvie St., Tayport Mich. Detroit
25	✓	Mitchell	Margaret	7	✓	F	-	None	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	Scotland Tayport	Grandfather - address as above Mich. Detroit
26	✓	McMalliet	Yvonne	20	✓	F	S	Millinery	Yes English	Yes French	French	Wales Cardiff	Friend - A. Corey, Esq., 18 Major. Mansion Belsize Grove, Hampstead Cal. San Diego
27	✓	McAllum	Archd. McDonald	51	2	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	England London	Partner - J. F. McIntosh, 6 Holborn Viaduct, London N.Y. New York
28	✓	Montenoy-Jephson	Anna	48	✓	F	W	None	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Ascot	Mother Mrs. Addison Head Meadhurst Ascot N.Y. New York
29	✓	Mufarrij	Asad	38	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes English	Yes British	Syrian	England London	Friend - Mr. D. Harastay, 12, Hazlit Road, Kensington N.Y. New York
30	✓	McKenzie	Catherine	37	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	Scotland Greeock	Father - Mrs. McKee, 2 Watt Place, Greeock Md. Sellmon

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 519  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th August, 1919.

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	4	Chicago 5700 Wash/Boulevard, Chicago	No	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 med. dark brown	None	U.S.A. CHICAGO
2	Yes	John Jardine Ltd	Yes	No	-	Employers - E. & L. van Raalte 5th Av., N.Y.C. (to erect lace machines)	Yes	15 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 fair brown grey	Scar over left eye	England Boston
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Husband - Lt. Col. W. D. Coles, 25 Wall St., New York	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 dark brown grey	None	England St. Albans
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	No	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 pale grey grey	None	England London
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	No	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 med. brown brown	None	England Harrogate
6	Yes	H. Yule & Co. Ltd.	Yes	Yes	1914	Boston	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 light grey blue	None	England Darlington
7	Yes	H. Yule & Co. Ltd.	Yes	Yes	1914	Boston	No	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 dark dark grey	None	England Waterloo
8	Yes	H. Yule & Co. Ltd.	Yes	Yes	1914	Boston	No	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 Med Brown Blue	None	England Oxton
9	Yes	J. W. Dooley	Yes	Yes	1904/6	New York	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 fair fair blue	None	U.S.A. New York
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	New York	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 fair grey blue	None	England Liverpool
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 1/2	New York	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 pale brown grey	None	England Liverpool
12	Yes	British-Am. Tobacco Co.	Yes	Yes	3 1/2	New York	Yes	8 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1 fair brown blue	2nd finger rt. had shortened	Scotland Glasgow
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend - Mr. Levy, 1818 Cattony park East, 174 St., Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	5 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Brown Brown	None	Russia Wilna
14	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1912	Worcester Co., Worcester, Mass.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 fair black grey	None	England Shookers Hill
15	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend - Mrs. B. Pearce 455, Columbus Av. Boston	-indefinite-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 med. br. haz.	None	England London
16	No	Employers	Yes	No	-	Friend - No Hotel	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1 fair brow blue	None	England London
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend - No Hotel	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 med. gr. med.	None	England New Mill
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	12	Winchester	No	perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 fair grey blue	None	England Leicester
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend - W. Howard Hill, 517 W. 141st St., New York	Yes	14 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 med. br. gry	None	England Tottenham
20	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1914	Boston	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 fair dark grey	None	England Hove
21	Yes	Co-Op Society	Yes	Yes	1900/11	Various times	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 fair grey grey	None	England Portsea
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Various	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 fair grey blue	None	England Manchester
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3	New York	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 fair brow blue	None	England Manchester
24	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Husband - 2307 E. Jefferson Av. Detroit	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 fresh dark brow	None	Scotland Dysart
25	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	Father - Address as above	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 med. dark dark	None	Scotland Tayport
26	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Poster Father - Mr. Fisk address unfixed	No	I def.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 dark dark br.	None	France Essones
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915/19	Various	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 brow gr blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	S. Francisco	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 fair br blue	None	Cal. S. Francisco
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friends - Quaker Oats Co. 17 Battery Plce., N.Y.	Yes	8 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 dark dark br.	dimpled chin	Syria Lebanon
30	No	Employers	Yes	No	-	With Employer - Mrs. Carter	Uncertain	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 fair br. gr	None	Scotland Edinburgh

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

68

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Davies, Master of the S. S. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Davies  
Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917  
at my

V. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AP. Vestris, Surgeon of the U. S. VESTRIS, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State  
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1917

at

AP. Vestris, M.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "VESTRIS" 1-10. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-10, 9th August, 1919.

Total passengers . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

340



## List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

4

NEW YORK

19th August.

191<sup>9</sup>.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph H. Vestrin, Master, of the S. S. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 622 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph H. Vestrin

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 17

at Aug

Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AR. J. J. J., Surgeon of the S. S. VESTRIA, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AR. J. J. J. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1917

at 1

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19th August, 1919

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. ....

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph H. Davis, of the S. S. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph H. Davis  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1917  
at London  
W. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. 1

List 7

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AP. Gubins, Surgeon of the S. S. VESTRIS, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AP. Gubins, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917  
at Long Beach

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " VESTRIS " 1-10

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

9th August.

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Pickles	George Edgar	34	6	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Buenos Ayres	Mrs Pickles, 18 Ash Grove Bradford	Mass	Boston
2	TRANSIT	Richardson	William Henry	53	1	M	Chemist	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Horsforth	Wife, Mrs C.A. Richardson Stanhope Ave, Horsforth	Mass	Boston
3		Stones	Charles William	30	3	M	Manager	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father, Charles Stone, Braeside Holmwood	N.Y.	New York
4		Stones	Catherine Emma	25	1	F	H'wife	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	London	As above	N.Y.	New York
5		Sydenham	Harriet Elis.	64	7	F	S Censor	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother, Walter Sydenham, 67, Crutched Friars, London	Cal.	San Diego
6		Young	John	60	1	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Hull	Daughter, Miss Young, Berkly House, Princes Ave, Hull	N.Y.	Pittsburgh
7		Neilsen	Margaret Wilson	52	1	F	None	Yes English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brother, John Neilson, 86 Pittencierieff St, Dunfermline	N.Y.	New York
8	TRANSIT	Amad	Elie	31	9	M	Soap Manuf.	Yes English	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Egypt	Alexandria	Brother, Michael Amad, No. 10 Rue Midan, Alexandria	N.Y.	New York
9	TRANSIT	Morkig	George	39	8	M	W Chemist	Yes English	Yes	Sudan	Syrian	Sudan	Khartoum	Son, Alfred Morkig, American Colony, Jerusalem, Palestine	N.Y.	New York
10		Washington	Richard Charles	27	11	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Birkenhead	Friend, J. Muir Esq. 14 Ans Road, Birkenhead, Cheshire	Sin.	Maglata
11		Washington	Lilian Dorothy	28	1	F	H'wife	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Birkenhead	Friend, address as above	Sin.	Maglata
12	TRANSIT	Hibberd	Frederick Charles	39	4	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Slough	Father, Charles Hibberd, 16 Baskerville Rd, Wandsworth C.	N.Y.	New York
13	TRANSIT	Hibberd	Agnes Annie	35	5	F	H'wife	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Slough	Father in law, address above	N.Y.	New York
14	TRANSIT	Jones	John Stanfield	49	5	M	Director	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Birkenhead	Mrs Emily Southwall, Ellerslie Wallcey Rd, Liscard	N.Y.	New York
15	TRANSIT	Jones	Rebecca	33	3	F	H'wife	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Birkenhead	Mrs Selwyn Jones, London, Courtney Rd, Hoxlake	N.Y.	New York
16		Shaw	Sadie	26	4	F	Governess	Yes English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs Lamb, 5 Blackburn Terr. Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
17		Dews	Charles Betton	53	1	M	Shipper	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Rowton	Sister Elinor Dews, Moor Lane, Rowton, Cheshire	Texas	Dallas
18		Bell	William Joxon	36	5	M	Investor	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Bletchingley	Sister, Mrs Pearce, Seaford Hse, Seaford, Sussex.	Colo.	Denver
19	TRANSIT	Collister	Florence	33	4	F	None	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Fred Harris, 7 Prout Grove, Neasden. London N.W.	N.Y.	New York
20	TRANSIT	Collister	William Edward	10	6	M	S Child	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	London	As above	N.Y.	New York
21	TRANSIT	Cochrane	Haggert Sinclair	52	8	M	Director	Yes English	Yes	Canada	English	Holland	Rotterdam	Major P.J. Cochrane, 4 Acadia Place, St Johns Wood, London	Holland	The Hague
22	TRANSIT	Hall	Robert Frederick	57	8	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Wife, Mrs G. Hall, 45 Church Road, Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
23	TRANSIT	Balfour	Eva Katherine	30	10	F	S None	Yes English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Markinch	Father, Edward Balfour Markinch	Mass	Boston
24	TRANSIT	Balfour	Isabella Wayman	60	6	F	M None	Yes English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Markinch	Husband, address as above	Mass.	Boston
25	TRANSIT	Baxter	Andrew Paterson	30	4	M	S Merchant	Yes English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Burma	Rangoon	William Baxter, Old Mainburgh Road Inverness	N.Y.	New York
26		Abrahams	Birdie	38	4	F	M None	Yes English	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	England	London	Husband, S. Abrahams, 56 Red Cross Street London EC	N.Y.	New York
27		de Balan	Louise	65	1	F	M None	Yes French	Yes	French	French	India	Sakahi	Friends - Tata Iron & Steel Co., Sakahi	N.Y.	New York
28		Bovet	Mary Elizabeth	43	1	F	S Practitioner	Yes English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. Bovet, 33 Addison Gardens, London	Mass.	Boston
29		Bouton	Octave	35	1	M	M Merchant	Yes French	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Ghent	Friend - Mr. F. Bente, 125 Voormide, Ghent	N.Y.	New York
30		Bouton	Paul	29	1	M	M Engineer	Yes French	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Ghent	Friend - Mr. F. Bente, 125 Voormide, Ghent	N.Y.	New York

U. S. citizens . . . . . 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176

Aliens . . . . . 28

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

the duty, economy, or propriety in the manner assuming or killing of any officer or officers, because of his or their official character.

Vostre 8/19



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## 8

19th August, 1919

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



are subject to revision by INS. If, after the expiration of the period of 2 years, question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the alien is not permitted to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AR Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. VESTRIS, Employed, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 17  
at 1

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List ..... 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Davis, Master, of the S. S. VESTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Davis  
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 19 17  
at                       
                      
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO. ....

Record on this blank United States ...

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. R. Rubin, Surgeon of the Employed, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by  
others thereon," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1917

at

New York

Imm. 12  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1919

Vestris 8/19



Number ..... 3

## List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19th August, 1919

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## No

68

Record on this blank United States citizens and foreign part on

*James Masters* of the *S. S. VESTRIS*  
Master, First, or Second Officer) that I have caused the

I, Joseph Davis Master of the S. S. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

brackets..... ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1917  
at Los Angeles  
W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be in years, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

[illegible]

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

It is important to make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made in the case of the alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the alien is to state the language in which he is able to read and write, or if such exemption should be given, the language in which the alien is able to read and write.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien citizen or subject. — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the country of which citizen

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

the head of country does not mean "France" by country. It means the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. If a race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., compartments of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, and Calabria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south.)' (see *ancestry*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). The last country in which alien resided with intent of permanent residence. The last country regardless of length of actual residence therein. The end for or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence inde-  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence inde-  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence inde-

Column 12 (*Citizenship*). Country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 13 (*Place of birth*). Country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 14 (*Date of entry*). Date of entry into the United States and

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded "United States."—The country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded "United States."—The country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded "United States."

**Column 13 (*Final destination*).—**The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

show definitely the place (city, State; country, if outside the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).  
 Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).  
 Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, such as: self; other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
 Column 17 (Amount paid for passage).—The answer should give in each case the amount paid for passage.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be given for each person in the household, including the head of the family, who is paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other person.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer is, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like an answer to question 19, should show whether the alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization, and complete address.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized authority for such reapplication should be given.

to reapply for admission, the authority for the



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

Form 519  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. "V. E. STRIS"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

9th August, 1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th August, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
2	Bateman	Frostie Porter	44		M	Chicago, Illinois. 4th Nov., 1874	<i>Surrendered</i> (P. 72897, d/d Wash. 30th March, 1919)	1338 Mansfield Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Bateman	Margaret Porter	17		F	Chicago 18th Nov., 1902	(P. 72897, d/d Wash. 30th March, 1919)	As above.
4	Bateman	Glen La Trobe	15		M	Johannesburg 19th Oct., 1904	(P. 72897, d/d Wash. 30th March, 1919)	As above
5	Bateman	Edward Laurence	8	10	M	Johannesburg 8th Sept., 1911	(P. 72897, d/d Wash. 30th March, 1919)	As above
6	Baldwin	Clarence	44		M	20th November 1874, Brooklyn	<i>Surrendered</i> (P. 62212, d/d Wash. 6th Feb., 1919)	Bordentown Military Inst. Bordentown
7	Baldwin	Marie	43		F	29th September 1875, Philadelphia	(P. 88161, d/d Wash. 13th June, 1919)	As above
8	Baldwin	Florence	15		F	26th November 1903, J.C., N.J.	(P. 88168, d/d Wash. 3rd June, 1919)	As above
9	Baldwin	Stephen	13		M	5th October 1905, J.C., N.J.	(P. 88168, d/d Wash. 3rd June, 1919)	As above
10	Buckley	Walter	51		M	(P. 62622, d/d Wash. 8th Feb., 1919)	Quarter Session Court, Philadelphia 8th/18	4714 Westminster Ave, Philadelphia
11	Carter	Louis	58		M	(P. 57795, d/d Wash. 17th Jan., 1919)	New York, 1890	The Tray, Philadelphia
12	Carter	Mildred	23		F	(P. 61271, d/d Wash. 3rd Feb., 1919)	By Birth (Silverdale Staffs, England 28th Feb., 1896)	The Tray, Philadelphia
13	Coleman	George	46		M	Titusville, Pa. 27th Dec., 1872	(P. 15509, d/d Wash. 3rd May, 1918)	Titusville, Pa.
14	Collett	George	47		M	Hartford, Michigan 6th Jan., 1872	(P. 93516, d/d Wash. 3rd July, 1919)	1201 Madison Park, Chicago, Ill.
15	Dodge	Guy Phelps	45		M	New York City 21st Feb., 1874	(P. 1189, d/d London 18th July, 1919)	Hotel Devon W. 55th St, New York City
16	Dodge	Mary Rhodes	45		F	Paris, France. 23rd April, 1874	(P. 35300, d/d Wash. 17th Sept., 1918)	As above
17	Dodge	Mary Rhodes Jnr	18		F	New York. 8th July, 1901	(P. 35299, d/d Wash. 17th Sept., 1918)	As above
18	Dodge	Marion Phelps	15		F	New York City 12th June, 1904	(P. 35298, d/d Wash. 17th Sept., 1918)	As above
19	Dodge	Dorothy	11		F	New York City 31st Dec., 1907	(P. 35300, d/d Wash. 17th Sept., 1918)	As above
20	Dodge	Guy Phelps Jnr.	9		M	New York City 30th Oct., 1909	(P. 35300, d/d Wash. 17th Sept., 1918)	As above
21	Day	Julian	40		M	New York City October 14th 1878	<i>Surrendered</i> (P. 1192, d/d London, 21st July, 1919)	Upland Farm, Harrison, N.Y.
22	Day	Isabella	38		F	Newport, Rhode Island August 1880	(P. 1193, d/d London, 21st July, 1919)	As above
23	Day	Evelyn	15		F	Belham, New York <del>March 1904</del>	(P. 1193, d/d London, 21st July, 1919)	As above
24	Day	Julian	14		M	Rye, New York. May 1905	(P. 1193, d/d London 21st July, 1919)	As above
25	Day	Daphne	8		F	Rye, New York, October 1910	(P. 1193, d/d London 21st July, 1919)	As above
26	Dolloff	George	51		M	Boston Mass. May 9th 1868	(P. 66719, d/d Wash. 9th June, 1919)	59 May Street, Needham Mass.
27	Edwards	Charles Alfred	49		M	Brooklyn, New York. 18th July, 1870	(P. 78974, d/d Wash. 2nd May, 1919)	700 Knott Street, Portland, Ore.
28	Eberhart	Alfred Le Rue	51		M	Albion, Iowa, August 5th 1867	(P. 73234, d/d Wash. 12th April, 1919)	"Burr Oaks", Austin, Minn.
29	Fortune	Rosanna	44		F	Boston, Mass. 29th July, 1874	(P. 64251, d/d Wash. 15th Feb., 1919)	80, Wellington Road, Medford, Mass.
30	Fisher	George Ritchie	54		M	(P. 32457, d/d Wash. 28th Aug., 1918)	Minneapolis, Minn. July 3rd, 1906	897, Hague Av., St. Paul Minn.

*John J. Donovan* Master.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

Form 514  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. "V. E. STRIS"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

9th August, 1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th August, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fisk	Edward Jonathan	60	10	M	M	Saginaw, Michigan 26th Sept., 1859	(P. 2213, London, 23rd July, 1919)	San Diego, address not fixed.
2	Fisk	Mary Cecile	53	2	F	M	Detroit, Michigan 27th April, 1865	(P. 2213, London, 23rd July, 1919)	As above
3	Fraser	Robert	58	5	M	M	(P. 66521, d/d Wash, 27th Feb., 1919)	District Court, Rolette Co. 24/3/1898	Rolla, North Dakota
4	Garaner	George Hamilton	35	8	M	M	New York City 17th Nov., 1883	(P. 89264, d/d Wash, 18th June, 1919)	1750, 73rd Street, Brooklyn, New York
5	Goldwater	Morris	67	6	M	M	(P. 80572, d/d Wash, 12th May, 1919)	Father's Naturalization, U.S. Court, Los Angeles, Cal, 1883	Prescott, Arizona
6	Hammond	Charles	51	6	M	M	Detroit, Michigan Jan'y 1st 1868	(P. 72532, d/d Wash, 29th March, 1919)	180 Parker Ave, Detroit, Mich.
7	Horn	Francis Joseph	45	✓	M	S	Toledo, Ohio. 4th January, 1874	(P. 7278, d/d Wash, 28th Feb., 1918)	1220, Broadway, Toledo, Ohio
8	Johns	Anthony	55	✓	M	M	(P. 80427, d/d Wash, 12th May, 1919)	Prescott, Arizona, 1890 Dist. Ct. 3rd	Prescott, Arizona
9	Kysor	Archie Dean	41	✓	M	M	New York, 3rd November, 1877	(P. 2225, London 24th July, 1919)	The Hempkin, Jefferson Ave, Niagara
10	Kysor	Harriet B	41	✓	F	M	(P. 2225, d/d London, 24th July, 1919)	By Marriage 14th Sept., 1905	As above
11	Kysor	Louise	10	✓	F	S	Niagara Falls, N.Y. 15th Nov., 1909	(P. 2225, d/d London, 24th July, 1919)	As above
12	Kysor	Eana	8	✓	F	S	Niagara Falls, N.Y. 28th July, 1911	(P. 2225, d/d London, 24th July, 1919)	As above
13	Livingston	Duncan McRae	51	✓	M	M	New York, November 15th 1867	(P. 88430, d/d Wash, 13th June, 1919)	159, East 36th St, New York
14	Morris	Nelson	27	✓	M	S	Chicago, Decr 22nd 1891	(P. 3701, d/d Paris, 13th June, 1919)	4800, Brexel Boul, Chicago
15	McDermott	Frank	50	✓	M	M	West Chelmsford, Mass 3rd June, 1869	(P. 51175, d/d Wash, 10th Dec., 1918)	21, Highland Drive, Seattle, Mass
16	Larson	Leonard Francis	27	✓	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 27th Nov., 1891	(P. 1839, d/d Paris, 12th July, 1919)	Seattle, Wash. 404 99 Av., N.E.
17	Macandrew	David Carr	42	✓	M	S	New York City, May 30th 1877	(P. 18381, d/d Wash, 20th May, 1918)	54 West Street, Brainton, Mass.
18	McVickar	James	35	✓	M	D	New York, December 8th 1883	(P. Dip, d/d Wash, 846, 6th June, 1919)	Union Club, New York City
19	Odames	Katherine A.	41	✓	F	S	Utica, New York, Oct 2nd 1877	(P. 72416, d/d Wash, 28th March, 1919)	1116 Howard Ave, Utica, New York
20	Potter	Alden	43	✓	M	M	Nevada City, Cal. Oct 28th 1875	(P. 31460, d/d Wash, 21st Aug., 1918)	160 Geary St, San Francisco
21	Potter	Elmina	42	✓	F	M	Humboldt, Iowa, Apl 27th 1877	(P. 31459, d/d Wash, 21st Aug., 1918)	166 Geary St, San Francisco
22	Roberts	Charles James	44	✓	M	M	(P. 73255, d/d Wash, 2nd April, 1919)	Chicago Circuit Court, 1895	6851, Bennett Ave, Chicago.
23	Sutar	Francis L.	42	✓	M	M	(Pittsburgh, Pa., 9th Jan'y, 1877)	(P. 93912, d/d Wash, 7th July, 1919)	612, N. Duke Street, Lancaster Pa.
24	Scott	Thomas	41	✓	M	W	(P. 72676, d/d Wash, 29th March, 1919)	New York District, July 3rd 1918	2, Stone Street, New York.
25	Siverson	William Charles	49	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, New York, 9th July 1870	(P. 77016, d/d Wash, 23rd April, 1919)	419, Huntington Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
26	Taber	Ray Howard	31	✓	M	M	New Bedford Mass, August 4th 1887	(P. 72954, d/d Wash, 31st March, 1919)	4th Ave, 2nd St, Chula Vista, Cal.
27	Taber	Margaret	24	✓	F	M	(P. 2320, d/d London 6th Aug., 1919)	By Marriage 20th June, 1919)	As above
28	Bell	Frank Martin	52	✓	M	S	Mockville, N.C. 27th November 1866	(P. 78382, d/d Wash, 30th April, 1919)	817, North Rearborn St. Chicago
29	Eikel	Charlie	39	✓	M	M	(P. 78610, d/d Wash, 1st May, 1919)	County Court Chicago, Oct 8th 1902	201, West George St., St. Paul, Minn
30	Hutzler	George H.	43	✓	M	M	Baltimore, Maryland Decr 3rd 1875	(P. 79623, d/d Wash, 8th May, 1919)	Redbank, New Jersey

John J. Donovan Inspector

Master.

- 30 City
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. ....

Form 518  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. "VESTRIS"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

9th August, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19th August, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fisk	Edward Jonathan	60	10	M	M	Saginaw, Michigan 26th Sept., 1859	(P. 2213, London, 23rd July, 1919)	San Diego, address not fixed.
2	Fisk	Mary Cecile	53	2	F	M	Detroit, Michigan 27th April, 1865	(P. 2213, London, 23rd July, 1919)	As above
3	Fraser	Robert	58	6	M	M	(P. 66521, d/d Wash. 27th Feb., 1919)	District Court, Rolette Co. 24/3/1898	Rolla, North Dakota
4	Gardner	George Hamilton	35	8	M	M	New York City 17th Nov., 1883	(P. 89264, d/d Wash. 18th June, 1919)	1750, 73rd Street, Brooklyn, New York
5	Goldwater	Morris	67	6	M	M	(P. 80572, d/d Wash. 12th May, 1919)	Father's Naturalization, U.S. Court, Los Angeles, Cal., 1883	Prescott, Arizona
6	Hammond	Charles	51	6	M	M	Detroit, Michigan Jan'y 31st 1868	(P. 72532, d/d Wash. 29th March, 1919)	180 Parker Ave, Detroit, Mich.
7	Horn	Francis Joseph	45	✓	M	S	Toledo, Ohio. 4th January, 1874	(P. 7278, d/d Wash. 28th Feb., 1919)	1220, Broadway, Toledo, Ohio
8	Johns	Anthony	55	✓	M	M	(P. 80427, d/d Wash. 12th May, 1919)	Prescott, Arizona, 1890 Dist. Ct. 3rd Judicial Dist.	Prescott, Arizona
9	Kysor	Archie Dean	41	8	M	M	New York, 3rd November, 1877	(P. 2225, London 24th July, 1919)	The Hempkin, Jefferson Ave, Niagara
10	Kysor	Harriet B	41	✓	F	M	(P. 2225, d/d London, 24th July, 1919)	By Marriage 14th Sept., 1905	As above
11	Kysor	Louise	10	✓	F	S	Niagara Falls, N.Y. 15th Nov., 1909	(P. 2225, d/d London, 24th July, 1919)	As above
12	Kysor	Edna F	8	✓	F	S	Niagara Falls, N.Y. 28th July, 1911	(P. 2225, d/d London, 24th July, 1919)	As above
13	Livingston	Duncan McRae	51	✓	M	M	New York, November 15th 1867	(P. 88430, d/d Wash. 13th June, 1919)	159, East 36th St, New York
14	Morris	Nelson	27	✓	M	S	Chicago, Decr 22nd 1891	(P. 3701, d/d Paris, 13th June, 1919)	4800, Drexel Boul, Chicago
15	McDermott	Frank	50	✓	M	M	West Chelmsford, Mass 3rd June, 1869	(P. 51175, d/d Wash. 10th Dec., 1918)	21, Highland Drive, Seattle, Mass
16	Larson	Leonard Francis	27	8	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 27th Nov., 1891	(P. 1839, d/d Paris, 12th July, 1919)	Seattle, Wash. 404 99 Av., N.E.
17	Macandrew	David Carr	42	✓	M	S	New York City, May 30th 1877	(P. 18381, d/d Wash. 20th May, 1918)	54 West Street, Brainton, Mass.
18	McVickar	James	35	✓	M	D	New York, December 8th 1883	(P. Dip. d/d Wash. 846, 6th June, 1919)	Union Club, New York City
19	Odames	Katherine A.	41	8	F	S	Utica, New York, Oct 2nd 1877	(P. 72418, d/d Wash. 28th March, 1919)	1116 Howard Ave, Utica, New York
20	Potter	Alden	43	✓	M	M	Nevada City, Cal. Oct 28th 1875	(P. 31460, d/d Wash. 21st Aug., 1918)	166 Geary St, San Francisco
21	Potter	Elmina	42	✓	F	M	Humboldt, Iowa, Apl 27th 1877	(P. 31459, d/d Wash. 21st Aug., 1918)	166 Geary St, San Francisco
22	Roberts	Charles James	44	✓	M	M	(P. 73255, d/d Wash. 2nd April, 1919)	Chicago Circuit Court, 1895	6851, Bennett Ave, Chicago.
23	Sutar	Francis L.	42	✓	M	M	(Pittsburgh, Pa., 9th Jan'y, 1877)	(P. 93912, d/d Wash. 7th July, 1919)	612, N. Duke Street, Lancaster Pa.
24	Scott	Thomas	41	✓	M	W	(P. 72676, d/d Wash. 29th March, 1919)	New York District, July 3rd 1918	2, Stone Street, New York.
25	Siverson	William Charles	49	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, New York, 9th July 1870	(P. 77016, d/d Wash. 23rd April, 1919)	410, Huntington Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
26	Taber	Ray Howard	31	✓	M	M	New Bedford Mass, August 4th 1887	(P. 72954, d/d Wash. 31st March, 1919)	4th Ave, 2nd St, Chula Vista, Cal.
27	Taber	Margaret	24	✓	F	M	(P. 2320, d/d London 6th Aug., 1919)	By Marriage 20th June, 1919)	As above
28	Bell	Frank Martin	52	6	M	S	Mockville, N.C. 27th November 1866	(P. 76382, d/d Wash. 30th April, 1919)	817, North Rearborn St. Chicago
29	Eikel	Charlie	39	✓	M	M	(P. 78610, d/d Wash. 1st May, 1919)	County Court Chicago, Oct 8th 1902	201, West George St., St. Paul, Minn
30	Hutzler	George H.	43	8	M	M	Baltimore, Maryland Decr 3rd 1875	(P. 79623, d/d Wash. 8th May, 1919)	Redbank, New Jersey

John J. Donovan, Inspector  
Master.

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO. ....

Form 519  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

15

S. S.

"VESTRIS"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

9th August, 1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th August, 1919

1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Boss	Benjamin	39	M	Albany, New York, 9th Jan. 1880	(P. 12416, d/d Wash. 17th June, 1919) Dudley Observatory, Albany N.Y.
2	Chalmers	Henry	60	M	(P. 90674, d/d Wash. 23rd June, 1919) Ct. Common Pleas N.Y. 2nd Oct., 1890	Scarsdale, Westchester Co N.Y.
3	Cruikshank	James Walter	65	M	(P. 74479, d/d Wash. 9th April, 1919) Cook Co. Criminal Court, 1895	1206 Hartje Bldgs., Pittsburgh
4	Carter	Annie Laurie	45	F	Montgomery, Alabama, 27th Dec., 1873	(P. 414 Cape Town, 31st March, 1919) Sellmon, Hr. Wash. City
5	Carter	William Lane	17	M	Cape Town, S. Africa, 4th Oct., 1901	(P. as above) Address as above
6	Carter	Benjamin Palmer	14	M	Johannesburg, 21st Aug., 1905	(P. as above) Address as above
7	Carter	Annie Laurie	12	F	Johannesburg 23rd Feb., 1907	(P. as above) Address as above
8	Carter	Cora Lilian	8	F	Johannesburg 15th Jan., 1911	(P. as above) Address as above
9	Carter	John Henna	6	M	Johannesburg 14th Nov., 1913	(P. as above) Address as above
10	Carter	Mary	3	F	Johannesburg 31st Oct., 1916	(P. as above) Address as above
11	Donovan	George	44	M	(P. 80611, d/d Wash. 12th May, 1919) Dist Court Pa Sept., 1908	139 College Av. Lancaster Pa.
12	Hanrahan	David C.	44	M	Chicago, Ill., 18th Aug., 1875	Under orders, Navy Dept. 4 Sept. 1919 Under orders, Navy Dept.
13	Hanna	Joseph	65	M	(P. 86873, d/d Wash. 9th June, 1919) Ct. Common Pleas N.Y. 11th June, 1890	Arlington, New Jersey
14	Keegan	John Campbell	33	M	Brooklyn 24th May, 1886	(P. 87561, d/d Wash. 11th June, 1919) 20 Market St. Providence, R.I.
15	Naylor	Wilson Samuel	54	M	Tecumseh, Kansas, 7th Jan., 1864	(P. 48505, d/d Wash. 25th Nov., 1918) Appleton, Wisconsin
16	Pettersen	William Joseph	21	M	(P. 87982, d/d Wash. 12th June, 1919) New York, 1917	652, 74th St., Brooklyn
17	Pettersen	Anna	22	F	(Brooklyn, N.Y. 18th Dec., 1896)	(P. 87982, d/d Wash., 12th June, 1919) 652, 74th St., Brooklyn
18	Vanderwall	Archie	27	M	6th June, 1891, Muskegon, Mich	Under orders, Navy Dept. 120 Amity St., Muskegon Mich
19	Wilkinson	Charles Locke	42	M	Fayette Tenn. 3rd Dec., 1876	(P. 87495, d/d Wash. 11th June, 1919) Memphis, Tenn.
20	Wright	Herman	36	M	Harrington, Delaware, 1st Feb., 1883	(P. 75184, d/d Wash. 14th April, 1919) 45 W. 44th St., New York
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

V.F. Jacobson, Insp.

Master

20 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. ....

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port or continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4  
18LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VESTRIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th August, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th August, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Mason	✓ Alfred S. J.	33	11	M	S	(P. 79614 d/d Wash. 6th May. 1919) <i>OK</i>	New Brunswick, New Jersey, May 1917	313 Franklin Pl., Plainfield, New Jersey.
2	Garden	✓ George Frederick	51	5	M	M	(P. 43562, d/d Wash. 15th Sept. 1918)	Polk, Co. Iowa, September 1900 <i>OK</i>	DeFinnish Springs, Flint
3	Harsh	✓ Clara	31	3	F	S	By Birth Chicago. 21st May. 1888	(P. 52302, d/d Wash. 16th Dec. 1918) <i>OK</i>	7050, Eggleton Ave, Chicago.
4	Sullivan	✓ Eugene L.	34	10	M	S	Brooklyn, New York, Sept 24th 1884	(U.S. Army Dis. d/d Gievres, France 8/7/19)	74, McDonough St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Washburn	✓ Charles <i>2</i>	50	8	M	M	Quincy, Ill. Decr 15th 1868	(P. 14462, d/d Wash. 23rd Apl. 1918) <i>OK</i>	Camden, Alabama
6	Youngman	✓ Joseph <i>7</i>	44	5	M	M	Carl, Adams Co. Iowa. 25th Feb., 1875 <i>OK</i>	(P. 28724, d/d Wash. 31st July. 1918)	Baldwin, Kansas
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Jo Davis*  
.....Master.

6 city

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Jenkins, Surgeon of the S. S. VESTRIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919

at NY

W. A. Jenkins  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " VESTRIS "

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

9th August

191•

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th August,

1919

18

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 14	Trenton, N.J.	No. Perm.	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr	Brn	Gry	Scar r. cheek	England	Burslem
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 14	Trenton, N.J.	No. Perm.	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	Brown Edge
3	No.	Father	\$25	Yes 8	Honolulu	No. Indef.	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Drk	Blk	Gry	None	U.S.A.	Honolulu
4	No.	Father	\$25	Yes 6	Honolulu	No. Indef.	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	Scotland	Gullane
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes 15	Flint	Uncertain	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med	Brn	Gry	None	England	St. Ives
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Frsh	Fr	Brn	Mole left cheek	England	Liverpool
7	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Brn	Scar over rt. eye	England	Liverpool
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	No	Perm.	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Drk	Gry	Brn	None	England	Birmingham
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2	N. York	No	Perm.	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	Birmingham
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 3	Idaho	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr	Brn	Blue	Scar chin	England	London
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncertain	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	England	Stockport
12	No	Self	Yes	No	-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Med	Brn	Blue	None	England	Chorley
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 5	N. York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Red	Gry	None	England	London
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Drk	Drk	Haz	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 35	Chicago	Uncertain	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Flor	Wh.	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
16	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 35	Chicago	Uncertain	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Pale	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork.
17	No	Fiance	Yes	No	-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	England	Blackburn
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1	N. York	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Wales	Llanelly
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Sal.	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
20	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair	blue	Scotland	Dundee
21	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair	blue	Scotland	Dundee
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes 13	Providence	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Frsh	Blk	Blue	None	England	Blackburn
23	Yes	Fiance	Yes	No	-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Ple	Brn	Blue	Slight squint	England	Halifax
24	No	Self	Yes	No	-	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Sal.	Brn	Brn	None	England	Liverpool
25	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Sal.	Brn	Brn	None	England	Liverpool
26	No	Father	Yes	No	-	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 1	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
27	No	Father	Yes	No	-	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 9	Fr	Fr	Blue	Mark r. wrist	England	Liverpool
28	No	Self	Yes	No	-	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Gry	Gry	None	England	Ashton-u-Ly
29	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 5	Detroit	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Chorley
30	No	Father	Yes	Yes 5	Detroit	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Chorley

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph D. Davis, of the S. S. VESTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joe Davis  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919  
at NY  
W. F. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AR. J. J. J., Surgeon of the S. S. VESTRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919  
at NY  
V. F. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 68

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## List 3.

S. S. "VESTRIS" 1-10 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th August, 1919

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. 11

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th August, 1910, 20

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a religious society.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.										Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or town.															
1	No	Father	\$35	Yes	Born	Detroit	Frank Farnell (father), 38 Dunedin Ave., Detroit	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	U S A	Chicago														
2	No	Self	\$10	Yes	3	Newark	Mr R.E. Howard (Son), 409 Lewis St., Union Hill N.J.	Uncer-Prob.	tain	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sal	Gray	Brn	None	England	Burnley														
3	No	Self	\$10	Yes	3	Newark	Mr. R.E. Howard (Brother), 409 Lewis St., Union Hill, N.J.	Uncer-Prob.	tain	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None	England	Blackburn														
4	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	-	-	Mrs Brewer (Sister), 206 W. Washington St., Champaign, No	Under	tain	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn	Gray	None	Wales	Swansea														
5	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	35	Various	Going Home, 30 Bank St., New York	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Gray	Drk	None	England	Manchester														
6	No	Self	\$10	Yes	7	Various	E.W. Hague (Brother), 518 Broad Street, Elyria	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Gray	Gray	None	England	Nottingham														
7	Yes	Husband	\$10	Yes	No	-	183 Reynold St., Rochester, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Seacombe														
8	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	No	-	Alex Solley (Friend), Clarkston, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brn	Gray	None	England	Rocester.														
9	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	5	Various	Mr. C.P. Hitchel, Lincoln St., Englewood, N.J.	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brn	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow														
10	No	Self	"	"	35	Various	Going Home, George Washington Inn, Washington, D.C.	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Fr.	Gray	Blue	"	England	Ringway														
11	No	Husband	"	"	18	"	-do-	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Med	Brn	Blue	"	England	Altrincham														
12	No	Father	"	"	-	"	-do-	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	"	Penn.	Ardmore														
13	No	Self	\$10	Yes	No	-	Percy M. Hendrie (Brother), Coliasset, Mass.	No	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Liverpool														
14	No	Self	\$25	Yes	190	M.Y.	Mr Fred Wilson (Uncle), 89 Henlock St., Brooklyn N.Y.	Un-	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Pale	Brn	Gray	None	England	Nottingham														
15	Yes	Fiance	\$10	Yes	No	-	Mr. W.H. Hiscox (Fiance), 239 Eastman St., Grass Valley	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Gray	None	Scotland	Ayr.														
16	No	Self	\$10	Yes	No	-	Mr William Palmer Jones (Son), Claysburg, Blair Co. Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Pale	Gray	Gray	None	England	East Malling														
17	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	No	-	Mrs M.J. Pitt-Henry (Sister-in-law), 218 South St., Forest Hills, Jamaica Plains, Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fr.	Lt.	Blue	None	Wales	Darran, Glam.														
18	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk	Blk	Brn	None	England	Leeds														
19	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	No	-	William Kennedy (Uncle), 429 West 16 St., New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow														
20	Yes	Fiance	\$10	Yes	No	-	Fiance - A. Zahraktow, Schrechter's Bank, 477, Hastings St., Detroit	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Russia	Moscow.														
21	Yes	Brother	\$10	Yes	No	-	Mr Joseph McLaugherty (Brother), Box 93, Mexico, Maine.	Uncertain	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Fresh	Brn	Hazel	Scar on side of neck	Scotland	Leslie														
22	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Sisters of St. Joseph, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Gray	Brn	None	Ireland	Cootchall														
23	No	Self	\$10	Yes	No	-	Mr T.B. May (Husband), 192 Lincoln Ave., Vineland N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Drk	Drk	Brn	None	England.	St. Ewe, Cornwall														
24	No	Mother	\$10	Yes	No	-	Mr. T.B. May, (Father), 192 Lincoln Av., Vineland, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	England	St. Ewe Cornwall														
25	No	Self	\$10	Yes	No	-	Jas. Moss in husband, 1907 Smith St., Providence.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Med	Gray	Brn	None	England	Huddersfield														
26	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	2	Boston	Shannon Munroe (Husband), 17th Aves Str., Somerville, Bos.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	Liverpool														
27	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	No	-	Arthur D. Place (Fiance), 133 Dudley St., Dayton, Ohio.	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Gray	None	England	London														
28	No	Self	\$10	Yes	12	Radner Pa.	Returning Home, Weadecrest, Radner Pa.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Blk	Gray	None	Scotland	Carren.														
29	-	Self	\$10	Yes	6	Portland	Returning Home, 221 Cumberland Road, Portland, Maine.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Lt.	Brn	None	England	Hedden Bridge														
30	-	Self	\$10	Yes	6	Portland	Returning Home, 221 Cumberland Road, Portland, Maine.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	None	England	Hedden Bridge.														

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph D. Davis, Master, of the S. S. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph D. Davis  
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 19  
at ny  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. R. Jenkins, Surgeon of the S. S. VESTRIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1911  
at NY

V. F. Gumborser  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-48



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## List ..... 4

S. S. " VESTRIS "

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

9th August, 1918

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## 68

No.

Sheet No. 11

List

## List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th August,

191 •

22

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Davis, Master of the S.S. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Davis  
Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919  
at any

W. F. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. R. Jenkins, Surgeon of the U. S. VESTRIS, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 17

at NY

V. F. Jankowski

John J. Jones

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

List ..... 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. " VESTRIS " 1-10. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th August, 1919.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended (where permanent residence).)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.							
1	✓	Avery	✓	Henry J.	39	✓	M	M Loom Fixer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Lawrence	Mother, Mrs Avery, Millbay Inn, Millbay Rd. Plymouth	Mass.	Lawrence							
2	TRANSIT	Power (Zavier)	✓	Frances Agnes	39	✓	F	S Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Grimby	Friend, William Lynch, 81 Lower Camden Street, Dublin	N.J.	Jersey City							
3	✓	Williams	✓	Robert Thomas	22	✓	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Northop	Aunt, Miss A. Hughes, 96 R.F.D. Remsen, Utica, New York	N.Y.	Remsen							
4	✓	Whittaker	✓	George	60	✓	M	M Retired	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Egremont	Cousin, J.T. Whittaker, Whalley Road, Accrington	Mass.	N. Attleboro							
5	✓	Whittaker	✓	Nancy	58	✓	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Egremont	Cousin, address as above	Mass.	N. Attleboro							
6	✓	Williams	✓	George Owen	35	✓	M	S Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Brother, W.O. Williams, 29 Ware St., Orange, N.J.	N.J.	Orange							
7	✓	Manasewitz	✓	Harris	42	✓	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	Hebrew	S. Africa	Witbank	Father, L. Manasewitz, Box 20 Witbank, Transvaal	Ten.	Ashville							
8	✓	Manasewitz	✓	Bessie	33	✓	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	S. Africa	Hebrew	S. Africa	Witbank	Father, address as above	Ten.	Ashville							
9	UNDER 18	Manasewitz	✓	Dora Cecilia	14	✓	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	S. Africa	Hebrew	S. Africa	Witbank	Grandfather, address above	Ten.	Ashville							
10	UNDER 18	Manasewitz	✓	Joseph	12	✓	M	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	S. Africa	Hebrew	S. Africa	Witbank	Grandfather, address above	Ten.	Ashville							
11	UNDER 18	Manasewitz	✓	Sydney	8	✓	M	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	S. Africa	Hebrew	S. Africa	Witbank	Grandfather, address above	Ten.	Ashville							
12	UNDER 18	Manasewitz	✓	Jenny	10	✓	F	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	S. Africa	Hebrew	S. Africa	Witbank	Grandfather, address above	Ten.	Ashville							
13	UNDER 18	Manasewitz	✓	Koppel David	2	✓	M	S Child	-	-	-	S. Africa	Hebrew	S. Africa	Witbank	Grandfather, address above	Ten.	Ashville							
14	UNDER 18	Manasewitz	✓	Agnes Rosena	4	✓	F	S Child	-	-	-	S. Africa	Hebrew	S. Africa	Witbank	Grandfather, address above	Ten.	Ashville							
15	✓	Andrews	✓	Ada	27	✓	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Lawrence	Mother, Mrs Ringby, 10 Law Street, Rochdale	Mass.	Lawrence							
16	UNDER 18	Andrews	✓	Doris	7	✓	F	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Lawrence	Grandmother, address as above	Mass.	Lawrence							
17	✓	Debruyne	✓	Eugene	55	✓	M	M Gas Workman	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gand	Friend, Pierre Vandegutte, 75 Rue d'eglise Ledeberg.	Mich.	Flint							
18	✓	Debruyne	✓	Emilie	51	✓	F	M H's wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gand	Friend, address as above	Mich.	Flint.							
19	✓	Kelly	✓	Fred Mitchell	19	✓	M	S Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Morcambe	Grandmother - Mrs. Mitchell, 17, Green St., Morecambe	D.C.	Washington							
20	✓	Hillary	✓	Thomas	32	✓	M	M Steward	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Blackpool	Mother in law, Mrs Brady, 62 Highfield Street, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York							
21	✓	Hillary	✓	Annie	27	✓	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Blackpool	Mother, address as above	N.Y.	New York							
22	✓	Byrne	✓	Elizabeth	42	✓	F	S Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Chorley	Mrs S.J. Warwick, The Post Office Blackrod, Chorley	Mass.	New Bedford							
23	✓	Conolly	✓	Isabella Morris	52	✓	F	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Niece, Mrs Sumners 9 Gordon Road, Seaforth	Ill.	Chicago.							
24	✓	Whitworth	✓	Albert Ernest	36	✓	M	S Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Sister, Mrs Arthur, 7 Cannapark Road, Plymouth	Ida.	Lewiston							
25	✓	Williams	✓	Elisabeth	28	✓	F	S H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wallasey	Brother, Mr Lloyd Williams 23 Ormiston Rd, New Brighton	Pa.	Philadelphia							
26	✓	Malam	✓	Sarah Jane	4	✓	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Brother, A. Ashworth, 89 Monton Road, Eccles.	Pa.	Altona							
27	UNDER 18	Malam	✓	William Harry	4	✓	M	S Child	-	-	-	England	English	England	Manchester	Uncle, address as above	Pa.	Altona							
28	✓	Jenkins	✓	Elizabeth	32	✓	F	S Paper	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Blackrod	Mrs Jenkins, 198 Station Road, Bowditch Junction	Mich.	Detroit							
14																									

**Total passengers** . . . . . 2,000,000,000

U. S. citizens

A Fortis .

Vestris 8/79

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

List \_\_\_\_\_

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th August, 1911. 21

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States, first in private or domestic, or business, for gain or pleasure, or for any other purpose, or for any other reason, than that of becoming a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of Government. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to removal, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to any other penalty, or is subject to any other restriction, or is subject to any other disadvantage, or is subject to any other								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph D. Davis, Master, of the S.S. VESTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 14  
at my  
V. E. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

Sheet No. 11

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AR Jenkins, Surgeon of the S. S. VESTRIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919

at NY

V. J. Jankowski  
Notary Public  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 68

No

Sheet No. 11

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## List ..... IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " VESTRIS "

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

9th August. ...., 1919

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 13	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.													
TRANSIT	Davis	Bert	27	M	S	Repair	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	St Thomas	Mrs Davis, White Hart, Wellington, Somerset	Ont.	St Thomas
TRANSIT	Hindle	Ethel Marion	26	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Birkenhead	Mother, Mrs Hindle, 26 Eastam Road, New Ferry	Queb.	Montreal
TRANSIT	Mather	Francis	56	M	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Paterlow	Wife, Mrs Mather, Paterlow, Ont.	Ont.	Paterlow
TRANSIT	Wooldridge	Elizabeth	41	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Stowbridge	Brother, J. Collett, 2 Underwood Baga, Union St. Stowbridge	Ont.	Wakeville
TRANSIT	Wooldridge	Gladys Maud	18	F	S	Presser	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Stowbridge	Uncle, address as above	Ont.	Wakeville
TRANSIT	Whear	Ida Jane	22	F	S	Factory hand	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Camborne	Mother, Mrs K. Harris, 1 Centenary Row West Camborne, Cornwall	Ont.	Cobalt
TRANSIT	Gilbert	Gilbert	20	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Redruth	Mother, Mrs S. Gilbert, 18 Blights Row, Redruth	Ont.	Cobalt

V. J. Donovan } Inspectors

NON RESIDENT ALIEN

15

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	..... 7



## 68

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet No. 11

List ..... 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10th August 1918. 26

19th August, 1919.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

Sheet No. 11

List

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph H. Davies, Master, of the R. B. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph H. Davies  
Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Aug, 1919  
at my  
V. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet No. 11

List \_\_\_\_\_

on this sheet must

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. R. Jenkins, Surgeon of the U. S. VESTRIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 19  
at NY

A. R. Jenkins, M.D.  
Free Press

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

Sheet No. 11

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "VERSTRIS" 1-10 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, 9th August, 1910.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Povall	Carrie Rowe	32	11	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newton	Brother in law Joseph Povall Kingsmead, Leasowe	Ohio.	Cleveland
2	UNDER 16	Povall	Muriel Edna	6	8	F	S Child	-	-	-	England	English	England	Newton	Uncle, address as above	Ohio.	Cleveland
3	UNDER 16	Povall	Brenda Pamela	3	3	F	S Child	-	-	-	England	English	England	Newton	Uncle, address as above	Ohio.	Cleveland
4	UNDER 16	Povall	Gerald William	11	1	M	S Child	-	-	-	England	English	England	Newton	Uncle, address as above	Ohio.	Cleveland
5		Davies	Emily	53	2	F	W None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newton	Friend, address as above	Ohio.	Cleveland
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

4-602

4-1602

14-1602

J. J. Donovan

16

4-602  
J. J. Donovan

16

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-512



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C-215



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

Sheet No. 11

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Davis, of the S. S. VESTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917  
at NY,  
W. J. Jackson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 68

No

Sheet No. 11

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

20

*at*

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Am 18. 2. 1944

1st Cabin. \_\_\_\_\_

2nd Cabin

Sloener 3F 7 45

Total 38 7 45

	U.S. and Possessions	EXCISEMENTS					Average Per cent To 1 m	Proof Responsibility	S.I.	Q. U.S.C.	Q. U.S.C. H	Q. U.S.C. S.I.	Q. U.S.C. S.I.	Total
		Boat	U.S.A. U.S.	Passenger in Q. U.S.C.	Wages 16	Taxes								
1st Cabin														
2nd Cabin														
Storage	7							45	3					3
TOTAL	7				5	12	33	45	3					3



List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L

9th August, 1919

Total passengers	877
U. S. citizens	24
Aliens	853

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



REPORT OF SURGEON

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th August, 1919

30

														19th August, 1919										30															
14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States for entry into the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether alien is in possession of any other document, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States for entry into the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of time.		Where?	Feet.											Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or town.															
1	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Returning Home, R.F.D. 8 Schenactady, New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	Fr	Brn	Gry	Scar left eye	England	Manchester												
2	No.	Husband	Yes	No.	-	Returning home, as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	England	Manchester												
3	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	16	Grant Town	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	England	Manchester												
4	Yes	Father	Yes	No.	-	Returning home, West Virginia	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	9	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Wales	Abertillery												
5	Yes	Father	Yes	No.	-	Father, Ian Calverley, 323 Winchester Ave, Chicago.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2	Pal.	Brn	Blue	None	England	Huddersfield												
6	Yes	Sister	Yes	Yes	1911	Father, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2	Pal.	Med.	Brn	None	England	Batley												
7	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	7	Sister, Mrs Mary Lane, 29 Catabua St, Roxbury Boston	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	-	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyhannis												
8	Yes	Sister	Yes	No.	-	Son, Michael Giblin, 216 Baltimore Ave, Chicago.	Yes	Un- cert.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Ireland	Frenchpark												
9	Yes	Daughter	Yes	No.	-	Sister, Mrs Mary Gearin, 5 Lawrence St, Worcester	No.	Indef.	Un- cert.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	Mole L. Cheek	Ireland	Newry												
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	28	Daughter, address as above	No.	Indef.	Un- cert.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Fr	Fr	Gry	Gry	None	Ireland	Newry											
11	No.	Daughter	Yes	No.	-	Niece, Mrs Reeves, 58 Myrtle Street, Waltham, Mass.	Yes	One year	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Fr	Fr	Blue	Mark left leg	Ireland	Waterford												
12	No.	Daughter	Yes	No.	-	Daughter, Mrs Kelsey, 284 Elm Street, Buffalo.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	11	Fr	Blk	Blue	Scar face	Scotland	Glasgow												
13	Yes	Piance	Yes	No.	-	Daughter, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Fr	Blk	Blue	None	Ireland	Grange												
14	Yes	Friend	Yes	Yes	1913	Piance, Mr J.J. Muir, 433 W. 30th Street, New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	4	11	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	England	Liverpool												
15	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Wife - Emilia Omicki, 4535 Chance St., Pittsburgh	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	Fr	Brn	Gry	Scar on ear	Galicia	Powiat												
16	Yes	Brother	Yes	No.	-	Brother in law, 168 Devon St Kerney, N. Jersey	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2	Lrk	Blk	Brn	No.	England	Oldham												
17	Yes					Brother, A. Ramsden, 752 W. 62nd St, Argo Illinois.	No.	Indef.	Prob- ably	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	9	Fr	Brn	Gry	Burns Scalp	England	Manchester												
18	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915	Husband, 1307 n. 19th Avenue, Melrose Park, Ill.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	3	Med	Brn	Gry	None	England	Birmingham												
19	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	Father, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	3	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	England	Birmingham												
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Sister, Mrs Hall, 880 Park Avenue, Trenton, N.J.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Med	Gry	Gry	None	England	Tunstall												
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Returning home, 112 Coyle Ave, Pawtucket R.I.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	10	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Preston												
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Home, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	3	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Preston												
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	Mrs Walls, 908 Akenet Ave, New Bedford, Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	1	Fr	Lrk	Gry	None	England	Wigan												
24	No.	Son	Yes	No.	-	Son, James Whittle, 217 Lonsdale Avenue, Pawtucket	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	3	Fr	Brn	Gry	Mole cheek	England	Chorley												
25	No.	Brother	Yes	No.	-	Brother, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Chorley												
26	Yes	Husband	Yes	No.	-	Husband, Thomas Whelan, 1117 Clifton St N.W. Washington	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Ireland	Killeen												
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	Uncle, J.O'Connor, 3283 Market St, Oakland, Cal.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	Fr	Lrk	Haz	None	England	Birkenhead												
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Mother, Rose Gittings, 448 5th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Birmingham												
29	Self	Yes	No.	No.	-	Mrs Walls, 908 Akenet Ave, New Bedford Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	1	Fr	Lrk	Gry	None	England	Wigan												
30							No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	1	Fr	Lrk	Gry	None	England	Wigan												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph D. Davis, of the U. S. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907  
at NY  
J. F. Gannon  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

Sheet No. 11

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. R. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919.

at

A. R. Jenkins, M.D.  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Not Counted*

*arr. 8-19-19*

*H. Vestris*

*Vestris*



List 48

Я Т О Ч А Н А У

S. S.

**"VESTRIS"**

## Passengers sailing from

**LIVERPOOL**

9th August,

191 •

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* bounded where permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.								
1	Not Counted	Coloments	James	20	1	M	S Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Africa	New York	New York		N.Y. New York									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									
31																									
32																									
33																									
34																									
35																									
36																									
37																									
38																									
39																									
40																									
41																									
42																									
43																									
44																									
45																									
46																									
47																									
48																									
49																									
50				</																					

Total passengers	• • • • •	=====
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	=====
Aliens	• • • • •	=====

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th August,

191 •

32 |

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph L. Davis, Master, of the S. S. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1917  
at my  
V. G. Anderson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

Sheet No. 11

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AR Jenkins, Surgeon of the S. S. VESTRIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33 1

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919  
at my

E. F. Johnson

Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VESTRIS"

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

9th August. 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Short	✓ Elisabeth	44	✓	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Chicago.	✓	Sister, Mrs Davis, 118 Suffield Rd, Kirkdale, Liverpool Ill.	Chicago
2	✓	Looney	✓ Alice	39	✓	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool		Mother Mrs Lucy Ruda, 92 Queens Road, Liverpool	Okla Lawton
3	UNDER 18	Looney	✓ John Henry	15	✓	M	M Boy.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool		Grandmother, address above	" "
4	UNDER 18	Looney	✓ Chas. Thos. George	13	✓	M	S Boy	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool		Grandmother, address above	" "
5	✓	Richens	✓ George Charles	39	✓	M	M Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Holmfild		2, Avenue Villas, Hounslow	Man Holmfild
6	✓	Mills	✓ Richard	45	✓	M	M Worker	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham		Brother, Mr Mills, 10 Mellor Street, Stockport	Mass. New Bedford
7	✓	Mills	✓ Catherine	40	✓	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham		Brother-in-law, Address as above	Mass New Bedford
8	✓	Thomas	✓ Catherine	61	✓	F	M Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Maesteg		Son, Thomas J. Thomas, 17 Temple Street Maesteg	Pa. Philadelphia
9	✓	Thomas	✓ Olive	18	✓	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Maesteg		Brother, address as above	" "
10	UNDER 18	Thomas	✓ Clifford	11	✓	M	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Maesteg		Brother, address as above	" "
11	UNDER 18	Thomas	✓ Iva	9	✓	F	M S Child	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Maesteg		Brother, address as above	" "
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

8/19/2

Alexander

Inspector

19

19



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Sheet No. 11

68

List

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th August, 1919.

34

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Feet.	Inches.									Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	No.	Self	Yes	Yes 12 Chicago	Husband, Mr Short, 6522 Harvard Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None	Wales	Cardiff
2	Yes	Husband	No	No	Husband, John Looney 911 Arlington St Lawton	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	Liverpool
3	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	Liverpool
4	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	5	Fr	Fr	Brn	None	England	Liverpool
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Returning home	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Drk	Brn	Brn	Scar wrist	England	Brentford
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910	Home 189 Hathaway Street N. Bedford New Bedford, Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	0	Sal	Brn	Haz	None	England	Manchester
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Home, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	11	Fresh	ry	Brn	None	England	Oldham
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1914 Pa.	Husband, David Thomas, 1745 N. Croskey St, Philadelphia	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	3	Drk	Bl.	Bl.	None	Wales	Maesteg
9	Yes	Father	No	No	Father, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	3	Drk	Blk	Br.	None	Wales	Cardiff
10	Yes	Father	No	No	Father, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	1	Drk	Blk	Br.	None	Wales	Maesteg
11	Yes	Father	No	No	Father, address as above	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	0	Drk	Blk	Br.	None	Wales	Cardiff
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

Sheet No. 11

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Davies, Master, of the S. S. VESTIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 19  
at my  
V. J. Jankovich  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

Sheet No. 11

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. R. Jenkins, Surgeon of the S. S. VESTRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919  
at my  
V. G. Johnson  
John Jones  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## No.

Sheet No. 11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## List ..... 4

**S. S. "IN TRANSIT VESTRIS"**

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

9th August, , 191.

20

Total passengers	.....	.....
U. S. citizens	.....	.....
Aliens	.....	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Sheet No. 11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of call, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

36

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th August,

1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to actual destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$25, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Length of stay in United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to leave United States. If so, when and where? If so, how long? If so, by what means? If so, by what route?	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.		
1	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	In transit only.	Friend, Mrs. Duncan, 214 Campbell Cr. Toronto.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Pale	Brn	Gry.	None	England	Southport
2	Yes	Husband	\$25	Yes	In transit.	Husband W.B. Huddleston, C.N. Railway Holmfield, Man.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Fr	Brn	Haz.	Wart R. eye	England	Cambridge.
3	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	In transit.	Father address as above	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	FR.	Br.	Br.	None	England	Peterborough
4	Yes	Self	No	No	-	Returning home to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	Brown	Bear wrist	England	Brantford

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

68

Sheet No. 11

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Davies, Master, of the S. S. VESTRIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1911  
at my  
W. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet No. 11

Form 420  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VESTRISS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

9th August, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th August, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Brennan	John Thomas	30	M	S	(P. 72597, Wash., d/d 29th Nov., 1915)	7th August 1916, Supreme Court, New York	154 East 66th St., New York.
2	Pearson	Annie L.	57	F	M	(P. 24789, d/d Wash., 31st May, 1915)	Washington D.C. 1899	1529, 8th St N.W., Washington D.C.
3	Morey	Annie J.	29	F	M	(P. 66369, Wash., 26th Feb., 1919)	By Marriage, June 12th 1881	15, Balaira Street, Boston, Mass
4	Shakley	Ira Glenn	44	M	M	Congress, Ohio, May 18th 1875	(P. 955 d/d Wash., 17th June, 1915)	20, West North St, Wilkes Barre, Pa
5	Shakley	Ira Glenn	47	M	M	Six Points, Pa. Decr 1st 1871.	- do -	As above.
6	Howard	John Sylvester	20	M	S	Duqueane, Allegheny Co. Pa.	(P. 73647 d/d Wash., 3rd April, 1916)	4435 Sheridan Boul, Denver, Colo
7	Johnston	George	25	M	S	(U.S. Army Discharge d/d London 10th May 1919)	Chicago, Ill. August 1913	6947 Wentworth Ave, Chicago Ill
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Mr. Alexander J. Inspector*

*Joseph Davies Master.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



NO

Sheet No. 11

Sheet No

## No

*arrived* August 19, 1919

191

*M.*,

, from 38

(Aug '78) 78 mgals  
Hd. 1.9  
30 F.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: "VESTRIS", arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION	(4) SHIP OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Given name	Surname		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	
1	Joseph		Master	6 Aug. '19	Liverpool	No	65	M	Welsh	British	5'7"	150	Tattoo right forearm
2	Davies	Thomas John	Chief Officer	"	"	No	50	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	170	None
3	Lewis	Llew. Thomas	1st Officer	"	"	No	40	M	Welsh	do	5'5"	170	None
4	Halkney	Bertam	2nd Officer	"	"	No	29	M	English	do	5'4"	150	None
5	Hixen	Isaac	3rd Officer	"	"	No	22	M	English	do	5'8"	150	2nd & 3rd finger rt. hand injured
6	Smith	John Reese	Carpenter	"	"	No	37	M	English	do	5'7"	154	Tattoo left hand
7	Williams	Charles	Carpenter's Mate	"	"	No	24	M	Welsh	do	5'11"	160	None
8	Ashton		Boatswain	"	"	No	31	M	English	do	5'9"	160	None
9	Pant			"	"	No	28	M	English	do	5'7"	150	None

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. Plutarch, from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) one  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 26th, 1919, consigned to Rampart & Holt 42 Broadway, is now lying at Pier 8, Brooklyn and is expected to sail Aug 30th, 1919, for Angeles via United States port of Norfolk Virginia First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk Virginia

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. Fowler	26	British	Barrow England
O. Adams	19	Irish	do

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## 68

NO. 100-100000-100000

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION	(4) SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
					(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Joseph	Master	6 Aug. '19 Liverpool	No	65	M	Welsh	British	5'7"	158	Tattoo right forearm
2	Davies	Chief Officer	"	No	30	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	173	None
3	Lewis	1st Officer	"	No	40	M	Welsh	do	5'5"	176	None
4	Halkney	2nd Officer	"	No	29	M	English	do	5'4"	150	None
5	Hixon	3rd Officer	"	No	22	M	English	do	5'8"	136	2nd & 3rd fingers rt. hand injured
6	Smith	Carpenter	"	No	37	M	English	do	5'7"	154	Tattoo left hand
7	Williams	Carpenter's Mate	"	No	24	M	Welsh	do	5'11"	168	None
8	Ashton	Boatswain	"	No	31	M	English	do	5'9"	165	None
9	Bent		"	No		M					

Form 689

~~SECRET~~ REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

**Page 3.**

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Master

COVER.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VESTRIS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. 42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3) POSITION	(4) SHIP'S COMPANY		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Given name	Surname		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	
1	Joseph		Master	6 Aug. '19	Liverpool	No	65	M	Welsh	British	5'7"	155	Tattoo right forearm
2	Davies	Thomas John	Chief Officer	"	"	No	30	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	175	None
3	Lewis	Llewellyn Thomas	1st Officer	"	"	No	40	M	Welsh	do	5'5"	175	None
4	Halkney	Berttram	2nd Officer	"	"	No	29	M	English	do	5'4"	150	None
5	Hixon	Isaac	3rd Officer	"	"	No	22	M	English	do	5'8"	135	2nd & 3rd fingers rt. hand injured
6	Smith	John Reese	Carpenter	"	"	No	37	M	English	do	5'7"	154	Tattoo left hand
7	Williams	Charles	Carpenter's Mate	"	"	No	24	M	Welsh	do	5'11"	165	None
8	Ashton	Samuel	Boatswain	"	"	No	31	M	English	do	5'9"	165	None
9	Bent			"	"	No	28	M	English				
10	Flanagan			"	"	No							

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 699.

### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK.**

**4th September, 1919.**

I, master of the **British** S. S. **Vestris**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **243** Number of seamen deserted **12**  
Number of seamen discharged **8** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **17** Total crew this date **240**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **19th August, 1919**, consigned to **The Cunard Steamship Company**; is now lying at **Pier 14 Hoboken**, and is expected to sail **4th September, 1919**, for **Buenos Aires, South America** via United States port of **New York.** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
John Morrissey	37	British	8th August, 1919. Liverpool.
William Howatt	35	British	8th August, 1919. Liverpool.
Bernard Forrestal	32	British	8th August, 1919. Liverpool.
John Gomes	24	British	8th August, 1919. Liverpool.
Ignacio Espelet	30	Spanish	8th August, 1919. Liverpool.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# REPORT OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS" arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION	(4) SHIP'S COMPANY		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Given name	Surname		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	
1	Joseph		Master	6 Aug. '19	Liverpool	No	35	M	Welsh	British	5'7"	158	Tattoo right forearm
2	Thomas John		Chief Officer	"	"	No	30	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	175	None
3	Llewellyn	Thomas	1st Officer	"	"	No	40	M	Welsh	do	5'5"	176	None
4	Bertram		2nd Officer	"	"	No	29	M	English	do	5'4"	150	None
5	Isaac		3rd Officer	"	"	No	22	M	English	do	5'5"	136	2nd & 3rd finger rt. hand injured
6	John	Roose	Carpenter	"	"	No	37	M	English	do	5'7"	184	Tattoo left hand
7	Charles		Carpenter's Mate	"	"	No	24	M	Welsh	do	5'11"	168	None
8	Samuel		Boatswain	"	"	No	31	M	English	do	5'9"	165	None
9	Pent			"	"	No	28	M	English	do	5'7"	159	None
10	Flannagan			"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'8"	160	Tattoo rt. hand

Page 2.

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leopold Mertens	41	Belgium	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
James Ward	33	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
Edward Crawford	27	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
Ernest Rowe	24	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
Richard Williams	37	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
James Milburn	19	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
John J. Harris	50	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Isaac Nixon	22	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
James H. Crocker	33	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
Clifford Edwards	25	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
Hugh McGarvey	30	American	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
Courtney Ramsey	23	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
James Tull	28	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
Leigh Clarke	23	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.
James Williams	39	British	8th August, 1919, Liverpool.

Page 3.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Walter Lewin	23	Peruvian			
Henry Donnelly	39	British			
Francis Lawler	48	"			
Paul Semenov	35	Russian			
Jose Pellegrini	17	Argentine			
Jeremiah Daly	32	British			
Alexander Wilkie	25	"			
Clemente Vaccarino	46	Italian			
Alexander Catoni	53	U.S.A.			
Elton Grosvenor	20	British			
James Tull	28	"			
Michael Martin	43	U.S.A.			
Frank O'Dea	45	"			
Edgar M. Cawley	20	"			
Samuel Hickman	37	Russian			
James Williams	39	British			
Stuart Leslie	20	"			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*John H. Davies*  
Master.

16-1013

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VESTRIA"** arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191 **1918**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. 42

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION	SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
			When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
	Given name										lbs.	
1	Joseph	Master	6 Aug. '19	Liverpool	No	65	M	Welsh	British	5'7"	155	Tattoo right forearm
2	Davies	Chief Officer	"	"	No	30	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	173	None
3	Lewis	1st Officer	"	"	No	40	M	Welsh	do	5'5"	176	None
4	Halkney	2nd Officer	"	"	No	29	M	English	do	5'4"	150	None
5	Hixon	3rd Officer	"	"	No	22	M	English	do	5'5"	136	2nd & 3rd finger rt. hand injured
6	Smith	Carpenter	"	"	No	37	M	English	do	5'7"	154	Tattoo left hand
7	Williams	Carpenter's Mate	"	"	No	24	M	Welsh	do	5'11"	168	None
8	Ashton	Boatswain	"	"	No	31	M	English	do	5'9"	165	None
9	Bent	Boatswain's Mate	"	"	No	28	M	English	do	5'7"	150	None
10	Flannagan		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'8"	160	Tattoo rt. hand
11	Peterson		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'8"	164	None
12	Kaye		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'4"	130	Tattoo rt. arm
13	Kenny		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'6"	120	None
14	Taylor		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'4"	124	None
15	Cunningham		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'4"	120	None
16	Owen		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'4"	120	None
17	Moar		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'7"	140	Broken nose
18	Reid		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'8"	162	Tattoo rt. arm
19	McCann		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'5"	150	Tattoo rt. arm
20	McKeown		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'4"	140	Tattoo rt. arm
21	Winder		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'1"	122	None
22	Walsh		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'4"	164	None
23	Roberts		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'4"	120	Scar rt. cheek
24	Joyce		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'6"	154	None
25	Morrissey		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'4"	122	None
26	Sherriff		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'10"	167	None
27	Lawless		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	6'0"	210	Tattoo rt. arm
28	Mercer		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'4"	146	None
29	Woolley		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'10"	164	Scar rt. cheek
30	Owens		"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'10"	164	Tattoo left hand
			"	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'2"	136	Tattoo left hand

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Hester

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Hester the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew that have not been reported and those that have no identity cards

Frank B. Smith  
Asst. Surgeon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Vestria*

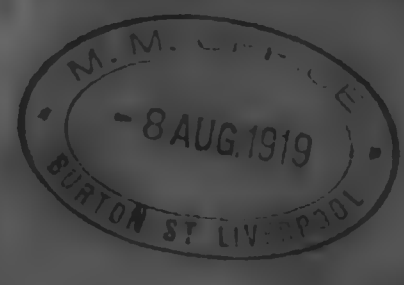
In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Vestria* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of crew that have not been inspected and then that have no identity cards*

*Frank B. Smith*  
*Asst. Ins.*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *Frank B. Smith*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information





# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: "VESTRIS", arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION	(4) SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
	Given name		When	Where								
1	Joseph	Master	6 Aug. '18	Liverpool	No	65	M	Welsh	British	5'7"	158	Tattoo right forearm
2	Davies	Thomas John	Chief Officer	"	No	30	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	173	None
3	Lewis	Llewellyn Thomas	1st Officer	"	No	40	M	Welsh	do	5'5"	176	None
4	Haikney	Bertam	2nd Officer	"	No	29	M	English	do	5'4"	150	None
5	Hixon	Isaac	3rd Officer	"	No	22	M	English	do	5'5"	156	2nd & 3rd finger rt. hand injured
6	Smith	John Roose	Carpenter	"	No	37	M	English	do	5'7"	154	Tattoo left hand
7	Williams	Charles	Carpenter's Mate	"	No	24	M	Welsh	do	5'11"	168	None
8	Ashton	Samuel	Boatswain	"	No	31	M	English	do	5'9"	165	None
9	Bent	Thomas	Boatswain's Mate	"	No	28	M	English	do	5'7"	159	None
10	Flannagan	Martin	Boatswain's Mate	"	No	29	M	Irish	do	5'6"	160	Tattoo rt. hand
11	Peterson	Carl		"	No	45	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9"	164	None
12	Kaye	Alfred		"				British	5'4"	130	1st rt. arm	
13	Kenny	Peter		"				ish	5'6"	120	None	
14	Taylor	William Richa		"				do	5'4"	124	None	
15	Cunningham	James		"				do	5'4"	120	None	
16	Owen	John		"				do	5'7"	140	Broken nose	
17	Moar	William		"				do	5'5"	162	Tattoo rt. arm	
18	Reid	William		"				do	5'5"	150	Tattoo rt. arm	
19	McCann	William		"				do	5'4"	140	Tattoo rt. arm	
20	McKeown	Joseph		"				do	5'1"	122	None	
21	Winder	William		"				do	5'4"	134	None	
22	Walsh	Patrick		"				do	5'4"	130	Scar rt. cheek	
23	Roberts	David		"				do	5'6"	154	None	
24	Joyce	Thomas		"				do	5'4"	122	None	
25	Morrissey	John		"				do	5'10"	167	None	
26	Sherriff	Thomas H		"				sh	do	6.0	210	Tattoo rt. arm
27	Lawless	James		"				sh	do	5'4"	140	None
28	Mercoer	Robert		"				ish	do	5'10"	164	Scar rt. cheek
29	Woolley	John J		"				ish	do	5'10"	164	Tattoo left hand
30	Owens	Evan		"				ish	do	5'2"	130	Tattoo left hand

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct info.





# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME - FULLY		(3) POSITION	(4) SHIP'S COMPANY		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Given name	Surname		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	
1	Joseph		Master	6 Aug. '10	Liverpool	No	65	M	Welsh	British	5'7"	153	Tattoo right forearm
2	Thomas John	Davies	Chief Officer			No	30	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	175	None
3	Llewellyn Thomas	Lewis	1st Officer			No	40	M	Welsh	do	5'5"	175	None
4	Bertram	Hallney	2nd Officer			No	29	M	English	do	5'4"	150	None
5	Isaac	Hixon	3rd Officer			No	22	M	English	do	5'5"	135	2nd & 3rd fingers rt. hand injured
6	John Roose	Smith	Carpenter			No	37	M	English	do	5'7"	154	Tattoo left hand
7	Charles	Williams	Carpenter's Mate			No	24	M	Welsh	do	5'11"	165	None
8	Sammel	Ashton	Boatswain			No	31	M	English	do	5'9"	165	None
9	Thomas	Bent	Boatswain's Mate			No	28	M	English	do	5'7"	159	None
10	Martin	Flannagan	Boatswain's Mate			No	29	M	Irish	do	5'6"	160	Tattoo rt. hand
11	Carl	Peterson	Lamptrimmer			No	45	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	164	None
12	Alfred	Kaye	Quartermaster			No	30	M	English	British	5'4"	130	Tattoo rt. arm
13	Peter	Kenny	do			No	21	M	Irish	British	5'6"	120	None
14	William Richa	Taylor	do			No	23	M	English	do	5'4"	124	None
15	James	Cunningham	do			No	26	M	English	do	5'4"	129	None
16	John	Owen	A.B.A. Baggage-master			No	25	M	Welsh	do	5'7"	140	Broken nose
17	William	Moar	A.B.			No	23	M	Scotch	do	5'5"	162	Tattoo rt. arm
18	William	Reid	do			No	24	M	Irish	do	5'5"	150	Tattoo rt. arm
19	William	McCann	do			No	24	M	Irish	do	5'4"	140	Tattoo rt. arm
20	Joseph	McKeown	do			No	21	M	Irish	do	5'1"	122	None
21	William	Winder	do			No	50	M	English	do	5'4"	154	None
22	Patrick	Walsh	do			No	33	M	Irish	do	5'4"	130	Scar rt. cheek
23	David	Roberts	do			No	32	M	Welsh	do	5'6"	154	None
24	Thomas	Joyce	do			No	21	M	English	do	5'4"	122	None
25	John	Morrissey	do			No	38	M	Irish	do	5'10"	167	None
26	Thomas Henry	Sherriff	do			No	53	M	English	do	6'0"	210	Tattoo rt. arm
27	James	Lawless	do			No	22	M	English	do	5'4"	146	None
28	Robert	Mercer	do			No	28	M	English	do	5'10"	164	Scar rt. cheek
29	John James	Woolley	do			No	28	M	English	do	5'10"	164	Tattoo left hand
30	Evan	Owens	do			No	22	M	Welsh	do	5'2"	136	Tattoo left hand

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# REPORT OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

LAMPORT & HOLT, LTD.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*J. D. Davies*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1917  
*V. F. Johnson*  
Immigration Inspector.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

### LIST OF ALIENS

African (black).	
Armenian.	
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LAMBERT & HOLT LTD

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS" arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	
1	Doyle	John	✓ 97386	Aug 19	Liverpool	NO	23	M	Irish	British	5'6"	140	Scar on thigh
2	Smith	James	✓ 97387	"	"	NO	24	M	English	do	5'4"	135	Tattoo marks both arms
3	Loughman	George Henry	✓ 96809	"	"	NO	39	M	Irish	do	5'6"	160	Birth mk. rt. hnd Tattooed backg hands
4	Flannagan	John	✓ 96813	"	"	NO	26	M	Irish	do	5'9"	158	
5	Ingram	John	✓ 97387	"	"	NO	23	M	English	do	5'9"	141	None
6	Plumb	Hercules	✓ 97394	"	"	NO	18	M	English	do	5'5"	134	2nd finger left hnd. mutilated
7	King	James	✓ 83837	"	"	NO	16	M	English	do	4'10"	90	Scar left side chin
8	Davies	Albert Edward	1st Telegraphist	"	"	NO	23	M	Welsh	do	5'6"	137	None
9	Ross	John Lowe	2nd Telegraphist	"	"	NO	19	M	Scotch	do	6'0"	147	None
10	Accept-2-4-5-9												
11	Pensell												
12	aug 19/19												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# REPORT OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

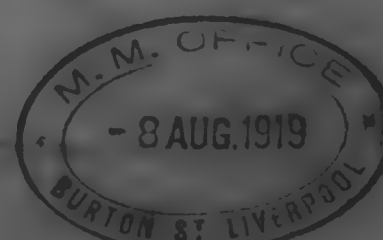
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **" VESTRIS "** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Aug 19**, 191**1**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **42**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Harding	James	Chief Engineer 25752	6 Aug '19	Liverpool	NO	31	M	English	British	5'10"	166	None
2	Haworth	Herbert	2nd Engineer 57701	"	"	NO	31	M	do	do	5'10"	144	None
3	Fletcher	Leemin	3rd Engineer 25753	"	"	NO	30	M	do	do	5'7"	154	None
4	Cadman	John Thomas	4th Engineer 8096839	"	"	NO	36	M	do	do	5'9"	140	None
5	Greenhalgh	Harry	5th Engineer 57744	"	"	NO	25	M	do	do	5'7"	160	None
6	Francis	William	6th Engineer 51051	"	"	NO	23	M	do	do	5'9"	170	None
7	Holden	Richard William	Jr. 6th Engineer 57738	"	"	NO	27	M	do	do	5'6"	140	None
8	Lloyd	William David	Jr. 6th Engineer 57719	"	"	NO	27	M	Welsh	do	5'7"	160	None
9	Worthington	Frederick	Chief Rfg. Engineer	"	"	NO	40	M	English	do	5'5"	168	Tattoo rt. arm
10	Howat	William	2nd Rfg. Engineer	"	"	NO	35	M	Scotch	do	5'4"	132	Scar rt. forearm
11	Crothers	Robert	3rd Rfg. Engineer	"	"	NO	43	M	Irish	do	5'5"	172	None
12	Gurney	Amos	Electrician 51065	"	"	NO	29	M	English	do	5'10"	168	None
13	Donoghue	Joseph Hugh	Storekeeper 48572	"	"	NO	41	M	Irish	do	5'5"	154	Rt. eye affected
14	Doran	Daniel	Donkeyman 96838	"	"	NO	25	M	Irish	do	5'3"	145	Tattoo rt. hand
15	Smith	Edward	Leading Fireman 96836	"	"	NO	32	M	English	do	5'8"	160	Tattooed both arms
16	Reardon	John	do 14919	"	"	NO	30	M	Irish	do	5'7"	157	Tattoo rt. arm
17	McLean	Thomas	do 14317	"	"	NO	38	M	Irish	do	5'11"	165	Tattoo both hands
18	Willoughby	William	Day Greaser 13626	"	"	NO	41	M	Irish	do	5'8"	168	Tattoo both arms
19	Inglis	Robert	Rfg. Greaser 097575	"	"	NO	43	M	Scotch	do	5'7"	160	Scar first finger lft hand
20	Jones	John	do 144219	"	"	NO	29	M	Welsh	do	5'7"	130	Tattoo rt. arm
21	Gillen	Patrick	Greaser 1409736	"	"	NO	28	M	Irish	do	5'3	140	None
22	Boyd	Jeremiah	do 1457761	"	"	NO	56	M	Irish	do	5'6"	160	None
23	Maher	Richard	do 46585	"	"	NO	27	M	do	do	5'8	182	Tattoo both arms
24	Scully	Jeremiah	do 14097354	"	"	NO	29	M	do	do	5'5	160	Tattoo both arms
25	Brown	Thomas	do 14097353	"	"	NO	39	M	do	do	5'3	140	None
26	Nolan	James	do 1451081	"	"	NO	36	M	do	do	5'6	150	Scar chin; 4th finger rt. hand missing
27	McGregor	Andrew	Fireman 098840	"	"	NO	42	M	Scotch	do	5'4	136	Two fingers rt. hand injured
28	Lunbeck	Edward	do 14097370	"	"	NO	33	M	Finnish	do	6'0	164	Scar on nose
29	Lyons	Thomas	do 96822	"	"	NO	28	M	English	do	5'11	158	Tattoo rt. arm
30	Byrne	Peter	do 96819	"	"	NO	30	M	Irish	do	5'6	140	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Handwritten notes:*  
 1. 6, 9, 24 + 30  
 2. 12  
 3. 12



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*John D. Davis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919  
*W. F. Jackson*  
Immigration Inspector.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

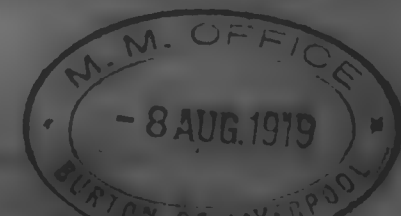
## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 11, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	
1	Lennon	Bernard	✓ 96823 Fireman	6 Aug '19	Liverpool	NO	35	M	Irish	British	5'9	140	None
2	Dwy	John	✓ 57629	"	"	NO	36	M	English	do	5'8	135	None
3	Carney	Patrick	✓ 96842	"	"	NO	23	M	Irish	do	5'8	148	Tattoo both arms
4	Grant	Patrick	✓ 96845	"	"	NO	35	M	Irish	do	5'10	168	Tattoo left arm
5	Rimmer	Henry	✓ 51089	"	"	NO	37	M	English	do	5'4	132	Tattoo left hand
6	McFadden	Robert	✓ 97384	"	"	NO	20	M	Irish	do	5'5	140	Tattoo rt. hand
7	Sharkey	Richard	✓ 97377	"	"	NO	22	M	English	do	5'6	140	Tattoo left arm
8	Halwin	Robert	✓ 97369	"	"	NO	28	M	Russian	Russian	5'2	148	Tattoo rt hand
9	Forrester	Bernard	✓ 95576	"	"	NO	33	M	Irish	British	5'8	160	Scar on nose
10	McGinty	Joseph	✓ 42418	"	"	NO	33	M	Irish	do	5'2	128	Tattoo rt arm
11	Stafford	Joseph	✓ 97371	"	"	NO	36	M	English	do	5'7	143	Tattoo left wrist
12	Bailey	John	✓ do 14 51039	"	"	NO	20	M	Irish	do	5'7	140	Tattoo rt arm
13	Fletcher	John	✓ 57635	"	"	NO	20	M	English	do	5'6	140	Tattoo left hand
14	Courtney	Richard	✓ do 14 57643	"	"	NO	18	M	Irish	do	5'5	120	None
15	Gillon	James	✓ 57737	"	"	NO	19	M	Irish	do	5'5	136	Scar rt eye
16	McNamee	Edward	✓ 97378	"	"	NO	22	M	Irish	do	5'10	148	None
17	Holland	Philip	✓ 97378	"	"	NO	22	M	English	do	5'5	140	None
18	Anderson	George	✓ 96810	"	"	NO	19	M	English	do	5'4	136	Tattoo rt arm
19	Crosby	Alfred	✓ do	"	"	NO	18	M	English	do	5'4	140	Tattoo rt arm
20	Riley	Michael	✓ 26211	"	"	NO	20	M	Irish	do	5'8	130	None
21	Redman	James	✓ 51043	"	"	NO	18	M	Irish	do	5'3	110	None
22	Smith	Edward	✓ 97356	"	"	NO	20	M	English	do	5'3	105	Tattoo rt wrist
23	McKeown	James	✓ 96818	"	"	NO	19	M	Irish	do	5'4	106	Tattoo left arm
24	Sweeney	John	✓ 97355	"	"	NO	18	M	Irish	do	5'2	104	Scar on mouth
25	Feerick	Thomas	✓ 51100	"	"	NO	21	M	Irish	do	5'4	144	Tattoo both arms
26	Lalison	Thomas	✓ 97372	"	"	NO	19	M	English	do	5'5	120	Tattoo left wrist
27	McNally	William	✓ 97352	"	"	NO	17	M	Irish	do	5'6	126	Scar on lip
28	McCarthy	William	✓ 4407	"	"	NO	20	M	Irish	do	5'6	150	Tattoo both arms
29	Callaghan	James	✓ 57741	"	"	NO	24	M	Irish	do	5'7	147	Tattoo both wrist
30	Brophy	Thomas	✓ 16236	"	"	NO	30	M	Irish	do	5'8	150	Tattoo rt arm

W. Alexander Inspector Capt 1, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23, 25, 27, 30



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919  
V. F. Jones  
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# REPORT OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

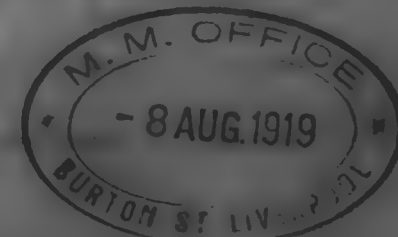
Vessel, **"VERBIS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Gray	Benjamin	✓ 22280 Trimmer	Aug 19	Liverpool	NO	19	M	English	British	5'3	126	Tattoo both arms
2	Keegan	John	✓ 51080 Rfg. Greaser	"	"	NO	22	M	Irish	do	5'10	156	Tattoo rt. arm
3	McHally	Martin	✓ 51077 Purser	"	"	NO	46	M	Irish	do	5'3	115	Tatto rt. arm
4	Beckett	Harry S.C.G.	✓ 51069 Asst. Purser	"	"	NO	42	M	English	do	5'7	150	None
5	Smith	Frank Brydon	✓ 10941 Surgeon	"	"	NO	21	M	do	do	5'8	128	None
6	Jenkins	Amon Rathbone	✓ 38997 Chief Steward	"	"	NO	58	M	do	American	5'7	175	Scar on neck
7	Stevens	Ernest	✓ 41574 2nd Steward	"	"	NO	46	M	do	British	5'7	154	Tattoo rt. arm
8	Crocker	James	✓ 54020 Steward	"	"	NO	33	M	do	do	5'10	140	Scar right ear
9	Wood	Robert	✓ 54027 Printer	"	"	NO	45	M	Scotch	do	5'9	204	None
10	Sablick	Joseph Vincent	✓ 96846 Barber	"	"	NO	37	M	English	do	5'7	158	None
11	Ransili	Joseph	✓ 49744 2nd Cdn. Steward	"	"	NO	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	170	None
12	Spruce	Harry	✓ 58702 Saloon Barkeeper	"	"	NO	36	M	English	British	5'7	150	Tattoo left arm
13	Dodwell	Charles	✓ 46327 Snackrm. Barkeeper	"	"	NO	30	M	English	do	5'8	130	None
14	McAleese	David	✓ 10563 Snackrm. Steward	"	"	NO	43	M	Scotch	do	5'7	145	None
15	Malone	Joseph	✓ 57646 Deck Steward	"	"	NO	35	M	Irish	do	5'5	130	None
16	Buchanan	George	✓ 57743 Lounge Steward	"	"	NO	35	M	Scotch	American	5'9	142	None
17	McGurnaghan	Arthur	✓ 34347 Linen-keeper and bath steward	"	"	NO	28	M	Irish	British	5'4	130	Scar rt. thumb
18	Mills	Harry	✓ 51050 Bath Steward	"	"	NO	41	M	English	do	5'8	185	None
19	Watson	Arthur	✓ 49742 Bedroom Steward	"	"	NO	29	M	do	do	6'0	166	None
20	Richards	James	✓ 23283 Bedroom Steward	"	"	NO	30	M	do	do	5'7	155	None
21	Gandy	Edward	✓ 18983 do	"	"	NO	31	M	do	do	5'8	143	None
22	Bibby	Alexander	✓ 18156 do	"	"	NO	25	M	do	do	5'8	130	None
23	Duffy	Mark	✓ 82842 do	"	"	NO	36	M	Irish	do	5'8	180	None
24	Perkins	George	✓ 51872 do	"	"	NO	40	M	English	do	5'8	160	Tattoo both arms
25	Tacy	Arthur	✓ 51245 do	"	"	NO	55	M	do	do	5'8	140	None
26	Gouldier	Joseph	✓ 38285 do	"	"	NO	58	M	Scotch	do	5'11	175	None
27	Donnelly	James	✓ 51872 do	"	"	NO	31	M	Irish	Argentine	6'2	180	None
28	Woodworth	Philip Henry	✓ 51872 do	"	"	NO	49	M	English	British	5'3	130	Tattoo left arm
29	Eddon	Alfred	✓ 51872 do	"	"	NO	35	M	do	do	5'8	154	None
30	Curran	Robert	✓ 38285 do	"	"	NO	30	M	Irish	do	5'8	175	Tattoo left arm

J. J. Donovan Insh 64 1 to 3  
12-25

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17

day of

Aug.

1914

*V. F. Jablonski*  
Immigration Inspector.

*J. S. Davis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

NO.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

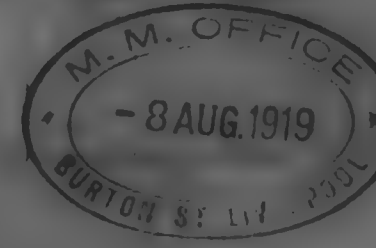
Vessel **"VESTIS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Gomes	John	✓ 9726 Bugler & Asst. Stwd.	7 Aug '19	Liverpool	Yes	24		West Indian	British	5'6	125	None
2	Smith	Thomas Henry	✓ Saloon Steward	8 Aug '19	Liverpool	NO	36	M	English	British	5'4	157	None
3	Wardle	Arthur	✓ 58708 2nd Saloon Steward	"	"	NO	26	M	do	do	5'5	126	None
4	Barwise	Arthur	✓ 46378 Asst. Steward	"	"	NO	36	M	do	do	5'4	114	Tatto both arms
5	Morris	Matthew	✓ 96184 do	"	"	NO	19	M	do	do	5'7	145	None
6	Watson	George	✓ 29679 do	"	"	NO	58	M	do	do	5'9	140	None
7	Roberts	John William	✓ 96828 do	"	"	NO	43	M	do	do	5'9	154	Tattoo left arm
8	Hogg	Walter	✓ 96827 do	"	"	NO	41	M	do	do	5'5	136	Tattoo left arm
9	Clift	Harry	✓ 96812 do	"	"	NO	30	M	do	do	5'7	128	None
10	Hughes	Joseph Richard	✓ 59348 do	"	"	NO	27	M	Welsh	do	5'7	150	None
11	Rowe	Ernest	✓ 96830 do	"	"	NO	24	M	English	do	5'2	156	None
12	Ferry	Thomas	✓ 96825 do	"	"	NO	26	M	Welsh	do	5'7	140	None
13	Boyd	Robert	✓ 57762 do	"	"	NO	32	M	Irish	do	5'6	160	None
14	Aguilar	Pedro	✓ 82895 do	"	"	NO	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	180	Scar on forehead
15	Allende	Eduardo	✓ 82894 do	"	"	NO	32	M	do	do	5'4	142	None
16	Espolet	Ignacio	✓ 82961 do	"	"	NO	30	M	do	do	5'6	130	None
17	Ellison	Edward James	✓ 56070 do	"	"	NO	38	M	English	British	5'4	150	None
18	Francis	John	✓ No # Port Me do	"	"	NO	24	M	do	do	5'11	150	None
19	Pitman Maurice	William	✓ No # 4 do	"	"	NO	24	M	Irish	do	5'10	160	None
20	Little	George William	✓ N 23527 do	"	"	NO	24	M	English	do	5'5	154	None
21	Ogilvie	George	✓ 18257 do	"	"	NO	42	M	Scotch	do	5'7	154	None
22	Wilson	Samuel	✓ 96810 do	"	"	NO	30	M	English	do	5'11	162	Mark right thumb
23	Jones	George	✓ 42449 do	"	"	NO	47	M	Welsh	do	5'7	140	None
24	Herron	Robert	✓ 4577497 do	"	"	NO	32	M	Irish	do	5'9	140	None
25	Carney	Thomas	✓ 10 Boston Saloon Pantryman	"	"	NO	40	M	English	do	5'10	170	None
26	Cotele	Mancel	✓ 10148 2nd Pantryman	"	"	NO	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	Mark on face & 3rd finger
27			3rd Pantryman	"	"			M					
28	Edwards	Clifford	✓ 42454 4th Pantryman	8 Aug '19	"	Yes	25	M	West Indian		5'9	154	None
29	de Souza	Alberto	✓ 54024 2nd Chn. Pantryman	"	"	NO	39	M	Portuguese		5'4	140	Split upper lip
30	Gracie	Bryce	✓ 59503 Captain's Steward	7 "	"	NO	27	M	Scotch	British	5'4	140	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. J. Donovan Insph 6-4 1, 5, 7 to 12  
19 to 16, 21, 22, 24  
H. J. Law Insph 1, 9, 12, 15, 16, 21/22





# REPORT OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

LAURET A. HOLT, JR.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

63

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

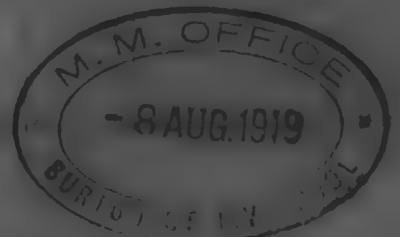
## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TERRACE", arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Harris	Herbert	Asst. Steward	7 Aug '19	Liverpool	No	28	M	Scotch	British	5'8	138	None
2	Murdock	Kendal				No	18	M	English	do	5'2	110	None
3	Saunders	Philip				No	36	M	do	do	5'4	180	None
4	Hamilton	Alfred				No	28	M	do	do	5'2	120	None
5	Beets	William				No	18	M	do	do	5'4	140	None
6	Kissin	Reuben				No	20	M	Hebrew	do	5'7	146	None
7	O'Reilly	James				No	21	M	Irish	do	5'9	140	Scar on Chin
8	Grant	William				No	18	M	Scotch	do	5'6	138	Tattoo left Fore-
9	Dunn	Richard				No	18	M	English	do	5'10	140	None
10	Leith	Samuel				No	18	M	Scotch	do	5'7	156	None
11	Weintroub	Hyman				No	19	M	Hebrew	do	5'6	168	None
12	Wilson	Edward				No	18	M	Scotch	do	5'4	130	Scar on right
13	Williams	James				No	39	M	English	do	5'6	153	None
14	Grant	Henry				No	38	M	West Indian	do	5'5	145	None
15	Shepherd	Herbert				No	43	M	African	do	5'6	155	None
16	Ramsay	Courtney				Yes	23	M	West Indian	do	5'7	161	None
17	Griffiths	George				Yes	22	M	do	do	5'4	120	None
18	Thorne	John				No	22	M	do	do	5'7	145	None
19	Hall	Robt.	Boil Boy	6 Aug '19		No	15	M	Scotch	do	4'8	84	None
20	Harding	Leslie				No	16	M	English	do	5'6	130	None
21	Flannigan	John	Night Watchman	6 "		No	30	M	Irish	do	5'5	140	None
22	McGrath	William	Boots	7 "		No	37	M	do	do	5'8	154	None
23	Cowx	Robert	2nd. Cbn. Saloon Stwd.	6 "		No	29	M	English	do	5'6	145	None
24	Hookes	Robert	Bedroom			No	25	M	do	do	5'8	140	None
25	Ward	James				No	32	M	do	do	5'6	135	Scar rgt. Cheek
26	Gavine	John				No	30	M	Scotch	do	5'3	140	Scar on Chin
27	Clarke	David				No	43	M	African	do	6'0	159	Scar left Cheek
28	Thomas	Hubert	2nd. Cabin Bath Stwd.			No	50	M	West Indian	do	5'6	120	Tattoo both wrists
29	Wade	Ernest	Smokeroom			No	50	M	English	do	5'6	115	None
30	Lipson	Arthur	Deck			No	34	M	do	do	5'1	114	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Dykes 3/4. 11-13-14-16-17-19/23 - 20 only  
H. Paul ship 5/10, 12, 18, 24/29*



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Jo. Davis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Aug, 1917

*W. F. J. J. J.*  
Immigration Inspector.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

D. Ma  
rd. Ma  
Mich  
y.

Ohio.

Ohio

ter B.

-do-

-do-

h, Minn



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

68

LAMPORT & HOLT, LTD.

Form 660  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VERDIS", arriving at NEW YORK, 191 49, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Barry	✓ Walter	51073 Asst. Stewd.	6 Aug '19	Liverpool	No	36	M	Irish	British	5'5	134	None
2	Scott	✓ Joseph	96824	7	"	No	25	M	English	do	5'8	140	Tattoo right Arm
3	Crawford	✓ Edward	82980	"	"	No	28	M	do	do	5'9	148	Tattoo right Arm
4	Ingram	✓ Seibert	44430	"	"	No	26	M	West Indian	do	6'0	142	Scar on Forehead
5	Hughes	✓ Griffith	Stewd's boy 097365	"	"	No	17	M	Welsh	do	5'8	126	None
6	Cowley	✓ Arthur	Asst. Stewd.	"	"	No	18	M	English	do	5'8	130	None
7	Chandler	✓ Garnet	82977	"	"	No	32	M	West Indian	do	5'8	164	None
8	McCoy	✓ Charles	see manifest 11	"	"	No	27	M	Irish	do	5'3	130	None
9	King	✓ Harry	"	"	"	No	39	M	English	do	5'6	126	None
10	Marshall	✓ Cecil	82988	"	"	No	23	M	West Indian	do	5'5	128	Scar on Face
11	McGarvey	✓ Hugh	16403	"	"	Yes	30	M	Irish	American	5'4	140	Scar on Face
12	Martens	✓ Leopold	69018	"	"	No	40	M	Belgian	Belgian	5'4	150	Scar on Forehead
13	Cohen	✓ Solomon	96816	"	"	No	22	M	Hebrew	British	5'9	150	None
14	Roberts	✓ Ivor	96820	"	"	No	19	M	Welsh	do	5'4	101	Tattoo right arm
15	Ford	✓ James	"	"	"	No	25	M	African	do	5'4	130	None
16	Shepherd	✓ William	4349	"	"	No	40	M	do	do	5'10	168	None
17	Sanches	✓ Francisco	Steorage Stewd.	6 Aug '19	"	No	42	M	Spanish	American	5'7	138	None
18	Centis	✓ Juan	54023	"	"	No	44	M	Italian	Italian	5'9	160	None
19	Allegrias	✓ Jose	60147	"	"	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	170	Small Pox Marks on Face
20	Luaces	✓ Antonio	10407	"	"	No	31	M	do	do	5'11	160	Scar on left Thumb
21	Jenkins	✓ Fredk.	Cleryhole 57765	"	"	No	26	M	Welsh	British	5'6	150	Tattoo left Forearm
22	Calderbank	✓ Thomas	Asst. 57766	7 Aug '19	"	No	19	M	English	do	5'6	140	None
23	Tull	✓ James	Asst. Stewd. 82987	6	"	Yes	28	M	West Indian	do	5'8	130	None
24	Clark	✓ Leigh	Engineer's Stewd. 54019	6	"	Yes	23	M	do	do	6'2	165	None
25	Ross	✓ McDonald	82978	6	"	No	19	M	do	do	5'6	130	None
26	Sutherland	✓ George	14488	7	"	No	17	M	English	do	5'3	126	None
27	Burns	✓ George	96807	6	"	No	19	M	do	do	5'3	120	None
28	Parkinson	✓ John	96829	6	"	No	18	M	do	do	5'6	120	None
29	Milne	✓ Jessie	Stewardess 14703	6	"	No	26	F	Scotch	do	5'2	112	None
30	Hayes	✓ Louise	10213	6	"	No	45	F	English	do	5'5	165	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

By 1-5/7-10-12-15-21-23-25-26-29-30 only  
1919  
2, 4, 9, 11, 12/10, 17/20  
22, 24, 27/28





# BOARD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

Sheet No. 8

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 191 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Barry	Walter	Asst. Stewd.	6 Aug 19	Liverpool	No	36	M	Irish	British	5'5	134	None
2	Scott	Joseph	✓	7	"	No	25	M	English	do	5'8	140	Tattoo right Arm
3	Crawford	Edward	✓	"	"	No	28	M	do	do	5'9	148	Tattoo right Arm
4	Ingram	Seibert	✓	"	"	No	26	M	West Indian	do	6'0	142	Scar on Forehead
5	Hughes	Griffith	✓	"	"	No	17	M	Welsh	do	5'8	126	None
6	Cowley	Arthur	✓	"	"	No	18	M	English	do	5'8	130	None
7	Chandler	Garnet	✓	"	"	No	32	M	West Indian	do	5'8	154	None
8	McCoy	Charles	✓	"	"	No	27	M	Irish	do	5'3	130	None
9	King	Harry	✓	"	"	No	39	M	English	do	5'6	126	None
10	Marshall	Cecil	✓	"	"	No	23	M	West Indian	do	5'5	128	Scar on Face
11	McGarvey	Hugh	✓	"	"	Yes	30	M	Irish	American	5'4	140	Scar on Face
12	Martens	Leopold	✓	"	"	No	40	M	Belgian	Belgian	5'4	150	Scar on Forehead
13	Cohen	Solomon	✓	"	"	No	22	M	Hebrew	British	5'9	150	None
14	Roberts	Ivor	✓	"	"	No	19	M	Welsh	do	5'4	101	Tattoo right arm
15	Ford	James	✓	"	"	No	25	M	African	do	5'4	130	None
16	Shepherd	William	✓	"	"	No	40	M	do	do	5'10	168	None
17	Sanchez	Francisco	✓	6 Aug 19	"	No	42	M	Spanish	American	5'7	128	None
18	Gentis	Juan	✓	"	"	No	44	M	Italian	Italian	5'9	160	None
19	Allegres	Jose	✓	"	"	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	170	Small Pox Marks on Face
20	Luaces	Antonio	✓	"	"	No	31	M	do	do	5'11	160	Scar on left Thigh
21	Jenkins	Fredk.	✓	"	"	No	26	M	Welsh	British	5'6	150	Tattoo left Forearm
22	Calderbank	Thomas	✓	7 Aug 19	"	No	19	M	English	do	5'6	160	None
23	Tull	James	✓	"	"	Yes	22	M	West Indian	do	5'8	120	None
24	Clark	Leigh	✓	"	"	Yes	23	M	do	do	6'2	165	None
25	Ross	McDonald	✓	"	"	No	19	M	do	do	5'6	120	None
26	Sutherland	George	✓	"	"	No	17	M	English	do	5'3	126	None
27	Burns	George	✓	"	"	No	19	M	do	do	5'3	120	None
28	Parkinson	John	✓	"	"	No	18	M	do	do	5'6	120	None
29	Milne	Jessie	✓	"	"	No	36	F	Scotch	do	5'2	112	None
30	Hayes	Louise	✓	"	"	No	45	F	English	do	5'5	165	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

By-kno 1-5/7-10-12-15-21-23-25-26-29-30 only  
Jph Law  
2, 4, 9, 11, 13/14, 17/20  
22, 24, 27/28  
M. M. OFFICE  
- 8 AUG 1919  
BUREAU ST. N. Y. 1917



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*W. D. D.*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917  
*V. F. Gannon*  
Immigration Inspector.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. 11

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel "VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	de Abaitua	Carlotta	✓ Stewardess	577006	6 Aug 19 Liverpool	No	35	F	English	British	5'7	120	None	D. M
2	Murray	John	✓ Chef	58710	7	No	31	M	Scotch	do	5'6	116	None	d. M
3	Charlton	Henry	✓ 2nd. Cook	58704		No	26	M	English	do	6'0	152	None	Mio
4	Burke	William	✓ Asst. Ship's Cook	097379		No	36	M	Irish	do	5'6	140	Tattoo left wrist	
5	Hopkins	William	✓ 3rd. Cook	See Monip 11		No	28	M	English	do	5'6	150	None	
6	Court	✓ Samuel	✓ Vegetable Cook	097350		No	25	M	do	do	5'6	130	None	
7	Pelligrini	Ciro	✓ Asst.	82913		No	50	M	Italian	Italian	5'9	170	None	
8	Wyllie	Alexander	✓ Ship's & Entree Cook	25747		No	48	M	Scotch	British	5'7	140	Tattoo left Arm	hio.
9	Surr	Jonathan	✓ Asst. Ship's Cook	47360		No	20	M	Irish	do	5'2	140	None	hio
10	Williams	Richard	✓ 2nd. Cabin Cook	58946		No	37	M	English	do	5'4	170	Tattoo left Arm	
11	Collins	Harry	✓ Asst. 2nd. Cabin Cook	097392		No	28	M	Hebrew	do	5'7	148	Deformed right Arm	
12	Woods	Chas.	✓ Scullion	5703		No	25	M	English	do	5'9	172	None	r M
13	Ferguson	Lawrence	✓	24203		No	19	M	do	do	5'2	140	Scar on breast	do-
14	Milburn	James	✓	58415		No	19	M	do	do	5'8	156	Tattoo right Arm	do-
15	Brennan	John	✓	097362		No	19	M	Irish	do	5'4	140	None	Min
16			Chief Baker											
17	McLeish	Daniel	✓ 2nd.	96587	7 Aug 19	No	36	M	Scotch	do	5'7	135	None	
18	Smith	William	✓ 3rd.	77361	7 Aug 19 Liverpool	No	30	M	English	British	5'9	154	None	
19			Confectioner											
20	Hawkins	Harry	✓ Chief Butcher	46374	7 Aug. 19	No	47	M	English	do	5'10	150	None	
21	Stanton	Ernest	✓ 2nd.	27416		No	29	M	do	do	5'6	136	None	
22	Woods	Joseph	✓ 3rd.	39575		No	18	M	do	do	5'4	130	None	
23	Jones	Thomas	✓ Laundryman	4464		No	30	M	Welsh	do	5'7	185	None	
24	Mee	James	✓ Bandmaster	96832		No	47	M	English	do	5'9	154	Scar left leg	
25	Wright	Thomas	✓ Bandman	6884		No	51	M	do	do	5'10	145	None	
26	Collinson	Samuel	✓	76831		No	49	M	do	do	5'4	150	None	
27	Carr	John	✓	96833		No	37	M	do	do	5'10	154	Scar right, side Face	
28	Bennett	Thomas	✓	96835		No	21	M	do	do	5'9	130	None	
29	V. F. Joneson hereby certify that the above named seamen													
30	have been duly engaged for service on board the "Vestris"													

M. M. OFFICE

- 8 AUG. 1919

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

American Consulate,  
Liverpool, England  
9 - AUG 1919  
SEEN:  
2), (3), (4), and (5) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.



Joe Davies  
Master



# REPORT OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

Sheet No. 10

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Davies, Master, of the S. S. Vestris, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1917  
J. F. Janikov  
 Immigration Inspector.

Joseph Davies  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Joseph Davies, Master, of the S.S. "Tartar", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

19 day of Aug. 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHANGES IN

Sheet No. 11

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "VESTRIS", arriving at NEW YORK, 19th August, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Keegan	John	Trimmer	6th. Aug. 19.	Liverpool	No	22	M	Irish	British	5.10	158	Tattoo both Arms
2	Smith	Thos. Henry	Saloo Steward	"	"	No	36	M	English	do	5.4	157	None
3	Harris	Herbert	Asst. Stewd.	7th. "	"	No	28	M	Scotch	do	5.8	138	None
4	McCoy	Charles	"	"	"	No	27	M	Irish	do	5.5	130	None
5	Hopkins	William	3rd. Cook	"	"	No	28	M	English	do	5.6	140	None
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

I hereby Certify that the above named Seamen did not sail from  
Liverpool on the S.S. "Vestris", although their respective names appear on  
the List or Manifest of Aliens employed on the Ship.

Jo. Davies Master.

I hereby Certify that the above named Seamen did not sail from Liverpool on the S.S. "Vestris", although their respective names appear on the List or Manifest of Aliens employed on the Ship.

Joe Davies Master.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Davies, Master, of the "H. Vestris", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1917  
V. J. Johnson  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Joseph Davies  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

11

*S/S Vestris*  
*8/19/17*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Form 68-A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S. "VESTRIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Janiels John	31	M	S (U.S. Army Dis. d/d London 17th June, 1919)	District Court, St Paul, Minn. 1917	464 Edmund Street, ST PAUL, Minnesota
2	Gray Arthur Swayne	56	M	M (P. 78761, d/d Wash. 22nd April, 1919)	Superior Court, N.Y.C. October 19th 1893	860 Hunt's Point Avenue Broux, New York City.
3	Hirst Russell Walter	24	M	M (P. 87582, d/d Wash. 11th June, 1919)	New Bedford, Mass. June 4th 1895	39 Lincoln St. NEW BEDFORD, Mass
4	Hirst Marie Louise	24	F	M (P. 2229, d/d London, 25th July, 1919)	By Marriage	39 Lincoln St. NEW Bedford, Mass
5	Lister Dalia Ellen	31	F	M (P. 2224, d/d London 24th July, 1919)	By Marriage, 1st May 1919	545 Wheelcock Ave. DETROIT, Mich
6	McArtney Annie Mand	25	F	M (P. 1196, d/d London 21st July, 1919)	By Marriage	Pierce-Arrow Motor Car Coy, BUFFALO, New York.
7	Nolin James Walter	51	M	M Southport, Indiana	(P. 427, d/d Cape Town, 29th April, 1919)	Tampa, Florida
8	Moyle Edward		M	M Southport, Indiana	United States Court, South District of Georgia, 15th February 1919	Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A.
9	Nolin Sarah	33	F	M (P. 427, d/d Cape Town, 29th April, 1919)	By Marriage	Tampa, Florida
10	Nolin Ivy Ruby	11	F	S (P. 427, d/d Cape Town, 29th April, 1919)	By Birth	Tampa, Florida
11	Salmon Mary Ellen	60	F	M Fanesville, Ohio	(P. 72600, d/d Wash. 29th Nov., 1919)	Fanesville, Muckingum Co Ohio.
12	Salmon William Francis	63	M	M (P. 72600, d/d Wash. 29th Nov., 1919)	Unites States Circuit Court, Scranton Pennsylvania November 29th 1909	Fanesville, Muckingum Co Ohio
13	Whittle Alexander	66	M	M (P. 39330, Wash. 14th Nov., 1919)	Newark, New Jersey, 1888	
14	Moyle Edward	62	M	M (P. 79352, Wash. 5th May, 1919)	United States Court, South District of Georgia, 15th February 1919.	Savannah, Georgia, U S A
15	Gregory George L.	35	M	M 1894. Elmira, New York.	(P. 39333, Wash. 15th Oct., 1918)	39 Morrell Street, Rochester N.Y.
16	Gregory Mary Anna	28	F	M 1891. Rochester, New York	(P. 39333, Wash. 15th October, 1918)	-do-
17	Gregory Elaine Amy	2	F	S 1917. Rochester, New York	(P. 39333, Wash. 15th Oct., 1918)	-do-
18	Ward John	58	M	M (P. 79628, d/d Wash. 8th May, 1919)	Duluth, Minnesota, 1900.	817 - 8th Ave East, Duluth, Minnesota

John J. Donovan Inspector

Joe Davies Master.

17 cit.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## ES IN CREW

Persons composing the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_ called the \_\_\_\_\_  
 of \_\_\_\_\_, bound for \_\_\_\_\_  
 whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master.

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.		RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
								HEIGHT. Feet. In.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.	
	<del>Sep. Paulsen</del>											
	Sep. Paulsen	1	New York	1st Mate	Norway	Nat	26	5	9	14	14	Bk
1	P.H. Williamson	2	"	2nd Mate	E.C.	U.S.	28	5	8	14	14	Br
2	P.A. Maguire	3	"	3 Mate	California	U.S.	21	5	8	14	14	Br
3	<del>Johannes Eversen</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>"</del> ✓	<del>Capt.</del>	<del>Norway</del>	<del>Nat</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>8</del>	<del>14</del>	<del>14</del>	<del>Bk</del>
4	<i>Carl Lasser</i>	5		<i>Boat.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>JP 1-6</i>					
5	A Friberg	6	"	A.B.	Norway	Nat	22	5	8	14	14	Gr
6	John Larin	7	"	"	Finland	Fin	21	5	8	14	Br	Gr
7	Vik Virtanen	8	"	"	"	"	20	5	9	14	Br	B
8	Gust Erikson	9	"	"	"	"	21	5	8	14	14	B
	<del>Joe Karpeneff</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>"</del> ✓	<del>"</del>	<del>Rus.</del>	<del>Rus</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>14</del>	<del>14</del>	<del>Bk</del>
	<del>Earl S. Strom</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Sweden</del>	<del>Swd</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>14</del>	<del>Br</del>	<del>Bk</del>
	Walter Sandbeck	12	"	Boat.	Michigan	U.S.	19	5	7	14	14	Br

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-10818

Page 1 South Pole  
8/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York  
Sept. 10, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. South Pole  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~54~~ 54 Number of seamen deserted ~~7~~ 0  
Number of seamen discharged ~~43~~ 43 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ~~7~~ 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 45 Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 20, 1917, consigned to  
Lompapoliyan Shipg. Co.; is now lying at Stream, and is  
expected to sail Sept. 10, 1917, for Bremerhaven, Germany  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## ES IN CREW

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Simpson	23	U. S.	Jan 23 New York
Norman B. Costello	21	U. S.	
C. F. Gehlen	33	Holland	
John Kinn	26	Scotland	
B. Perez	22	Spain	
<del>John Kinn</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>Scotland</del>	
S. Partridge	27	Chile	
Constantino Reyes	25	Spain	
Mamuel Ortiz	35	U. S.	
Lou. Maurer	22	Chile	
J. Reyes	47	Spain	
A. Alvarez	26	Mexican	
R. Barrios	21	Spain	
S. Villa	23	U. S.	
P. Chiluga	19	Ecuador	
C. Miranda	28	Peru	
C. G. Brabon	23	U. S.	

[illegible][illegible]

[OVER.]



*Seamen signed on at this port*

CREW LIST  
The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

W

55

Required under persons composing the Crew of the American Ship (Insert rig.) called the South Pole (Insert name of vessel.)  
of San Francisco (Insert sailing port.) bound for San Francisco  
Vessel South Pole whereof Carl Larson is Master.

having such aliens

58

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.		RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				Weight	
								HEIGHT. Feet. In.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.		
	Carl Larson	1	New York	1st Mate	Swamy	Sw	21	5	9	14	14	Br	160
1	P. H. Williamson	2	"	3rd Mate	P.R.	U.S.	20	5	8	14	14	Br	145
2	P. J. Maguire	3	"	3rd Mate	California	U.S.	21	5	6	14	14	Br	155
3	Julius Norstrom	4	"	Art.	Swamy	Sw	21	5	8	14	14	Br	150
4	Carl Larson	5	"	Rev.	"	"	JP	1-6					160
5	A. Friberg	6	"	A.R.	Swamy	Sw	21	5	8	14	14	Br	190
6	John Levine	7	"	"	Finland	Fin	21	5	7	14	14	Br	150
7	Ed. Virtanen	8	"	"	"	"	21	5	7	14	14	Br	175
8	Oscar Elquist	9	"	"	"	"	21	5	8	14	14	Br	180
	Joe Karpeneff	10	"	"	Sw	Sw	17	5	10	14	14	Br	140
	Carl S. Strom	11	"	"	Sweden	Sw	20	5	11	14	14	Br	140
	Arthur Sandelock	12	"	Art.	Michigan	U.S.	20	5	7	14	14	Br	140
	Myer Taboram	13	"	"	Swamy	Sw	20	5	8	14	14	Br	140
	Michael Stevash	15	"	1st Mate	P.R.	U.S.	20	5	10	14	14	Br	140
	Charles V. Dunham	16	"	3rd Mate	Sweden	Nat Swd	26	5	10	Lt	Br		140
	Walter A. Jorgensen	17	"	3rd Ast	USA	USA	25	6	1	Dk	Dk		140
	Henry R. Daliery	18	"	1st Freez	USA	USA	43	5	8	Lt	Lt		140
	Donald Appelland	20	"	2nd Freez	USA	USA	20	5	11	14	14	Br	140
	Ernest V. Pedersen	21	"	3rd Mate	USA	USA	20	5	10	14	14	Br	140
	J. M. M.	22	"	Art.	Sweden	Sw	20	5	10	14	14	Br	140
	John Gustafson	23	"	"	Swamy	Sw	21	5	8	14	14	Br	140
	E. M. M.	24	"	"	Sw	Sw	20	5	7	14	14	Br	140
	Carl Christensen	25	"	"	Swamy	Sw	21	5	8	14	14	Br	140
	Chas. Meditz	26	"	"	Austria (Nat)	20	5-7						140
	Carl Callaghan	27	"	"	Scotland	42	1-1						140
	Frederick Williams	28	"	Fireman	USA	USA	20	5	10	14	14	Br	140
	L. Lopez	29	"	"	Spain	Spa	20	5	8	14	14	Br	140
	A. Martin	30	"	"	"	"	20	5	10	14	14	Br	140
	Alfredo Galle	31	"	"	"	"	20	5	7	14	14	Br	140
	J. G. G.	32	"	"	USA	USA	20	5	7	14	14	Br	140
	John H. H.	33	"	"	"	"	20	5	8	14	14	Br	140
	J. H. H.	34	"	"	"	"	20	5	8	14	14	Br	140
	F. H. H.	35	"	"	"	"	20	5	8	14	14	Br	140
	Arthur H. H.	36	"	"	"	"	20	5	8	14	14	Br	140
	Alfredo H. H.	37	"	1st Freez	"	"	20	5	8	14	14	Br	140
	Pedro Asevedo	38	"	"	"	"	20	5	8	14	14	Br	140

ES IN CREW

Pole, 19

a complete record of all

erted

(or died)

, 19 , consigned to

, and is

ort of call in United States

and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



WITH POLE AUG 20 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION		NAME OF SEAMAN.		RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.		CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF.	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			
										HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.
										Feet. In.			
Required Vessel	(1)	No. on list											
	1	Swi	1. John Soto	39	New York	A. Captain	Chile	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
	2	Bern	P. James	40		Boat	Chile	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
	3	Olse	Magel Isaacson	41			Chile	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
	4	Bern	Francisco Lope	42			Chile	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
	5	Andre	E. J. Brown	43		Boat	Italy	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
	6	Andre	John Brown	44		Boat	Italy	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
	7	Beck	Lorenzo Ricardo	45		Boat	Italy	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
CREW	8	Olse	Wm. Whitmore	46		Boat	Conn	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
			Carl H. Burch	47		Boat	Wash.	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
			Imie B. Radzsky	48		Boat	Penn	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
			M. De Gray	49		Boat	NY	USA	39	5 6	Br	Bl	
			O. Sagness	50		Boat	Argentine	Arg.	17	5 5	Br	Bl	
			Frank Sala	51		Boat	Italian	Itl	50	5 5	Br	Bl	
			Hyland E. Merritt	52		Boat	R. I	USA	21	5 7	Br	Bl	
			Israel Hochman	53		Boat	NY	USA	21	5 7	Br	Bl	
			Brooks Brewer	54		Boat	Washington Dc	USA	24	5 8 7	Br	Bl	
			B. Goldberg	55		Boat	Poland	Pol	47	5 8	Br	Bl	
			O. A. Anderson	56		Boat	Russ	Russ	27	5 10	Br	Bl	
			W. L. Kelly	58		Boat	Russ	Russ	23	5 3	Br	Bl	

Sec. 36  
any foreign  
consignee  
officer or  
all alien  
tively ho  
respectively  
and discharged  
of such in  
prescribed  
duty of a  
immigrant  
which an  
description  
lead to his  
it shall be  
deliver to such  
names of all  
time of th  
her depart  
paid of a  
or landed;  
or master  
and depart  
or last ar  
by the Sea  
customs dis  
\$10 for each  
or a true report  
shall be granted  
of the liability  
fine is imposed  
remitted or refu  
prior to the dete  
sufficient to cover

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Port of 30 45 New men, day of 19, before me.  
Subscribed and sworn to this 30 day of 19, before me.  
Deputy Collector.  
\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American of, whereof is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.  
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of Lord one thousand nine hundred and in the year of our 19.

Deputy Collector.  
\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)  
CREW LIST  
OF THE  
American (insert rig.)  
(insert name of vessel.)  
Master.  
DATED:  
Customhouse,  
Port of  
19

No. 58  
Sheet No. 58  
Physical marks or peculiarities  
CREW  
19  
to record of all  
consigned to  
and is  
United States  
Continued over.]



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel South Pole, arriving at New York

AUG 19 1919, 191 , from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Swiber	Mayle	1st. Mate	6/24/19	N.Y.	K	Paid off	25	Male	N. Scotia	U.S. Nat	5-7	150	
2	Berntsen	Geo.	2nd Mate	6/25/19	NY	K	Paid off	25	"	Norwegian	Nat	5-8	145	
3	Olsen	Hans S.	3rd Mate	6/25/19	NY	K	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Berntsen	Julius	Capt.	6/25/19	NY	L	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	160	
5	Andreassen	O. Gustav	Boat.	6/25/19	NY	L	"	34	"	Scandin	Sweden	5-9	190	
6	Anderson	Frank	"	6/25/19	NY	L	"	32	"	U.S.	USA	5-6	150	
7	Beck	Albert	"	6/25/19	NY	K	"	34	"	Scandin	Norway	5-8	175	
8	Olsen	Cornelius	"	6/25/19	NY	L	"	24	"	"	Denmark	5-9	180	
9	Jessen	Harald G.	"	6/25/19	NY	L	"							

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58

Port of

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the (Nationality) S. S. South Pole

from port of , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....  
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port , 19 , consigned to

; is now lying at , and is expected to sail , 19 , for

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. 58

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel South Pole, arriving at New York, AUG 19 1919, 191, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Swiber	1st. Mate	8212 N 6/24/19 N.Y.	K	Paid off	25	Male	N. Scotia	U.S. Nat	5-7	150	
2	Berntsen	2nd Mate	5514 B 6/23/19 NY	K	Paid off	25	"	Norwegians	Nat	5-8	145	
3	Olsen	3rd Mate	13353 6/23/19 NY	K	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	155	
4	Berntsen	Captain	44495 6/23/19 NY	L	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	
5	Andreassen	Boat.	401763 6/23/19 NY	L	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	160	
6	Andersen	Frank	262 6/23/19 NY	L	"	34	"	Scandin	Sweden	5-9	190	
7	Beck	A.M.	440 6/23/19 NY	K	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	150	
8	Olsen	Cornelius	J. 1641 6/23/19 NY	L	"	34	"	Scandin	Norway	5-8	175	
9	Jessen	Harald O.	2247 6/23/19 NY	L	"	24	"	"	Denmark	5-9	180	
10	Haugensen	Fritjof	43322 6/23/19 NY	L	"	23	"	"	"			

### DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Moyle J. Dmiller	25	N. Scotia (rat)	New York
Dr. Bernsten	25	Norway (rat)	
Ham J. Olson	38	" (rat)	
G. Andreassen	46	"	
Frank Anderson	34	Sweden	
A. M. Beck	32	N. S.	
Cornelius Olsen	34	Norway	
Harold C. Jessen	24	Denmark	
Fritjof Haugensen	33	"	
Knut Lundstrom	28	Sweden	
H. McCune	18	New York	
C. L. Adams	28	N. S.	
Thomas O. Connell	32	"	
J. J. Dorley	28	Ireland (rat)	
Edw. Lucken	29	Norway	
Alfred Todd	59	Eng (rat)	
James Wood	33	Ireland (rat)	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
See list attached page 1					

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

10-1015

No. (2) See page No. (3)

[over.]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel South Pole, arriving at New York, AUG 19 1919, 191, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Swiber	Mayle	1st. Mate	8/24/19	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	25	Male	N. Seetia	U.S. Nat	5-7	150	
2	Berntsen	Geo.	2nd Mate	6/23/19	NY	Paid off	"	25	"	Norwegian	Nat	5-8	145	
3	Olson	Hans S.	3rd Mate	6/23/19	NY	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Berntsen	Julius	Carpenter	6/23/19	NY	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	160	
5	Andreassen	Gustav	Boatw.	6/23/19	NY	"	"	34	"	Scandin	Sweden	5-9	190	
6	Anderson	Frank	P.B.	6/23/19	NY	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	150	
7	Beck	A.M.	"	6/23/19	NY	"	"	34	"	Scandin	Norway	5-8	175	
8	Olsen	Cornelius	"	6/23/19	NY	"	"	24	"	"	Denmark	5-9	180	
9	Jessen	Harald G.	"	6/23/19	NY	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	140	
10	Haagensen	Fritjof	"	6/23/19	NY	"	"	28	"	"	Sweden	5-8	140	

AUG 20 1919

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1013

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

PORT OF .....

I, master of the South Pole, 19, S. S. South Pole

from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 43 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 45 Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ....., 19, consigned to ....., is now lying at ....., and is expected to sail ....., 19, for ..... via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel South Pole, arriving at New York, AUG 19 1919, 191, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Swiber	1st. Mate	8212N 6/24/19 M.Y.	Paid off	yes	25	Male	N. Scotia	U.S. Nat	5-7	150	
2	Berntsen	2nd Mate	5514B 6/23/19 NY	Paid off	"	25	"	Norwegian	Nat	5-8	145	
3	Olsen	3rd Mate	13353 6/23/19 NY	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	155	
4	Berntsen	Carpenter	11495 6/23/19 NY	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	
5	Andreassen	Boat	110176B 6/23/19 NY	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	160	
6	Anderson	Frank	262 6/23/19 NY	"	"	34	"	Scandin	Sweden	5-9	190	
7	Beck	Thurt A.M.	" 440 6/23/19 NY	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	150	
8	Olsen	Cornelius	J. 1641 6/23/19 NY	"	"	34	"	Scandin	Norway	5-8	175	
9	Jessen	Harald O.	2247 6/23/19 NY	"	"	24	"	"	Denmark	5-9	180	
10	Haagensen	Fritjof	43322 6/23/19 NY	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	140	
11	Lindstrom	Knut	80073 6/23/19 NY	"	"	28	"	"	Sweden	5-9	140	
				"	"	17	"	English	English	5-9	155	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<del>R. A. Marting</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>Spain</del>	<del>June 23 New York</del>

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
B. Tostby	20	Norway	June 23 New York
Herman Carter	19	Russian	
Rasmus C. Madsen	22	Den	
Arthur Herman	18	Den.	
Arthur Rensen	21	Den.	
Jacob Amfeldt	25	Den	
<del>Olaf Larsen</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>Den</del>	
Chas. Markask	26	Russian	
Louise Lago	28	Spain	Aug 4th Rotterdam
Louis Marin	27	Den	
J. W. Reed		U.S.	

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Olaf Larsen	19	Den	July 23/19	Cholera

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

*May Watson*

Master.

10(3)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



Form 610  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel South Pole, arriving at New York, AUG 19 1919, 191, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Swiber	Mayle	1st Mate	8/24/19	N.Y.	K	Paid off	25	Male	N. Scotia	U.S. Nat	5-7	150	
2	Berntsen	Geo.	2nd Mate	6/23/19	NY	K	Paid off	25	"	Norwegians	Nat	5-8	145	
3	Olsen	Hans S.	3rd Mate	6/23/19	NY	K	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Berntsen	Julius	Carpenter	6/23/19	NY	L	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	160	
5	Andreassen	O. Gustav	Boat.	6/23/19	NY	L	"	34	"	Scandin	Sweden	5-9	190	
6	Anderson	Frank	2d. B.	6/23/19	NY	L	"	32	"	U.S.	USA	5-6	150	
7	Beck	A.M.	"	440	6/23/19	NY	K	34	"	Scandin	Norway	5-8	175	
8	Olsen	Cornelius	"	1641	6/23/19	NY	L	24	"	"	Denmark	5-9	180	
9	Jessen	Harald G.	"	2247	6/23/19	NY	L	33	"	"	"	5-4	140	
10	Haagensen	Fritjof	"	43322	6/23/19	NY	L	28	"	"	Sweden	5-9	140	
11	Lindstrom	Knut	"	80073	6/23/19	NY	L	17	"	English	English	5-9	155	
12	Karpencoff	Joseph	Ord.	7761	6/23/19	NY	L	18	"	American	U.S.	5-8	145	
13	McGuire	Frank	"	2458	6/23/19	NY	K	28	"	"	U.S.	5-8	145	
14	Adams	O.S.	Chief Eng.	55732	6/23/19	NY	K	32	"	"	"	5-10	145	
15	O'Connell	Bernard	1st. Mat	2107	6/23/19	NY	K	25	"	Irish	Nat	5-10	160	
16	Dooley	Thomas F.	2nd Ast	14935	6/23/19	NY	K	29	"	Scandina	Norway	5-11	165	
17	Luckin	Earl	3rd Ast	77890	6/23/19	NY	L	59	"	English	Nat	5-7	180	
18	Todd	Alfred	1st Freezer	16256	6/23/19	NY	K	33	"	Irish	Nat	5-9	180	
19	Bodel	James	2nd	7716	6/23/19	NY	K	23	"	American	U.S.	5-6	155	
20	Simpson	Earl	3rd	1873P	6/23/19	NY	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	155	
21	Costello	Herman B.	DE. Eng.	2684P	6/23/19	NY	"	41	"	Ireland	Ireland	5-6	140	
22	Gallagher	George	Galley	10288	6/23/19	NY	L	26	"	Russian	Russia	5-9	145	
23	Disare	John	"	5841P	6/23/19	NY	L	26	"	English	Nat	5-7	145	
24	Gibson	Harry	"	1906	6/23/19	NY	K	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	175	
25	Dekker	G.P.	"	23617	6/23/19	NY	L	23	"	American	U.S.	5-8	160	
26	Brabon	Chas. C.	Released and paid in New York			NY	"	26	"	Scotland	Scotch	5-6	145	
27	Shine	John	"	9988422	6/23/19	NY	L	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	
28	Perez	Atanasia	Fireman	14009	6/23/19	NY	L	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	
29	Alloque	Juan	Released and paid in Rotterdam			NY	L	26	"	Chili	Chili	5-7	150	
30	Valensula	Francisco	"	2794	6/23/19	NY	L	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	
31	Vasquez	Jermon	"	7434	6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of faces on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 20 1919



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Sheet No.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Smith, of the AUG 19 1919, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. J. Smith Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919  
W. J. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Sheet No.

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS South Pole, arriving at New York, AUG 13 1915, 1915, from the port of Rotterdam

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
32	Brejis	Constante	Fireman	6/23/19	NY	L	Paid Off	Yes	25	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
33	Ortiz	Manuel		6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	165	
34	Sepulveda	Anton		6/23/19	NY	L	"	No	21	"	Chili	Chili	5-3	140	
35	Maureria	Luis		6/23/19	NY	L	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5-7	155	
36	Reyes	Juan		6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
37	Alvarez	A. Lberto	Coal Passer	6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	26	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	150	
38	Jimenez	Perfecto		6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	24	"	Colombia	Colombia	5-6	150	
39	Barbeito	A		6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
40	Bilansa	Downing		6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	145	
41	Chilanza	Breest		6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	19	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-7	155	
42	Medina	Earnest		6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	26	"	Peru	Peru	5-5	145	
43	Not Carried														
44	McManns	P.J.	Released and paid in New York Steward	6/23/19	NY		"	"	39	"	American	U.S.	5-5	140	
45	Fornara	J. Olur	Cook	6/23/19	NY	K	"	"	36	"	Italian	Nat	5-7	170	
46	Vestby	Anton		6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	20	"	Scandina	Norway	5-8	160	
47	Epstein	Herman		6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	19	"	Russian	Russia	5-1	135	
48	Madsen	Rasmus	Failed to Join in New York C. Mate	6/23/19	NY		"	"	22	"	Scandina	Denmark	5-8	160	
49	Homan	Arthur		6/23/19	NY	K	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	U.S.	5-5	145	
50	Reeves	Arthur		6/23/19	NY	A	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	155	
51	Arnfield	Jacob		6/23/19	NY	K	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
52	Martins	R	Deserted in Rotterdam Mess	6/23/19	NY		"	No	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	
53	Brewer	Brooke	Supercargo	6/23/19	NY		"	Yes	24	"	American	U.S.	5-7	158	ashore
54	Larsen	Cluf	3 Cook	6/23/19	NY	L	"	"	19	"	Scandina	Denmark	5-6	150	
55	Morgan	E.A.	Steward	6/26/19	NY	K	"	"	41	"	American	U.S.	5-0	170	
56	Makask	Chas.	Oiler	6/30/19	NY	L	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russia	5-10	170	
57	Lago	Francisco		7/20/19	Rot	L	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	
58	Marin	Luis	Fireman	8/5/19	Rot	L	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	
28															
29															
30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Form 622

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sworn, of the AUG 19 1919, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919  
Immigrant Inspector.

Mr. J. Swiber Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer

(2)

S/S South Pole

8/19/19

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Light  
dark  
Reddy  
Dark

Light



Form 890  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel North Pine, arriving at New York, N.Y. Aug 19, 1919, from the port of San Nicolas, Arg.

No. on list	Family name	Given name	OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hamrothy	Bernard	✓	3/15/19	Boston Mass	Yes	Yes	21	Male	English	Irish	5'9"	160	Complexion light
2	Pedersen	Peder	✓	4/16/19	Newport News	Yes	Yes	28	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'9"	165	" dark
3	Mac Millan	Richard	✓	4/23/19	Norfolk	Yes	Yes	39	"	English	Scotland	5'4"	155	" Redd
4	Jornosa	Manuel	✓	3/15/19	Boston	"	No	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	180	" Dark
5	Fernandez	Victor	✓	3/15/19	"	"	Yes	35	"	"	"	5'7"	140	" "
6	Cagal	Rafael	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	145	" "
7	Martinez	Alfredo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	150	" "
8	Fernandez	Alfredo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	" "
9	Basso	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	140	" "
10	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	155	" "
11	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	175	" "
12	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	145	" "
13	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	165	" "
14	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	140	" "
15	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	165	" "
16	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	160	" Light

OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

2747

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
Port of New York

May 19/19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in S. S. the departure from and entry into the United States of persons on the 8th day of May, the Proclamation of the President of the United States signed on the 8th day of May, and the Proclamation of the President of the United States signed on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Port of New York* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Thomas Juan  
ap: No. *Thomas Juan*

W. J. *W. J. <sup>Special</sup> Agent*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration

By *John Montgomerie*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

Line	U. S. Shipping Board
Owners	U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents	Harris McGill & Co

14-1930

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 804428

61

61

143

Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-1240



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet No. 1

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel North Pine, arriving at New York, N.Y. Aug 19, 1919, from the port of San Nicolas, Arg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME OF ALIEN		(4) OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Hamrothy	Bernard	Carpenter N 370 5.6267	4/15/19 Boston, Mass	Yes	Yes	21	Male	English Irish	5'9"	160	Complexion light
2	Pedersen	Peder	Boon 10246	4/16/19 Newport News	Yes	Yes	28	"	Scandinavian Denmark	5'9"	165	dark
3	Mac Millan	Richard	A.B. 21531	4/23/19 Norfolk	Yes	Yes	39	"	English Scotland	5'4"	155	Ruddy
4	Fernandez	Manuel	Oiler 18589	3/15/19 Boston	"	No	32	"	Spanish Spain	5'8"	180	Dark
5	Otero	Victor	Steward 18658	3/6/19 "	"	Yes	35	"	" "	5'7"	140	"
6	Cagal	Rafael	" 18661	"	"	"	29	"	" "	5'6"	145	"
7	Martinez	Alfredo	" 18661	"	"	"	25	"	" "	5'5"	150	"
8	Fernandez	Alfredo	" 44229	"	"	"	24	"	" "	5'8"	150	"
9	Basoa	Antonis	" 18677	3/19/19 "	"	"	19	"	" "	5'4"	140	"
10	Sanchez	Ferdinand	" N 4330	4/22/19 Newport News	"	"	25	"	" "	5'6"	155	"
11	Gazalde	Eduardo	" 55023	3/19/19 Boston	"	"	24	"	" Amer. Chile	5'8"	175	"
12	Perez	Jose	" 5968	4/2/19 Newport News	"	No	38	"	Spanish Spain	5'5"	145	"
13	Fernandez	Roman	Coal Passer 18006	3/15/19 Boston	"	Yes	33	"	" "	5'9"	165	"
14	Chamans	Luis	" 11658	3/17/19 "	"	"	28	"	" "	5'6"	140	"
15	Campos	Jose Luis	" 18628	3/17/19 "	"	"	24	"	" Amer. Chile	5'8"	165	"
16	Sirvan	Thomas	1st Cook 98250	6/27/19 Montevideo	"	"	33	"	English England	5'8"	160	Light
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line U. S. Shipping Board  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents Harris McGill & Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NORTH PINES AUG 19 1919



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Form 280  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*A. Steadman, Master*, of the *S. S. North Pole*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*A. Steadman*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *August*, 191*9*  
*John K. Winters*  
Immigrant Inspector.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel North Pine, arriving at New York, Aug 19, 1919, from the port of St Lucia 62.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stewart	Aubrey	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	3/11/19	Boston	Yes	Yes	30	m	U.S.C.				
2	Spencer	Richard J.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"				
3	Hoerhde	Raymond	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"				
4	Martin	Frank	Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"				
5	Brainover	John J.	Chief	"	"	"	"	22	"	"				
6	Patterson	James F.	Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"				
7	Footman	David	Stoker	"	"	"	"	18	"	"				
8	Armstrong	Glen	Stoker	"	"	"	"	22	"	"				
9	Bogtel	Gust	Eng.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"				
10	Somers	Dorsey	Eng.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"				
11	O'Brien	John J.	Stoker	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				
12	Trentsch	Friedrich	Eng.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				
13	Gaddy	John	Stoker	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				
14	Kunbar	George	Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"				
15	Silverstein	Jacob	Eng.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				
16	Sheehan	Christopher	Eng.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"				
17	Kirkhall	Edward	Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"				
18	Birdsall	John	Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"				
19	Somers	Wm H.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"				
20	Goodman	John E.	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"				
21	Headman	Harold	Master	"	"	"	"	42	"	"				
22	Jones	Wm C.	Chief	"	"	"	"	27	"	"				U.S. Navy
23	# 21 Not on Board					Aliens with cards 15								
24						U.S. without cards 26								
25						not on board 1 (Master)								
26						Total Crew 38								
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



14-1240







LINIA DE TRAFICAZO DEL VAPO "MAR DEL NORO"

# MEMBERS OF CREW

Office

ves of any vessel having such aliens

States

66

63

August 1919, from the port of Bilbao

1 Capitan  
2 1er Oficial  
3 2do Oficial  
4 3er Oficial  
5 4to Oficial  
6 5to Oficial  
7 6to Oficial  
8 7to Oficial  
9 8to Oficial  
10 9to Oficial  
11 Mozo  
12 1er Maquinista  
13 2do Maquinista  
14 3er Maquinista  
15 4to Maquinista  
16 5to Maquinista  
17 6to Maquinista  
18 7to Maquinista  
19 8to Maquinista  
20 9to Maquinista  
21 1er Electrico  
22 2do Electrico  
23 3er Electrico  
24 4to Electrico  
25 5to Electrico  
26 6to Electrico  
27 7to Electrico  
28 8to Electrico  
29 9to Electrico  
30 1er Cocinero  
31 2do Cocinero  
32 3er Cocinero  
33 4to Cocinero  
34 5to Cocinero  
35 6to Cocinero  
36 7to Cocinero  
37 8to Cocinero  
38 9to Cocinero  
39 1er Barman  
40 2do Barman  
41 3er Barman  
42 4to Barman  
43 5to Barman  
44 6to Barman  
45 7to Barman  
46 8to Barman  
47 9to Barman  
48 1er Lavador  
49 2do Lavador  
50 3er Lavador  
51 4to Lavador  
52 5to Lavador  
53 6to Lavador  
54 7to Lavador  
55 8to Lavador  
56 9to Lavador  
57 1er Almacanero  
58 2do Almacanero  
59 3er Almacanero  
60 4to Almacanero  
61 5to Almacanero  
62 6to Almacanero  
63 7to Almacanero  
64 8to Almacanero  
65 9to Almacanero  
66 1er Carrotero  
67 2do Carrotero  
68 3er Carrotero  
69 4to Carrotero  
70 5to Carrotero  
71 6to Carrotero  
72 7to Carrotero  
73 8to Carrotero  
74 9to Carrotero  
75 1er Portavoz  
76 2do Portavoz  
77 3er Portavoz  
78 4to Portavoz  
79 5to Portavoz  
80 6to Portavoz  
81 7to Portavoz  
82 8to Portavoz  
83 9to Portavoz  
84 1er Ayudante  
85 2do Ayudante  
86 3er Ayudante  
87 4to Ayudante  
88 5to Ayudante  
89 6to Ayudante  
90 7to Ayudante  
91 8to Ayudante  
92 9to Ayudante  
93 1er Asistente  
94 2do Asistente  
95 3er Asistente  
96 4to Asistente  
97 5to Asistente  
98 6to Asistente  
99 7to Asistente  
100 8to Asistente  
101 9to Asistente  
102 1er Encargado  
103 2do Encargado  
104 3er Encargado  
105 4to Encargado  
106 5to Encargado  
107 6to Encargado  
108 7to Encargado  
109 8to Encargado  
110 9to Encargado  
111 1er Jefe  
112 2do Jefe  
113 3er Jefe  
114 4to Jefe  
115 5to Jefe  
116 6to Jefe  
117 7to Jefe  
118 8to Jefe  
119 9to Jefe  
120 1er Subjefe  
121 2do Subjefe  
122 3er Subjefe  
123 4to Subjefe  
124 5to Subjefe  
125 6to Subjefe  
126 7to Subjefe  
127 8to Subjefe  
128 9to Subjefe  
129 1er Asesor  
130 2do Asesor  
131 3er Asesor  
132 4to Asesor  
133 5to Asesor  
134 6to Asesor  
135 7to Asesor  
136 8to Asesor  
137 9to Asesor  
138 1er Secretario  
139 2do Secretario  
140 3er Secretario  
141 4to Secretario  
142 5to Secretario  
143 6to Secretario  
144 7to Secretario  
145 8to Secretario  
146 9to Secretario  
147 1er Contador  
148 2do Contador  
149 3er Contador  
150 4to Contador  
151 5to Contador  
152 6to Contador  
153 7to Contador  
154 8to Contador  
155 9to Contador  
156 1er Auditor  
157 2do Auditor  
158 3er Auditor  
159 4to Auditor  
160 5to Auditor  
161 6to Auditor  
162 7to Auditor  
163 8to Auditor  
164 9to Auditor  
165 1er Jefe de Oficina  
166 2do Jefe de Oficina  
167 3er Jefe de Oficina  
168 4to Jefe de Oficina  
169 5to Jefe de Oficina  
170 6to Jefe de Oficina  
171 7to Jefe de Oficina  
172 8to Jefe de Oficina  
173 9to Jefe de Oficina  
174 1er Asesor de Oficina  
175 2do Asesor de Oficina  
176 3er Asesor de Oficina  
177 4to Asesor de Oficina  
178 5to Asesor de Oficina  
179 6to Asesor de Oficina  
180 7to Asesor de Oficina  
181 8to Asesor de Oficina  
182 9to Asesor de Oficina  
183 1er Encargado de Oficina  
184 2do Encargado de Oficina  
185 3er Encargado de Oficina  
186 4to Encargado de Oficina  
187 5to Encargado de Oficina  
188 6to Encargado de Oficina  
189 7to Encargado de Oficina  
190 8to Encargado de Oficina  
191 9to Encargado de Oficina  
192 1er Jefe de Oficina  
193 2do Jefe de Oficina  
194 3er Jefe de Oficina  
195 4to Jefe de Oficina  
196 5to Jefe de Oficina  
197 6to Jefe de Oficina  
198 7to Jefe de Oficina  
199 8to Jefe de Oficina  
200 9to Jefe de Oficina

New York 19 de Agosto 1919

El Capitan



(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
no	yes	31	m	Spanish	Spaniards	5'07"	140	no
no	yes	36	m	"	"	5'07"	147	no
no	yes	20	m	"	"	5'08"	147	no
no	yes	20	m	"	"	5'07"	140	no
no	yes	30	m	"	"	5'08"	145	no
no	yes	39	m	"	"	5'07"	145	no
no	yes	23	m	"	"	5'04"	140	no
no	no	30	m	"	"	5'07"	136	no
no	yes	22	m	"	"	5'04"	140	no
no	yes	18	m	"	"	5'04"	135	no
no	yes	24	m	"	"	5'02"	120	Hump back
no	yes	40	m	"	"	5'07"	150	no
no	yes	27	m	"	"	5'09"	195	no
no	yes	31	m	"	"	5'07"	145	no
no	yes	20	m	"	"	5'07"	135	no
no	yes	16	m	"	"	5'04"	130	no
no	yes	45	m	"	"	5'07"	140	no
no	yes	36	m	"	"	5'08"	145	no
no	yes	27	m	"	"	5'08"	175	no
no	yes	29	m	"	"	5'06"	120	no
no	yes	32	m	"	"	5'06"	135	no
no	yes	22	m	"	"	5'06"	145	no
no	yes	25	m	"	"	5'06"	125	no
no	yes	24	m	"	"	5'07"	150	no
no	yes	16	m	"	"	5'04"	130	no
no	yes	17	m	"	"	5'04"	130	no
no	yes	35	m	"	"	5'03"	140	no
no	yes	31	m	"	"	5'05"	135	no
no	yes	33	m	"	"	5'06"	140	no
no	yes	23	m	"	"	5'06"	142	no

1877 18 Lorenzo Miguel Fore-man 2/7/17 Valamo  
1882 19 Garcia Jesus L.- 2/5/19 San Felix  
44711 20 Lopez Jesus L.- 2/5/19 " "  
70753 21 Martinez Antonio L.- 2/5/19 " "  
16154 22 Gomez Manuel L.- 2/5/19 " "  
41117 23 Correa Leonardo L.- 4/8/19 Bilbao  
16115 24 Almoniga Manuel Boalhimma 1/5/19 San Felix  
99117 25 Urutia Jose L.- 4/8/19 Bilbao  
44187 26 Caraga Pedro L.- 4/8/19 " "  
16144 27 Zalduondo Bernardo L.- 4/8/19 " "  
not in 28 Lavinaga Blasio L.- 4/8/19 " "  
3150 29 Moure Jose L.- 25/10/18 Barcelona  
44117 30 Haffarate Francisco Cook-man 25/10/18 Agostino

Line Maritime Navigation  
Owners Miquel and Almoniga  
Local Agents Klee Steam Ship Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens  
66

Bilbao

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Guards of	5-07	140	no
"	5-07	147	no
"	5-08	147	no
"	5-09	140	no
"	5-08	145	no
"	5-08	150	no
"	5-04	140	no
"	5-04	136	no
"	5-04	140	no
"	5-04	135	no
"	5-02	120	Hump back
"	5-08	150	no
"	5-09	195	no
"	5-07	145	no
"	5-07	135	no
"	5-07	130	no
"	5-07	140	no
"	5-08	145	no
"	5-08	175	no
"	5-06	120	no
"	5-06	135	no
"	5-06	145	no
"	5-07	150	no
"	5-07	130	no
"	5-04	130	no
"	5-03	140	no
"	5-05	135	no
"	5-06	140	no
"	5-06	142	no

1 Captain	
2 1st Mate	
3 2nd Mate	
4 3rd Mate	
5 4th Mate	
6 5th Mate	
7 6th Mate	
8 7th Mate	
9 8th Mate	
10 9th Mate	
11 10th Mate	
12 11th Mate	
13 12th Mate	
14 13th Mate	
15 14th Mate	
16 15th Mate	
17 16th Mate	
18 17th Mate	
19 18th Mate	
20 19th Mate	
21 20th Mate	
22 21st Mate	
23 22nd Mate	
24 23rd Mate	
25 24th Mate	
26 25th Mate	
27 26th Mate	
28 27th Mate	
29 28th Mate	
30 29th Mate	
31 30th Mate	
32 31st Mate	
33 32nd Mate	
34 33rd Mate	

New York 10 de Agosto 1910

El Capitán



1777	18	Lorenzo	Jesus	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5-08	175	no
2982	19	Garcia	Jesus	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5-06	120	no
4411	20	Lopez	Jesus	no	yes	32	m	"	"	5-06	135	no
7677	21	Martinez	Antonio	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5-06	145	no
1634	22	Jones	Manuel	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5-06	125	no
4517	23	Conea	Leandro	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5-07	150	no
7615	24	Almoniga	Manuel	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5-07	130	no
9914	25	Uratia	Jose	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5-04	130	no
4418	26	Caraga	Pedro	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5-03	140	no
1614	27	Zaldondo	Bernardo	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5-05	135	no
2014	28	Lavinaga	Bladio	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5-06	140	no
3150	29	Inoue	Jose	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5-06	142	no
1417	30	Nafarate	Francisco	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5-06	142	no

Line Maritime Northern  
Owners Miguel and Aldea  
Local Agents Kerr Steam Ship Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

65

Port of New York

Master of the Spanish S. S. Mar del Norte  
of Bilbao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
al crew at time of arrival 34 and 2 forward number of seamen deserted 2  
number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) no  
number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 33

above-named vessel arrived at this port 19 April, 1919, consigned to  
Peer Steam Ship Co.; is now lying at 33<sup>rd</sup> and is  
to sail 24 April, 1919, for Santander y Bilbao  
United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
age was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Randall Over</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Bilbao 7 April 1919</u>
<u>Margdo Faldun</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" 6 " " "</u>
<u>San Ramon</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " " "</u>
<u>Jose Macanaga</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " " "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens  
66

Bilbao

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<u>Spanish</u>	<u>5-07</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-07</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-08</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-09</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-08</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-09</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-04</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-04</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-04</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-04</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-02</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>Hump back</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-08</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-09</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-07</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-07</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-07</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-04</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-08</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-08</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-06</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-06</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-06</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-07</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-08</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-04</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-03</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-05</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-06</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-05</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>no</u>

18	<u>Garcia</u>	<u>Jesus</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-08</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>no</u>
19	<u>Lopez</u>	<u>Jesus</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-06</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>no</u>
20	<u>Martinez</u>	<u>Antonio</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-06</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>no</u>
21	<u>Gomez</u>	<u>Manuel</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-06</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>no</u>
22	<u>Conce</u>	<u>Leandro</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>no</u>
23	<u>Almoniga</u>	<u>Manuel</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-07</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>no</u>
24	<u>Horatia</u>	<u>Jose</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-08</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>no</u>
25	<u>Barcaga</u>	<u>Pedro</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-04</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>no</u>
26	<u>Faldunondo</u>	<u>Bernardo</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-03</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
27	<u>Lavinaga</u>	<u>Blasio</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-05</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>no</u>
28	<u>Anoure</u>	<u>Jose</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-06</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no</u>
29	<u>Nafarrate</u>	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-05</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>no</u>
30											

Line Maritime  
Owners Maritime  
Local Agents Peer Steam Ship Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







MAN DEL NORTE

AUG 20 1919

4000

40078

40024

31041

30217

26756

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

31027

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE MAN DEL NORTE MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be declared to the office on board upon arrival

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival Whether able to read Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Vessel Man del Norte, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Bilbao

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Emparanza	Pedro	Captain	18/4/18	Barcelona	no	yes	31	m	Spanish	Spaniards	5-07	140	no
2	Sarrasqueta	Carmelo	1st Mate	5/10/16	Bilbao	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5-07	147	no
3	Zalvidea	Juan	2nd "	25/10/18	Bilbao	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5-08	147	no
4	Libano	Luis	Reprenit	21/5/19	San Felix	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5-07	140	no
5	Bedarona	Remedio	Boatwain	29/11/15	Bilbao	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5-08	145	no
6	Yure	Justo	Barfenter	28/10/18	Barcelona	no	yes	39	m	"	"	5-07	140	no
7	Secadel	Jabino	Sailor	15/1/19	Cadiz	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5-04	140	no
8	Llorens	José	"	20/1/19	Barcelona	no	no	30	m	"	"	5-07	136	no
9	Mayo	Jaine	"	20/1/19	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5-04	140	no
10	Orue	Pedro	"	25/1/19	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5-04	135	no
11	Molina	Juan	"	25/5/19	San Felix	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5-02	120	Hump back
12	Libano	Juan	1st Engineer	28/10/18	Barcelona	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5-07	150	no
13	Garcia	Luis	2nd "	1/11/18	Alicante	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5-07	195	no
14	Zabarta	Isidoro	3rd "	4/8/19	Bilbao	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5-07	145	no
15	Alende	Federico	Reprenit	21/5/19	San Felix	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5-04	135	no
16	Esteban	Vicente	"	4/8/19	Bilbao	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5-04	130	no
17	Deu	Ramon	Donkey man	18/4/18	Barcelona	no	yes	45	m	"	"	5-04	140	no
18	Sorensen	Miguel	Fire man	2/9/18	Palamos	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5-08	145	no
19	Garcia	Jesus	"	21/5/19	San Felix	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5-08	175	no
20	Lopez	Jesus	"	21/5/19	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5-06	120	no
21	Martinez	Antonio	"	21/5/19	"	no	yes	32	m	"	"	5-06	135	no
22	Gomez	Manuel	"	21/5/19	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5-06	145	no
23	Correa	Leandro	"	4/8/19	Bilbao	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5-05	125	no
24	Almoniga	Manuel	Boatwain	21/5/19	San Felix	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5-07	150	no
25	Urrutia	José	"	4/8/19	Bilbao	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5-04	130	no
26	Barcaga	Pedro	"	4/8/19	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5-04	130	no
27	Zaldamondo	Bernardo	"	4/8/19	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5-03	140	no
28	Larrinaga	Blas	"	4/8/19	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5-05	135	no
29	Anouze	José	Steward	25/10/18	Barcelona	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5-06	140	no
30	Nafarrate	Francisco	Hook-man	25/10/18	Barcelona	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5-05	142	no

Line Maritime Navigation  
Owners Miguel's and Almoniga  
Local Agents Maritime Navigation

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Emparauer Captain of the SS. Mar del Norte do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.







# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Mac del Monte"*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 191*7*, from the port of *Bilbao* 67

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	<i>Macuaga</i>	<i>Lorenzo</i>	<i>Cabin-boy</i>	<i>4/5/19</i>	<i>Bilbao</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>no</i>
32	<i>Mandana</i>	<i>Sionisio</i>	<i>Deck-boy</i>	<i>25/1/19</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'00"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>no</i>
33	<i>Castida</i>	<i>Felipe</i>	<i>Book-boy</i>	<i>4/5/19</i>	<i>Bilbao</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>no</i>
34	<i>Sopra</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Wireless Operator</i>	<i>4/5/19</i>	<i>Bilbao</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4'05"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>no</i>

Inspected by *William H. Hession*  
Owner *Macquie and Alderson*  
Local Agents *Super Steam Ship Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

No.

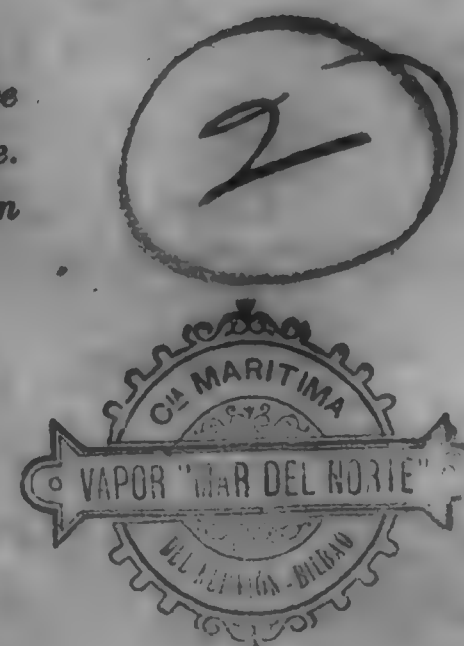
## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Empinar Captain, of the 9/5 Mar del Norte, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

San Juan 1st Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.



9/5 Mar del Norte  
8/19/19

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# BOARD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

68

S. S. *Mos del Norte*

arrived *August 20, 1919,*

*M.,*

, from

INDEX No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP. No.	NO PERSONS			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREADST.	DINING.	SUTTER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
21	Martinez, Emilio	1 1/2	2	Stowaway	RC 320	Burke								8/1	135	Low	1 <sup>00</sup>							1	1	1
23	Perry, Francois													8/1	135	Low								4	3	4
																								5	4	5

*14-2-1920*  
*100M*

TOTALS,  
*Mos del Norte 9/20*



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Aug 21/19*

*Mandal Norte*

*arr. Aug 20/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*None*

*"Mandal Norte"*



## List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. Mar Lee Norte 9-10 Passengers sailing from Bethoa 3-14, 191

S. S. <u>Mar del Norte</u> Passengers sailing from <u>San Pedro de Macoris</u>																	
2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended unless permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
✓	Porterwey.	Emilio	26		M	S. Leama	Yes.	Spanish	Yes	Spanis	Spanis	Spain	1 Delboa	Father: Juan Hernandez. Delboa, Spain	N.Y.	New York.	
✓	Saney.	Francis	23		M	S. "	Yes.	"	"	"	"	"	Birshard, N.Y.	Father: Pedro Chiquito. Delboa, eastern Spain.	"	"	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	500,000



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

70

## Arriving at Port of

Newport

Aug-20, 1917

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the W. H. du Pont, from Bethua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York  
A. J. Moxley  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 73

Vessel Lakeville, arriving at New York, Aug. 19, 1919, from the port of Newark, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN CREW	(4) MARRIED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be off or discha- ged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bluhm	E. H.	Master	7/21/19	N. Y.	Yes	41	M	American	United States	5'7	145	
2	Smith	John R.	Steward	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	140	
3	Wells	Geo. F.	1st Officer	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8	195	
4	Blair	Robert E.	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7	175	
5	Clark	William H.	Steward	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5'8	145	
6	Wells	William C.	1st Engr.	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	137	
7	Blake	R. J.	Steward	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2	115	
8	Cole	Stanley J.	Steward	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'1	180	
9	Embrose	Wm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	145	
10	Bentman	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2	135	Rodriguez
11	Spring	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4	125	"
12	de Palma	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9	180	"
13	O'Connor	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
14	Shackelford	Clara	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4	135	"
15	Molloy	Hugh	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'10	145	"
16	Keane	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9	160	"
17	Trebath	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9	169	"
18	Nobuji	Yoshi	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2	100	"
19	Bantin	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
20	Gallagher	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11	170	"
21	Arnold	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3	140	"
22	Piebig	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11	175	"
23	Keller	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8	175	"
24	Conrard	George	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
25	Alleik	Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
26	Davis	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9	169	"
27	Green	George	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6'1	170	"
28	Reeling	Herb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'10	180	"
29	Dembinski	Nich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	130	"
30	McCarten	Chas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

August 22, 1919

Mr. Brophy:

The representative of the Dept. of Justice was in the office and stated he was through with the four Germans on the ss "Lakeville" who signed on at this port. The inspector issued and order to hold them on board until supplied with photographs. They cannot sail foreign and as the Shipping Commissioner is ready to pay them off and they have already signed off, I informed the Shipping Commissioner that he could pay these four Germans off so far as it concerned this office.

Wenrich

Time of War Departure from the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Lakeville the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of crew not in possession of Seamen's tickets. Wenrich Brophy Reeling Dembinski McCarten

E. H. Bluhm  
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Line Next Shipping Co.

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents  
14-150

Each alien. See other side.



Form 609  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel Lakeville arriving at New York, Aug. 19, 1919, from the port of Newitas, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S CREW	EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
5021	1	Bluhm	E. H.	Master	7/24/19	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	m	American	United States citizen 5'7 195
1547	2	Smith	John R.	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	" 5'6 140
18538	3	Wells	Geo. F.	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	" 5'8 195
14420	4	Blair	Peter E.	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	" 5'7 175
18591	5	Clark	William H.	Steward	"	"	"	"	62	m	"	" 5'8 145
2588	6	Wells	William C.	1st Engr	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	" 5'9 137
5297	7	Blake	R. J.	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	" 5'2 115
3844	8	Cole	Stanley J.	1st Engr	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	" 6'1 180
18603	9	Kenbrook	Wm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'6 145
12117	10	Bentman	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'2 135
11186	11	Spring	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'4 125
13044	12	De Palma	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'9 180
12365	13	O'Connor	Thom	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'7 145
15089	14	Shackelford	Clarence	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'4 135
15324	15	Molloy	Hugh	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'10 145
131544	16	Keane	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'9 160
11910	17	Trebuth	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'9 167
2918	18	Nobuji	Yelvis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'2 100
12113	19	Bartin	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'7 145
11374	20	Gallagher	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'11 170
nc	21	Wipold	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'3 140
nc	22	Huber	Geo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'11 175
nc	23	Keller	Joan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'8 175
nc	24	Conward	George	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'8 155
9735	25	Alleik	Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'8 170
12359	26	Davis	Harv	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'8 145
10160	27	Green	George	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'9 169
94831	28	Reeling	Idem	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 6'1 170
13522	29	Dembinski	Nich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'10 157
15079	30	McCarten	Chas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5'6 130

August 22, 1919

Mr. Brophy:

71

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. \_\_\_\_\_In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

72

All alien members of crew not  
in possession of documents  
Childs. Michael - photo  
one ready phone record  
102-9

E. H. Bluhm  
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,By \_\_\_\_\_  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.Line Nash Shipping Co  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Each alien. See other side.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel Lakeville, arriving at New York, Aug. 19, 1919, from the port of Newark, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION ON BOARD	(4) MARRIED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be off or discha- ged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
3021	Bluhm	E. H.	Master	7/31/19	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	Caucasian	United States Citizen	5'9	195	
547	Smith	John R.	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	140	
18538	Wells	Geo. F.	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8	195	
14420	Blair	Reuter E.	Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7	175	
18591	Clark	William H.	Steward	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5'8	145	
2588	Wells	William C.	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	137	
5297	Blake	R. J.	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2	115	
3844	Care	Stanley J.	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'1	180	
18603	Penbrooke	Wm. P.	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	145	
12117	Bentman	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2	135	Rodriguez
11186	Spring	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4	125	"
13044	De Palma	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9	180	"
12365	O'Connor	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
12089	Shackelford	Clare	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4	135	"
15324	Molloy	Hugh	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'10	145	"
131544	Keane	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9	160	"
11910	Treluth	Albin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9	169	"
2918	Nobuji	Yebur	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2	100	"
12113	Bantin	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
13174	Gallagher	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11	170	"
nc	Wohl	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3	140	"
nc	Heilig	Geo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11	175	"
nc	Keller	Joan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8	175	"
nc	Conrard	George	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
9735	Alleik	Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
12359	Davis	Harv	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9	169	"
10160	Green	George	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6'1	170	"
94831	Repling	Hen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'10	150	"
13522	Dembinski	Nich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	130	"
15079	McCarten	Chas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its other appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line Next Shipping Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Each alien. See other side.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel Lakeville, arriving at New York, Aug. 19, 1919, from the port of Newitas, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMP.	(4) EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be off or discha. port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
K52021	1	Bluhm	E. H.	Master	7/21/19	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	American	5'4	195	
K547	2	Smith	John R.	Spargo	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	5'6	140	
K18538	3	Wells	Geo. F.	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	5'8	195	
K14420	4	Blair	Robert E.	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	5'7	175	
K18591	5	Clark	William H.	Stewart	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	5'8	145	
K2588	6	Wells	William C.	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	5'9	137	
K5297	7	Blake	R. J.	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'2	115	
K3844	8	Care	Stanley J.	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	6'1	180	
K18603	9	Kimbrake	Wm. P.	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	5'6	145	
12117	10	Bentman	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	5'2	135	Reddish hair
11186	11	Spring	Frank W.	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	5'4	125	"
K13044	12	de Palma	Louis	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	Italian	5'9	180	
12365	13	O'Connor	Thomas	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	5'7	145	"
K5089	14	Shackelford	Clarence	Oiler	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	5'4	135	
K5324	15	Molloy	Hugh C.	3rd Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	5'10	145	
K31544	16	Keane	James J.	Foreman	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	5'9	160	
11910	17	Trebuth	Albert	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	5'9	169	"
2918	18	Nobuji	Yebisu	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	18	"	Japanese	5'2	100	"
12113	19	Bantin	Carl	Foreman	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	5'7	145	"
K13174	20	Gallagher	James	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	5'11	170	
nc	21	Arnold	Otto	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	5'3	140	
nc	22	Frederic	Geo.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5'11	175	
nc	23	Keller	Frank	Foreman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5'8	175	
nc	24	Conward	George	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	5'8	155	
9735	25	Allek	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	5'8	170	
12359	26	Davis	Harvey	Fireless	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5'8	145	"
10160	27	Green	George W.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	5'9	169	
94831	28	Reeling	Henry	Boatman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	6'1	170	"
K13522	29	Neminski	Nicholas	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	5'10	180	"
K18079	30	McCarten	Chas. P.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	5'6	130	

L. J. Lawrence, Jr.

Line Nash Shipping Corporation

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Seaville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. H. Blum  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1917  
James J. [illegible]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sherville, arriving at New York Aug 19, 191 7, from the port of Havre, Cuba <sup>74</sup>

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
91003	1	Furgard	Marcus	Carpenter	7/31/19	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	20	M	Scandinavian	6	190	Reship foreign	
R5321	2	Clements	Henry R.	Owner	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	5'10	148	"	
K8875	3	McCarthy	Wm. A.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5'9	140	"
K19059	4	Fox	Wm.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand	"	5'11	170	"
P12925	5	Erksson	Teader	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Russian	Russian	5'7	145	"
6					35 members of crew-										
7					15 aliens (4 with cards, 4 without)										
8					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
9					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
10					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
11					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
12					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
13					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
14					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
15					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
16					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
17					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
18					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
19					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
20					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
21					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
22					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
23					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
24					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
25					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
26					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
27					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
28					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
29					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										
30					20 U.S. Citizens (all with cards)										

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lakeville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919  
L. J. Fournital  
 Immigrant Inspector.

B. H. Bluhm  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Lakeville  
8/19/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Form 480  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**LIST OR MANIFEST**

EMPLOYED ON T

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1955, to be delivered

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

919, from the port of New. port mon. (England)

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
34	male	French	French	165	58 <sup>6</sup>	
34	"	"	"	120	58 <sup>2</sup>	
38	"	"	"	132	58 <sup>2</sup>	
36	"	"	"	146	58 <sup>4</sup>	
45	"	"	"	146	58 <sup>9</sup>	
28	"	"	"	150	58 <sup>11</sup>	
27	"	"	"	126	58 <sup>2</sup>	
34	"	"	"	142	58 <sup>4</sup>	
28	"	"	"	120	58 <sup>6</sup>	
40	"	"	"	176	58 <sup>7</sup>	
36	"	"	"	156	58 <sup>6</sup>	
34	"	"	"	154	58 <sup>3</sup>	
38	"	"	"	160	58 <sup>8</sup>	
39	"	"	"	135	58 <sup>4</sup>	
18	"	"	"	154	58 <sup>9</sup>	
35	"	"	"	150	58 <sup>6</sup>	
33	"	"	"	150	58 <sup>6</sup>	
30	"	"	"	160	58 <sup>7</sup>	
22	"	"	"	145	58 <sup>6</sup>	
30	"	"	"	155	58 <sup>5</sup>	
25	"	"	"	150	58 <sup>7</sup>	
46	"	af. Blk	"	415	58 <sup>1</sup>	
6	"	French	"	135	58 <sup>9</sup>	
1	"	"	"	120	58 <sup>4</sup>	
9	"	"	"	120	58 <sup>6</sup>	
1	"	af. Blk	"	132	58 <sup>8</sup>	
7	"	"	"	154	68 <sup>4</sup>	
4	"	"	"	135	58 <sup>9</sup>	
5	"	"	"	140	58 <sup>6</sup>	
6	"	"	"	132	58 <sup>3</sup>	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[over-]

**[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]**

—

**DISSEMINATING GRAMMIE. — (Continued.)**

Page 2

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

**When and where signed on.**

**1999**

Age:

**Nationality.**

**When and where signed on.**

**Notes:**

Age.

**Nationality.**

**GRAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.**



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON T

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Conde, arriving at New York, 6 19 April, 1919, from the port of Newport men (England)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Le Chapelain	Pierre	commandant	23 April 1919	Le Havre	No	34	male	French	French	165 5'6"	120 5'2"	
2	Guérin	Emile	2 <sup>im</sup> capitain				38	"	"	"	132 5'2"	146 5'4"	
3	Verny	Yvon	lieutenant				36	"	"	"	146 5'4"	146 5'9"	
4	Cavelin	Pierre	lieutenant				45	"	"	"	150 5'11"	126 5'2"	
5	Barassin	Emile	chef mécanicien				28	"	"	"	142 5'4"	100 5'4"	
6	Mariemont	Edouard	2 <sup>im</sup> mécanicien				24	"	"	"			
7	Le Coat	Eugène	3 <sup>im</sup> mécanicien				34	"	"	"			
8	Lavan	Louis	4 <sup>im</sup> mécanicien				32	"	"	"			
9	Menardou	Maurice	Radio										
10	Le Berrigand	Ed											
11	Creux												

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Conde

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Conde the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of crew  
without return tickets  
cards when placed  
are ready for Board 2019

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,By Frederic C. Howe  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



## CREW LIST

The United States of America

Sheet 1

Sheet No. 1

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON T

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F

de

on board upon arrival at a port

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Conde, arriving at New York, 19 Aug, 1919, from the port of Newport News (England)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
704	Le Chapelain	Pierre	✓ commandant	23 juillet 1919	Le Havre	36	36	l'h.	mâle	French	French	165 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>h</sup> 6	
100300	Guérin	Emile	✓ 2 <sup>im</sup> capitain	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	120 5 <sup>h</sup> 2	
100299	Verdy	Youff	✓ lieutenant	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	132 5 <sup>h</sup> 2	
100299	Cavelan	Pierre	✓ lieutenant	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	146 5 <sup>h</sup> 4	
	Barassin	Emile	✓ chef mécanicien	"	"	J. Goo S.	45	"	"	"	"	146 5 <sup>h</sup> 9	
100264	Mariemman	Edouard	2 <sup>im</sup> mécanicien	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	150 5 <sup>h</sup> 11	
100297	Le Coat	Eugén	3 <sup>im</sup> mécanicien	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	126 5 <sup>h</sup> 2	
100296	Lavan	Louis	4 <sup>im</sup> mécanicien	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	142 5 <sup>h</sup> 4	
100260	Menardeau	Maxime	✓ Radio	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	120 5 <sup>h</sup> 6	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF Newport  
Aug 27, 1919  
master of the Fr. Conde S. S.I, Fr. Conde, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 19, 1919, consigned to W. E. Elwell; is now lying at Eric Elwell and is  
 to sail Aug 28, 1919 for Harve  
 United States port of Direct First port of call in United States  
 as was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]







Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

## EMPLOYED ON T

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

de/  
on board upon arrival at a port

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Conde, arriving at New York, h. 19 April, 1919, from the port of Newport men (England)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
100300	Le Chapelain	Pierre	✓ commandant	23 <sup>rd</sup> July 1919	Le Havre	✓	34	♂	French	French	165 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 6 <sup>in</sup>	120 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 2 <sup>oz</sup>	
100299	Guérin	Emile	✓ 2 <sup>im</sup> capitain	"	"	✓	38	♂	"	"	132 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 2 <sup>in</sup>	146 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 4 <sup>oz</sup>	
100299	Verdu	Yousf	✓ lieutenant	"	"	✓	36	♂	"	"	146 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 4 <sup>in</sup>	146 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 4 <sup>oz</sup>	
100299	Cavelan	Pierre	✓ lieutenant	"	"	✓	36	♂	"	"	146 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 4 <sup>in</sup>	146 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 4 <sup>oz</sup>	
100264	Barassin	Emile	✓ chef mécanicien	"	"	✓	45	♂	"	"	150 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 11 <sup>in</sup>	150 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 11 <sup>oz</sup>	
100297	Mariannec	Edouard	✓ 2 <sup>im</sup> mécanicien	"	"	✓	28	♂	"	"	126 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 2 <sup>in</sup>	126 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 2 <sup>oz</sup>	
100296	Le Coat	Eugén	✓ 2 <sup>im</sup> mécanicien	"	"	✓	27	♂	"	"	142 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 4 <sup>in</sup>	142 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 4 <sup>oz</sup>	
100260	Lavan	Louis	✓ 2 <sup>im</sup> mécanicien	"	"	✓	34	♂	"	"	120 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 6 <sup>in</sup>	120 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 6 <sup>oz</sup>	
100277	Menardem	Maurice	✓ Radio	"	"	✓	23	♂	"	"	146 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 4 <sup>in</sup>	146 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 4 <sup>oz</sup>	
100282	Le Berrigaud	Charles	✓ Bommar	"	"	✓	40	♂	"	"	156 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 6 <sup>in</sup>	156 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 6 <sup>oz</sup>	
100292	Creuer	Louis	✓ maître	"	"	✓	36	♂	"	"	154 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 3 <sup>in</sup>	154 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 3 <sup>oz</sup>	
100274	Cain	Jean	✓ -	"	"	✓	34	♂	"	"	160 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 4 <sup>in</sup>	160 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 4 <sup>oz</sup>	
100281	Prigent	Jean	✓ -	"	"	✓	39	♂	"	"	135 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 4 <sup>in</sup>	135 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 4 <sup>oz</sup>	
100294	Eouzan	François	✓ -	"	"	✓	18	♂	"	"	154 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 9 <sup>in</sup>	154 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 9 <sup>oz</sup>	
100276	Le Chapelain	Alexis	✓ -	"	"	✓	35	♂	"	"	150 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 6 <sup>in</sup>	150 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 6 <sup>oz</sup>	
100280	Sevens	Emile	✓ -	"	"	✓	33	♂	"	"	150 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 6 <sup>in</sup>	150 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 6 <sup>oz</sup>	
100279	Le Bihan	Alexis	✓ -	"	"	✓	30	♂	"	"	145 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 6 <sup>in</sup>	145 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 6 <sup>oz</sup>	
100272	Colas	François	✓ -	"	"	✓	32	♂	"	"	155 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 5 <sup>in</sup>	155 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>oz</sup>	
100273	Philippe	François	✓ -	"	"	✓	30	♂	"	"	150 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 4 <sup>in</sup>	150 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 4 <sup>oz</sup>	
100275	Herve	Ysidore	✓ -	"	"	✓	25	♂	"	"	115 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 1 <sup>in</sup>	115 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 1 <sup>oz</sup>	
100298	Jacobs	Leons	✓ caryante	"	"	✓	46	♂	af. Blk	French	135 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 9 <sup>in</sup>	135 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 9 <sup>oz</sup>	
100298	Varciss	Xavier	✓ graisseur	"	"	✓	26	♂	French	"	120 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 4 <sup>in</sup>	120 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 4 <sup>oz</sup>	
100298	Congard	Joseph	✓ -	"	"	✓	21	♂	"	"	120 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 6 <sup>in</sup>	120 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 6 <sup>oz</sup>	
100298	Picard	André	✓ -	"	"	✓	19	♂	"	"	132 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 8 <sup>in</sup>	132 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 8 <sup>oz</sup>	
100271	Dupray	Marcel	✓ 1 <sup>er</sup> chauffeur	"	"	✓	21	♂	af. Blk	"	154 <sup>h</sup> 6 <sup>ft</sup> 1 <sup>in</sup>	154 <sup>lb</sup> 6 <sup>lb</sup> 1 <sup>oz</sup>	
100271	Fara	Abendi	✓ chauffeur	"	"	✓	27	♂	"	"	135 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 9 <sup>in</sup>	135 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 9 <sup>oz</sup>	
22555	Preira	Antoine	✓ -	"	"	✓	24	♂	"	"	140 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 2 <sup>in</sup>	140 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 2 <sup>oz</sup>	
100265	Bring	Abraham	✓ -	"	"	✓	25	♂	"	"	132 <sup>h</sup> 5 <sup>ft</sup> 3 <sup>in</sup>	132 <sup>lb</sup> 5 <sup>lb</sup> 3 <sup>oz</sup>	
100265	Bark	Bomazat	✓ -	"	"	✓	26	♂	"	"			
100267	Paul	Bass	✓ -	"	"	✓							

As to all except 2, 5, 22 + 28

Aug 27, 1919 John Williams

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. M. Mase, of the Paide, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919  
W. M. Mase  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.  
E. J. J. J.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## CREW LIST

The United States of America

Sheet 1

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Conde"*, arriving at *New York* on *19* *Sept*, 191*9*, from the port of *Newport News (England)*

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
100244	Hammétre	Emmanuel	chauffeur	23 July 1919	Le Havre	No	18	male	French	Français	130	5' 1"	
100245	Gazarian	Levon	"	"	"	"	32	"	arménien	Arménien	112	5' 4"	
100269	Flamant	François	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	Français	154	5' 5"	
100290	Auguste	Coréa	"	"	"	"	25	"	african	Français	142	5' 9"	
100261	Dionisè	Gomis	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	142	5' 9"	
100263	Vatinel	Célestin	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	"	132	5' 5"	
100285	Avril	Emile	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	135	5' 6"	
100287	Le Penven	Henri	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	110	5' 3"	
100267	Pierre	Robert	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	120	5' 4"	
100270	Cartelet	Jules	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	130	5' 5"	
100270	Le chaponnier	Jean	Restaurateur	"	"	J. No. S.	34	"	"	"	138	5' 4"	
100266	De Rolandt	Joseph	combustion	"	"	"	25	"	creole	"	135	5' 5"	
100284	Chapelle	Tridore	Boulangier	"	"	"	40	"	French	"	154	5' 6"	
	Kimh van chih		maître d'hôtel	"	"	"	23	"	(Chinese) annamite	"	110	5' 2"	
	Dao	van Ba	cuisinier	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	132	5' 7"	
	Cham van	Nguyen	aide a cuisine	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	114	5' 1"	
100298	Lanson	Calyse	garçon	"	"	"	19	"	French	"	150	5' 8"	
100291	Le Chapelain	Théophile	cochman	"	"	"	15	"	French	"	110	5' 2"	
100278	Le Corre	Pierre	cochman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	145	5' 6"	
20													
21													
22													
23	As to all except Nos. 2, 14, 15 & 16												
24	J. Williams												
25	Aug 27, 1919 W.S.I.S.												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Mabe of the Panama, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

Aug

1919

Max H. L. L. L.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Mabe

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1919

of Congress of February 5, 1938

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE  
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date... 6<sup>th</sup> August 1919

submitted for examination at the

## LIST OF CREW of

...certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained

American Consulate  
French Consulate  
The British Honorable Marine Office at  
French ports  
by the British Board of Trade.  
Robert 184, Bute Road, Cardiff.

S.S.

Newport

Edward Roberts 124, Bute Road, Cardiff.

NAME		Nationality	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate If some other document describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in
Le Chapelain	Pierre	français	15/2/16.	anglais 5895	Népalat	3/4/84	Iriac	Iriac.
Guérin	Emile	- id -	3/4/18	anglais 5895	Népalat	26/10/88	Iriac	20 rue de la gare St Mieux
Verdys	Joseph	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Perme
Barban	Pierre	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Plourin (Cote du Nord)
Baratin	Emile	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	23 rue de Provence
Marimereau	Edouard	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	vapeur bonde
Le Coat	Eugene	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	8 rue de Chapuis (Hennebont)
Lavau	Louis	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	vapeur bonde
Meunardem	Maurice	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Salle d'homme
Le Perrigand	Charles	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Baden (Hennebont)
Jacobs	Lion	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Baden - id -
Creuer	Louis	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	6 rue de mals (CBN)
Cain	Jerry	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Ouessant
Prigent	Jerry	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Minguen (Paimpol)
Erugan	François	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Kerjean - Plouha
Chapelain	Alexis	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Iriac
Levens	Emile	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Baden
Le Bittay	Alexis	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Plouha
Golas	François	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Baden
Philippe	François	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Perme guine
Herre	Isidore	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Crebeuden (CBN)
Le Chapelain	Chrophile	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Iriac
Le Corre	Pierre	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Plouzeau
Soe Van	Isa	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	vapeur bonde
Thuan Van	Nguyen	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	vapeur bonde
Kink Van	Chanh	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	vapeur bonde
Avril	Emile	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Paimpol
Samson	Calise	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	rue Sainte
Narion	Javier	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	quai Vidocq (Hennebont)
Bongard	Joseph	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Iriac (CBN)
Picard	André	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Petit Querilly
Dupray	Marcel	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	Petit Querilly
Le Bittay	Gomis	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	vapeur bonde
Picira	Antoine	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	vapeur bonde
Le Corre	Auguste	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	vapeur bonde
Fora	Mendi	- id -	29.7.19	anglais 63491	- id -	19/12/80	Hennebont	id

any vessel having such aliens

MEXICO 81  
Aug 11

(11)	(12)	(13)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

150

19/9



Form 710 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 6 August 1919

submitted for examination at the

LIST OF CREW of Steamer S.S. Conde

American Consulate at Newport  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at  
by the British Board of Trade  
Edward Roberts 184, Bute Road, Cardiff

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained 80

NAME		Nationality	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate If some other document describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in
44 Yarnold	Celestin	francais	18/1/19	63821	France	19/1/19	Paris	francais	Stomille par Gless.
45 Pierre	Robert	francais	29/7/19	63822	France	23/9/18	Chartres	francais	Rue Vigner Rouen
46 Bark	Bonaga	francais	29/7/19	63823	France	18/9/18	Laublan	francais	Vapeur Conde
47 Sartelt	Jules	francais	29/7/19	63824	France	2/10/02	Reims	francais	Rouen rue St Elie
48 Bus	Paul	francais	29/7/19	63825	France	18/9/18	Leval	francais	Vapeur Conde
49 Flament	Graupis	francais	29/7/19	63826	France	18/9/18	Plougon	francais	Plougon
50 Brink	Abraham	francais	29/7/19	63827	France	29/7/19	Plougon	francais	Plougon
51 Gasarion	Leron	francais	29/7/19	63828	France	29/7/19	Plougon	francais	Plougon
52 Chapelle	Idore	francais	29/7/19	63829	France	29/7/19	Plougon	francais	Plougon
53 DeRolland	Blanc-Joy	francais	29/7/19	63830	France	29/7/19	Plougon	francais	Plougon
54 Chapromier	Yves	francais	29/7/19	63831	France	29/7/19	Plougon	francais	Plougon
55 Haumette	Emmanuel	francais	29/7/19	63832	France	29/7/19	Plougon	francais	Plougon
56 Le Penven	Henri	francais	29/7/19	63833	France	29/7/19	Plougon	francais	Plougon

any vessel having such aliens

MEXICO 81 Aug 11

(11)	(12)	(13)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5-6		
5-6		
5-7		
5-6		
5-6		
5-5		
5-6		
5-5		
5-4		
5-9		
5-3		
5-8		
5-5		
5-7		
5-6		
5-6		

Vu au Consulat de France  
a Cardiff, Newport  
Chancellerie de Newport.  
Newport, 6 Août 1919  
Le Consul  
Le Chancelier de Newport.

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.

SEEN.

Consul of the United States of America.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

having such aliens

81  
Aug 11

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

(4)

8/3 Conde  
8/19/19



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "H.M. FLAGLER", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG. 19th, 1919, from the port of LOBOS, MEXICO

81

Aug 11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Morris	H. S.	Master	July 30	Norfolk Va.	No	Yes	42			American	5-6		
2	Kaiser	Charles	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	34			American	5-6		
3	Henrikson	Anton	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43			American	5-7		
4	Polhamus	Wesley	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22			American	5-6		
5	Ferry	L. F.	Wireless	"	"	"	"	19			American	5-8		
6	Carz	Jose	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39		Spanish	Spanish	5-5		
7	Berglund	C. P.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	29		Swedish	Swedish	5-6		
8	Serranaz	Frank	Bosun	"	"	Yes	"	28		Spanish	Spanish	5-5		
9	Hood	William	Seaman	"	"	"	"	18		Br. Hond.	British	5-4		
10	Montesdeocas	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	30		Spanish	Spanish	5-9		
11	Vasques	Raphel	"	"	"	"	"	40		Spanish	Spanish	5-3		
12	Del Pino	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	26		Spanish	Spanish	5-8		
13	Baz	Angel	"	"	"	"	"	24		Spanish	Spanish	5-5		
14	Aulandes	Alex.	"	"	"	"	No	25		Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
15	Periz	David	"	"	"	"	Yes	37		Spanish	Spanish	5-6		
16	Francisco	Sabshez	"	"	"	"	"	22		Spanish	Spanish	5-6		
17	Abril	Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	18		Italian	Italian	5-3		
18	Borch	Alcadis	"	"	"	"	"	22		W. Indies	American	5-6		
19	Kimball	William	Ch. Eng.	"	"	No	"	33			American	6-2		
20	Jones	Theo.	1st. "	"	"	"	"	62			American	5-10		
21	Peelen	Jacob	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23		Dutch	1st. Papere	6-1		
22	Mc Nulty	John	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36			American	5-7		
23	Elandeson	G. W.	Oiler	"	"	Yes	"	30		Swedish	Swedish	5-9		
24	Wiberg	Eric	"	"	"	"	"	24		Swedish	Swedish	5-8		
25	Lindqvist	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	25		Swedish	Swedish	5-6	150	
26	Allego	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	40			American	5-7		
27	Guastavino	O.	"	"	"	"	"	25		Spanish	Chilano	5-7		
28	Anderson	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	30			American	5-7		
29	Victorio	Ternin	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36		Spanish	Spanish	5-6		
30	Esperon	C.	"	"	"	"	"	35		Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
	Garcia	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	26		Spanish	Spanish	5-4		

Line \_\_\_\_\_ Standard Oil Company  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ David T. Warden  
 26 Broadway, New York.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Morris, Master, of the S.S. "H.M. FLAGLER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919

H. S. Morris  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. G. G.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 200  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel "H.M. FLAGLER", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG. 19th, 1919, from the port of LOBOS, MEX.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nieto	Daniel	Wiper	July 30	Norfolk Va.	Yes	Yes	36		Spanish	Spanish	5-9		
2	Hado	Rafael	✓ 32093	"	"	"	"	29		Spanish	Spanish	5-8	141	Topship
3	Ortiz	Prosper	✓ 906	"	"	"	"	36		Spanish	American	5-7		
4	Miller	Chas	Cook	"	"	"	"	24		Colored	American	5-8		
5	Jordan	A.	2nd. cook	"	"	"	"	21		Colored	American	5-7		
6	Fernandez	Jose	✓ 80582	"	"	"	"	23		Spanish	Spanish	5-8	152	
7	Barrachino	Jose	Messman	"	"	"	"	29		Spanish	Spanish	5-8		
8	Giovoini	Perentin	Messman	"	"	"	"	19		Italian	Italian	5-6		
9	Marino	S.	Messman	"	"	"	"	17		Italian	Italian	5-8		
10	Plan	Josef	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24		Swedish	Swedish	5-8		
11														
12	# 2-3-6- by Jahn yof Inofs													
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Oil Company.  
 Owners Standard Oil Co. (N.J.).  
 Local Agents David T. Warden.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Morris, Master, of the S.S. "H. M. FLAGLER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of AUG., 1919

J. H. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. S. Morris  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Chief Officer

*H. S. H. M. Flagler*  
*8/19/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Sheet 1

Sheet No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Persons composing the Crew of the American

inscribed  
(Insert title)

called the

"Alanthus"

88

of Newark, New Jersey  
(Insert home port)

bound for

New York, W.S.A.

whereof H. Henderson is Master.

Required un

ng such aliens

89

England.

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Vessel "A"

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

NAME OF SEAMAN.

RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF—

Age.

HEIGHT.

Feet. In.

COMPLEXION.

HAIR.

EYES.

John O. Sieber

3900

1st Mate

W.S.A.

W.S. 29 5 9 Lt.

Dk Blue

B. A. Lavender

3201

3rd "

W.S.A.

W.S. 26 5 5 Ruddy

Red Dk

John C. Fountain

3828

Carpenter

W.S.A.

W.S. 44 5 7 1/2 Fair

Grey Brn

Chas. W. Slaughter

2626

Boiler

W.S.A.

W.S. 36 5 9 1/2 Ruddy

Brn Dk Blue

John A. Olson

see alien list

A. Behaman

Norway

Nor. 49 5 8 Fair

Grey Blue

Helm. V. Holmberg

see alien list

" "

Russia

Russ. 22 5 5 Dk

Blk Brn

Edil H. Sjoberg

see alien list

" "

Russia

" 26 5 8 Lt

Brn Blue

Peter P. Urban

3916

" "

W.S.A.

W.S. 18 5 5 Fair

" "

Thos. P. Knox

7569

Q. Seaman

W.S.A.

" 19 5 7 1/2 "

Blk Brn

Henry T. Bohm

no card

" "

W.S.A.

" 34 5 10 Lt

Brn "

Elliot W. Swann

2607

bhf. Eng

W.S.A.

" 47 5 9 Dk

Grey "

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

S. S.

Alanthus

I, master of the

(Nationality)

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port 41 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 19th, 1919, consigned to Potter Transportation Co., is now lying at 79 St Paul St., and is expected to sail Dec 21st, 1919, for Sydney, Chile via United States port of Buenos Aires. First port of call in United States this voyage was       

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Signature of such alien, together with any information likely to



[illegible]



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1326

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document incomplete	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other defects	Check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 6 2 4 0								
Page 198								Partly Photo
210								" "
227								" "
Volume # 6 2 4 1								
65								" "
85								" "
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: E. Pholson Date: 3/29/44  
 Immigration & Naturalization Service  
 Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/29/44

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 7 1944

Date

Clara Peering  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 1944

Date

Joe Saccone Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



8-19?

70mm  
689

New York Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1919

U.S. Department of Labor  
Immigration Service

83

New York

Gentleman This is to certify  
that the Discharged Seamen at  
the S.S. Atlantis at this port of  
call was in command of J. J. Gunderson  
I am here closing the names of the  
Seamen and Nationality and ages  
as far as could be  
As contained

Respectfully yours

C. A. Johnson

Master

S.S. Atlantis

Leaving N.Y.

Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> 1919

No enclosure



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Dec 6, 1919

I, master of the U. S. S. T. S. S. Stanthous  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of 84  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 44 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 19, 1919, consigned to  
Potter Transportation Co.; is now lying at 79th pair N.Y., and is  
expected to sail Dec 21, 1919, for Squignel Chile  
via United States port of Canal 63. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. J. Junderson	44	American	Newport News April 15 1919
Wm. Cook	40	Scotch	" " "
John C. Suher	29	American	" " "
B. O. Lavender	26	American	" " "
John C. Mountain	44	American	" " "
Wm. Slaughter	36	American	" " "
A. Olsen	49	Norwegian	" " "
V. Halmberg	22	Russian	" " "
H. H. Gorbey	26	Russian	" " "
Rich. P. Urban	18	American	" " "
J. P. Knott	19	American	" " "
Henry J. Bohm			" " "
James K. Norr	52	Scotch	" " "
C. V. Hall	35	American	" " "
A. J. McNeil	24	American	" " "
R. Edel	45	Holland	" " "
E. E. Pollock	22	American	" " "

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. A. Johnson	35	Dutch	John Koscent	30	Russian
J. W. Olsen	72	Den "	Henry Schulz	17	American
William Watt	22	American	William B. Vesey	22	American
R. C. Hassell	19	Dutch	William Miller	50	American
A. Karm	30	Russian	George H. Barber	31	American
J. S. Barras	32	Spanish	John H. Hughes	28	Wales
Thomas Harrington	22	American	Arthur A. Jones	34	American
Vincent H. Vesey	24	American	Suther McCallan	28	American
Frank H. Kelly	34	American	Harry Boklan	26	American
A. K. Petersen	18	Norwegian	Frank Greene	20	American

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. A. Johnson  
Master.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

Form 100

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Dec 6th, 1919

I, master of the U.S.A. S.S. Manthus  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 30 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port 41 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 19th, 1919 consigned to  
Potter Transportation Co.; is now lying at 79 St Paul St. N.Y., and is  
expected to sail Dec 21st, 1919, for Santiago Chile  
via United States port of Buenos Aires First port of call in United States  
this voyage was       

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

together with any information likely to







## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gas. O'Leary	18	American	New Port Newport 15/11/19
G. Thomas	43	Irish	" " "
R. F. Jones	28	American	" " "
Mr. Morono	39	Spanish	" " "
Manuel Wells	22	Portuguese	" " "
John O. Reberis	20		" " "
A. B. Silva	21		" " "
P. Pedro	25		" " "
P. Langholm			" " "
Conrad Lingizi			" " "
Amastasio Tuimoni			" " "
H. Narraez	30	Chile	" " "
John S. Davis	24	American	" " "
R. E. Putman			" " "
J. H. Peterson	17	American	" " "
W. A. Travis	21		" " "
Walter Clausen			" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Stanby Sweetkowski	22	American	Adelino Periro	30	Portuguese
Charles Campbell	25	Nicaragua	Antonio Tique	24	American
Carne Blanco	44	Spain	Charles E. Fitz	51	American
Alexander Lopez	25	San Antonio	Harris Kiripis	35	Greek
Ramiro Pires	27	Chile	James E. Hall	31	American
S. J. Romo	30	Brizils	B. H. Harris	22	American
H. J. Innocencio	26	San Antonio	William H. Hyma	19	American
Baudilio Velazquez	25	Chile	Edgar Todd	19	American
Jose R. Rodriguez	28	Spain	Richard H. Harty	22	American
Armand A. Punt	21	Portuguese	Jose or Slay	26	Portuguese

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Henry Boklam	26	American	Dec. 4, 1919 New York	Stomach Trouble

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*E. A. Johnson*  
Master.

[OVER.]



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 2 Reel 1326**

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document faded	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 6 2 4 0								
Page 198								Partly Photo
210								• •
227								• •
Volume # 6 2 4 1								
65								• •
85								• •
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: E. Pholson Date: 3/29/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/29/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 7 1944

Date

Oliver Pring  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 1944

Date

Robert J. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



No. 2

each aliens

89

England.

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

from  
left arm  
on  
right  
the  
is  
name  
as of  
off.  
on  
the  
Lancashire

Nationality.

Russian

~~American~~

American

American

American

Wales

American

American

~~American~~

American

Sickness.

1917, printed on the  
by me. I certify on  
ional changes in crew  
on authorities.

228022

Master.

(over.)



The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

Sheet 1

Sheet No. 2

Persons composing the Crew of the American

in ship

called the

"Amanthus"

88

such aliens

89  
England.

(13)

Required under

of Newark, New Jersey

bound for

New York, W.S.A.

whereof H. Henderson is Master.

Vessel "Amanthus"

(1)	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
							HEIGHT.		COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.
							Feet.	In.			
1	John A. Lieber	3900	1st Mate	W.S.A.	W.S.	29	5	9	Lt.	Drk	Blue
2	B. G. Lander	3201	3rd "	W.S.A.	W.S.	26	5	5	Ruddy	Red	Rk.
3	John C. Fountain	3828	Carpenter	W.S.A.	W.S.	44	5	7 1/2	Fair	Grey	Bm
4	Wm. Slaughter	2626	Boat	W.S.A.	W.S.	36	5	9 1/2	Ruddy	Bm	Dr. Blue
5	A. Olson	see alien list	A. Behaman	Norway	Nor	49	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue
6	V. Holmberg	see alien list	" "	Russia	Russ	22	5	5	Drk	Blk	Bm
7	H. Sjöberg	see alien list	" "	Russia	"	26	5	8	Lt.	Bm	Blue
8	Peter P. Urban	3916	" "	W.S.A.	W.S.	18	5	5	Fair	"	"
9	J. P. Knox	9569	O. Seaman	W.S.A.	"	19	5	7 1/2	"	Blk	Bm
10	Henry L. Bohme	record	" "	W.S.A.	"	34	5	10	Lt.	Bm	"
11	Ernest W. Swann	2607	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	James Knox	2922	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	W. Hill	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	W. McNeal	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	P. Edel	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	E. C. Pollock	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	James Doe	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	J. Thomas	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	R. Jones	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	W. Morone	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	M. Mello	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	John A. Ribe	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	St. Swainston	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Albin B. Sila	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	P. Pedro	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Paul Lugholm	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Frank Choene	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	A. Lopez	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Camardi Luig	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Anastasio Duina	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	Frank Marry	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32	John Darr	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
33	Walter Blau	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
34	W. Travis	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
35	W. Peterson	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
36	W. C. Putnam	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
37	David Raymond	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
38	W. Sharrill	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
39	H. Henderson	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Albatross

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Albatross the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

John Thomas, owner, for  
Seaman's identification card Form L.

John Lieber  
1st Mate

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By V. J. Mantosh  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Amanthus

87

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Amanthus the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

John Thomas, order for  
Seaman's identification card Form I.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,By V. J. Hancock  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Date

Owner

Local Agents

10-100

10-100

10-100

10-100



Persons composing the Crew of the American immigrant called the Atlantic  
(insert ship) (insert name of vessel.) 88  
of Newark, New Jersey, bound for New York, W.S.A.  
(insert sailing port.)  
whereof H. Gunderson is Master.

such aliens

89  
England.

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
							HEIGHT.		COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.
							Feet.	In.			
	John O. Lieber	3900	1st Mate	W.S. A.	W.S.	29	5	9	Lt.	Dr.	Blue.
	B. A. Lavender	3201	3rd "	W.S. A.	W.S.	26	5	5	Ruddy	Red	Dr.
1	John C. Fountain	3828	Carpenter	W.S. A.	W.S.	44	5	7 1/2	Fair	Grey	Brn.
2	Wm. Slaughter	2626	Boat	W.S. A.	W.S.	36	5	9 1/2	Ruddy	Brn.	Dr. Blue
3	A. Olson	see alien list	A. Behaman	Norway	Nor.	49	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue
4	V. Holmberg	see alien list	" "	Russia	Russ.	22	5	5	Dr.	Blk.	Brn.
5	H. Sjöberg	see alien list	" "	Russia	"	26	5	8	Lt.	Brn.	Blue
6	Peter P. Urban	3916	" "	W.S. A.	W.S.	18	5	5	Fair	"	"
7	J. P. Knox	9569	O. Seaman	W.S. A.	"	19	5	7 1/2	"	Blk.	Brown
8	Henry T. Bohm	no card	" "	W.S. A.	"	34	5	10	Lt.	Brn.	"
9	E. H. S.		" "	"	"	47	5	9	Dr.	Grey	"
10	Jamie		" "	"	"	52	5	6	Fair	"	Blue
11	Silva		" "	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
12	Luigi		" "	"	"	6	1	"	Dr.	Brn.	Brn.
13	P. E. de		" "	"	"	7	"	"	Fair	Grey	"
14	E. C. P.		" "	"	"	10	"	"	"	Brn.	Blue
15	Jamie		" "	"	"	9	"	"	Lt.	Lt.	"
16	J. Th.		" "	"	"	11	"	"	Dr.	Grey	Brown
17	Red		" "	"	"	11	"	"	Ruddy	Brn.	Brn.
18	M. Mos		" "	"	"	8	"	"	Dr.	Blk.	Blue
19	M. Mel		" "	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"
20	John A.		" "	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
21	Albin C.		" "	"	"	4	"	"	Lt.	Lt.	Brn.
22	P. Piedr		" "	"	"	3	"	"	Dr.	Blk.	"
23	Paul Ling		" "	"	"	2	"	"	Fair	Lt.	Blue
24	Frank		" "	"	"	1	"	"	Mud	Blk.	"
25	A. Lopez		" "	"	"	0	"	"	Black	"	"
26	Camardi		" "	"	"	0	"	"	Dr.	Brn.	Brn.
27	Anastasio		" "	"	"	0	"	"	"	Blk.	Blk.
28	Frank Mar		" "	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	Blue
29	John Dan		" "	"	"	0	"	"	Fair	Brn.	Blue
30	Walter		" "	"	"	0	"	"	"	Lt.	"
	A. Tran		" "	"	"	0	"	"	"	Brn.	Brn.
	L. L. Peters		" "	"	"	0	"	"	"	Blk.	Blue
	W. S. Putnam		" "	"	"	0	"	"	Fair	Brn.	Dr. Grey
	David Raym		" "	W.S. A.	"	20	5	4	"	"	Blue
	W. S. A.		" "	W.S. A.	"	20	5	4	Lt.	"	"

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line *W*  
Owners *2*  
Local Agents

US Consular

~~James~~ <sup>Rayman</sup>  
USA

W. S. A.  
W. S. A.

" 20 5 4 77 " "

us v. g. Macintosh Inc Aug 20, 19



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICEThe United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Required under

Persons composing the Crew of the American

inship  
(Insert rig)

called the

"Alanthus"  
(Insert name of vessel.)

88

of Newark, New Jersey  
(Insert sailing port.)

bound for New York, W.S.A.

whereof H. Henderson is Master.

such aliens

89  
England.

(13)

Vessel		(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
Family name	HEIGHT.								COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.		
	Feet.											In.	
1	Olson	John O. Sieber	Board no. 3900	1st Mate	W.S.A.	W.S.	29	5	9	Fl.	Dk	Blue	
2	Sjöberg	B. A. Lavender	3201	3rd "	W.S.A.	W.S.	26	5	5	Ruddy	Red	Dk.	
3	Holmberg	John C. Fountain	3828	Carpenter	W.S.A.	W.S.	44	5	7 1/2	Fair	Grey	Bm.	
4	Edel	Wm. Slaughter	2626	Boiler	W.S.A.	W.S.	36	5	9 1/2	Ruddy	Bm.	Dk. Blue	
5	Thomson	A. Olson	see alien list	A. Behaman	Norway	Nor	49	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	
6	Morone	V. Holmberg	see alien list	" "	Russia	Russ	22	5	5	Dk	Blk	Bm.	
7	Ljungström	H. Sjöberg	see alien list	" "	Russia	"	26	5	8	Fl.	Bm.	Blue	
8	Wille	Peter P. Urban	3916	" "	W.S.A.	W.S.	18	5	5	Fair	"	"	
9	Pedro	J. P. Knox	9569	O. Seaman	W.S.A.	"	19	5	7 1/2	"	Blk	Bm.	
10	Ribeiro	Henry L. Bohm	record	" "	W.S.A.	"	34	5	10	Fl.	Bm.	"	
11	Silva	E. H. Suran	2607	Chf. Eng.	W.S.A.	"	47	5	9	Dk.	Grey	"	
12	Luigi	James Knox	2922	1st "	Scotland	"	52	5	6	Fair	"	Blue	
13	Lopes	E. Hill	3907	2nd "	W.S.A.	"	35	5	4	"	"	"	
14	Navy	M. McNeal	3129	3rd "	W.S.A.	"	24	6	1	Dk.	Bm.	Bm.	
15		P. Edel	see alien list	W. H. H. H.	Holland	Hol.	45	5	7	Fair	Grey	"	
16		E. C. Pollock	2251	"	W.S.A.	W.S.	22	5	10	"	Bm.	Blue	
17		James Dolzel	17330	"	W.S.A.	"	19	5	9	Fl.	Fl.	"	
18		J. Thomas	see alien list	Oiler	Ireland	Eng.	43	5	11	Dk.	Grey	Bm.	
19		R. Jones	3839	"	W.S.A.	W.S.	28	5	11	Ruddy	Bm.	Bm.	
20		M. Morone	see alien list	"	Spain	Spn	39	5	8	Dk.	Blk	Blue	
21		M. Mello	see alien list	Fireman	Portugal	Port	22	5	6	"	"	"	
22		John A. Ribeiro	see alien list	"	"	"	20	5	5	"	"	"	
23		A. Swaitkowski	17240	"	W.S.A.	W.S.	21	5	11	Fl.	Fl.	Bm.	
24		Alvin C. Silva	see alien list	"	Portugal	Port	21	5	4	Dk.	Blk	"	
25		P. Pedro	see alien list	"	Spain	Spn	25	5	3	"	"	"	
26		Paul Lugholm	see alien list	"	Sweden	Sdn	24	5	6	Fair	Fl.	Blue	
27		Frank Groene	9992	Coalpasser	W.S.A.	W.S.	19	5	5	Mad	Blk	"	
28		A. Lopes	see alien list	"	Portugal	Port	24	5	5	Black	"	"	
29		Camardi Luigi	see alien list	"	Italy	Italy	23	5	6	Dk.	Bm.	Bm.	
30		Anastasio Quimones	5062	"	Porto Rico	W.S.	20	5	3	"	Blk	Blk.	
		Frank Marry	see alien list	Steward	Chile	Chile	30	5	8	"	"	Blue	
		John Davis	1010	2nd Cook	W.S.A.	W.S.	24	5	7	Fair	Bm.	Blue	
		Mattie Claussen	11230	Messman	Sweden	"	24	5	7	"	Fl.	"	
		W. A. Travis	3865	"	W.S.A.	"	21	6	1	"	Bm.	Bm.	
		G. L. Peterson	1009	"	W.S.A.	"	17	5	5	Dk.	Blk	Blue	
		W. C. Putnam	record	3rd Cook	W.S.A.	"	37	5	8	Fair	Bm.	Dk. Blue	
	Line	Daniel Raymond	W.S. Navy Radio Operator	Wireless	W.S.A.	"	20	5	4	"	"	Blue	
	Owners	E. J. Chandler	U.S. consular for	Rayman	W.S.A.	"	20	5	4	Fl.	"	"	
	Local Agents	H. Henderson											

Line  
Owners  
Local AgentW. S. Navy  
U.S. consular for  
Rayman  
H. Hendersonbeen  
by and



Saving such aliens

89  
ay, England.

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

- 140 None on both arms
- 141 None on both arms
- 142 None on right arm
- 143 None on right arm
- 144 None on right arm
- 145 None on right arm
- 146 None on right arm
- 147 None on right arm
- 148 None on right arm
- 149 None on right arm
- 150 None on right arm
- 151 None on right arm
- 152 None on right arm
- 153 None on right arm
- 154 None on right arm
- 155 None on right arm
- 156 None on right arm
- 157 None on right arm
- 158 None on right arm
- 159 None on right arm
- 160 None on right arm
- 161 None on right arm
- 162 None on right arm
- 163 None on right arm
- 164 None on right arm
- 165 None on right arm
- 166 None on right arm
- 167 None on right arm
- 168 None on right arm
- 169 None on right arm
- 170 None on right arm
- 171 None on right arm
- 172 None on right arm
- 173 None on right arm
- 174 None on right arm
- 175 None on right arm

1919

been  
by said  
in Rule 28 (a)

*W. Lundgren* Master of the said American *Steamship*  
*W. Lundgren* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
far as I can ascertain the same.

*W. Lundgren* Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 191 before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American  
of whereof

to Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House,

this day of in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be attached out on the Original

191

Port of

Custom-House,

DATED:

*W. Lundgren* Master.

*W. Lundgren* (Insert name of vessel)

*American Steamship* (Insert name)

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS OF  
CAPACITY  
BIRTHPLACE  
Age  
Height  
Complexion  
Hair  
Eyes  
PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Local Agents  
K.N. B. 11  
Patten Transportation

U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

Required

Vessel

(1) No. on list

MONTHS AUG 20 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Canthus", arriving at New York U.S.A., Aug 1919, from the port of London via Fowey, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olson	Andrew	✓ 6505 Seaman	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5ft 10in	160	Tattoo on both arms Tattoo on left arm
2	Sjoberg	Carl	✓ 2629	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		"	27	"	Finland	Finland	5ft 8in	147	Tattoo on both arms Tattoo on right arm
3	Holmberg	Waino	✓ 997	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		"	23	"	"	Finland	5ft 5in	140	Tattoo on right arm Tattoo on left arm
4	Edel	Peter	✓ 58797 Mate	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5ft 7in	165	Black scar on the right part of the left arm.
5	Thomas	John	✓ 3447 Cook	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		No	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5ft 6in	142	None
6	Morono	Manuel	✓ 48817 Steward	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		Yes	24	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5ft 13in	171	None on body End of 3rd finger of left hand cut off.
7	Ljungholm	Paul	✓ 18602 Steward	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		No	22	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5ft 6in	150	None
8	Wells	Manuel	✓ 9682	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		No	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5ft 2in	145	None
9	Pedro	Petro	✓ 18601	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		Yes	20	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5ft 4in	152	None
10	Ribiero	John	✓ 3164	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		No	21	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5ft 6in	165	None
11	Silva	Albino	✓ 6257 Coalpasser	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		No	22	"	Italian	Italy	5ft 5in	145	None
12	Luigi	Comrada	✓ 14701	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		No	25	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5ft 8in	156	None
13	Lopez	Abraham	✓ 9517	April 15 1919	Newport News Va		Yes	30	"	American	Chile	5ft 8in	175	None
14	Narvaez	Frank	✓ 14701	April 15 1919	Newport News Va									
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

without card

Recd  
P. J. R. R.

V. J. Macintosh

Inspectors  
August 20, 1919

See Sheet 1 for U.S. Citizens

Line W.S. Shipping Board  
Owner W.S. Steamship  
Local Agents Patten Transportation Co. Inc.  
11 B'way, N.Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Recd H. Macintosh

been  
by said  
in Rule 28



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John O. Sieber, of the S.S. Alanthus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of Aug, 1919  
V. G. Macintosh  
Immigrant Inspector.

John O. Sieber  
Master, First or Second Officer.

First Officer

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Alcathous", arriving at New York, N.Y., Aug, 1919, from the port of London via Falmouth, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	Andrew	Steward	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5ft. 8in.	160	Tatoos on both arms. Three lines on left.
2	Sjoberg	Carl	"	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		"	27	"	Finish	Finland	5ft. 8in.	147	Tatoos on both arms. Catches on right hand.
3	Holmberg	Waino	"	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		"	23	"	"	Finland	5ft. 8in.	140	Tatoos on right arm. Right hand white. on lower part of arm.
4	Edel	Peter	Water tender	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5ft. 7in.	165	Tatoos of heart and slashed hand on right hand. a black scar on
5	Thomas	John	Crew	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		"	44	"	Irish	England	6ft.	160	Scar on left arm.
6	Morono	Manuel	"	July 9th 1919	Gottingen, Sweden		No	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5ft. 6in.	142	None
7	Lingholm	Paul	Fireman	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		Yes	24	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5ft. 3in.	141	Tatoos on both arms. more on body.
8	Mello	Manuel	"	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		No	22	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5ft. 6in.	150	End of 3rd finger of left hand cut off. Right hand tatoos on left hand with the same marks under
9	Pudro	Petro	"	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		Yes	20	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5ft. 4in.	152	None
10	Ribeiro	John	"	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		No	21	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5ft. 6in.	165	None
11	Silva	Alfons	"	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		No	22	"	Italian	Italy	5ft. 5in.	145	Very black curly hair.
12	Luigi	Comrade	Coalpasser	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		No	25	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5ft. 8in.	156	Large scar in middle of the right arm.
13	Lopus	Alexander	"	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.		Yes	30	"	American	White	5ft. 8in.	175	Burn scar on left chest of black
14	Narvaiz	Frank	Chief Steward	April 15 1919	Newport News, Va.									
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line W.S. Shipping Board  
 Owners W.S. Government  
 Local Agents Potts Transportation Co. Inc.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Gunderson, Master, of the SS "Clanthus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*Clanthus*

*S/S*

*8/19/19*

*3*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 92

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at NEW YORK, August, 1919, from the port of Buenos Aires.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Cadogan	Anthony	Master		5/28/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	62	Male	Irish	British	5.11	156	
2	Lindesay	John	Chief Officer		"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	142	
3	Bonner	Frederick	1st Officer		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	135	
4	Healey	Joseph R	2nd "		"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.11	160	
5	Kennedy	Arthur P	3rd "		"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5.7	145	
6	Malm	Indvig	Carpenter		"	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.5	155	
7	Pendlebury	Eric M	2nd Teleg		"	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5.5	134	
8	O'Halloran	Thomas F	1st Teleg		"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.3	128	

Form 888

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

91

PORT OF New York22nd August, 1919

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "VAUBAN" (Nationality), from port of BUENOS AIRES, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 241 Number of seamen deserted 2  
 Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 240

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th August, 1919 consigned to Omard Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 54. N. River, and is expected to sail 22nd August, 1919, for Liverpool, England.  
 via United States port of NY First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>G Braun</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>Russia</u>	
<u>A McDonald</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>U S A</u>	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel **VAUBAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **August**, 191, from the port of **Buenos Aires**.

No. on list	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Goedogan	Anthony	✓ Master	5/28/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	62	Male	Irish	British	5.11	156.	
2	Lindesay	John	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	142	
3	Bonner	Frederick	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	135	
4	Hesley	Joseph R	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.11	160	
5	Kennedy	Arthur P	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5.7	145	
6	Malm	Ludvig	✓ 1335 ✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.5	155	
7	Pendlebury	Eric M	✓ 2nd Teleg	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5.5	134	
8	O'Halloran	Thomas F	✓ 1st Teleg	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.3	128	
9	Peterson	Einer	✓ 1350 Report read. After last voyage. Carptr Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand'vn	Danish	5.2	132	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
(Transferred S/S Byren) F.O. Bonner	24	British	28th May 1919 Liverpool
T.B. Jones	37	"	20th June 1919 New York
G. Primor	34	Spanish	"
S. Hioley	24	"	"
M. Sanchez	28	"	"
R. Marina	18	"	"
M. Dias	32	"	"
A. Jensen	29	Danish	28th May 1919 Liverpool
J. Gomez	32	Spanish	20th June 1919 New York
M. Sanchez	47	U S A	"
H. J. Henn	19	British	"
R. J. Bard	18	U S A	"
M. A. Loucke	22	"	"
P. Renan	34	British	"
F. Mahony	18	"	"
A. Moulton	46	U S A	"
M. Hoffman	18	"	"
V. Spencer	29	Argentine	29 July 1919 La Plata
H. Gail	19	British	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Blakey	29	British	W. Watson	34	British
T. McGowan	29	"	F. Fernandez	25	U S A
A. McDonald	33	U S A	A. Koch	18	"
W. Shaw	36	British	T. Murphy	39	British
R. Corrigan	42	"	W. McCoy	22	U S A
R. S. Nesbitt	16	"	G. Borghi	18	"
J. Maxwell	54	"	W. Conlin	35	British
W. Price	17	"	A. Cutts	37	"
G. Linforth	18	"	R. Wise	22	"
G. Jamieson	20	"	H. Edwards	42	"

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*A. Goedogan*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel **VAUBAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **August**, 191, from the port of **Buenos Aires**.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Cadogan	Anthony	Master	5/28/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	62	Male	Irish	British	5.11	156.		
2	Lindsey	John	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	142		
3	Bonner	Frederick	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	135		
4	Hesley	Joseph R	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.11	160		
5	Kennedy	Arthur P	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5.7	145		
6	Halm	Ludvig	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.5	155		
7	Pendlebury	Eric M	2nd Teleg	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5.5	134		
8	O'Halloran	Thomas F	1st Teleg	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.3	128		
9	Petersen	Einar	Carpenter Mate	Reports read. Lifed last voyage		"	"	32	"	Scand'vn	Danish	5.2	132		
10	Lee	Michael	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	British	5.10 1/2	180.		
11	Moffat	Andrew	Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	161		
12	Coatswe	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	6.1	154		
13	Matson	Thomas	A.B. & Trim	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10 1/2	154		
14	Waters	Michael	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5.9	168		
15	Hak	John	Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	140		
16	Christensen	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scand'vn	Norwegian	5.5	147		
17	Johnson	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5.8 1/2	164		
18	Jones	Thomas B	Q. M	20 June 1919	New York	Yes	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	165	7E	
19	Llewelyn	William	Sailor	"	5th May 19	Liverpool	No	"	18	"	Welsh	British	5.9	150	
20	Mosedale	Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.5	130		
21	Wynn	John	A.B. No	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.4	142		
22	Shipton	Alfred	Sailor	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	140		
23	Bennett	William J	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10 1/2	172		
24	Parker	William	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	130		
25	Glasson	Ernest A	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	140		
26	Strom	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand'vn	Swedish	5.6	163		
27	Uibo	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5.8	147		
28	Donoghue	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5.3 1/2	140		
29	Wear	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.8	140		
30	Banks	Clyde	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	African	"	5.9	165		

EX-112-3-25-35-13151729  
Hearings Dept

Line **Lamport & Holt**  
Owner **Lamport & Holt**  
Local Agents **Lamport & Holt**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cacafan, Master, of the British S.S. "Vander", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919  
Channing  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Anthony Cacafan  
 Master, British S.S. "Vander"

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hewton	Ernest	A.B. 51471	5/28/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5.4	129	
2	Grimes	Thomas	✓ 76465	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	161	
3	Smith	William	✓ 78928	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	130	
4	Boyd	Peter	✓ 8190	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5.7	130	
5	McEvoy	Joseph	✓ A.B. 79024	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	British	5.5	126	
6	Dewney	Thomas	✓ 8333	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	British	5.4	150	
7	Ryan	Reginald	✓ 31497	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	189	
8	Guldy	John	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.7	135	
9	Oeyens	George	A.B. nc	28 July 1919	La Plata	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5.8	160	
10	Braun	Gabriel	✓ O.S. nc	25th July	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russia	5.8	160	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Joseph Scaringe*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master, of the British s.s. "Yutan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel YAUHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST

1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

Sheet No. 5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phy. pec. marks or stiles
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
80071	1	Hannay	John	Chief Eng'r	5/28/19 Liverpool	No	Yes	58	Male	Scotch	British	5'7	189	
	2	Morris	William	2nd	13383	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'10	154	
81730	3	Wilson	George	3rd	39028	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	138	
	4	Robson	Leonard	4th	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	142	
	5	McKay	William	5th	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'6	137	
	6	Francis	Robert	6th	18054	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'7	142	
	7	Scott	William	7th	No Number	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'6	132	
10874	8	Currie	Donald	8th	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'4	145	
	9	Williams	Morris	Chief Ref.	80355	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'10	138	
	10	Laughland	John	2nd Ref.	80373	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	140	
	11	Taylor	John	3rd Ref.	80355	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4	142	
	12	Evanson	Antony	Electrician	80179	"	"	47	"	Welsh	"	5'7 1/2	135	
	13	Edwards	Robert	Donkeyman	80133	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'7 1/2	156	
	14	Chart	Edward	Storekeeper	80140	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	140	
	15	Murphy	Christopher	Crewman	35593	"	"	36 1/2	"	Welsh	"	5'5	144	
	16	Thomas	John	Ref. Greaser	80339	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'9	145	
	17	Dunn	William	Trimmer	80132	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5	135	
	18	Coveney	William	Greaser	80349	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3	126	
	19	Hardacre	John	Greaser	80138	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	126	
	20	Fields	Hugh	Greaser	80351	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5'7	190	
	21	Day	Christopher	Greaser	80348	"	"	47	"	British	"	5'9 1/2	172	
	22	Ellison	John	Greaser	674567	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'5	168	
	23	Bartholomew	Thomas	Fireman	Leading 15610	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	126	
	24	Parry	William	Fireman	80362	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	147	
	25	Halewood	George	Fireman	80361	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	168	
	26	Reevey	Patrick	Fireman	80358	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5	140	
	27	Garlick	Joseph	Fireman	80354	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	138	
	28	Schofield	Michael	Fireman	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	161	
	29	Wright	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	
	30	Kennedy	Mathew	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	175	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of

Seavine Imp



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Calogian, Master, of the British s.s. "Vesta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Anthony Calogian  
Master,

Sworn to before me this

19 day of Aug

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McGee	Thomas	Fireman	5/28/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5.6	132	
2	McMaster	Samuel		"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	140	
3	Bohan	James		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	128	
4	Bohan	Joseph		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	130	
5	Robinson	George		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.1 1/2	112	
6	Porter	John	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4 1/2	135	
7	Thomas	Matthew		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	140	
8	Davies	Baden		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	138	
9	Maher	John	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	180	
10	Power	John		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	142	
11	Taylor	James		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	184	
12	Scarrie	William		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	152	
13	Fitten	Samuel	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	138	
14	McConnell	David		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S.A.	5.10 1/2	180	
15	Kearns	William		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5.3 1/2	120	
16	Quillan	Joseph	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	133	
17	Flood	William		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	126	
18	Jones	William		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	131	
19	Clarke	Michael	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5.7	147	
20	Pearson	Michael		"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.6	112	
21	Hanley	Michael		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	130	
22	McGavin	Jeremiah		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	140	
23	Primer	Caspar	Fireman & Trimmer	21st June 19	New York	Yes	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	132	
24	Nieley	Saltinge		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	142	
25	Sanchez	Manuel		"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	150	
26	Marina	Richard		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	139	
27	Dias	Manuel		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	112	
28	Allen	James	Fireman	28th July 19	La Plata	No	"	28	"	English	British	5.5 1/2	126	
29	Carter	Joseph		"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	190	
30	Banfield	Joseph O	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	African	"	5.7	162	

*Joseph Scarrie, Jr.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cefalana, Master, of the British s.s. "Vesta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919  
E. J. Hoffman  
 Immigrant Inspector.

A. Cefalana  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TAURAN", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES. 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bard	Richard J	Jr. Engineer	1919 20 June	New York	Yes	yes	18	M		U.S.A	5'6	142	
2	Leucke	Wilton A	"	"	"	"	"	22	M		"	5'7	132	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTHONY CADOGAN MASTER, of the BRITISH. S.S. "VAUBAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1919  
E. J. [Signature] Immigrant Inspector.

Anthony Cadogan  
 Master, S.S. "VAUBAN"

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

\*Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VALPARAISO, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 7, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, 97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hulse	Richard R	✓ Sr. Purser	19 June 1919	New York	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.7	154	
2	Pugh	Albert	✓ Purser	28th May	Liverpool	"	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5.10	180	
3	Davis	S. Austin	✓ Surgeon	"	"	No	"	61	"	English	U S A	5.3	143	
4	Taylor	James	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	British	5.9	158	
5	McGrath	Benson	✓ 2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	160	
6	Novelli	Paul	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	30	"	north Italian	Italian	5.8	126	
7	Quacoe	Dominic	✓ 3rd Butcher	"	"	"	"	22	"	do	do	5.6	135	
8	Medlicott	Alfred	✓ Barber	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5.8	175	
9	Bullock	Thomas	✓ Band master	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	140	
10	Pike	Sydney	✓ Saloon Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	146	
11	Bateman	Ernest	✓ 2nd Saloon Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	144	
12	Gravelay	Alison	✓ Smokeroom Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	120	
13	Hill	Frederick	✓ Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	168	
14	O'Dell	James	✓ Asst. Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	154	
15	Killala	Ernest	✓ Bugler	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	118	
16	Hayson	Arthur	✓ Lounge Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	126	
17	Greenwood	Thomas A	✓ Chf. B. R. and Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	186	
18	Maltman	Thomas	✓ B. R. Std	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5.8	161	
19	Dale	Fred	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5.7	184	
20	Smith	Charles	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	32	"	West Indian	"	5.11	168	
21	Ralph	Herbert	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5.8	130	
22	Watts	Sanford	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	29	"	West Indian	"	5.8	135	
23	Torbeck	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5.4	140	
24	Piper	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	135	
25	Searle	William	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.1	105	
26	Whittington	Herbert	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	140	
27	Butt	Frederick	✓ Bath Std	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	188	
28	Lamb	Lancelin	✓ Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	204	
29	Risbridger	Harry	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	135	
30	Roche	Frederick	✓ Gloryhole Std	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	147	

Exempt 3. 7. 11. 23. 4. 27. Edward A. J. - 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Caccapan, Master, of the British s.s. "Vamban", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1919  
E. J. Hannan  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Anthony Caccapan  
 Master, "Vamban"

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
6566	Carter	Lionel	Gloryhole Steward	5/28/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Male	West Indian	British	5'9	140	
1753	Davies	William	Capt. 3rd Officers	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'9	158	
9674	Taylor	Horace	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	West Indian	"	5'9	140	
	Barley	Stanley	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	English	"	4'7	82½	
	Dunn	Norman	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'10	74	
7342	Nichols	Walter	Nursery Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'10	117	
HOPEX	Yearsley	William	Engineers Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	140	
9009	Morgan	Belfield	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	West Indian	"	5'7	138	
9675	Phillips	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	138	
8426	McGrath	Margaret	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	Female	Irish	"	5'6½	190	
	Hield	Alice	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'3	140	
570527	Heary	Michael	Bandman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4	150	
	Skinner	Elizabeth	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5'6	126	
HOPEX	Wooliam	Frank	Asst. Std	"	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5'6	142	
80120	Murphy	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6	132	
38500	Mulder	Brom	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7	180	
70517	Barly	William	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	British	5'5½	152	
80340	Rimmer	James	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scottish	"	5'6	138	
	White	James	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'5	136	
80369	Ker	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	126	
	Mason	Percy	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	115	
12616	Bigley	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8½	156	
HOPEX	Horrocks	Edmund	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9½	154	
80173	Parsons	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5	129	
80104	Smith	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	138	
81216	Harding	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7½	130	
34030	Hughes	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7½	165	
80141	Birch	William	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5½	152	
80108	Hulse	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7½	140	
1335	Cowan	John	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5½	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master, of the British s.s. "Yankee", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Anthony Cadogan  
Master, British s.s. "Yankee"

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1917  
E. H. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel **VAUBAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST**, 1919, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1661	Baker	Alfred	Asst. Std.	8/28/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'7	135	
2	Gaskell	George	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	154	
80113	Marston	John	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	154	
80111	Heaton	Joshua	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1	148	
11050X	Jewell	Stanley	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	126	
11734	Gribben	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	148	
3752	Gray	Ivor	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4	125	
80173	Woulkes	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	140	
46169	Gillies	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	154	
17038	Christian	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	130	
38457	Burns	William	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	154	
8458	Redding	Albert	2nd Class Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	140	
13487	Parker	William	Asst. Std.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	130	
39434	Hutton	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'4 1/2	142	
7275	Robinson	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'10 1/2	140	
60371	Moreland	George	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	132	
81700	Martin	Thomas	Asst ship's COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'4	134	
13730	Beckland	William	Officers Std.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'7	145	
80122	Gladstones	Joan	1st Pantry	"	"	"	"	47	"	Greek	"	5'6	122	
36532	Franko	Harold	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	6'0	160	
80121	Gonzales	Pauline	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'2 1/2	117	
13384	Hutton	George	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5'8	146	
81735	Pritchett	Charles	Chief 2nd Ol. Stewd	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	154	
3748	James	Josiah	2nd Ol. Sal	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	158	
80110	Lynch	William	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'7 1/2	155	
215712	Parry	David	Smoker Steward	"	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5'7	132	
18411	McNally	David	Deck Stewd	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5'7	130	
	Shortt	Robert	Bath Stewd 2nd Ol.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5	130	
	Elkin	Alfred	B.R. Stewd	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'6	130	
	McInnes	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5'4 1/2	130	

Except 7.13.24 + 30 Edward a B. ...

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Caccagn, Master, of the British s.s. "Vesta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of Aug, 1919  
E. J. Hammer  
 Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel VAURAN, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
36515 80116	1	Rogers	William	✓ 2nd Cl. Pantryman	5/28/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'8	175	
	2	Poole	Edwin	✓ Asst. Std.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	142	
	3	Moore	Cecil	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	West Indian	"	5'7	138	
	4	Weightman	Sydney	Bandsman	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'4	154	
12076 37994	5	Owen	Lewis	✓ Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	British	5'2 1/2	126	
81734	6	Twigg	John	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'4	112	
80147	7	Sloman	Charles	✓ Stewards Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7	120	
39132	8	Wells	Charles	✓ Asst. Std	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	127	
53585	9	Thorne	Baden	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	West Indian	"	5'6	130	
	10	Isbern	Lancelot	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'7	130	
	11	Sharper	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	170	
Handwritten 50134	12	McDonald	William	✓ "	Handwritten, memo - Hold for 60 days, removal				25	"	"	"	5'3	108	
	13	Stewart	James	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	130	
72269	14	Boyle	John	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'10	154	
81717	15	Spencer	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3	134	
X3741	16	Harer	William	✓ Steerage Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'7	130	
51443	17	Goodridge	Hugh	✓ Asst. Stgo Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	West Indian	"	5'6	150	
13131	18	Jensen	Andreas	✓ Chef	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4	160	
36557	19	Cabetti	Gusto	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	North Italian	Italian	5'6	130	
16578	20	Hane	Stanley	✓ Entree Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5'4	171	
	21	Oldish	John	Bandsman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0	161	
39034	22	Garner	Edward	✓ Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	140	
12341	23	Deathe	Frederick	✓ Asst. Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	130	
Handwritten 81219	24	Bluet	Herbert	✓ Asst Cook	Handwritten, memo - Hold for 60 days - removal 6/19 served				17	"	"	"	5'7	148	
14047	25	Hopley	Harold	✓ Scullery Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3	114	
79784	26	McMahon	John	✓ Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	123	
Handwritten 79420	27	Thomas	Albert	✓ Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	145	
68462	28	[Redacted]	John	✓ Scullion	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	142	
	29	Mulhearn	William	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	161	
	30	Rees	Samuel	✓ 2nd Cl. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	161	
Excp 21, 11, 21 - O. Burke															

EXC 14 11.11.21 - A. J. Burke

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master, of the British S.S. "Yankee", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel **"TAUBAN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST**, 191**9**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES**.

Vessel "TAUBAN", arriving at NEW YORK, 1919, from the port of															ID STATES.
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
				28th May	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5'10	148		
			2nd Baker	1919	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5'4	140		
1	Piercy	Robert	Asst Ships cook	do	do	No	yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	135		
2	Phillips	Thomas	Ships Cook	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'6	160		
3	Barrens	Aurelio	Chief Baker	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	African	do	5'6	140		
4	Willis	Alfred	3rd Baker	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	English	do	5'5 1/2	142		
5	Belle	Sydney	Asst Baker	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5'7	140		
6	Glazebrook	Arthur	Chief Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'7	138		
7	Hewitt	Michael	2nd Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6 1/2	142		
8	Gill	Fred	Asst Steering Stwd	20 June	New York	Yes	yes	47	M	do	do	5'6	140		
9	Gomez	Jose	Asst Ship's Cook	do	do	Yes	yes	25	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7 1/2	134		
10	Sanchez	Manuel	Chief Eng;	do	do	No	yes	19	M	Irish	British	5'4	125		
11	Orus	Antonio	Stwd	do	do	Yes	yes	29	M	African	do	5'7	142		
12	Henn	Richard	Asst Stwd	do	do	No	yes	34	M	English	do	4'7	112	respice foreign	
13	Taylor	James	do	21 June	do	Yes	yes	18	M	Amer	U.S.A.	5'5	130		
14	Renan	Peter	Asst Laundryman	do	do	Yes	yes	48	M	do	do	4'9	158		
15	Mahony	Frank	Confectioner	do	do	Yes	yes	18	M	Russian	do	5'3	154		
16	Moulton	Arthur	Bandsman	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	Spanish	Argentine	5'4	140		
17	Hoffman	Michael	Asst Laundryman	29 July	La Plata	yes	yes	19	M	French	British	5'6 1/2	135		
18	Spencer	Virgilio	Asst Stwd.	do	do	yes	yes								
19	Gall	Robert													
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except 1. 6. 14. 15. 17 + 19. Edward A. Burke Supr.

Except 1. 6. 14. 15. 17 + 19. Edward A. Burke Supr.



## SPECIAL INQUIRY.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTHONY CADOGAN, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "VAUBAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919

Ed Hammer  
Immigrant Inspector.

Anthony Cadogan  
Master, BRITISH S.S. "VAUBAN"

10

S/S Vauban  
8/19/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

## "YAHYIAH"

sailing from LA PLATA, Rep: Argentine, 22th July, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 19 August 1919

22

10 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Vanbaas (L & H)

arrived August 19, 1919

191

M.

from

102

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				REPORTED								
		GROUP	No.			Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	T	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDER	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDER	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDER						
BROUGHT TO R. I. 8/20--12.20 P. M.																														
29m	1	Scantlebury, Norman	--	1	1	Stowaway	LPC	Book Flannery	8/21	131	Low	Escaped night of August 26, 1919												677						
51f	2	Ferreira, Maria	10	28/9	2	LPC	Med Hold	Art Smiley	8/20	87	Low													-2-						
21f		Celestina																						-1-						
27m	3	Beda, Sabata	II	Qab	7	2	1	LPC	Further Med.			8/20	85	Low													-1-			
50m	4	D'Agostino, Luigi	10	30	1	Illiterate			8/21	120	Low													11 11						
21m	5	Ramos, Antonio	--	3	1	Stowaway	Ill	LPC	8/21	122	Low													120m 9/3 Detrus Aug 11 12 12						
24m	6	Telteira, Joseph	--	2	1	"	LPC		8/21	118	Low													80m 9/3 Mayan Aug 11 12 12						
35m	7	Ferreira, Antonio	--	1	1	"	Ill	LPC																220 11/5 Vauler Aug 11 12 12						

8/21 131 Low  
Escaped night of August 22, 1919  
8/20 87 82 4  
8/20 85 82 3  
8/21 114 Low 10  
8/21 120 Low  
8/21 122 Low  
8/21 118 Low  
129m 9/3 Detained  
80m 9/3 Mayan  
2nd 11/5 Vault

(aug)  
131 mps  
rk  
ml



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *Vauban*

arrived *Aug 19*

191*9*

M.,

from

104

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>8/19/19</i>	1 <i>Rodriguez Maria</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>tel. for \$</i>	<i>Accused of 83, more cattle 8/21/19 to 600 Bantala 28 Chap. 87 Havana Cuba</i>	<i>Weker 8/22/19</i>	<i>10:50</i>	<i>Aug 2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>
	2 <i>Cipulli Palmyra</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>Hurt to call</i>	<i>Husband, Ryckli Craucapline 4208 8 Av. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Bellet 8/22/19</i>					
	<i>Craucapline Elvita</i>												
	" <i>Antonetta</i>												
	" <i>Berlino</i>												

*Chas. 8-19-6 made*

*Vauban 8/19/19*



No bill

Nov 30 - Stat

III-C-A-R

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List, or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Aug

1919

at

St Davis, N.J.

NOTE: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 8-19-19

Warrant  
Lampert & Holt

1 alien  
Stowaway

1 S S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

(Stowaway)

VAUBAN

"Vauban"

"Vauban"



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VANDAN" 2-8 Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL 5-12, 2ND AUGUST, 191,

Total passengers	•	•	•	•	••••••••••••••••••••
U.S. citizens	•	•	•	•	••••••••••••••••••••



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th AUGUST, 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by relative, or when paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						Country.	City or town.							
1	No	Stowaway	Nil	No	---	None	yes	Nil	No	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Br	Br	Small growth of Right cheek	Portugal	Coimbre.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTHONY CADOGAN, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "TAUBAN", from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadogan  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



At 7-20-19 for Nos. 2 and 3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 19 19  
at my G. J. Hannum

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Vauban S.S.  
Aug. 31/19  
for No. 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 escaped stowaway  
for Aug 1/19  
2 dep star  
Apr 20/19 no bill

arr. Aug. 19/19

Vauban











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTHONY CADOGAN MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "TAURAN", from TRINIDAD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadogan  
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should (individual or family) be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vantam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**S. S. YAUBAN**

## Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD

12th AUGUST

1919

26

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19th AUGUST

1919

110

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother) Mrs. S. S. Scott, 129 E. 118 St. New York	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	whit	brn	brn	mole on left cheek	Madeira	Calahita
2	"	"	Yes	Yes	Employers) Mr. M. Scott, Director 8 W. 40 St. (S. W. 117 St.)	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	None	Spain	Palma de Malloca
3	"	"	No	"	(Wife) Mrs. Blanche Mendes, 2327-7 Avenue, New York	"	6 Mts.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brn	Blk	Blk	Dimpled chin	Trinidad	Pt. of Spn.
4	"	"	"	"	(Hf. Brother) Mr. L. Smart, 145W. 130th. St. New York	"	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	(Mother) Mrs. Olive Guy, 217W. 62 St. New York	"	5 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brn	Blk	"	None	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	(Friend) Kwang Tang Lung, 46 Mott Street, New York	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	"	Brn	small pox marks	China	Canton
7	"	"	Yes	Yes	(Friend) Mr. S. Silkes, 1472 Washington St. New York	No	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	wh	ite	"	None	Romania	Jassy

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, ANTHONY CADOGAN, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. TAURANT, from PRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadogan  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 19 19  
at NY  
E. H. Hurray  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

111

I, S. J. Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Vaulan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. J. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-220



List 12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAURAN

Passengers sailing from La Plata Rep. Argentine

5-7, 29th, July, 191

2		3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		✓ Feldman	Fannie	✓ 30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Rep. Arg	B. Aires	Father: Abraham Weinberg. Rivadavia 3150	R.I. Providence
2	UNDER 16	✓ Feldman	Emil	✓ 10		F	S	None	no	Age	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather	do
Edmund A. Burke Joseph Scarni																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

112

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1926 August, 1916

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any alien, whether or not a citizen of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien brought in to work in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation, or whether he is a seaman or a stowaway.	Whether alien brought in to work in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation, or whether he is a seaman or a stowaway.	Whether alien brought in to work in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation, or whether he is a seaman or a stowaway.							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	Self	50 no		Husband: Aron Feldman, 91 River Avenue Providence	no	no	no							5 5		dark blue	Br		Russia	Odessa
2	no	Mother	no		Father: do	no	no	no							4 0		fair	Br Br		Rep. Arg.	B. Aires
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Odegan (Master), of the British S.S. Vauban, from La Plata Rep. Argentine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 19 18  
at my  
Ed. H. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vamban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 19 19  
at NY  
St. Davis M D  
Edw. J. Hanning

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. YAUHAN *Passengers sailing from* La Plata, Rep. Argentine, 22th. July, 1911

34-81



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

114

19th AUGUST

1919

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan (master), of the British S.S. Vauhan, from La Plata Republic Arg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1918  
at my  
Anthony Cadogan  
Master  
Ed. J. Hanning  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes):

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the St. Vanden, do  
(State whether Surgeon "with or without" or "unlicensed by  
oath or law," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of  
New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1919  
at my [Signature] [Signature] [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1926 AUGUST, 191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$100.00 or more, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	Self	1000	yes 1918 Hills	Wife: Minnie Antone, Cedar Hills Tenn.	Yes Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Bl Br	None	Syria Maoucal Val de
2	yes	Self	50	yes 1918 Brooklyn	Sister: Juana de Almeida, 108 Sullivan Sq;	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	no	5 3	"	Dark Br	"	Portugal Bresores Cape Verde Islands, St Nicholas
3	no	self	90	yes 1909 Boston	Friend: Mary Marshall, 51 Gonsing St Boston	No life	yes	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 9	"	Dark	"	Italy Catanzaro
4	Yes	Friend	80	No	Bro-in-law; Frank Abbrussino, General Merchant, Shinnston	Yes Indef	No	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 7	fair	gray brown	"	"
5	"	"	"	No	Brother	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 4	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	No	Uncle	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 7	"	light	"	Rep: Arg: Buenos Aires
7	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 7	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 0	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	4 10	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	4 10	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	4 0	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	Father	100	yes 1887 Brooklyn	Father: Antonio Giorciari, 69 Meeker Ave;	No Life	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 3	fair	gray Br	"	Italy Sanse
13	"	"	"	No	Father-in-law	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 2	fair	gray Br	"	Caselle in Vittari
14	no	self	50	yes 1914 Philadel	Wife: Amelia Collovecchio, 519 Harpeters St, Phil;	No 4 yrs	Life	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 8	fair	br Br	"	Matarese Pawhyder- arath
15	no	self	1750	No	Intransit to Toronto Canada	No Intransit	No	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 9	Fair	gray br	"	Wales
16	No	Husband	"	No	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 5	fair	Br Blue	"	Delgelley
17	no	Father	"	No	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 7	"	br blue	"	Pestinos Terra
18	No	"	"	no	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	4 10	fair	br gray	"	Rep: Arg: Salada
19	No	"	"	no	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	4 6	"	br br	"	"
20	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	4 0	"	br gray	"	"
21	yes	Husband	1904	yes 1904 N.York	Husband: Vicente Bohauri, 4135 W 1st Street N. Y.	No Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 1	fair	Br blue	"	Uruguay Montevideo
22	yes	Father	"	No	Father 118 Perry St	No	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	3 0	"	Br	"	"
23	Yes	"	1904	Yes 14 N York	Father	No	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	3 6	"	"	"	U S A New York
24	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	No	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	3 0	"	"	"	"
25	No	self	200	Yes 20	Brother: Giovanni Firensey, 401 Broadway San Francisco	No Life	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 5	fair	gray br	"	Italy Varese
26	No	self	190	no	Brother: Ali Faem, Durpan Mexico	No Intransit	No	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 5	Fair	Br Br	"	Syria Damas
27	no	self	50	no	Cousin: Carlos Olaisse, 614 1st St, New York	yes 4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 8	fair	br br	"	Rep: Arg: Buenos Aires
28	no	self	500	No	Wife: Wisepina Zela, Thomastown, Conn,	No Life	yes	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 7	fair	Br Br	"	Italy Crescentino
29	No	Husband	"	No	do do do do do do	No Life	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 6	Fair	Br Br	"	Do Do
30	No	Company	200	yes 1913 Phil	do do do do do do	No Life	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 7	fair	Bl Br	"	do Carratini

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official station.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Anthony Cadogan Master, of the British S/S "Yankee", from La Plata, Rep: Arg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadogan

Master

Sworn to before me this

18th day of Aug

1919

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vanban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919  
at my E. J. Hammy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Vanban S.S.

Aug. 25/19

arr. Aug. 19/19

U.S. and Foreign Birth	EXEMPTION				Total
	U.S. Born	Foreign Born	U.S. Born	Foreign Born	
1st Cabin					13
2nd Cabin					13
Steerage					
TOTAL					

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	90	100
Total	90	100



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TAUBAH"

*Passengers sailing from* RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL

2nd AUGUST

1918

HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
No. on List.	(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	✓	TRANZAT	Angelo	Alfred A.	19	M	Grocer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brasil	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Uncle: J. Bruno, Rua Couselheiro Chrispiano 7.	San Domingo	DOM
2	✓	Camara		Atahualpa	21	M	Office Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	Portuguese	do	Rio	Father: Manuel Camara, III Rua De Riachuelo.	N.Y.	New York
3	✓	Campos		Aurelio Ruiz	24	M	Telegraphist	yes	do	yes	do	Spanish	do	Rio	Father: Salvadore Ruiz, Rua Camerino 60	N.Y.	New York
4	✓	Cipulli		Palmyra	23	F	M.H. wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	S. Italian	do	Rio	Father: Ambruzzi Cipulli, 1468 Estrada Pinhas	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	✓	UNDER 18	do	Elvita	4	F	None	no	Age	yes	do	do	do	Rio	Grandfather	do	N.Y.
6	✓	UNDER 18	do	Antonetta	2	F	None	no	Age	yes	do	do	do	Rio	do	do	N.Y.
7	✓	UNDER 18	do	Bertino	11	F	None	no	Age	yes	do	do	do	Rio	do	do	N.Y.
8	✓	Gangi		Antonio	56	M	Boot maker	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	S. Paulo	Friend: Emma Besse, Rua Gultierma Mau 38	N.Y.	New York
9	✓	do		Angelina	41	F	M.H. wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.
10	✓	do		Nicola	18	M	Tailor	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.
11	✓	do		Maria A.	27	F	Dress-maker	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.
12	✓	UNDER 18	do	Giosue	14	M	Carpenter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.
13	✓	Gouveia		Annibal	22	M	Office Clerk	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brasil	Portuguese	do	do	Friend: Alfred Tavares, Rua Libero Badane 27	Cal	Francisco
14	✓	Hedlund		Gustaf	26	M	Seaman	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	W.S.A.	New York	25 South St. New York	N.Y.	New York
15	✓	Kachen		Mannuel	23	M	Dentist	yes	Portuguese	yes	Greece	W.S.A.	Rep. Arg.	B. Aires	Friend: Mr. Ghusied, 1049 Samiente, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
16	✓	Nobrega		Joaquin	21	M	Office Clerk	yes	do	yes	Brazil	Port Amer.	Brasil	Minas Geraes	c/o Joas del Rey, Minas Geraes.	N.Y.	New York
17	✓	Naide		Jose	27	M	Carpenter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	San Paulo	Brother: Joas Naide, Rio Claro Est de S. Paulo.	N.Y.	New York
18	✓	Pacca		Julio de	26	M	Office Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Rio de Jan.	Employer: J. Dinaz, Rua da Quitanda 96	N.Y.	New York
19	✓	Smith		Gentil	51	F	M.H. wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Brazil	Madureira	Son: Samuel Smith, Madureira	N.Y.	New York
20	✓	Westerlund		Selin	25	M	Seaman	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Friend: Andrew Neilson, 27th. St. 3rd. Ave.	N.Y.	New York
21	✓	Fernandez		Joseph	23	M	Seaman	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Friend: David Robinson, 231 West St.	N.Y.	New York
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

101

118

NEW YORK

1942 August

191 •

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States and any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan (Master), of the British S.S. Vauban, from BIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadogan  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 19 19  
at NY  
Ed. Hanner  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



11-4759

S. S. VAUBAN sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRASIL. 2nd AUGUST 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th AUGUST 1919 119

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Beneschowsky	Isidor	35	M	S	26th Jan; 1886 New York City	RL 51536 P	1777 Park Place Brooklyn.N.Y
2	Cornell	Cristopher	41	M	M	24th June 1878 Brooklyn.N.Y	RL 51523 Ref.	" "
3	Franceseon	Louis	53	M	M	815 - Emb. Rio de Janeiro	Cook County Court 2nd March 1903 Chicago Ill;	2021 Rice St; Chicago.Ill;
4	Green	Thomas F	55	M	S	5th April 1886 Oshkosh. Wis	Emb. Buenos Aires 1517 S.	1512 Winona Ave; Chicago.Ill;
5	Kruger	Karl	25	M	S	19th Jan 1894 Atchison.Kansas	RL 80846 R.	27 Grace Court, Brooklyn.
6	Ma Gee	Alice	29	F	M	RL 57875 P	Naturalized through Marriage	1422 North Gay St,Baltimore.Md.
7	Neumann	Susanna	42	F	M	Emb Rio de Janeiro . 829 "P"		Lyons.Colorado.
8	"	Talitha	5 10	F	S	20th Sept 1913 La Grange Texas.		"
9	"	Oscar	6	M	S	Born of U.S. Parents Porto Alegre		"
10	Smith	William C	24	M	S	833 Emb Rio de Janeiro Born U. S. Parents at Sao Paulo		University.Virginia.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

James H. Back } Inspectors

A Cacofony master

31

**4 IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. TAUBART sailing from La Plata, Rep; Argentine., 29th JULY, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th August, 1919.

13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Blomquist	Robert	21	M	S	29th July 1898 Brooklyn N.Y.	City Court Meriden Conn; 1538-Emb Buenos Aires Sept: 1911	247 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y
2	Bernstein	Samuel	32	M	M	16th Nov 1885 Leekport N.Y.	1550-Emb Buenos Aires	16, 2nd Ave New York
3	Dayer	Albert	55	M	M	22nd June 1875 Mt Victory O.	1556-Emb Buenos Aires	5 Hill Street. Leekport, N.Y
4	"	Elmore	44	F	M	9th April 1891 Wheeling W. Va.	1567-Emb Buenos Aires	"
5	Perifer	Sam	20	M	S	9th Nov 1912, Richmond, Va.	228-Reg. Montevideo, Uruguay	61 East 110 Street New York
6	Hess	Elisebeth	27	F	S	28th Oct, 1894 Waltham. Minn		13705 Kinsman Rd, Cleveland, O.
7	Saltzman	Himan	27	M	S			48 Opown St Waterbury, Conn
8	Sewell	Ermine	53	F	M			Temple, Texas.
9	"	Benjamin	18	M	S			"
10	"	Annie	9	F	S			"
11	"	Maurice	7	M	S			"
12	Sherman	Anthony	24	M	S			"
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Back*  
*Inspectors*  
*a cada 5 min*  
*master*

12 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

121

I, St. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vantam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Aug

1919

at

my

Ed. Hanner

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 13

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VAUBAN 2-6. Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD 12 / 1, 12th AUGUST, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. <small>(Country of which citizen or subject.)</small>	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	McKinney	Robert John	58	✓ M	Hotel Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Trinidad	Spain	Mr. Joaquim Ribeiro, South Quay, Trinidad		Trinidad
2	✓	De Montbrun	Philip	46	✓ M	Planter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. H. B. Philips, South Quay, Trinidad.	my New York	NON IMMIGRANT
3	✓	Marques	A. de Freitas	34	✓ M	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	Demerara	George town	Mrs. L. de Freitas Marques 47 Croal St. Demerara	my New York	NON IMMIGRANT
4	✓	Marques	G. de Freitas	22	✓ M	Book keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----- do -----	my New York	NON IMMIGRANT
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																

Edw. J. Hannan & Inspectors  
Back

77/



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th AUGUST, 1919.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.			
					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.																	
														Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.							
														Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.					
1	no	Self	Yes	Yal9115	N.Y.	Intransit to Canada	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	wh	ite	blue	None	Canada	Ontario
2	no	"	"	Yal9112	"	(wife) Mrs. P. de Montbrun, 255 Fort Washington, N.Y.	"	3 Mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	ite	Brn	Brn	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain	
3	no	"	"	No	"	Hotel McAlpin	"	6 Mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Demerara	George town	
4	no	"	"	"	"	Hotel McAlpin	"	6 Mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	"	"	None	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ANTHONY CADOGAN, MASTER**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "VAUBAN"**, from **TRINIDAD**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Anthony Cadogan*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **Aug**, 19 **19**  
at *my*  
*E. J. Hammy*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locative engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Vanlan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York or the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this

18 day of Aug

1919

at

my

E. H. Hammer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

## List

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

5-7 101

S. S. "VAUBAN"

Passengers sailing from LA PLATA. REP: ABC.

29th JULY -----, 191.

124

S. S. "VAUBAN"															
Passengers sailing from [redacted]															
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.		
1	✓	Cranolles Miguel	31	M	S	Furrier yes Bank	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Rep: Arg: Buenos Aires. Cieretto 867.	Gousin; Vicenbe Gravelles.	N.Y New York		
2	TRANSIT	Jackson Edward	38	M	M	Clerk	English	yes	British	Smotch	Uruguay Montevideo Gangalle 536, Buenos Aires	Friend; Maurice Hill,	Brisbane. Australia		
3	TRANSIT	" Rame	45	F	M	H-wife	"	"	"	English	" "	" "	" "		
4	UNDER 19	" Jane G	3	F	S	None	No age	No	"	Scotch	" "	" "	" "		
5	UNDER 19	" Evangeleins	1	F	S	"	No age	Hp	"	"	" "	Friend; Thomas Williams,	Mass Boston		
6	✓	King Dettie	34	F	S	Actress yes	English	yes	"	English	Rep: Arg. Buenos Aires Calle Moreno 628. B.Aires	Son; Jack Salter, Palmer Mansions . B.Aires	N.Y New York		
7	✓	Salter Sarah A	43	F	M	H-wife Eng;	"	"	"	"	USA Tucuman	Mother; Eva Moreille, 25 de Mayo 361. Tucuman	" "		
8	✓	Moreillo Rafael	20	M	S	Student	Spanish	"	Rep: Arg; Sp; Amer;	"	Tucuman	Father; Carlos Preloran,	Mass; Cambridge		
9	✓	Preloran Lucian	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	N. Italian	Buenos Aires San Juan 2931	Wife; Katherine Peters, Waldeck Sask. Canada	Waldeck Sask; Canada		
10	TRANSIT	Peters Klacs	63	M	M	Farmer Retired	English	"	British	Russian	Canada Waldeck	c/o Davies Co; Calle B. Mitre 455. B.Aires	Mass Boston		
11	✓	Powiansky Simon	23	M	S	Salesman Commercial	Russian	"	Russia	"	Rep: Arg; Buenos Aires	Cousin; Juan Carrera Lavallo 676. B.Aires.	New York, Brooklyn		
12	✓	Pispicire Julie	14	M	S	Student yes	Spanish	"	Rep: Arg; Spanish	"	"	Friend; Domingo Passane, Galle Gangalle 777.	" New York		
13	✓	Rivera Aveline	38	M	S	Saddler	"	"	Spain	"	"	Sis-inlaw; Justa Baumwell, 471 Rio Banba. B.Aires.	" Brooklyn		
14	✓	Baumwell Dora	48	M	V	H-wife	Polish	"	Rep: Arg; Polish	"	"	Father; Juan Sabate, Victoria 2038. B.Aires	Penn. Lockhaven		
15	✓	Sabata Juan	19	M	S	Student	Spanish	"	"	Spanish	"	Friend; Orfano Brother, 1502 Mejico St. B.Aires	N.Y New York		
16	✓	Theoderew Apostolos	35	M	S	Grocer	English	"	Greece	Greek	"	"	"		

*[Handwritten signature: J. H. ... Inspector]*

*[Handwritten note: Book]*

34



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th AUGUST, 1919

124

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to another foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Time in prison or detention, or both, for crime or treatment of the kind reported by clause 24. If none, state "none."	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, addition, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to enter into the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within ten years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	self	20	1917	Friend; Louis Rotten, 941 Simpson St. New York	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	Ne	5 6	Fair	Br	Br	None	Spain	Bascara
2	No	"	1000	1918	Friend; J. A. Clarke, Brisbane, Australia.	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 10	"	Br	grey	"	Scotland	Slamannan
3	no	Husband	-	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	dark	Bl	basel	"	Australia	Brisbane
4	no	Father	-	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	4 -	fair	fair	gray	"	Uruguay	Montevideo
5	no	"	-	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	inf	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	500	1916	Father; George King, 45 Wordsworth St E. Boston	No	Indef	Yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	Dark	Br	Br	"	Canada	Montreal
7	yes	"	200	1916	Friend; J. Rosenback, 220 W. 42 St. N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	"	Bl	Br	"	England	Newton Abbot.
8	yes	University of Tucuman	500	no	Friend; Arthur W. Samuel, 247 Madison Ave. New York	Yes	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	"	Bl	Br	"	Rep; Arg;	Tucuman
9	no	self	100	no	Mass. Technology, Cambridge	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	fair	Br	Br	"	"	Buenos Aires
10	no	Self	100	yes	Touring	Wife; Katherine Peters, Waldeck Sash. Canada	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	fair	gray	Br	"	Russia	Mariapol.
11	no	Self	300	yes	2 yrs	Friend; Julius Prince, 357 Harrison Ave. Boston	No	Indef	Yes	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	Fair	dark	gray	"	Russia	Koone
12	yes	"	400	no	210 Putman St. Brooklyn	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	Ballow	Bl	Br	"	Rep; Arg;	Buenos Aires
13	yes	"	800	no	1/2 Heuss Hesselein Co, 43 White St New York.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	Dark	Br	Br	"	Spain	Pontevedra
14	yes	"	1500	yes	1913	Brother; David Stuartingboh, 152 Essex St. New York.	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	Fresh	Br	Br	"	Russia	Warsaw
15	no	Father	50	no	1906	Normal School, Lockhaven Penn.	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	Dark	Bl	gray	"	Rep; Arg;	Buenos Aires
16	Yes	self	100	yes	1918	Brother; John Theodore, 42 2nd Ave. New York	No	4 yrs	yes	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	Fair	Br	Bl	"	Greece	Salonica
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master, of the British, S/S "Vauban", from La Plata, Rep. Arg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadogan  
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 19 19  
at my

Ed. H. Hanning  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St. Davis, Surgeon of the S. Vanban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919  
at my Ed. Hammy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ----- VARRAN

Passengers sailing from LA PLATA, REP. ARGENTINE:, 29th JULY, 1911.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Bigatti	Carlos	25	M M Jeweller	Yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine.	Italian	Rep; Arg; Buenos Aires.	Father; Jose Bigatti,
2		Beda	Sabate	27	M M Exporter	"	Hebrew	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A New York	Wife; Freda Beda
3		Bach	Enrique	32	M M Agent	"	Spanish	"	"	Sp; Amer	Rep; Arg; B.Aires	42 Ribbington St. New York
4		"	Bessie	26	F M H-wife	"	English	"	"	English	"	Uncle; Agripino Camero,
5	UNDER 16	"	Mauricio	8	M S None	"	Spanish	"	"	Sp; Amer;	"	Cia General B.Aires
6		Galve	Alfredo	25	M S Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend; Juan Anglaine,
7		Capidagli	Zenovios	34	M M Designer	"	Greek	"	Greece	Greek	"	Asruonaga 27. Rosario
8		"	Leonie	26	F M H-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend; Davoli Diaz,
9		Churba	Isaac	38	M M Merchant	"	Spanish	"	Syria	Hebrew	"	B.Mitre 784. Buenos Aires
10		"	Farida	31	F M H-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro-in-law
11	UNDER 16	"	Maria	14	F S None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle
12	UNDER 16	"	Catalina	9	F S	No	age	No	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 16	"	Jose	15	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Isabela	3	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Gababie	Marcos	29	M M Merchant	Yes	Spanish	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wife; Maria Gababie,
16		Duboe	Carlos	20	M S Student	"	"	"	Argentine	French	"	Rivadavia 7068, B/Aires
17	TRANSIT	Trabb	Mateo	48	M M Merchant	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Friend; Enrique del Valle
18		Fuente	Bernabe	56	M M Engineer	"	"	"	"	Sp; Amer;	"	Reconquista 30
19		"	Ana	56	F M H-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother; Diogines Fuente,
20		Garcia	Antonio L	42	M S Traveler	"	French	"	Spain	Spanish	U.S. A Newark	Pueblo San Pedro.
21		Green	Jorge F	37	M M Agent	"	Spanish	"	Uruguay	English	Rep; Arg; B.Aires	Brother; Diogines Fuente,
22		"	Beltrando	36	F M H-wife	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Brother; Diogines Fuente,
23	TRANSIT	Heinrichs	John	55	M M Farmer	"	English	"	British	Dutch	Canada	Brother; Diogines Fuente,
24	TRANSIT	"	Elizabeth	46	F M H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother
25	TRANSIT	"	Erdman	25	M S Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle
26	TRANSIT	"	Mary	29	F S Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	TRANSIT	"	Anna	19	F S None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	TRANSIT	"	Barbara	17	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Clara	13	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Leona	2	F S	No	age	No	"	"	"	"

Total passengers	• • • • •	42,000,000 + 10,000,000 52,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	20,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 9.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

19th AUGUST

191.

126

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he expects to depart therefrom within a reasonable time after arrival in the United States.</small>	Length of stay after intended departure from the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any civil disabilities, or has he been convicted of crime? If so, specify nature of offense.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is known to be or suspected to be a member of the Government of the United States or of any foreign State, or of any organization for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States. (See section 1601 of title 22, U.S.C., for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer of admission, privilege, or agreement, contract, or contract, or letter in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	self	280 No	-	-	-	Friend; James Trelease, 754 Bergen St. Newark	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Br	Br	None	Rep; Arg; Buenos Aires.
2	"	"	100 yes	2	-	New York.	Wife; Freda Beda 42 Ridginton St; N.York	"	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	-	dark	B1	B1	"	Tripoli Bengase
3	"	Employer	100 No	-	-	-	Friend; Edward Churchhill, 329 West 42 Street N.Y.	"	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	8	fair	B1	Blue	"	Rep; Arg B.Aires
4	"	S.Amer; Tour CO	-	No	-	-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	8	Br	grey	"	" London.
5	"	"	-	No	-	-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	1	"	Br	grey	"	" B.Aires
6	"	Father	100 No	-	-	-	Boarding House, 472, 23rd Street New York	"	7 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	1	"	Br	Br	"	" Rosario
7	"	Self	700 Yes	2	-	1919 New York,	Father-in-law, Amile Bergmans, 413 W 50 th Street. N.York	"	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	8	"	Br	Br	"	Greece Athens
8	"	Husband	-	Yes	2	-	Father;	"	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	Br	blue	"	Belgium Brussels
9	"	self	1550 Yes	2	yr	-	Friend; Ruben Adas, 64 Allen St. N.York	"	Indef;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	3	Sallow	B1	Br	"	Syria Damascus
10	"	Husband	-	No	-	-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	np	5	1	"	B1	Br	"	" "
11	"	Father	-	No	-	-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	-	"	B1	Br	"	" "
12	"	"	-	No	-	-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	4	3	"	Bh	Br	"	" "
13	"	"	-	No	-	-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	4	-	"	Br	Br	"	" "
14	"	"	-	No	-	-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	3	3	"	Br	Br	"	Rep; Arg; Buenos Aires
15	"	Self	500 No	-	-	-	c/o Bolte & Bros 8 Bridge Street; New York	Yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	Fair	Br	Br	"	Syria Damas
16	"	"	500 No	-	-	-	Friend; Philip Gil, 1 Wall St; N. York	Yes 4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	fair	Br	Br	"	Rep; Arg; La Plata.
17	yes	self	1000 Yes	1918	-	New York.	c/o Corbin Cabinet Co, 21 Warren Street, New York	"	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	6	-	"	Dark	Br	"	Russia Vilna
18	yes	self	5000 yes	1904	-	"	Friend; William E Peck, 104 Pearl St; N.Y.	Yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	Sallow	"	Br	"	Rep; Arg; San Pedro
19	"	Husband	-	Yes	-	-	"	Yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	dark	br	"	Uruguay Salto
20	NO	Self	350 yes	1919	-	New York.	Friend; John Sandford, 759 Highland Ave, Newark	NO	life	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	Fair	B1	Brown	"	Spain Cadix
21	yes	self	320 No	-	-	-	c/o Scott & Co, 51 Pine St, New York	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no</												

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master, of the British S/S "Tauben", from La Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919  
at my

Ed. Hanner  
Immigration Officer,

Anthony Cadogan  
Master

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Vanban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919  
at my Ed. Hammer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ARRIVING AT OR FROM ANY FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, BY ANY VESSEL, INCLUDING AIRCRAFT, ON ANY DAY, MONTH, OR YEAR.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. YANNAH <sup>2-8</sup> Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, <sup>5-12</sup> 2nd August, 1919

No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL 19	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	✓	Betelhe	Carlos P de R	48	M S	Office Clerk yes Portuguese	yes Brazil	Port Amer.	Brazil	Santos	Employer; Jose Procopio, Rua 15 de Novembro 62	N Y	New York
2	✓	Bernan	Haniel L	32	M M	Buyer of Rubber yes Roumania	yes Roumania	Hebrew	do	Rio	Wife; Sophia Berman Visconde Itama 124.	do	do NON IMMIGRA
3	✓	Caldeira	Marcelina	25	F S	Dom; Servant yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	do	Sao Paulo	Employer; Nubia Mackenzie Rua Angelico 74	Col.	Trinidad
4	P-1198663-4-108	Distant	Vitantonio	32	M M	Domt. yes Italian	yes Italy	S. Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Friend; Gaetano Vagliengo, Estacao da Luz, Sao Paulo	N Y	New York
5	✓	do	Filomena	24	F M	H.wife yes do	yes do	do	do	do	do	N Y	do
6	UNDER 18	✓	Luigi	5	M S	None no Age	no do	do	do	do	do	N Y	do
7	UNDER 18	✓	Savino	5	M S	None no Age	no do	do	do	do	do	N Y	do
8	UNDER 18	✓	Maria	4	F S	None no Age	no do	do	do	do	do	N Y	do
9	✓	Florin	Luis C	56	M M	Bus Mangr. yes Portuguese	yes Switzerland	French	do	Rio	Friend; Cesar Sanpaio, Avenue Central 122	N Y	do
10	✓	Ponseca	Adriano	20	M S	Eng. Student yes do	yes Brazil	Portuguese	do	Rio	C/o M.Gamo & Co., Vasconde Inhumam, 66	Penn	Philadelphia
11	✓	Masseran	Carolina	30	F M	H.wife yes English	yes do	Amer.	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Husband; Juvenal Masseran, Rua Livre 4.	Pa	Union Town NOW REGRG
12	UNDER 18	do	Silvie	5	M S	None no Age	no do	do	do	do	Father: do	Pa	do NON REGRG
13	✓	Marques	Annita	30	F M	H.wife yes Portuguese	yes do	Russian	do	Rio	Husband; Oscar Marques, 14 Rua Senador, Dantas.	N Y	New York
14	UNDER 18	do	Elisa	5	F S	None no Age	no do	do	do	Rio	Father: do do Mother: Elisa Franco, Rua Floriste 56.	N Y	New York
15	TRANSIT	Maristany	Carlinda	43	F M	H.wife yes Portuguese	yes do	Port Amer.	do	Porto Alegre	Rua Floriste 56.	Mexico	Mexico City NON REGRG
16	✓	Monozes	Gedofredo	24	M M	Student yes do	yes do	do	do	Sergpipe	Home: Sergpipe.	Pa	Bathlehem
17	✓	do	Mary E	24	F M	H.wife yes do	yes do	do	do	do	Home: do	Pa	do
18	✓	Maciell	Egazy R	19	M S	Student yes do	yes do	do	do	do	Home: do	Pa	do
19	✓	Marcera	Arthur G	21	M S	Office Clerk yes do	yes do	do	do	Santos	Friend; Bacaret & Cia, Rua Tru Gaspar 45.	N Y	New York
20	TRANSIT	Eduardo	Maria	29	F S	Dom. Servant yes do	yes Portugal	portuguese	Brazil	Rio	Cousin; Francisco Ferreira, Rua Marques, Abrantes, Rio.	Eng.	Walton-on-Thames NON REGRG
21	✓	Teyan	Carmen	31	F M	H.wife yes Spanish	yes Cuba	Sp.Amer.	do	Rio	Husband; Louis Teyan, Rua Ovidor 146.	Cuba	Havana
22	✓	do	Carmen	8	F S	None yes Spanish	yes do	do	do	Rio	do	Cuba	do NON IMMIGRAS

Edgmann Inspection



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th August

1919

128

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	yes Self	260 no	6mths	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Bl	Br	none	Brasil	State of St. Paulo
2	no Self	500 yes	1908 N.York. 598 . W 140 Street N.York	yes 6mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	3	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Roumania	R. Sarat Alfondaga
3	no employer	100 no	Employer; Mr. M. Moksensie, Trinidad Col.	yes Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	2	fair	bl	Br	none	Portugal	de. Fe.
4	yes self	1500 no	Father-in-law Savine Di Palo, 141 Thompson St;	yes Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	8	Sallow	blue	Br	de	Italy	Montemilene
5	yes Husband	- no	Father do do	yes de	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	4	de	Br	Blue	de	do	do
6	yes Father	- no	Gr Father do do	yes de	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	4	0	fair	Bl	Bl	de	Brasil	Sao Paulo
7	yes do	- no	do do do	yes de	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	3	6	de	Bl	Bl	de	do	do
8	yes do	- no	do do do	yes de	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	inf	de	Bl	Br	de	do	do	do
9	yes self	400 Yes	1911 N.York Prince George Hotel Brooklyn	yes Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	9	fair	Bl	Br	de	Switzerland	Disentis
10	no Father	100 no	o/o Scorsen & Nielsen, 161 Maiden Lane N. Y.	yes 4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	10	fair	Br	Br	de	Brasil	Ponte Neve
11	no Husband	770 Yes	U.S boy; 21 Maple St;	yes 4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	5	fair	Br	Bl	de	U.S.A	Union Town
12	no Father	- Yes	do do do do Mother do do	yes de	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	3	0	de	Br	Br	de	do	do
13	yes Husband	150 no	Sister; Boas Vivlen 1075 Kelly Street Bronx	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	2	Dk	Bl	Br	de	Brasil	Rio de Janeiro
14	yes Father	- no	do do do	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	3	0	Dk	Br	Br	de	do	Horizonte
15	no self	200 yes	2 yrs N.Y. Husband; Askel Muristany Mexico City	yes 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	4	Dk	grey	Bl	de	do	Porto Alegre
16	no self	1200 Yes	1913 Le High University Bethlehem	yes 3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	8	Fair	Bl	Br	de	do	Sergipe
17	no Husband	- no	do do	yes 3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	7	de	Bl	Br	de	do	do
18	no self	400 no	Bethlehem Preparatory School Friend; Demitrio de Silva, 560 West 144 St, N.York	yes 5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	5	Fair	Br	Br	de	do	do
19	yes self	900 no	do do do	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	9	Dk	Bl	Br	de	Brasil	Franca.
20	no Employer	60 no	Intranist to Walton on Thames	yes 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	3	Dk	Light grey	Br	de	Portugal	Aspine
21	no Husband	500 Yes	1915 N.Y. 356 West 25rd St, N.Y	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	5	0	fair	Bl	Br	de	Cuba	Havana
22	no Father	- de	do do do	no de	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	de	no	4	9	de	Bl	Br	de	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Sadogan, Master, of the British 1/2 Yarban, from Rio de Janeiro, Brasil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Sadogan  
Master

Sworn to before me this

18 day of Aug, 19 19

at

E. H. Hanner  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D

S. S. "YAU BAY" sailing from LA PLATA, REP. ARG. 29th JULY, 1912, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th AUGUST, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Althoff	William	28	✓ M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	24th May 1891	1553 Buenos Aires	1963 Metropolitan Ave., L.I.
2	Benedict	Robert H	46	✓ M	M	Brooklyn, Miss.	20th Aug 1872	2925 1/2 Wash. Rtd	Chicago.
3	do	Mira D. wife	40	✓ F	M	Taylorville, Ill.	23rd April 1879	2925 1/2 Wash	Swift & Co, Union Stock Yards
4	do	Helen D	14	✓ F	S	do	14th August 1904		do do
5	Clarke	Nellie	34	✓ F	S	Milwaukee, Wis	20th Jan 1885	1537 Buenos Aires, taken up.	482 34th Street, Milwaukee, Wis
6	Cadmus	Thomas J	36	✓ M	M	Schoenectady, N.Y.	30th Jan 1883	1529 Buenos Aires	1790 Broadway, New York.
7	Clark	Arlington Woodville	15	✓ M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	5th March 1904	1541 " " " "	686 Mc Donough St; Brooklyn
8	Delavan	Paul T	22	✓ M	M	Alma, Michigan	20th Dec 1886	1541 Buenos Aires, taken up.	54 Packard St, Ann Arbor, Mich
9	do	Jessie	34	✓ F	M			Naturalized by Marriage to above	do do
10	do	Robert	5	✓ M	S			5th August 1915, B. Aires of U.S. Parents.	do do
11	do	Dorothy	3	✓ F	S			15th June 1916, La Plata	do do do
12	Douglas	Leo A	27	✓ M	S	Belvedere, Neb;	22nd Sept 1891	1725 " " " "	Estancia, N. Mexico.
13	Dawson	William	34	✓ M	S	St Paul, Minn	11th August 1885	1975 1/2 Wash. Rtd	Dept of State, Washington, D.C
14	Ewing	David	42	✓ M	M	Muscatine, Iowa	5th April 1887	61774, Wash Rtd	Baltimore Hotel, New York
15	do	Luella Mc Gair	41	✓ F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	24th Oct 1878	61776, " " " "	do do
16	Ewald	Agnes	41	✓ F	M			14th Jan 1898 Born of U.S. Parents, Ontario, Canada	547 Madison Ave, New York.
17	do	Victor	14	✓ M	M			14th August 1904 Born of U.S. Parents Buenos Aires.	do do
18	do	Margarita	10	✓ F	S			7th Jan 1909 Born of U.S. Parents	do do
19	Frederick	Ola Fay	32	✓ F	M	Kirkville, Mo.	26th Nov 1887	1540 Buenos Aires, taken up.	Kirkville, Mo.
20	do	Damarious	7	✓ F	S	Kansas City, Mo.	27th March 1912		do
21	do	Wayne A. ch.	4	✓ M	S			9th Feb 1915 Born of U.S. Parents, Montevideo, Uruguay	do
22	Johnson	Thomas V & Co	35	✓ M	S	Holden, Mo.	15th August 1886	223 " " " "	c/o Swift & Co Chicago, Ill;
23	Stranders	Barand	44	✓ M	M			Souther District of New York Court, 12th April 1912	519 West 135 Street, N.Y.
24	Love	Robert C	35	✓ M	M	Newcastle, Pa.	8th June 1884	1547 Buenos Aires	Nat; City Bank, New York.
25	do	Amanda	33	✓ F	M	do Pa.	6th Sept 1883		do do
26	do	Robert G	2	✓ M	S	New York City	18th August 1916		do do
27	Lockhart	Ida M	37	✓ F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	21st July 1882		
28	Liberran	Milton	28	✓ M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	30th Nov. 1891	73291 Rtd. 58792 Wash. Rtd.	The Dresden, Washinton, D.C.
29	Merriett	Rufus G. ray	26	✓ M	S	Greensboro, N.Y.	26th Jan 1893	53781 Wash. Rtd.	49 Liberty St; New York.
30	Moore	Williamson	62	✓ M	M	Columbus, Miss.	12th April 1857	229, Washboides, taken up.	58 Worth St; New York.
									7 Front St: San Francisco.

30 city

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from LA PLATA, REP. ARG. 29th JULY, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th AUGUST, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Matter	Lester D	33	M	M	Millersburg, Pa 26th June 1886	222. McDevideo. taken up.	Millersburg, Pa.
2	Redder	George L. Lewis	34	M	M	Detroit, Mich. 23rd August 1884	45544 Hark. Retd.	7 Greenwich, Springfield, Mass.
3	Ramirez	Sergio	46	M	M	Porto Rico. 25th Oct 1872	55388 Hark. "	82 River St; New York.
4	Rowe	Idola Hill	22	F	M	1531 Buenos Aires taken up.	Naturalized through Marriage	120 Broadway, New York.
5	do	Louis G. Ch	7	M	S		26th Dec 1918, B. Aires. of U.S. Parents.	do
6	Shannon	David	31	M	S	New York City 26th Sept 1888	19167 Retd. Hark.	346 West 73rd St; New York
7	Shanks	Oscar	50	M	M	Louisville, Ky. 8th Sept 1869	55747 Hark. Retd.	9600 Winchester Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	do	Maria Brown	44	F	M	Springdale, Pa. 6th July 1876	29281 Hark.	do do
9	do	Harriett Ch	19	F	S	Louisville, Ky 8th Nov 1899	29250 Hark.	do do
10	do	Thomas K	17m	M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. 21st Dec 1903	2947	do do
11	do	Richard P	11	M	S	Spartanburg, S.C. 15th May 1908	"	do do
12	do	Robert B	5	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 4th August 1914	"	do do
13	Smith	Addis	42	M	M	Fierfield, IOWA. 2nd March 1877	1536. Buenos Aires taken up.	3806 Seneca, St. St Joseph, Mo.
14	do	Delia W. J.	40	F	M	Ogden Iowa 11th Dec 1879	"	do do
15	Simons	Mortimer C	30	M	M	New York. 10th Dec 1888	58150 Hark. Retd.	585. 85th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Street	Eveline J	61	F	M	Danielson, Wynn 18th May 1858	51152 Hark. Retd.	1 Everett St, New Haven, Conn.
17	do	Emeline A	34	F	S	East Haven, Conn. 13th Sept 1884	51158 "	do do
18	Schick	Edward G.	50	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 8th July 1889	1539. Buenos Aires taken up.	238 N. 23rd Street Kansas. Mo.
19	do	Rose W. J.	23	F	M		Naturalized by marriage to above	do do
20	Wlen	Henry C	48	M	M	Boone, County, Ind; 12th June 1871	39156 Hark. Retd.	454 Alding Ave. Chicago, Ill.
21	Vanderbilt	Robert M	28	M	M	New York City. 6th Feb. 1891	65360 Hark. Retd.	129 Decatur St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	do	Frances P. Ch	22	F	M	do 27th March 1897	Born of U.S. Parents	do do
23	Walton	Harold C	36	M	M	1535 Buenos Aires taken up.	7th April 1883 Winnipeg Manitoba, Canada	Great Northern Hotel. New York
24	do	Muriel C	32	F	M		Naturalized through Marriage to above	do do
25	Woodside	Joel David	47	M	M	Greenville, S.C. 19th August 1871	93307 Hark. Retd.	Greenville, S.C.
26	do	Maud B. W. J.	40	F	M	Atlanta, Georgia. 17th June 1880		do
27	Welcott	Maynard Lawson	37	M	M	Lebanon, Ohio 8th May 1882	1540 Buenos Aires. taken up.	Posters, Ohio.
28	do	Edna W. J.	37	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 30th Oct; 1881		do
29	do	Richard Ch	8	M	S	Brooklyn New York 25th Oct 1900		do
30	do	Leonard	4	M	S	Locmas Rep; Arg. 28th May 1915		do

30 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Excapt #6. Edward W. Tucker



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *F*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *"V. A. U. B. A. N."* sailing from *LA PLATA, REP. ARG.* 29th JULY, 19*19*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* 19th AUGUST, 19*19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Edna</i> Wolcott <i>Maynarda</i>	26	F	Lomas. Arg: 2nd Nov. 1916	<i>1541. Buenos Aires</i>	Fosters. Ohio.
2	Thompson <i>Hannah</i>	63	F	W Cincinnati. Ohio. 14th Oct 1855	<i>1542. " " "</i>	do.
3	Weingartner <i>Walter August</i>	32	M	New York City. 30th April 1887	<i>67338 Wash. D.C.</i>	42-46 Sheridan Rd. Chicago. Ill.
4	Weston <i>Joseph H</i>	26	M	Salt Lake City. Utah. 19th Oct 1892	<i>1000 Spie. Nat. taken up.</i>	Senator Smoot Office. Washington
5	Cobean <i>George G</i>	33	M	Fort Stanton, New Mexico. 26th June 1886	<i>1543. Buenos Aires Int.</i>	32 Burling Slip New York.
6	<i>Edward H. Barker</i>					
7	<i>Joseph</i>					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*Accroft an m...*

- 5 City
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TAUBAH" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL., 2nd AUGUST, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19th AUGUST, 1919

132

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Rabb	William	40	M	M	Sattleberry . Alta; 26th May 1878	PR 44833	535 Herwood Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
2	McNair	William G	53	M	M	Janesville. Wis. 21st May 1866	PR 69105	Waldorf Astoria, Hotel, N. York.
3	Scott	Cyril K	42	M	M	Independence. Mo. 3rd Jan; 1877	Emb Rio de Janeiro, 8/26/19	16 Church St, White Plains, N.Y.
4	do	Evelyn	26	F	M	Clarksville, Tenn. 7th Jan; 1893	Emb Brazil. 27th Oct 1914.	do do
5	do	Selby	4	F	M	do do	of U.S. Parents.	do do
6	Fitzpatrick	William A	35	M	M	New Orleans, La. 21st July 1886	68459 - 1914	101 Wall St; New York City.
7	do	Catherine	24	F	M	Dayton, Ohio. 9th Sept 1895	68460 - 1914	do do
8	do	William	1	M	S	do 23rd July 1918		do do
9	Weed	Joseph T	39	M	M	Tienderoga N.Y. 7th Aug; 1880	PR 77973 - 1914	100 William St; New York.
10	do	Olga	27	F	M	do	Naturalized by marriage 28th Jan 1918	do do
11	Kornfeld	Murice	25	M	M	New York 12th Aug 1893	Born, Antwerp, Belgium. 4th Oct 1892	62 Hinsdale St; Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Mc Carter	Robert D	46	M	M	Emporia, Kansas. 10th Sept; 1872	Emb Rio de Janeiro, 8/26/19	165 Broadway, N. York
13	do	Marian W	47	F	M	New York City 11th Feb; 1872	PR 81450 - 1914	do do
14	Stumwell	E. William	30	M	M	New York City. 7th May 1889	PR 81451 - 1914	320 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	do	Helen	24	F	M	do	Naturalized by marriage 18 July 1918	do do
16	Lee	William E	43	M	M	Ponce, Porto. Rico. 30th Dec 1875	Born, Paris, France 13th April 1895	P.O. Box 242 New York City
17	do	Maria E	39	F	M	do	Naturalized by marriage 15th Dec 1900	do do
18	do	William B	18	M	S	do	Born, Sao Paulo. 1st Jan 1880	do do
19	do	Fernando E	16	M	S	do	Born of U.S. Parents Sao Paulo Brazil. 1st Oct 1901	do do
20	do	Alberto B	7	M	S	do	Born of U.S. Parents Sao Paulo Brazil 19th Aug 1908	do do
21	do	Edward B	5	M	S	New York. City. 5th May 1914	26th Jan 1912	do do
22	Browning	Emma M	53	F	S	Batavia, Ohio. 22nd Mar 1866	do	do do
23	Krause	August G	50	M	M	Saginaw, Mich. 4th Oct; 1868	Emb Rio de Janeiro, 8/26/19	354 4th Ave, New York, N.Y.
24	Tobey	Reginald S	42	M	M	Boston, Mass 28th June 1877	PR 68421	105 W 55th Street, New York.
25	do	Hattie A	42	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 19th Nov 1876	PR 35240	do do
26	Hamon	Dumaresq F	65	M	M	England Isle of Jersey 1854	PR 70413	do do
27	do	Caroline H	57	F	M	Hard Praire, Wis. 1st May 1862	Naturalized Capuga County Court. Auburn New York. 1884	45 Winthrop St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Stine	Elwood	17	M	S	Superior, Neb. 16th Sept 1901	PR 69719	do do
29	Rickey	Francois	47	F	M	Carson, Nevada. 12th July 1872	Emb Rio de Janeiro, 8/26/19	Superior, Nebraska.
30	do	Jeannette	13	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 28th July 1906	PR 13290	Carmel, Cal.

30 City.

Chambers } Inspectors  
New York }

do  
A. Paul & Son  
Master

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-216



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **B**

S. S. **"YAUHAN"** sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL**, 2nd AUGUST, 1919, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 19th AUGUST, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE.			
1	Mackensie	Murdo	69	M	District Court of Las Animas, Trinidad, Col.	Trinidad, Col.
2	do	Isabel S	65	F	Naturalized through Marriage to above	do
3	Chippenden	Isabel S	12	F	Emb Rio de Janeiro 19th Oct 1907	do
4	Mackensie	Isabel S	34	F	Born of U.S. Parents Ontario, Canada. March 1885	do
5	do	John	32	M	Emb Rio de Janeiro 19th Feb 1887	do
6	do	Berenice	27	F	Kansas. Mo. 26th Sept 1892	do
7	do	John	1	M	Born of U.S. Parents Sao Paulo, 1918	do
8	Kelleg	Ralph	30	M	Emb Rio de Janeiro 29th March 1889	C/O Nat City Bank, New York
9	Kenner	David	54	M	Naturalized Probate Court Cincinnati, O. 1890	3 East 43rd Street, New York
10	Sidorfsky	Henry	37	M	Le Roy, Kansas. 13th Aug 1881	Le Roy, Kansas.
11	do	Grace	52	F	Albany New York 15th June 1887	do
12	do	Carl	5	M	Born of U.S. Parents Sao Paulo. 4th June 1914	do
13	do	Hester	2	F	Born of U.S. Parents. Sao Paulo, 20th Nov 1916	do
14	Caras	Joseph A	36	M	New York City. 13th July 1883	30 Broad Street, New York.
15	Midlam	Kate	40	F	Stearnsburg, New York. 11th Nov 1878	c/o Armour & Co, Chicago, Ill.
16	do	Clayton	15	M	Omaha, Neb. 7th April 1904	do do
17	Cartwright	Mary O	36	F	Naturalized by marriage.	Stratford Hotel 33rd St. New York
18	do	William H	8	M	Born of U.S. Parents London. 22nd March 1911	do do
19	do	Mary E	6	F	Born of U.S. Parents, Rincon, Mexico. 26th Dec 1912	do do
20	Libowitz	Abraham	49	M	Naturalized, District Court. New York 1910	258 Broadway, New York.
21	Cahn	Edward	42	M	New York. 25th Oct 1876	21 Beach 52nd St Edgemere, N.Y.
22	Paley	Noah	28	M	Franklin, Mass. 18th April 1891	Millis, Mass.
23	Gardner	Henry A	36	M	Chicago, Ill. 3rd March 1883	Winnitka, Ill.
24	Lawrence	William H	54	M	Chicago Ill. 11th July 1867	1424 Euclid Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	do	Sophia	45	F	Baltimore, Md 1st Oct 1879	do do
26	do	Catherine E	19	F	Born of U.S. Parents Santos Brasil. 10th March 1900	do do
27	Nitzscheke	William H	35	M	Utica, N.Y. 3rd July 1884	Utica, New York.
28	do	Isabel	54	F	Philadelphia Pa. 23rd Nov 1885	do
29	do	Elenora	8	F	do 31st March 1911	do
30	do	Richard E	6	M	Born of, U.S. Parents. Rio de Janeiro. 5th July 1913	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

A piece of our master



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

134

S. S. "VAUBAN"

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL,

2nd AUGUST

1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19th AUGUST

1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Nitschke	Ida	2	F	Born of U.S. Parents, Rio de Janeiro. 1st July 1917	Utica, New York
2	Adler	Emil	29	M	New York 11th December 1889	58 West 47th Street, New York
3	Stevens	Alice	48	F	Burnet, Texas. 25th May 1871	Willis, Texas.
4	do	Frederick	18	M	Born of U.S. Parents, Mexico. 26th August 1900	do
5	do	Francis	12	M	Born of U.S. Parents, Mexico. 23rd June 1907	do
6	Cohn	Edwin	26	M	New York. 17th Dec 1892	1063 Madison Ave, New York.
7	do	Marion	25	F	New York. 10th Dec 1893	do do
8	Dunn	Maude	49	F	Charlottesville, Tenn. 27th Oct 1870	16 Church St, White Plains N.Y.
9	Coachman	Molly S	32	F	Born of U.S. Parents, Sao Paulo, Brazil 28th August 1887	451 West end Ave. New York.
10	do	Mildred	16	F	Atlanta, Ga. 27th June 1903	do do
11	do	Joseph	13	M	Born of U.S. Parents, Petropolis, Brazil. 23rd March 1906	do do
12	Hollingshead	Harold	27	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 21st Nov; 1892	70 Pleasant Ave Mt. Clair, N.Y.
13	Harrey	Harriet B	68	F	Patriot, Ohio. 2nd Oct 1850	Upper Arlington, Columbus, O.
14	Burgess	Harriet L	47	F	Glen Cove, N.Y. 7th April 1872	469 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn
15	Mc Connell	Frank J	32	M	Philadelphia Pa. 3rd Feb 1888	336 West 95th Street, New York
16	Rewe	Mark	29	M	do Pa. 6th Sept 1889	120 Broadway, New York.
17	Comstock	Charles H	50	M	Pontiac, Mich. 20th May 1869	Indianapolis, Ind.
18	do	Lida	50	F	Columbus Ohio 15th Oct 1869	do
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*Handwritten notes:*  
All passengers inspected  
H. Beck

*Handwritten note:*  
a copy of an master

18 citz.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Vaulan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York + the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919  
at my Ed St Davis  
Ed St Davis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YANBAN"

Passengers sailing from

LA PLATA

REP. ARG.

29th JULY

1919

S. S. "YANBAN" Passengers sailing from													12		13												
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or people.		• Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.		State.		City or town.			
No. on List.		Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.		Employer; Mr Love,		84 San Martins, B. Aires		N.Y. New York			
1		Rodriguez		Modesta		26		F S Nurse		yes		Spanish		yes		Spain		Spanish		Rep. Arg. B. Aires		Rep. None		N.Y. do			
2		Trillo		Rosa R		46		F W Nun		yes		do		yes		Rep/Arg.		Italian		do do		Home; 236 Bolivia B. Aires		Eng. London		NON IMMIGRA	
3		Talbois		Frederick		38		M M Merchant		yes		English		yes		do		English		do do		do do		do do		NON IMMIGRA	
4		do		Violet		32		F M H.wife		yes		do		yes		do		do		do do		C/o Lion Drayfus & Co.		N.Y. New York			
5		Wegmann		Hanna		29		M S		yes		French		yes		land		Switzer-		French		do do		Gangallo 360 B. Aires		N.Y. New York	
6		Walker		Frederick I		43		M M Banker		yes		English		yes		British		Scotch		U.S.A. New York		Rep. None		N.Y. New York		NON IMMIGRA	
7		do		Agnes		43		F M H.wife		yes		do		yes		do		English		U.S.A. do		do do		Home; Rioga. 970 Mandoza,		Cal. S. Francisco	
8		Romero Day		Hector		29		M S Civil Eng.		yes		do		yes		Rep. Arg.		Spanish.		Rep. Arg. Mendoza		Husband; Frederick Crocker,		N.Y. White Stone		NON IMMIGRA	
9		Crocker		Helen		27		F M H.wife		yes		do		yes		Uruguay		Irish		Uruguay Montevideo		18 Mullie, 2203 Montevideo		N.Y. White Stone		NON IMMIGRA	
10		do		Frederick		15		M S None		no		Age		no		do		do		do do		Father. do do		N.Y. do		NON IMMIGRA	
11		do		Edith		32		F M H.wife		yes		English		yes		do		do		do do		Husband; Allen Crocker.		N.Y. do		NON IMMIGRA	
12		do		Carson		11		M S None		yes		English		yes		do		do		do do		Father do do		N.Y. do		NON IMMIGRA	
13		do		Allen		7.6		M S None		no		Age		no		do		do		do do		do do		do do		NON IMMIGRA	
14		Marti		Ana		48		F M H.wife		yes		English		yes		Rep. Arg.		Spanish		Rep. Arg. B. Aires		Husband; Richardo Marti,		N.Y. New York			
15		do		Anita		19		F S Director		yes		do		yes		do		do		do do		25 Cadogan Place London.		Eng. London		NON IMMIGRA	
16		Gibson		John C		58		M S of Coys		yes		English		yes		British		Scotch		England London		Brother; Ernest Gibson,		N.Y. do		NON IMMIGRA	
17		Marr		Robert G		31		M S Hide buyer		yes		English		yes		do		English		Rep. Arg. B. Aires		46 Reconquista B. Aires		Mass Boston			
18		Teixeira		Georgina		23		F S None		yes		do		yes		Brazil		Port; Amer; U.S.A		New York		64; Mother. Maria Teixeira,		N.Y. New York			
19																						501 West 122 St.					
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th AUGUST, 1919

Arriving at Port of														34-350														REV														33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32														33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
No. on List.														Whether having a ticket to such final destination.														By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)														Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?														Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?														Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														Purpose of coming to United States.														Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.														Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States.														Whether alien is a polygamist.														Whether alien is an anarchist.														Whether alien is a member of a society, organization, or association, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government.														Condition of health, mental and physical.														Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.														Height. Feet. Inches.														Color of— Hair. Eyes.														Marks of identification.														Place of birth. Country. City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
1														yes														Employer														yes														no														Employer; Mr. Love, National City Bank Wall St														yes														indef														no														no														no														no														no														no														Good														No														5														8														Dk														Bl														Br														None														Spain														Pol																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
2														yes														Self														yes														no														Friend; Julio A. Lubian, Southbend Indiana														yes														1 yr														no														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														4														Dk														Bl														Br														do														Rep; Arg														Buenos Aires																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
3														no														Self														yes														no														Friend; Crane & Co; Chicago														yes														2 wks														no														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														10														Dk														Bl														grey														do														do														do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
4														yes														Self														yes														no														do do														yes														do														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														3														Dk														Br														grey														do														do														do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
5														yes														Self														1000														No														c/o Union Shoe Mfg; Co, Boston, Mass														yes														3 mths														no														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														4														Fair														Bl														Br														do														Switzerland														Zurich																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
6														yes														Self														yes														yes														1919 N.Y.														Royal Bank of Canada New York														no														indef														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														8														fair														Bl														Br														do														Canada														Monoton																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
7														no														Self														yes														yes														1919 N.Y.														do do														no														do														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														4														Dk														Br														Br														do														do														P.W.I																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
8														no														Self														yes														yes														1919 N.Y.														Friends; Fresno Cooperage Co, Fresno - Cal.														yes														6 mths														no														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														7														Dk														Bl														Br														nde														Rep Arg;														Mendoza																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
9														no														Husband														240														Yes														U.S. Born														Father; John Carson, 41 North 6th Ave. Whitestone														yes														5 mths														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														5														Fair														Bl														Br														do														U S A														Whitestone																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
10														no														Father														no														No														Gd Father														do														yes														do														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														inf;														fair														light														Br														do														Uruguay														Montevideo																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
11														no														Husband														240														Yes														U.S. born														Father														do														yes														do														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														4														fair														Bl														blue														do														U S A														Brooklyn																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
12														no														Father														no														Yes														1914 N.Y.														Gd Father;														do														yes														do														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														4														6														fair														fair														blue														do														do														do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
13														no														do														no														No														do														Friend; Dr J. J. Hanna, 24 West 72 Street. N.Y.														yes														1 yr														no														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														6														fair														Br														Br														do														U S A														New York.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
14														yes														Self														100														Yes														U S born														do do														yes														1 yr														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														5														fair														Br														Br														do														Rep; Arg;														Buenos Aires.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
15														yes														Mother														100														No														do do														no														Intransit														No														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														11														fair														Br														blue														do														do														do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
16														yes														Self														100														yes														1919 N.Y.														Intransit to London.														no														Intransit														No														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														5														10														fair														Bl														Br														do														England														Liverpool.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
17														yes														self														100														yes														do do														c/o Eiseler Leather Co, 319. A. Street. Boston.														yes														2 mths														no														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														4														10														Dk														Bl														Br														do														Brazil														Rio de Janeiro																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
18														yes														self														300														yes														1919 New York.														501 West 122 Street														No, Indef														Yes														no														no														no														no														no														do														no														4														10														Dk														Bl														Br														do														do														do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ANTHONY CADOGAN**, **MASTER**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "VAUBAN"**, from **LA PLATA, REP. ARG.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Anthony Cadogan*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **Aug**, 19 **19**  
at *NY*  
*W. H. Hamner*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Vautan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York + the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 19 19  
at my St. Davis. N. D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th August, 1919 138

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTHONY CADOGAN, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "VAUBAN", from LA PLATA, REP: ARG:, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadogan  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919  
at my  
Ed. J. Hanning  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St. Davis, Surgeon of the St. Vaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



2nd. AUGUST....., 1919

S. S. "VAUBAN"		Passengers sailing from										13													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.					Read	Write			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.									
1	✓	Torres	Miguel L	46	M	S	Salesman	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish Amer.	U.S.A.	New York	170 West 77th.St. New York	N.Y.	New York								
2	✓	Torres	Alvaro	35	M	M	Physion	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Home: Rua Antania Kares 75	N.Y.	do								
3	✓	do	Maria	34	F	M	H.wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Husband.	do	do								
4	✓	do	Flysses	7	M	S	None	no	Age	no	do	do	do	do	Father	do	do								
5	✓	do	Alvaro	5	M	S	None	no	Age	no	do	do	do	do	Father	do	do								
6	✓	Vianna	Astor	17	M	S	Student	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Port Amer.	do	Sao Paulo	Christia Vianna, Rua Parrase 16	Ind.	Perdu								
7	✓	Ippelito	Antonio	24	M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	S.Italian	do	do	Father:Francisco Ippolito Rua Maria Paula 40.	N.Y.	Schenectady.								
8	✓	Thomas A	46	M	S	Chilian	Cunsul	yes	Spanish	yes	Chilian	Sp/Amer.	U.S.A.	Cincinnati	Chilian Cunsulate; Cincinnati.	Mo.	Cincinnati								
DIPLOMAT / Page																									
15																									



States, or a port of another insular po  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19th AUGUST

1919

140

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTHONY CADOGAN, of the BRITISH S.S. VAUBAN, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadogan  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919  
at my  
E. J. Hanner  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Vamban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919  
at my  
[Signature]  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TAURAN" 2-8 Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 3-12, 2nd AUGUST, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Jardin	Saul	21	M	S Student	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brasil Port; Amer; Brasil Sao Paulo			Mother; Antonia Jardim, Rua Maua 81 G.	N Y New York
2		Roche	Affonso F	20	M	M Student	yes	do	yes	do do do do do do			Father; Francisco Roche, Rua Varlana, 12.	NY do
3	DIPLOMAT	Kang	Teheng	26	M	S Diplomat	yes	Chinese	yes	China Chinese	do	do	Chinese Legation	China, Shanghai.
4		Lemos	Salvador A	25	M	S Engineer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brasil Port; Amer Brasil, Pelotas.			Father; Diophanas Lemos, Paysandu 405, Pelotas	Ill Urbana.
5	TRANSIT	Lagerlof	Birger	24	M	S Managery	yes	English	yes	Sweden Scand; U S A	New York		Hotel Astor, Broadway	N.Y New York
6	TRANSIT	Loynes	Gladys	31	F	S Nurse	yes	do	yes	British English	Brasil, Rio de Janeiro		Employer; Mrs Mortinho, 56 Rua Marques de Olinda.	England, Norwich
7		Macmann	Jesse	25	M	M Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico Sp; Amer	U S A New York		Wife; Elise Macmann, 600 West 175th Street, N.Y	N.Y New York
8		Mello	Serafede	22	M	S Student	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brasil Port; Amer	Brasil Porto Alegre		Mother; Rosalina Mello, Praca Theresopolis 61.	Cal; S. Francisco.
9	TRANSIT	Nash	May W	35	F	S Companion	yes	English	yes	British English	do Rio de Janeiro		Friend; Winifred Perkins, c/o Norton Megaw & Co	Eng. Walton-on-Thames
10		Ochoa	Gaspar D	26	M	S Farmer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brasil Port; Amer;	do Porto Alegre.		Father; Marcos Ochoa, Passo Fundo . Rio Grande	Ill Urbana
11		Otoni	Julio	61	M	M Lawyer	yes	do	yes	do do do do do do	do Rio de Janeiro		Home; Rua Alice 160, Rio	N Y New York
12		do	Herminia	44	F	M H-wife	yes	do	yes	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		Husband.	do do
13	UNDER 16	do	Carlos	10	M	S None	yes	do	yes	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		Uncle.	do do
14		Paiva	Leovigildo	24	M	M Engineer	Yes	do	yes	do do do do do do	do Porto Alegre		Home; Andrada 262.	N.Y Troy
15		dp	Irene	19	F	M H-wife	yes	do	yes	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		Husband;	do do
16	TRANSIT	Perkins	Winifred B	30	F	M do	yes	English	yes	British English	do Rio de Janeiro		Husband. F.W. Perkins, 29 Rua Saude. Rio de Janeiro.	England . London.
17	UNDER 16	do	Frederick F	5	M	S None	No	age	No	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		Father	do do
18	UNDER 16	do	Harry A	3	M	S None	no	age	no	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		do	do do
19		Ostergren	Ana	53	F	S Nurse	yes	Swedish	yes	Brasil Scand;	do Sao Paulo		Employer; Mr Lee, 83 Rua San Antonio	N Y New York
20		Ribeiro	Eduardo de	36	M	M Chemist	yes	Portuguese	yes	do Portuguese	do do do do do do		Wife; Olinda Ribeiro, Rua Marques de Itu. 3.	N Y do
21		do	Olinda	30	F	M H-wife	yes	do	yes	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		Husband.	do do
22		Rosa	Ostacilio	29	M	M Doctor	yes	do	yes	do do do do do do	do Porto Alegre		Home; Rua Independencia. 94	N.Y do
23		do	Maria Canida	29	F	M H-wife	yes	do	yes	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		Husband;	do do
24	UNDER 16	do	Alberto	3	M	S None	No	age	No	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		Father;	do do
25	UNDER 16	do	Hydia	3	F	S do	No	age	No	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		do	do do
26		do	Malvina	50	F	M H-wife	yes	Portuguese	yes	do do do do do do	do do do do do do		Son	do do
27		Santos	Mario	29	M	M Physician	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brasil Portuguese	do do do do do do		Wife; Dora Santos, Bom Jesus, Rio Grande do Sul.	MA Baltimore
28		Provanadel del Sabbione.	Maur	34	F	M H-wife	yes	English	yes	Italy English	do Rio de Janeiro		Friend; Italian Consul Rio de Janeiro,	Pa Philadelphia
29	UNDER 16	do	Elisabeth	4	F	S none	no	age	no	do Italian	do do do do do do		do	do do
30		Silva	Carlos B	22	M	S Student	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brasil Port Amer.	Brasil Sao Paulo		Mother; Alseira Silva, Rua Fausto Ferraz 9	N.Y. New York



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19th AUGUST

191.

142

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government by force or violence, is a member of a subversive organization.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTHONY CADOGAN MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. VAUBAN, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadogan  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 19  
at NY  
Ed. Hamer  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edw Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vanban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1919

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

arr. Aug 19/19

	Airfare	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	116	143	259
2nd Cabin	72	22	94
Steeage			
Total	188	165	353



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WYANDOTT 2-8 Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL 5-12, 2nd AUGUST, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mar.	Married or single.							
1	✓	Aquino	Frederico	37	M	Hideskin	Port; Amer	Brazil	Pernambuco.	Home; P.O. Box 109	N.Y.	New York
2	✓	do	Maria J.	25	F	M H.wife	yes	do	do	Husband.	do	do
3	✓	Bastos	Elizabeth	18	F	S Student	yes	do	do	Mother; Elizabeth Bastos, Rua dos Artistas 59. Rio	Miss	Miridan
4	✓	Besso	Alexandra	35	M	S Salesman	yes	English	yes	Greece	Greek	U S A Brooklyn
5	✓	Bander	Pauline	37	F	S Nurse	yes	French	yes	France	French	Brazil Rio de Janeiro
6	✓	Cervelho	Octavio	28	M	S Doctor	yes	English	yes	Brazil	Port; Amer;	do Sao Paulo
7	✓	Campello	Mario	30	M	S Eng.	yes	Portuguese	yes	do	do	do Rio de Janeiro
8	✓	Correa	Luis V	18	M	S Student	yes	do	yes	do	do	do
9	✓	Crespo	Jose	26	M	S Eng.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do Palotas
10	✓	do	Pedro	25	M	S Farmer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do
11	✓	Costa	Arnaldo G	24	M	S keeper	yes	do	yes	do	do	do Rio de Janeiro
12	TRANSIT	Cattan	Behor	37	M	S Merchant	yes	do	yes	Syria	Syrian	do
13	TRANSIT	Cruickshank	Charles F	40	M	S Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	do
14	✓	Gonzales	Jose H	31	M	M Merchant	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	do
15	✓	do	Argentine	26	F	M H.wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do
16	TRANSIT	Dumont	Santos	46	M	S Inventor	yes	do	yes	do	P. Amer.	do Petropolis
17	✓	Diaz	Frank C	35	M	M Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	English	do Rio de Janeiro
18	✓	Ferraz	Ulysses R	25	M	S Merchant	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Port; Amer	do Sao Paulo
19	✓	do	Wanda	21	F	S None	yes	do	yes	do	do	do
20	✓	Guedes	Joas F	20	M	S Eng.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do Rio Grande
21	DIPLOMAT	Ferreira	Alberto	38	M	M officier	yes	do	yes	do	do	do Santos
22	DIPLOMAT	do	Marquette	35	F	M H.wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do
23	DIPLOMAT	do	Maria	16	F	S None	yes	do	yes	do	do	do
24	DIPLOMAT	Coquillon	Robert	15	M	S None	yes	do	yes	France	French	do
25	✓	Guimaraes	Olga	45	F	M H.wife	yes	do	yes	Brazil	Port Amer	do Rio de Janeiro
26	✓	do	Olga	23	F	S None	yes	do	yes	do	do	do
27	✓	Gordinho	Joaquim	25	M	S Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	Portuguese	do Sao Paulo
28	✓	Hoepfner	Werner	19	M	S Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	German	Germany Hamburg
29	✓	Jordao	Alexis M	27	M	S Merchant	yes	English	yes	do	Portuguese	Brazil Sao Paulo
30	✓	Cortinas	Joseph E	36	M	M do	yes	English	yes	Cuban	Spanish	U S A New York

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19th AUGUST, 1919

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **ANTHONY GADOGAN, MASTER**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "YAUHAN"**, from **RIO DE JANEIRO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 19 19  
at my

*E. J. Hamner*  
Immigration Officer.

*Anthony Gadogan*  
MASTER, Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Koeniggen der Nederlanden

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Dr. Grank

sailing from

Brest

Sept

1917

Arriving at Port of

Ny

145

19

1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bliss	Thos L.	32	✓	M	S	Army Discharge		Farmville Va.
2	Lewis	Frank M.	26	✓	"	"	"		44 Bank St Warren O
3	Ireland	Joseph	26	✓	"	"	"		1115 Boston Road Nyc
4	Ghart	Francis	22	✓	"	"	Seamans Consular cert no 4 Southampton		1209 W. Cross St Baltimore
5	Devonshire	James	29	✓	"	"	Army Discharge		341 Brown St, Rochester, Ny.
6	Flaherty	John J.	22	✓	"	"	"		946 West North ave. Plough R
7	De Royce	Arthur	24	✓	"	"	Card K 16418		North Omaha Neb
8	De Roux	Joseph	25	✓	"	"	Seamans Cons. cert Cardiff Wales		18 Anderson St Montreal Pa
9							J. Mann Insp		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 City

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Koeniggen der Nederlanden

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

19

S. S. De Grack sailing from Brest, 8/9, 1917, Arriving at Port of Ny SEP, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Bliss	Thos L.	32	M	S	Army Discharge		Farmville Va.
2	Lewis	Frank M.	26	M	"	"		44 Bank St Warren O
3	Ireland	Joseph	26	M	"	"		1115 Boston Road Nyc
4	Gehart	Francis	22	M	"	Seamans Consular cert no 4 Southampton		1209 W. Cross St Baltimore
5	Devonshire	James	29	M	"	Army Discharge		341 Brown St, Rochester, N.Y.
6	Flaherty	John J.	22	M	"	"		946 West North ave. Plough Pa
7	De Reyes	Arthur	24	M	"	Seamans Card K 16418		North Omaha Neb
8	De Roux	Joseph	25	M	"	Seamans Cons. cert Cardiff Wales		18 Anderson St Montreal Pa
9						J. M. Mann Insp		
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

8 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

14C

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	8	9
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1	8	9

14-220

9/13 Koenigsm der Niederlande  
1st Cabin

Aug 28 1919  
arr. 8-19-19

W. H. H.



List 2 ✓

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. K du Nederland Passengers sailing from Brest 13-14, 8/9, 1919

[illegible]

Total passengers	1	1	1	1	-----
U. S. citizens	1	1	1	1	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

## Arriving at Port of

87 19, 1919

147

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Tampico, Mexico.

148

The undersigned, American Vice Consul at Tampico, Mexico, hereby certifies that this Consulate has been authorized by the Department of State to permit the American S/S Gen. E. Padilla to carry to the United States the passengers whose names appear on the attached passenger list; the Department of State having arranged with the Department of Commerce for the temporary suspension of the passenger law to the extent that passenger lists certified at this Consulate would be recognized by United States Officials at the Port of Entry.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Consulate at Tampico, Mexico, on the 11 day of Aug 1917.

*W. J. S. Fatyentsev*  
American Vice Consul

SEAL

No consular fee prescribed.







DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

11. *John J. ...*

11. *John J. ...*  
12. *John J. ...*  
13. *John J. ...*  
14. *John J. ...*  
15. *John J. ...*  
16. *John J. ...*  
17. *John J. ...*  
18. *John J. ...*  
19. *John J. ...*  
20. *John J. ...*  
21. *John J. ...*  
22. *John J. ...*  
23. *John J. ...*  
24. *John J. ...*  
25. *John J. ...*  
26. *John J. ...*  
27. *John J. ...*  
28. *John J. ...*  
29. *John J. ...*  
30. *John J. ...*

*Except 2105 the ...*

*... for the ...*  
*... of the ...*  
*... of the ...*

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

i49

3. S. "George E. Radcliffe" sailing from Jamaica, Y.M., Aug 12th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Aug 19, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Clark	George	41 1/2	M	M	Bainbridge, N.Y. 1877 July 1st	P. 122 of 1st	26 Broadway, New York
2	Clark	Lena	41 1/2	F	M	New York, 1877 July 1st	P. 123 of 1st	do
3	Clark	Gora	18 1/2	F	S	Bainbridge, 1901 June 2nd		do
4	Clark	Lillian	13 1/2	F	S	Bayonne, N.J. 1906 Mar 28th		do
5	Kling	Charles	32 7	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1887 Jan 11th		369 Mosholu P. Hwy, New York City
6						Except No. 5, who was not presented for examination		
7						John M. K. to me, Inspector		
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *George E. Paddelford* (Hushtea Pet. G) arrived *August 20*, 1919, M., from *150*

INDEX NO.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP.	No. PERSON.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OTHER.	REMARKS.	DINING.	SPECIAL.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
20m	Rodriguez, Jesus	1	1	1	L.R. Montgomery Fider	LPC Stowaway	5.20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

*Aug 1*  
*7 m*  
*11*  
*m*

STATEMENT OF RESULTS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY  
FILED IN IMMIGRATION

*George E. Paddelford Pro*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGE E. PADDLEFORD, arriving at NEW YORK, August 19, 1919, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	W.H.	Master	July 28	New York	Yes	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	190	
2	Clark	Chas.	Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7		
3	Spokesfield	A.P.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7		
4	Fraser	Jas.	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scottish	Scottish	5/8	180	
5	Raftopoulos	Denis	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	"	Greek	Greek	5/7		
6	Helemius	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Fin.	5/11		
7	Jensen	O.	Master	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandin.	Norway	5/7		
8	Halcrow	L.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5/7		
9	Kemble	John V.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	164	
10	Monsen	C.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandin.	Norway	5/6		
11	Zihurl	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"							
12														

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

151

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Am (Nationality),

from port of Tampico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Aug 19, 1919, consigned to Ben Am Pitt & Sons Co. is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail Aug 21, 1919 for Tampico via United States port of New York this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGE E. PADDLEFORD, arriving at NEW YORK, August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1916, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	W.H.	Master	July 28	New York	Yes	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	190	
2	Clark	Chas.	Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7		
3	Spokesfield	A.P.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7		
4	Fraser	Jag.	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5/8	180	
5	Raftopoulos	Denis	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	"	Greek	Greek	5/7		
6	Helemius	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Fin.	5/11		
7	Jensen	O.	Master	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandina.	Norway	5/7		
8	Halcrow	L.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5/7		
9	Kemble	John V.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	164	
				"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandina.	Norway	5/6		
				"	"	"	"	24	"	Russ.	Russ.	5/9		

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Helenius	29	Fin	New York May 22/19
Sredenski	22	Rus	Aug 11/19
M. Marchetti	25	Italy	"
P. Galleya	23	Mex	"
J. Hanson	31	Swede	"
G. M. Carson	23	Am	"
M. Shanley	26	Ir	"
G. Asinaga	22	Mex	"
J. Q. Spencer	23	Cuba	"
L. Bole	23	Belgum	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
P. Goring	49	Italy			
J. Hanson	31	Swede			
P. Dahlstrom	27	Pole			
Julius Lynch	22	Swede			
J. Asinaga	23				
J. Bole	22				
H. Anderson	21	Ir			
J. Ellenberger	29	Switz			
Henry N. Litch	22	Scot			
And. Ferrante	31	Spain			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. D. ...  
Master.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGE E. PADDLEFORD, arriving at NEW YORK, August 19, 1919, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	W.H.	Master	July 28	New York	Yes	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	140	
2	Clark	Chas.	Mate	" "	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7		
3	Spokesfield	A.P.	2nd Mate	" "	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7		
4	Fraser	Jas.	3rd Mate	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5/8	180	
5	Raftopoulos	Denis	Carpenter	" "	" "	"	"	55	"	Greek	Greek	5/7		
6	Helemius	John	Boatswain	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Fin.	5/11		
7	Jensen	O.	Master	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	Scandin.	Norway	5/7		
8	Halcrow	L.	"	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5/7		
9	Kemble	John V.	"	" "	" "	"	"	17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	164	
10	Monsen	C.	Seaman	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	Scandin.	Norway	5/6		
11	Zihurl	Ernest	"	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	Russ.	Russ.	5/9		
12	Ratapchok	M.	"	" "	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7		
13	Seredenski	Sam	"	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9		
14	Marchetti	M.	"	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	Italy	Italy	5/7		
15	B. Rafael	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/7		
16	J.	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Sweden	5/11		
	S.	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	18	"	Australian	British	5/6		
	Benjamin	"	Wireless	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	Irish	U.S.	5/9	140	
	"	"	Ch. Engr.	" "	" "	"	"	46	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	230	
	"	"	1st Asst.	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9		
	"	"	2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	162	
	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/11	168	
	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	52	"	Irish	U.S.	5/9	230	
	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	"	British	5/9		
	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	B.C.	British	5/11		
	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	18	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/11		
	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	147	
	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	Peru	Peru	5/5		
	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/10		
	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7		

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN (Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Helemius	29	Fin	New York May 2, 1919
Seredenski	22	Rus	" "
Marchetti	25	Italy	" "
Benjamin	23	Irish	" "
Shanley	31	Swede	" "
Shanley	23	Am	" "
Shanley	26	Am	" "
Shanley	22	Am	" "
Shanley	23	Am	" "
Shanley	23	Belgen	" "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
John R. Montgomery	49	Italy
"	31	Swede
"	27	Pole
"	33	Swede
"	21	"
"	29	"

A fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GEORGE E. PADDLEFORD  
AUG 20 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGE E. PADDLEFORD, arriving at NEW YORK, August 14, 1918, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	W.H.	Master	July 28	New York	Yes	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	190	
2	Clark	Chas.	Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7		
3	Spokesfield	A.P.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7		
4	Fraser	Jas.	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	Scottish	5/8	180	
5	Raftopoulos	Denis	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	"	Greek	Greek	5/7		
6	Helemius	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Fin.	5/11		
7	Jensen	O.	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandina.	Norway	5/7		
8	Halcrow	L.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5/7		
9	Kemble	John V.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	160	
10	Monsen													

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Helemius	29	Fin	New York May 21/19
Sredenski	22	Rus	Aug 11/19
M. Marchetti	25	Italy	"
P. Galleya	23	Mex	"
J. Harrison	31	Swede	"
G. M. Carson	23	Am	"
M. Shanley	36	Br	"
A. Siquiera	22	Mex	"
J. Spencer	23	Cuba	"
E. Bole	43	Belgium	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
P. Goring	49	Italy			
J. Harrison	31	Swede			
P. Dahlstrom	27	Pole			
Julius Lynch	22	Swede			
H. Sarsrud	33	"			
J. Dooley	22	"			
H. Anderson	21	Sw			
J. Ellenberger	29	Switz			
Wm. N. Little	22	Scot			
And. Jervontegui	31	Spain			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. D. Carson Master.

14-1013

[OVER.]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGE E. PADDLEFORD, arriving at NEW YORK, August 19, 1919, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	W.H.	Master	July 28	New York	Yes	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	190	
2	Clark	Chas.	Mate	" "	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7		
3	Spokesfield	A.P.	2nd Mate	" "	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7		
4	Fraser	Jas.	3rd Mate	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	Scottish	Scottish	5/8	180	
5	Raftopoulos	Denis	Carpenter	" "	" "	"	"	55	"	Greek	Greek	5/7		
6	Helemius	John	Boatswain	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Fin.	5/11		
7	Jensen	O.	Master	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	Scandina.	Norway	5/7		
8	Halcrow	L.	"	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5/7		
9	Kemble	John V.	"	" "	" "	"	"	17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	164	
10	Monsen	C.	Seaman	" "	" "	"	"	36	"	Scandina.	Norway	5/6		
11	Zihurl	Ernest	"	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	Russ.	Russ.	5/9		
12	Ratapchek	M.	"	" "	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7		
13	Seredenski	Sam	"	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9		
14	Marchetti	M.	"	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	Italy	Italy	5/7		
15	Calleja	B. Rafael	"	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/7		
16	Fransen	J.	"	" "	" "	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Sweden	5/11		
17	Hort	S.	"	" "	" "	"	"	18	"	Australian	British	5/6		
18	Harvey	B. Benjamin	Wireless	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	Irish	U.S.	5/9	140	
19	Robinson	A.C.	Ch. Engr.	" "	" "	"	"	46	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	230	
20	Harlow	R.L.	1st Asst.	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9		
21	Harrilson	Sam. M.	2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	162	
22	Payton	Thos. J.	3rd "	" "	" "	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/11	168	
23	Fitzpatrick	Peter	Pumpman	" "	" "	"	"	52	"	Irish	U.S.	5/9	230	
24	Gardiner	Robert	2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	"	British	5/9		
25	Magnussen	D.J.	Oiler	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	B.C.	British	5/11		
26	Bornheimer	C.	"	" "	" "	"	"	18	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/11		
27	Harrilson	H. Larry	"	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	147	
28	Castro	Joe	Fireman	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	Peru	Peru	5/5		
29	Blanchard	B.J.	"	" "	" "	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/10		
30	Gimpel	Alfred J.	"	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7		

For #1, 4, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23 & 27 John R. Montgomery

Inspector Aug 20, 1919.

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Smith, of the SS S. E. Paddelford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel GEORGE E. PADDLEFORD, arriving at NEW YORK, August 19, 1919, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Carson	A.M.	Wiper	July 28	New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5/9		
2	O'Brein	Edw.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7		
3	Nichols	L.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7		
4	Anderson	George	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/3	130	
5	Shawley	M.J.	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	British	5/9		
6	Neilsen	M.P.	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand	Denmark	5/8		
7	Houle	Alphonse	Cabin Mess	"	"	"	"	37	"	Canada	U.S.	5/5	144	
8	Asinaga	A	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Mex	Mex	5/9		
9	Spencer	S A	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Cuba	Cuba	5/10		
10	Wisnowski	John	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U S	U S	5/9		
11	Bals	C	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Belgium	Belgium	5/6		
12	Smith	Anna	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	"	U S	U S	5/2	130	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

For # 7, & 12 John R. Montgomery,  
Inspector.

John R. Montgomery,  
Aug 20, 1919.

Crew 42  
Not on board 30  
Inspected 1 Alien with Card  
Passed 11 U.S. Citizens

Line PANAMA PET & TRANSPORT CO  
Owners " " " " " "  
Local Agents " " " " " "

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Smith, of the SS. S. E. Paddleford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
John R. Montgomery  
 Immigrant Inspector

W. H. Smith  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Geo E Paddleford  
8/29/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

154

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*George E. Paddelford*  
(Pan-Am. Petr. & Trans. Co.)

*Aug. 29, 1919*

*arr Aug 19/19*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*{ 1 stowaway (not counted)  
5 U.S. Cits*

*"George E. Paddelford"*

*[Signature]*



# *Pan-American* LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *George E. Taddford* Passengers sailing from

*Tampico Mex., Aug. 12<sup>th</sup>, 1914*

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
2	<del>Not Counted</del>	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Jesus</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Spaniard</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	<i>John Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York August 19, 1919, 191

155

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. How long alien intends to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for more than 90 days. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for less than 90 days. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for 90 days or more. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for 90 days or more. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for 90 days or more.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	No	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Med	Blue	Grey	None	Spain	Yedias
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

21<sup>st</sup>

day of

August, 1919

at

New York

John K. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

# MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service, on board upon arrival at a port of the United States, by the master or representative of any vessel having such aliens on board.

Vessel S/S Walter H. Noyes, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Rosario, P.R. 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.2085 20	Clark	Groun D	Master	May 10	Boston	yes		35	male	Eng	American	5-9	145	
	Farrow	H. M.	1st Mate	" 12	"	"		54	"	"	"	5-8	175	
Brrr7	Berry	Clair D	2nd "	" 10	"	"	yes	33	"	Eng.	"	5-7	150	
331169	Rich	Thomas H	3rd "	" 17	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-9	152	
7687	Trafton	Frank A	Chief Eng	" 10	"	"		44	"	"	"	5-9	165	
B30673	Clements	B. R.	2nd Eng	" 10	"	"		32	"	"	Canadian	5-10	159	
8096	Rinker	Wm. A.	2nd "	" 10	"	"		26	"	"	American	6-2	194	
1519401	Anderson	James J	3rd "	" 12	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
B31195	Ga													

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
SEP 12 1919  
NORFOLK, VA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk Va  
Sept 2nd, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Walter H. Noyes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 3 153  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 30th, 1919, consigned to Waltham Coal & Iron Corp; is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail Sept 2nd, 1919, for Buenos Aires S.A. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>A. J. Thornton</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>Swede</u>	<u>Aug 29th New York</u>
<u>Eding John</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>" 29th " "</u>
<u>W. R. Thornton</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>" 29th " "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in \_\_\_\_\_ representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Waiter H. Noyes*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *Manila, P. I.* *158*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>P. 2085</i> <i>nc</i>	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Crowder D. Master</i>	<i>May 10<sup>th</sup> Boston</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>35</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
	<i>Farrow</i>	<i>H. M. 1<sup>st</sup> Mate</i>	<i>" 12 "</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>B 2277</i>	<i>Berry</i>	<i>Clair V. 2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>" 10 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>331169</i>	<i>Rich</i>	<i>Thomas H. 3<sup>rd</sup></i>	<i>" 17 "</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>152</i>	
<i>7687</i>	<i>Traston</i>	<i>Frank A. Chief Eng</i>	<i>" 10 "</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>B 30673</i>	<i>Clements</i>	<i>B. R. 2<sup>nd</sup> Mate</i>	<i>" 10 "</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>159</i>	
<i>4096</i>	<i>Rinker</i>	<i>Wm. A. 2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>" 10 "</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>6-2</i>	<i>194</i>	
<i>1519401</i>	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Francis J. 3<sup>rd</sup> Mate</i>	<i>" 12 "</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>B 31195</i>	<i>G...</i>											

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Nick Sulist</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Boston Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1919</i>
<i>Gottard Rimborg</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Boston " 11<sup>th</sup> 1919</i>
<i>Changarco W...</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Boston " 11<sup>th</sup> 1919</i>
<i>David Riden Alder</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>" " "</i>

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>W. L. Glonsky</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Aug 29<sup>th</sup> New York</i>
<i>F. Deiny</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>" 29<sup>th</sup> " "</i>

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>A. Hernandez</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Spanish</i>			
<i>A. L. Monez</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Philippine</i>			
<i>A. P. Hinten</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Spanish</i>			
<i>A. Rey</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Holland</i>			
<i>Geo. D. Waters</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>American</i>			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*G. H. Clark*  
Master.



[CONTINUED OVER.]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
W. R. Johnson	34	Swedish	Aug 25 1917 New York
E. J. Johnson	30	Swedish	Aug 25 1917 New York
W. R. Johnson	34	Swedish	Aug 25 1917 New York
E. J. Johnson	30	Swedish	Aug 25 1917 New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

This voyage was via United States port of New York  
expected to sail Aug 25 1917 for Buenos Aires S.A.  
and in 1917, consigned to Matlack Coal & Iron Co.  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 20 1917  
Total crew this date 37  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5  
Number of seamen discharged 2  
Number of seamen deserted 3  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 153

Total crew at time of arrival 37  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
I, master of the American (Nationality) W. R. Johnson  
from port of Boston S. S. Walter R. Hayes  
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE  
SEP 1 1917  
NORFOLK, VA. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 20 1917  
I, master of the American (Nationality) W. R. Johnson S. S. Walter R. Hayes

from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 153  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20, 1917, consigned to Matlack Coal & Iron Co.; is now lying at Black Point, and is expected to sail Aug 25, 1917, for Buenos Aires S.A. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S/S Walter R. Poyer*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *Rosario, P.R.* *158*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
P. 2085 nc	Clark	Grover D. Master	May 10 <sup>th</sup>	Boston	yes	35	male	Eng.	American	5-9	145	
	Farrow	H. M. 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	" 12	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	175	
B 2227	Berry	Clair V. 2 <sup>nd</sup>	" 10	"	"	33	"	Eng.	"	5-7	150	
331169	Rich	Thomas H. 3 <sup>rd</sup>	" 17	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	152	
7687	Traston	Frank A. Chief Eng.	" 10	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	165	
B 30673	Clements	B. R. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	" 10	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	159	
4096	Rinker	Wm A. 2 <sup>nd</sup>	" 10	"	"							
5/19401	Signed on at this port											

(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. W. Decker	47	British	Aug 26 <sup>th</sup> New York
Harry Lunt	42	American	" 28 <sup>th</sup> " "
K. T. Woster	23	"	" 25 <sup>th</sup> " "
W. Appleton	34	Swedish	" 29 <sup>th</sup> " "
L. B. Johnson	23	American	" 27 <sup>th</sup> " "

Signed on

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
K. M. Whitehouse	21	American	Aug 26 <sup>th</sup> New York
Olin Halden	18	"	" 26 <sup>th</sup> " "
R. Carlsson	20	Norway	" 29 <sup>th</sup> " "
J. Sampekin	27	Sweden	" 29 <sup>th</sup> " "
E. J. Johann	21	Norway	" 29 <sup>th</sup> " "
G. Thunberg	28	Sweden	" 29 <sup>th</sup> " "
G. S. Wozze	21	Norway	" 29 <sup>th</sup> " "
W. Fontanen	28	Russia	" 28 <sup>th</sup> " "
M. A. Parker	39	American	" 23 <sup>rd</sup> " "
B. R. Clements	32	Swedish	" 22 <sup>nd</sup> " "
Wm A. Rinker	26	American	" 22 <sup>nd</sup> " "
George Hotel	51	Mexico	" 29 <sup>th</sup> " "
James H. Gordon	20	American	" 29 <sup>th</sup> " "
J. Schuchky	34	Russia	" 28 <sup>th</sup> " "
H. L. Lunt	25	"	" 28 <sup>th</sup> " "
H. L. Lunt	29	Russia	" 28 <sup>th</sup> " "
J. L. Lunt	28	Spain	" 28 <sup>th</sup> " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D. Mays	28	Spain	Antonio Rodrick	47	Portugal
Antonio Saco	21	Chile	Manuel Rodrick	16	"
M. Antanoma	27	Spain	Juan Martinez	16	Spain
R. Sato	38	"	Frank Kooz	18	Holland
Pedro Sanchez	18	"	John F. Stack	18	American
A. O. Lar	33	"			
Francisco	22	"			
Giaco Vulltis	28	"			
Rafael Simon	20	"			
John Rodrick	48	Portugal			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. W. Clark* Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

# MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be delivered to the United States in... on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S/S Waiter H. Noyes*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *San Francisco, Cal.* 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P. 2085 20	Clark	Crowder D. Master	May 10 <sup>th</sup> Boston	yes		35	male	Eng.	American	5-9	145	
	Farrow	H. M. 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	" 12 "	"		54	"	"	"	5-8	175	
P. 2227	Berry	Clair V. 2 <sup>nd</sup>	" 10 "	"	yes	33	"	Eng.	"	5-7	150	
33169	Rich	Thomas H. 3 <sup>rd</sup>	" 17 "	"		36	"	"	"	5-9	152	
7687	Traston	Frank A. Chief Eng.	" 10 "	"		44	"	"	"	5-9	165	
B30673	Clements	B. R. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	" 10 "	"		32	"	"	Canadian	5-10	159	
8096	Rinker	Wm. A. 2 <sup>nd</sup>	" 10 "	"		26	"	"	American	6-2	194	
16401	Anders	"	" 12 "	"		32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
									"	5-9	184	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued.)

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<del>Rich Sulist</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Boston Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1919</del>
<del>Gatford Rinkberg</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>Russian</del>	<del>Boston 11<sup>th</sup> 1919</del>
<del>Francisco W. W.</del>	<del>48</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Boston " 11<sup>th</sup> 1919</del>
<del>John Peter Adams</del>	<del>47</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>" " " "</del>

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Hernandez	25	Spanish			
A. L. Money	40	Irish			
A. H. Hintzen	32	Spanish			
A. Rey	25	Holland			
Geo. D. Waters	32	American			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. L. Lonsky	34	Russian	Aug 29 <sup>th</sup> New York
F. Deirig	25	Russian	" 29 <sup>th</sup> " "

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. H. Clark*  
Master.

[REMARKS OR NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be delivered to the United States in  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S Walter H. Meyer, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Russia, via Vladivostok, Japan

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.2085 nc	Clark	Grouer D. Master		May 10 <sup>th</sup>	Boston	yes		35	male	Eng.	American	5-9	145	
	Farrow	H. M. 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate		" 12	"	"		54	"	"	"	5-8	175	
B2227	Berry	Clair V. 2 <sup>nd</sup>		" 10	"	"	yes	33	"	Eng.	"	5-7	150	
33169	Rich	Thomas H. 3 <sup>rd</sup>		" 17	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-9	152	
7687	Traston	Frank A. Chief Eng.		" 10	"	"		44	"	"	"	5-9	165	
B30673	Clements	B. R. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Asst Eng.		" 10	"	"		32	"	"	Canadian	5-10	159	
4096	Rinker	Wm. A. 2 <sup>nd</sup>		" 10	"	"		26	"	"	American	6-2	194	
1/9401	Anderson	Frances J. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Asst Eng.		" 12	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
B31192	Gordon	James St. Steward		" 23	"	"		20	"	Irish	"	5-9	184	
12599	Knox	Arnold A. Ciler		" 12	"	"		20	"	Eng.	"	5-6	158	
B9190	Traston	F. Algron		" 10	"	"		20	"	Eng.	"	5-9	174	
B31190	Gooden	R. F.		" 23	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-11	140	
B9153	Taylor	H. M. Steward		" 10	"	"		53	"	"	"	5-7	180	
1/616	Shadenis	Georgios Basin		" 27	Norfolk	"		28	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	172	
B92407	Vinclair	Momuel 1 <sup>st</sup> Cook		" 10	Boston	"		27	"	U.S.	C.V.P.	5-9	152	
171162	Gouddis	Momuel 2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook		" 17	Boston	"		27	"	"	"	5-10	180	
332119	Batista	John Musmon		" 21	"	"		22	"	"	Spanish	5-7	160	
321183	Lombis	Julius de		" 22	"	"		22	"	"	Portugal	5-5	145	
B32117	Bons	Ernest de		" 17	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-5	140	
7/11377	Vlachakis	Nicholas Quintanilla		" 27	Norfolk	"		24	"	"	Greek	5-5	139	
1/6497	Velsamis	Puriente		" 28	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-7	160	
7/922	Nicholas	George		" 28	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-4	145	
14903	Leuehan	Arthur R. Seamon		" 23	Boston	"		17	"	"	American	5-8	170	
B3134	Portat	George		" 24	"	"		26	"	"	B.E.P.	5-10	184	
1451-372	Paispote	George		" 27	Norfolk	"		33	"	"	Greek	5-10	160	
1/18988	Minaes	Ammonas		" 28	"	"		28	"	"	Mexican	5-7	145	
7/6301	Pachonius	John		" 27	"	"		29	"	"	Greek	5-8	160	
1/20361	Kiassas	Peter D. V.		"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-5	139	
381223	Vechias	Emmanuel Freeman		" 10	Boston	"		22	"	"	"	5-7	147	
1/5318	Caroguenes	George		" 10	"	"		30	"	"	Greek	5-8	153	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Crown & Threlkeld S/S Co  
 Owners Crown & Threlkeld  
 Local Agents Waltham Coal & Iron Co.



FORM 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hatter D. Wagon, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

20th Aug 1919  
Edward J. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Walter H. Noyes*, arriving at *New York, August*, 191*8*, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris, R. D. R.* 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
40832	Varela	Vicente	Fireman	May 12	Boston	yes		30	Male		C.P.?	5-8	160	
695094	Donaripes	Emmanuel	"	" 27	Norfolk	"		24	"		Greek	5-8	152	
W/8735	Ciassas	Finemor	"	" 28	"	"		25	"		"	5-6	138	
3296	Donovan	Christos	"	" 28	"	"		19	"		"	5-6	140	
357350	Kelodiki	Spyridon	Coalpasser	" 10	Boston	"		18	"		"	5-1	137	
337190	Netta	Antonio	"	" 19	"	"		37	"		Portugal	5-8	124	
18434B	Figueroa	Juan	"	" 24	"	"		25	"		"	5-7	154	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *Cornell & Thurlow S. Co.*  
Owners *Cornell & Thurlow*  
Local Agents *Waltham Coal & Iron, Corp.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Walter D. Noyes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1919.  
Edmund J. Burke  
 as Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Walter D. Noyes  
8/20/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chat L. Gorton, arriving at New York, Aug. 20, 1919, from the port of Santiago, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hearman	William J	Master	7/20/18	N.Y.	No.	Yes	50	M	White	American			
2	Morse	Charles	Cook	7/19	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	White	Danish	5'9"	180	Right eye blind
3	Olsen	Chris	Stater	June 20	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	M	White	Swedish	5'8"	170	One eye bad
4	Burger	Arrel	Seaman	June 24	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	White	British	5'7"	160	
5	Keating	Peter	Seaman	" 24	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	White	Chunian	5'9"	140	
6	Robinson	Alva	Seaman	July 2	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	Colombian	6'3"	134	Right eye blind
7	Hawkins	Charles	Seaman	" 2	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	American	5'9"	128	Right eye blind
8	Morse	John B	Cook	July 3	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	49	M	White	American			Right eye blind
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Ten Crew all with cards

Master not on board

A. J. O'Donnell  
Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners New York & Gulf Steamship Corp.  
Local Agents Northern Shipping Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

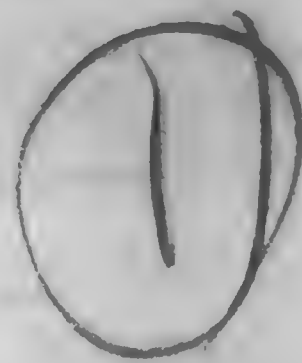


AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm J. Harman, of the Sch Nat L Gorton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919  
W. S. O'Donnell  
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm J. Harman Master,  
First or Second Officer.  
Chas Olsen  
First Officer



Sch Nat L Gorton  
8/20/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Caoba, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Bluefields, N.C. via Cristobal C.Z.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
														Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	Tweit	Andrew	✓ Chief Mate	June 26	New York	Paid off	41	Male	Scandinavian	Am	5.6	150		
	Rognan	Einar	✓ Second "	" 24	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Am	5.9	165		
3	McBride	Peter	✓ Seaman	" 25	"	"	44	"	Irish	Irish	5.10	200		
4	Mulholland	Thomas	✓ "	" 26	"	"	20	"	English	English	5.3	140		
5	Rogers	Thomas F.	✓ "	" 24	"	"	18	"	American	Am	6.	155		
6	Hedberg	Bron	✓ "	" 26	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.8	195		
7	Daniel	Charles T.	✓ "	July 18	San Juan, P.R.	"	25	"	West Indian	Am	5.6	160	Colored	
8	Noyes	Benjamin F.	✓ Chief Eng	June 22	New York	"	43	"	American	"	5.9	185		
9	Rosen	Otto	✓ 1st "	" 22	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Am	5.10	160		
	do	do	✓ 2nd "	" 22	"	"	25	"	American	Am	5.6	165		

Form 510

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Aug. 26, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Caoba  
from port of Bluefields, N.C., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20, 1919, consigned to S.P. Williams & Sons; is now lying at Foulknerville, and is expected to sail August 26, 1919, for Philadelphia, Pa. via United States port of Philadelphia, Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was Philadelphia, Pa.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel S/S Caoba, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Bluefields, via Cristobal, C. Z.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
	Tweit	Andrew	✓ Chief Mate	June 26	New York	Paid off	41	Male	Scandinavian	Am	5.6	150		
	Rognan	Einar	✓ Second "	" 24	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Am	5.9	165		
3	McBride	Peter	✓ Seaman	" 25	"	"	44	"	Irish	Irish	5.10	200		
4	Mulholland	Thomas	✓ "	" 26	"	"	20	"	English	English	5.3	140		
5	Rogers	Thomas F	✓ "	" 24	"	"	18	"	American	Am	6.	155		
6	Hedberg	Broz	✓ "	" 26	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.8	195		
7	Daniel	Charles F	✓ "	July 15	San Juan PR	"	25	"	W. Indian	Am	5.6	160	Colored	
8	Noyes	Benjamin F	✓ Chief Eng	June 22	New York	"	43	"	American	"	5.9	185		
9	Rosen	Otto	✓ 1st "	" 22	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Am	5.10	160		
			0 2 "	" 22	"	"	25	"	American	Am	5.6	165		

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A J Truett	37	American	New York June 26 <sup>th</sup>
F Mulholland	33	English	" " " 26 <sup>th</sup>
B Hedberg	36	Swedish	" " " 26 <sup>th</sup>
F Rogers	18	American	" " " 24 <sup>th</sup>
C Daniel	25	"	San Juan PR July 18 <sup>th</sup>
J Flores	33	Spanish	New York June 25 <sup>th</sup>
Jose Rodriguez	17	American	San Juan PR Stevedore
Jose M Caballero	26	"	" " " "
Peter Mc Bride	43	Canadian	New York June 25

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1022

-----  
*Master*

[over]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Caoba*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *Bluefields, N.C. via Bristol, C.Z.*

1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
	Truitt	Andrew	Chief Mate	June 26	New York	Paid off	41	Male	Scandinavian	Am	5.6	150	
	Rognan	Einar	Second "	" 24	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Am	5.9	165	
3	McBride	Peter	Seaman	" 25	"	"	44	"	Irish	Irish	5.10	200	
4	Mulholland	Thomas	"	" 26	"	"	20	"	English	English	5.3	140	
5	Rogers	Thomas F	"	" 24	"	"	18	"	American	Am	6.	155	
6	Hedberg	Bron	"	" 26	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.8	195	
7	Daniel	Charles T	"	July 18	San Juan, P.R.	"	25	"	W. Indian	Am	5.6	160	Colored
8	Noyes	Benjamin F	Chief Eng	June 22	New York	"	43	"	American	"	5.9	185	
9	Rosen	Otto	1st "	" 22	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Am	5.10	160	
	Hamilton	Clarence	2nd Asst "	" 22	"	"	25	"	American	Am	5.6	165	
	Flores	Thomas	Deck "	" 25	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5.10	210	
2	Medina	Antonio	Fireman	" 23	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	135	
13	Santano	Bernardino	"	" 22	"	"	31	"	Portuguese	Port	5.11	190	
14	Cerde	Alma	"	July 17	San Juan, P.R.	"	24	"	American	Am	5.7	140	
15	Granger	Francis R	Steward	June 22	New York	"	35	"	W. Indian	W. Ind	5.6	175	Colored
16	Caballero	Juan B	Messboy	" 22	"	"	19	"	W. Indian	W. Ind	5.5	145	"
17	Ortiz	Juan	"	July 17	San Juan, P.R.	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	135	"
18	Caballero	José M	Stowaway	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	Am	5.10	160	"
19	Rodriguez	José	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.	Am	5.3	110	"
20	Swanson	Gustav H	Master	June 24	N.Y.	"	37	"	Am	Am	5.7	180	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Max Holmberg*  
*Eng.*



3

Form 622

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, G. H. Swanson, of the S/S Carba, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919

Max B. C. Ligner

Immigrant Inspector.

G. H. Swanson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Carba 8/20/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



BELBRIDGE  
AUG 23 1919

AUG 23 1919

165

August 23, 1919

Memorandum for Mr. Brophy:

The ss "Belridge", at Pier 4, Bayonne, N. J., crew examined by me on August 30th, only fourteen members of the crew appeared for inspection. I was informed by the 2nd Officer who was in charge that eleven members of the crew were paid off here earlier in the day and the rest were ashore. Nineteen alien members of the crew did not appear for inspection.

*J. J. Gandy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

Houlder, Wier & Boyd

MENT OF LABOR  
ON SERVICE

164

S. S. Belridge

I certify that the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Total crew this date 30 33

August 19th, 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at Pir 4 Bayonne, and is  
Tampico.  
First port of call in United States

changes in crew:

RAMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Belridge, arriving at New York, August 19th, 1919, from the port of Europe 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	Ole. O.	Master	9-17	Yanburg			45			Norwegian			
2	Calmeier	Frederick	1st off.	17-19	---			39			---			
3	Hald	Kristian	2nd off.	16-19	---			30		Scand	---	5-8	150	
4	Hoff	Ole. H.	3rd off.	16-19	---		W	21		---	---	5-8	141	
5	Amesen	Leif. A.	Wireless	15-18	N. York			24		---	---	5-6	180	
6	Halvorsen	Hans	Steward	29-17	Yanburg			44		---	---			
7	Hansen	Hartwig	Cook	27-19	N. York	W	Yes	34		---	---	5-6	120	
8	Hansen	Birger	Member	27-19	---			20		---	---			
				29-19	Yanburg					Scand	---	5-6	125	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

August 23, 1919

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively shipped or engaged, and delivered in the port of arrival of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, in writing, as to which any such alien has illegally landed, description of such alien, together with lead to his apprehension; and before the it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before her departure, and also the names of those who were paid off and discharged, and of those who were landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said information, respectively, or so to report, the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not made as above required; and the fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and the fine shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That prior to the determination of such fine, sufficient to cover such fine.

Memorandum for Mr. Brophy:

The ss "Belridge", at Pier 4, Bayonne, N. J., crew examined by me on August 20th, only fourteen members of the crew appeared for inspection. I was informed by the 2nd Officer who was in charge that eleven members of the crew were paid off here earlier in the day and the rest were ashore. Nineteen alien members of the crew did not appear for inspection.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## REPORT OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

PORT OF New York  
August 25th, 1919

S. S. Belridge

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Total crew this date 33

August 19th, 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at Pier 4 Bayonne, and is  
for Tampico  
First port of call in United States \_\_\_\_\_

All changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## 165

Vessel S/S Belridge, arriving at <sup>New York</sup>Baltimore, August 19th, 1919, from the port of Fuxham

8/20

REL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
DEPARTURE.

MENT OF LABOR  
ON SERVICE

164

PORT OF New York

August 25th, 1919

S. Belridge

certify that the following is a complete record of a  
arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date 23

August 19th, 1919, consigned to  
now lying at Pir 4 Bayonne, and is  
Tampico

First port of call in United States

changes in crew:

AMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

August 23, 1919

## Memorandum for Mr. Brophy:

The ss "Belridge", at Pier 4, Bayonne, N. J., crew examined by ss on August 20th, only fourteen members of the crew appeared for inspection. I was informed by the 2nd Officer who was in charge that eleven members of the crew were paid off here earlier in the day and the rest were ashore. Nineteen alien members of the crew did not appear for inspection.

*Baruch*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall consignee, or master thereof to the officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel, actively hold in the ship's company respectively shipped or engaged, as well as discharged in the port of arrival of such information as the Secretary prescribe; and after the arrival of duty of such owner, agent, consignee immigration officer, in writing, as which any such alien has illegally in description of such alien, together lead to his apprehension; and before it shall be the duty of such owner, deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees who were time of the arrival but who will leave her departure, and also the names of paid off and discharged, and of those landed; and in case of the failure or master so to deliver either of them and departing, respectively, or so to landing, such owner, agent, consignee by the Secretary of Labor, pay to customs district in which the port of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above shall be granted clearance pending the fine of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unremitted or refunded: Provided, That prior to the determination of such fine sufficient to cover such fine.

How'der we



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Belridge, arriving at New York, August 20th, 1919, from the port of Trondheim

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olson	Ole. O.	Master	7/10-17	Trondheim	45			Norwegian			
2	Calmeier	Fred. W.	1st off.	7/4-19	—	39			—			
3	Hald	Kristian	2nd off.	7/6-19	—	30		Scand	—	5-8	150	
4	Hoff	Ole. H.	3rd off.	7/6-19	—	21		1	—	5-8	141	
X 5	Amesen	Leif. A.	Wireless	7/5-19	N. York	24		1	—	5-6	180	
6	Haloorsen	Hans	Steward	7/5-19	Trondheim	44			—			
7	Hansen	Hartwig	Cook	7/7-19	N. York	34		4	—	5-6	120	
8	Hansen	Birger	Pressboy	7/7-19	—	20			—			
				7/10-19	Trondheim				Scand	—	5-6	128

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

August 23, 1919

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to examine all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively shipped or engaged, and to deliver to such immigration officer a list of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, the immigration officer, in writing, as so prescribed, shall cause to be made a description of such alien, together with a list of such information, and before the alien is discharged, and before the alien is paid off and discharged, and of those who are landed; and in case of the failure of the owner or master to deliver either of the said list or description, respectively, or so to report, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not made as above required, and shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That the determination of such fine shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

## Memorandum for Mr. Brophy:

The ss "Belridge", at Pier 4, Bayonne, N. J., crew examined by me on August 20th, only fourteen members of the crew appeared for inspection. I was informed by the 2nd Officer who was in charge that eleven members of the crew were paid off here earlier in the day and the rest were ashore. Nineteen alien members of the crew did not appear for inspection.

*J. Brophy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## STATEMENT OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

161

PORT OF New York

August 25th, 1919

S. S. Belridge

I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

12 Total crew this date 33

August 19th, 1919, consigned to

is now lying at Pier 4 Bayonne, and is

for Tampico

First port of call in United States

Changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Belridge, arriving at New York, August 19th, 1919, from the port of Tuxpan 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	Ole. O.	Master	7-17	Tuxpan			45			Norwegian			
2	Calmeier	Fred. W.	1st off.	17-19	---			39			---			
3	Hald	Kristian	2nd off.	16-19	---			30		Scand	---	5-8	150	
4	Hoff	Ole. H.	3rd off.	16-19	---	W	Y	21			---	5-8	141	
X 5	Amesen	Leif. A.	Wireless	15-18	N York			24			---	5-6	180	
6	Haloorsen	Hans	Steward	25-17	Tuxpan			44			---			
7	Hansen	Hartwig	Cook	27-19	N York	W	Yes	34			---	5-6	120	
8	Hansen	Birger	messboy	27-19	---			20			---			
				29-19	Tuxpan	W	Y	18		Scand	---	5-6	125	

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

Port of New York

August 25th, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Belridge

from port of Tuxpan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted ---  
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19th, 1919, consigned to

Heulder Weir & Boyd; is now lying at Pir 4 Bayonne, and is

expected to sail August 22nd, 1919, for Tampico

via United States port of --- First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

Heulder Weir & Boyd



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Belridge*, arriving at *New York*, *August 27th*, 1919, from the port of *Furupaa*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	Ole. O.	Master	9-17	Tausberg			45			Norwegian			
2	Calmeier	Fred. W.	1st off.	14-19	---			39			---			
3	Hald	Kristian	2nd off.	16-19	---			30		Scand	---	5-8	150	
4	Hoff	Ole. H.	3rd off.	16-19	---	W	Yes	21		1	---	5-8	141	
5	Arnesen	Leif. A.	Wireless	15-18	N. York			24		1	---	5-6	180	
6	Haloorsen	Hans	Steward	15-17	Tausberg			44			---			
7	Hansen	Hartwig	Cook	17-19	N. York	W	Yes	34		4	---	5-6	120	
8	Hansen	Birger	messboy	17-19	---			20			---			
9	Wilhelmsen	Wilhelm	Steward	13-19	Tausberg	W	Yes	18	1	Scand	---	5-6	125	
10	Ludvigsen	Kristen	Shoemaker	11-17	---	W	No	67		1	---			

## DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leif A. Arnesen	24	Norway	23/4/18 New York
Nicolay Leaisa	26	Chili	10/4/19 Chili
Rafael Bereit Diaz	24	"	" "
Johan Olsen	34	Norway	29/7/19 New York
Karl Olsen	39	"	" "
Gustav Pessan	21	"	" "
Ludvik Braa	29	"	" "
Hans Helte	29	"	" "
Birger Hansen	20	"	" "
Lars Larsen	25	"	9/8/19 Tampico
Arnold Nervals	26	"	" "
Axel G. Andersen	21	"	" "

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Olaf Berg	23	Norway	August Knudsen	20	Norway
Halfdan E. Hansen	21	"	Carl Muller	21	Danish
Knut Whittee	21	"			
Paul Lokke	40	"			
Karl Eidsaen	26	"			
Karl Persen	30	SWED			
Arne Knudsen	21	Norway			
Kristian Krogh	21	"			
Valdemar Heglund	18	Swed			
Georg Eklund	22	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Leo. Olsen*

Master.

BELBRIDGE AUG 23 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Belridge, arriving at New York, August 19th, 1919, from the port of Exp. Am.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	Ole. O.	Master	7-17	Tausberg			45			Norwegian			
2	Calmeier	Fred. W.	1st off.	7-19	---			39			---			
3	Hald	Kristian	2nd off.	7-19	---			30		Scand	---	58	150	
4	Hoff	Ole. H.	3rd off.	7-19	---	W	Y	21		I	---	58	141	
X 5	Amesen	Leif. A.	Wireless	7-18	N York			24		I	---	56	180	
6	Halvorsen	Hans	Steward	7-17	Tausberg			44			---			
7	Hansen	Hartwig	Cook	7-19	N York	W	Y	34		I	---	56	120	
8	Hansen	Birger	messboy	7-19	---			20			---			
9	Wilhelmsen	Wilhelm	3rd off.	7-19	Tausberg	W	Y	18	I	Scand	---	56	125	
10	Ludvigsen	Kristen	Ship painter	7-19	---	W	Y	62		Scand	---	57	145	
11	Thorsen	Thorwald	Boatman	7-19	---	I	I	44		I	---	59	151	
12	Kristiansen	Bjarne	P.B.	7-18	---			20			---			
X 13	Doniza	Nicolas	---	7-19	Chile			26			Chilean			
14	Andreasen	Adolf	3rd off.	7-19	Tausberg	W	Y	26	I	Scand	Norwegian	59	162	
X 15	Bras	Ludvig	---	7-19	N York			29			---			
X 16	Holthe	Hans	---	---	---			39			---			
17	Aas	Per	O.S.	7-18	Tausberg			18			---			
	Nowals	Arnold. W.	P.B.	7-19	Tampico			26			---			
	Larsen	Lars	---	---	---			25			---			
	Andersen	Axel G.	---	---	---			21			---			
21	Hojem	Johan	1st Engineer	7-18	Tausberg			36			---			
22	Eriksen	Oskar	2nd	7-18	N York	W	Y	31		Scand	---	59	150	
23	Johannessen	Johannes	3rd	7-19	Tausberg			25	I	Scand	---	58	145	
24	Haarsen	Thel	4th	7-19	---			21			---			
25	Kristensen	Kristen	3rd	7-18	---	W	Y	24		Scand	---	59	161	
26	Lindkoist	Oskar	3rd	7-19	---	W	Y	18		I	---	55	118	
27	Berrios	Rafael	---	7-19	Chile			24			Chilean			
28	Borgersen	Jens	---	7-19	Tausberg			21			Norwegian			
29	Anderson	Einar	Ciler	---	---			17		Scand	---	52	132	
30	Olson	John	---	7-19	N York			34			---			

Line General Petroleum Corporation

Owners Wilk. Wilhelmsen  
Terminal Shipping Co.  
Local Agents Houlder Weir & Boyd

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

by John Aug 29 1919

2. DE STROSTECUL

BELRIDGE AUG 23 1919



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. O. Olsen Master, of the Norwegian Tank Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1917 Richard Held  
Seand off.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Belridge, arriving at New York, 19/8 1919, from the port of Tuxpan 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	Harl	Oiler	29-19	N York			39			Norwegian			
2	Cortez	Gregorio	✓ Wiper	14-19	Chile	W		21		Spanish	Chilean	5-8	134	
3	Toscan	Gustav	Assistant	29-19	N York			21			Norwegian			
4														
5	# 2 - by J. H. G. 2nd.													
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Photo. Olsen  
Master

Line General Petroleum Corporation  
Owners Wm. Wilhelmson  
Local Agents Terminal Stevedoring Co.  
Shoulder Weir & Boyd

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. O. Olsen Master, of the S.S. Belridge, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919 W. O. Olsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
W. O. Olsen  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Belridge  
8/20/19

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States, by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call.

Vessel *Santore*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of *Genoa via Porto Venere (Gulf of Spezzia)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>August Bernhard</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>June 21</i>	<i>Norfolk Va</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>53</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>5'6"</i>		
2	<i>Perianzen</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Deck Mechanic</i>			<i>Yes</i>		<i>32</i>		<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>		
3	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>Deck Master</i>					<i>33</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5'9"</i>		
4	<i>Hunters</i>	<i>George M.</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>July 28</i>	<i>Genoa</i>					<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>		
5	<i>Negocio</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>July 7th</i>			<i>No</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5'3"</i>		
6	<i>Bacanti</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>							<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>		
7	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>"</i>							<i>Spanish</i>	<i>"</i>			
8	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>"</i>							<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Genoa, Italy.  
26 July 1919.

167

Subject: Concerning Transportation of Destitute American Seaman to the United States.

Immigration Inspector,  
New York City, U. S. A.

Sir:

I have the honor to recommend W. A. Wirtanen, a destitute American seaman, sent to the United States as required by law in such cases, on the American S. S. Santore.

Any favor that you may do in the interests of his passage through your department will be appreciated by this Consulate General.

Very respectfully yours,

*O. F. Verity*  
Consul General.

S/WB  
886

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

*This vessel was inspected  
no master available - all seamen discharged  
when ready to complete inspection - 7/27/19 - W. H. H.*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, January 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Santore, arriving at NEW YORK, from the port of Genoa via Porto Venere

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Soendzen	August Bernhard	Master	June 21	Norfolk Va	Yes	Yes	53		Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"		
2	Adrian	Samuel	Deck Mechanic			Yes	"	32		Peruvian	Peruvian	5'8"		
3	Anders		Deck Master			"	"	33		Scandinavian	Swede	5'9"		
4	Ninta		A.B.	July 28	Yuma	"	"			British	British	5'7"		
5	Nego			July 7th		No	"			Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"		
6	Ba					"	"			"	"	5'8"		
7	Ja					"	"			Spanish	Spaniard	5'6"		
8														

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

August 31st, 1919

I, master of the Amirica S. S. Santore,  
from port of Spessia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted 1 **168**  
Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 25 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 17th, 1919, consigned to  
Marine & Commerce Corporation of America lying at Pier 2 Erie Basin, and is  
expected to sail August 31st, 1919, for San Francisco via Cuba  
via United States port of Norfolk, Virginia First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Mr. Carlson</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Russia</u>	<u>Aug. 29- 1919 N. Y.</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

This vessel was inspected  
no records available - all seamen discharged  
when ready to complete inspection - 8/20/19



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, July 5, 1892, to be filed with the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, and upon arrival at a port of call.

Vessel *Santore*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of *Genoa via Porto Venere (Gulf of Spezzia)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sorendsen	August Bernhard	Master	June 21	Norfolk Va	Yes	Yes	53		Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"		
2	Ornanzen	Samuel	Deck Mechanic			Yes	"	32		Peruvian	Peruvian	5'8"		
3	Anderson	J.	Deck Master			"	"	33		Scandinavian	Dane	5'9"		
4	Winters	George W.	A.B.	July 28	Genoa	"	"					5'7"		
5	Negocio	J.	"	July 7th		"	"					5'3"		
6	Bacanti	M.	"			"	"							
7	Fernandez	J.	"			"	"							
8	Sobrado	J.	"			"	"							

CONSULAR SERVICE

Genoa, Italy.  
July 1919.

167

## Discharged Seamen

Page 2.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Jardin	55	Dane	June 17 Norfolk Va.
L. C. Hunter	32	Amer.	" 21 "
John Stokes	39	"	" 21 "
G. Winters	39	British	July 24 Genoa Italy
J. Negosis	26	Portuguese	June 27 Norfolk Va.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M. Bacanti	26	Portuguese	June 27 Norfolk Va.
J. Fernandes	24	Spanish	" " "
J. Sobrado	27	"	" " "
J. Balza	48	"	" " "
A. Abraham	28	Arabia	" 29 "
A. Mahomed	24	"	" " "
J. A. Dietz	29	American	" 21 "
J. Anderson	33	Swede	" " "
P. Schaldemose	32	Dane	" 23 "
C. Albrect	29	British	" 21 "
M. Caroles	30	Spanish	" " "
A. Seoane	27	"	" " "
G. Seoane	26	"	" " "
F. Wuness	27	"	" " "
J. Oreiro	23	"	" " "
J. Salorio	25	"	" 23 Genoa
A. Biera	28	"	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## Discharged Seamen

Name	Age	Nationality	When & where signed on
R. Diaz	26	Spanish	July 23 Genoa
J. Oreira	21	"	June 21 Norfolk Va.
J. Corera	18	"	" " "
S. Incera	22	"	" " "
J. Emanuel	20	B. W. I.	" " "
A. Roland	56	B. W. I.	" " "
L. Morse	28	American	" " "
H. Christopher	22	B. W. I.	" 20 "
E. Nakamura	20	Japan	June 21 "
J. Gibson	21	American	" " "
W. Reeves	25	"	" " "
L. Yest	17	"	" " "

169

*Bernard J. Anderson*  
Master

No manifests available. All when ready to complete inspection - 7/20/19



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, May 5, 1908, to be furnished to the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, and upon arrival at a port of call.

Vessel *Tantore*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of *Genoa via Porto Venere (Gulf of Spezzia)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Sorendsen</i>	<i>August Bernhard</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>June 21</i>	<i>Norfolk Va</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	
2	<i>Ornanzen</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Deck Mechanic</i>			<i>Yes</i>		<i>32</i>	<i>Peruvian</i>	<i>Peruvian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	
3	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>Deck Master</i>					<i>33</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	
4	<i>Winters</i>	<i>George W.</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>July 28</i>	<i>Genoa</i>						<i>5'7"</i>	
5	<i>Negocio</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>July 28</i>							<i>5'3"</i>	
6	<i>Bacanti</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5'8"</i>	
7	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5'8"</i>	
8	<i>Sobrado</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5'8"</i>	

CONSULAR SERVICE

Genoa, Italy.  
July 1919.

167

## Discharged Seamen

Page 2.

Discharged Seamen (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>C. Jardin</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>June 17 Norfolk Va.</i>
<i>L. C. Hunter</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Amer.</i>	<i>.. 21 ..</i>
<i>John Stokes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. 21 ..</i>
<i>G. Winters</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>July 24 Genoa Italy</i>
<i>J. Negocio</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>June 27 Norfolk Va.</i>

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>M. Bacanti</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>June 27 Norfolk Va.</i>
<i>J. Fernandes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>J. Sobrado</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>J. Balza</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>A. Abraham</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Arabia</i>	<i>.. 29 ..</i>
<i>A. Mahomed</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>J. A. Dietz</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>.. 21 ..</i>
<i>J. Anderson</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>F. Schaldemose</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>.. 23 ..</i>
<i>C. Albrect</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>.. 21 ..</i>
<i>M. Carceles</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>A. Secane</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>G. Secane</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>F. Nuness</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>J. Oreiro</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>J. Salorio</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. 23 Genoa</i>
<i>A. Biera</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## Discharged Seamen

Name	Age	Nationality	When & where signed on
<i>R. Diaz</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>July 23 Genoa</i>
<i>J. Oreira</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>June 21 Norfolk Va.</i>
<i>J. Cerona</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>S. Incera</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>J. Emanuel</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>B. W. I.</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>A. Roland</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>B. W. I.</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>L. Morse</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>H. Christopher</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>B. W. I.</i>	<i>.. 20 ..</i>
<i>E. Nakamura</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>June 21 ..</i>
<i>J. Gibson</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>W. Reaves</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>
<i>L. Yeat</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>.. ..</i>

169

*Benjamin*  
Master

As requested available all information when ready to complete inspection - 7/20/19 - [Signature]

2 DE SEPTEMBER 1919

Date 25 July 1919

1919

Crew List S. S. Survey Voy 1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be reported to the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of call.

Vessel *Santon*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of *Genoa via Porto Venere (Gulf of Spiggia)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Sorendsen</i>	<i>August Bernhard</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>June 21</i>	<i>Norfolk Va</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>53</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>5'6"</i>		
2	<i>Adrianzen</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Deck Mechanic</i>			<i>Yes</i>		<i>32</i>		<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5'8"</i>		
3	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>Deck Master</i>					<i>33</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>		<i>5'9"</i>		
4	<i>Ninters</i>	<i>George W.</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>July 28</i>	<i>Genoa</i>							<i>5'7"</i>		
5	<i>Negocio</i>	<i>J.</i>	"	<i>July 7th</i>			<i>No</i>							
6	<i>Bacanti</i>	<i>M.</i>	"											
7	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>J.</i>	"											
8	<i>Sobrado</i>	<i>J.</i>	"											

CONSULAR SERVICE  
Genoa, Italy.  
26 July 1919.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>V. Black</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Amer.</i>	<i>A. M. Pereira</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Brasil</i>
<i>A. Wenshand</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>E. Sacrosamente</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Tavahes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>A. Artines</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>R. Denkin</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Amer.</i>	<i>E. Serantos</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>John Riis</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>S. Adrianzen</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Porto-Peru</i>
<i>A. Santos</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>John C. Curry</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>American</i>
<i>F. Balugner</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Jose Denedo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>J. Costo</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>D. Sanduende</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>M. Ordas</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>Howard C. Rollert</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>M. dos Santos</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>A. Calval</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Portugal</i>

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>John Fraser</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Br. W. I. Norfolk Va.</i>	<i>July 21 1919</i>	<i>Foot burned</i>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Bent. Sorendsen*  
Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, July 5, 1892, to be furnished to the United States, by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of call.

Vessel *Santore*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of *Genoa via Porto Venere (Gulf of Spezia)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sorendsen	August Bernhard	Master	June 21	Norfolk Va	Yes	Yes	53		Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"		
2	Ornanzen	Samuel	Deck Mechanic			Yes	"	32		Peruvian	Peruvian	5'8"		
3	Anderson	J.	Deck Master				"	33		Scandinavian	Swede	5'9"		
4	Winters	George W.	A.B.	July 28	Genoa		"			British	British	5'7"		
5	Negocio	J.	"	July 7 <sup>th</sup>			No			Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"		
6	Bacanti	M.	"				"			"	"	5'8"		
7	Fernandez	J.	"				"			Spanish	Spaniard	5'6"		
8	Dobrado	J.	"				"			"	"	5'11"		
9	Balzar	J.	"				"			"	"	6'4"		
10	Abraham	A.	"	29			"			Arabic	Arab	5'7"		
11	Mahomed	Ali	"				"			"	"	5'6"		
12	Burnside	H.W.	Oiler	21			Yes	39		Irish	British	5'7"		
13	Sol	Manuel	"				No	32		Mexican	Mexican	5'6"		
14	Schulderman	Peter	"				Yes			Scandinavian	Dane	5'8"		
15	Albrecht	C.	Fireman				"	29		Colored	African	6'1"		
16	Gil	Miguel	"				No	31		Spanish	Spaniard	5'7"		
17	Diaz	Rogelio	"				"			"	"	5'6"		
18	Morreira	Miguel	"	July 28	Genoa		"			"	"	5'7"		
19	Riveria	Antonio	"				"			"	"	5'9"		
20	Carceles	Manuel	"	June 21	Norfolk Va		"	27		"	"	5'5"		
21	Sevane	Andreas	"				"			"	"	5'4"		
22	Sevane	G.	"				"			"	"	5'7"		
23	Nunes	H.	"				"			Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"		
24	Oreiro	Jose	Coal passer				"	21		Spanish	Spaniard	5'8"		
25	Carona	Jesus	"				"	18		Mexican	Mexican	5'6"		
26	Incera	Santiago	"				"	22		Spanish	Spaniard	5'8"		
27	Courimotes	L.	"				"			Greek	Greek	5'6"		
28	Miguel	M.	"				"			Chilean	Chilean	5'7"		
29	Costa	J.M.	"	July 28			"			Spanish	Spaniard	5'7"		
30	Emanuel	John	Steward	June 21			Yes			Colored	West Indian	6'1"		
	Fager	John	I. Cook				"			"	"	5'8"		
	Roland	A.	II. Cook				"			"	"	5'8"		
	Christopher	H.	mess man				"			"	"	5'10"		
	Harold		mess steward				"			Japanese	Japanese	5'3"		

Line **NEW YORK STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**  
Owners **NEW YORK STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**  
Local Agents **NEW YORK**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*This vessel was inspected  
no manifest available - all seamen discharged  
when ready to complete inspection - 7/10/1919*

DE SANTOPIETRO  
AUG 30

*th 25 July 1919*

Crew List S. St. Survey, Vol. 1, p. 171



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Thomsen, of the Amer. Steamship Santore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 191 9

H. J. Brosnan  
Immigrant Inspector.

Remt. Thomsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

17

Is Santore

8/20/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OF

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 25 July 1919

Vessel

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Surrey

submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate Newcastle  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at South Shields certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

174

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C.3.

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

NAME.

NATIONALITY.

IDENTIFICATION.

BIRTH.

NATIONALITY OF  
FATHER.

RESIDENCE.

Surname.

Christian Name  
and Initials.

Place.  
Country.

Permanent, or if none  
Country last lived in.

Crew List S S Surrey Voy 1 No. 171 1919

Christian Name	Rank	Nationality	Age	Height	Weight	Mark	Place of Birth
Fleming Archibald	Master	Scotch	54	5. 9	145	Nil	Ebre
Holland Edward	C/O	English	29	5. 10	189	Nil	Ldn
Parkinson George	2/"	"	32	5. 7	145	Nil	Deaster
Aitkins David	3/"	"	28	5. 10	145	Nil	Lpool
Bisley Francis	4/"	"	22	5. 11	160	Nil	Ldn
Jull Robert	Wireless	"	25	5. 10	210	"	Netlo
Douglas George	Carpenter	Scotch	38	5. 4	133	"	Iverness
Langley Joseph	" Mate	"	30	5. 6	140	"	Setld
Mc Kia James	Boatman	English	45	5. 10	170	Beth Arms	Shields
Cox Herbert	Lps	"	46	5. 7	168	"	Pneuth
Duncan Robert	Q M	Scotch	36	5. 10	168	Left Arm	Satch
Reid John	"	"	30	5. 11	196	Nil	"
Chambers William	"	English	22	5. 8	140	Beth Arms	Shields
Hunter George	"	"	30	5. 8	154	Nil	"
Adams John	A B	British	28	5. 6	142	"	N Zealand
Smith Lawrence	"	Scotch	35	5. 5	147	Right Arm	Scotld
Calleghan John	"	Irish	40	5. 7	145	Chest	Ireland
Lord George	"	English	37	5. 6	127	Right Arm	Sunderlan
Hamill Francis	"	"	42	5. 0	128	Nil	Shield
Davison Raebard	"	"	36	5. 6	117	Left Arm	"
Brown Alfred	"	"	34	5. 7	135	Nil	"
Brown Thomas	"	"	30	5. 7	146	Left Arm	"
Bell George	O S	"	16	5. 1	109	Nil	Newcastle
McDermott Richard	Deck Boy	"	16	5. 4	102	"	Belton
Merten Charles	"	"	16	5. 2	88	"	Ldn
Eiduen Ronald	"	"	16	5. 2	88	"	"
Rust Edward	Wireless	"	24	5. 11	158	Nil	Hostle
White Lenard	Deck Boy	"	16	5. 8	122	"	Ldn
Brown Lenard	"	"	15	5. 7	118	"	"
Cernier Francis	Clerk	"	31	5. 11	182	Nil	Deven
Andersen Morris	"	"	47	5. 6	168	"	Armadale
Carpenter Evan	"	"	61	5. 11	152	Nil	Surrey
Andersen Douglas	"	British	26	5. 11	182	Nil	N Zealand

Headed. Liverpool  
each London  
Griffith Newcastle  
Infield London  
Bromley Kent  
Btton Kent  
Newcastle  
Jarrow  
Jarrow  
No Shields  
Wellington Quay  
Newcastle  
30 Shields  
"  
No Shields  
"  
Shetland Isles  
No Shields  
Gateshead  
North Shield  
"  
"  
"  
Newcastle  
Bolton Laires  
Paddington London  
Bulton Surrey  
London  
Bunderland  
Guildford Essex  
Haverford  
Stoneway  
Newport  
Bouffs Scotland  
Hertford West

Line

Owners

Local Agents

RECEIVED  
AUG 20 1919



LIST C

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 25 July 1919

Vessel

LIST OF CREW of

British

S.S.

Surrey

submitted for examination at the

American Consulate

Newcastle

The British Mercantile Marine Office at South Shields certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

174

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C.3.

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	Rank	Place, Country.		Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Kleming	A. B.				
Holland	E.				
Parkinson	G. B.				
Atkins	J. D.				
Burley	J. H.				
Thames	W. L.				
Macloed	W. L.				
Cane	Robert				
Anderson	John				
Daires	John				
Currie	Wilfred				
Lilico	Richard				
Lieper	John				
Shivas	James				
McDonald	Alexander				
Aylett	George				
White	Alexander				
Macintosh	John				
Ford	John				
Laing	John				
Denton	George				
Gennell	Joseph				
Cleese	Edward				
Clezier	James				
Fraser	Richard				
Douglas	Robert				
Jorden	Richard				
Coulson	Edward				
Burns	Patrick				
Ames	James				
McDermott	Henry				
McDonald	David				
Crozier	John				
McDonald	Edward				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-150

allens

liens

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10



LIST C

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 25 July 1919

Vessel

LIST OF CREW of

British S.S. Surrey

submitted for examination at the

American Consulate Newcastle

The British Mercantile Marine Office at South Shields certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

174

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Ave., E.C. 5.

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	Rank.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Klemm	A. E.				
Holland	E.				
Parkinson	J. D.				
Atken	J. D.				
Burley	J. D.				
Smith	Patrick		Irish		Dublin
Buck	Herbert	6/Std	English		Ldn
Irving	James	2/Std			Jarrow
Telford	Joseph	Scullion			Jarrow
Wainwright	William	Baker			Lpool
Coates	Robert	Cooks Boy			Shields
Temple	Henry	M. R. Std			Shields
Green	Charles	Asst Std			Halifax
Friers	William	Boy			Ghead
Bevan	Charles	Asst Std			Bristol
Osgood	Robert	2/Cook			"
Staples	Federick	Asst Std			"
Spain	Charles	C/Cook	British		New Zland
Donnan	James	Cadet	English		Shetland Isles
Norman	Alban				No Shields
Tharlet	William				Gateshead
Davison	A. Denis		English		North Shields
Brown	James	Cadet	English		"
Brown	James	Cadet	English		"
Bell					Newcastle
McDermott					Bolton Lanes
Morton					Paddington London
Edmans					Bolton Surrey
Laylor					London
Blackslock					Bunderland
Roberts					Guildford Essex
Thomas					Haverford
McLeod					Stoneway
Leone					Newport
Anderson					Banff Scotland
					Hertford West

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

aliens

liens

30

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship

Ship



LIST OF

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Oct. 3, 1917

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 25<sup>th</sup> July 1919

Vessel

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Surrey

submitted for examination at the

American Consulate Newcastle

The British Mercantile Marine Office at South Shields certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

174

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, 24, Mark Lane, E.C. 3.

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	If some of the document, describe it.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Line

Owners

Local Agents

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens

aliens



## MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MATTER

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date <sup>th</sup> 25 July 1919

## uch aliens

diens

178

30

(13)

cal marks on  
utilities

458

## LIST OF CREW

LIST OF CREW of Newcastle  
American Consulate.....

LIST OF CREW of Neurcastle  
American Consulate. Neurcastle  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at South Shields certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

	BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			

*The British Mercantile Marine Officially  
 certified by the British Board of Trade.*

NAME.			NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Currie	W. H.	British	British Identity Card.	128086	England	1849	England	British	Haverton Hall Surrey
Ling	H.	"	"	390821	"	1841	"	"	No Shields
Lillies	H.	"	"	335302	"	1884	"	"	Lorry Scotland
Leipae	J.	"	"	382984	"	1883	"	"	No Shield
Shivas	J.	"	"	335428	"	1868	"	"	30 Shields
M. Donald.	J. H.	"	"	335334	"	1888	"	"	No Shields
Aylett	J. H.	"	"	335438	"	1844	"	"	Jarrow
White	J. H.	"	"	438503	"	1846	"	"	30 Shields
M. Entwistle	J. H.	"	"	335918	"	1840	"	"	Alberdeen
Ford.	J. H.	"	"	402654	"	1883	"	"	No Shields
Laing	J. H.	"	"	335336	"	1890	"	"	Jarrow
Denton	J. H.	"	"	389431	"	1883	"	"	30 Shields
Bonwell.	J. H.	"	"	336135	"	1869	"	"	30 Shields
Close.	J. H.	"	"	302454	"	1865	"	"	No Shields
Brooker	J. H.	"	"	404933	"	1889	"	"	30 Shields
Fraser	J. H.	"	"	389444	"	1844	"	Discharged Bristol	Washington
Douglas	J. H.	"	"	335566	"	1894	"	"	30 Shields
Gordon	J. H.	"	"	390594	"	1846	"	"	"
Boulton.	J. H.	"	"	389423	"	1884	"	"	Jarrow
Barnes	J. H.	"	"	389638	"	1885	"	Filed by Jarrow	30 Shields
Bartholomew	J. H.	"	"	414005	"	1891	"	Filed by Jarrow	"
Amos	J. H.	"	"	302905	"	1884	"	"	"
W. J. Dermott	J. H.	"	"	438604	"	1846	"	"	"
M. Donald.	J. H.	"	"	438454	"	1845	"	"	"
Brooker	J. H.	"	"	389489	"	1869	"	"	"
M. Donald.	J. H.	"	"	390589	"	1848	"	"	No Shields
W. J.	J. H.	"	"	383080	"	1846	"	"	London
W. J.	J. H.	"	"	838339	"	1844	"	"	Jarrow
Buck	J. H.	"	"	819118	"	1893	"	"	London
Laing	J. H.	"	"	894307	"	1849	"	Discharged Bristol	Jarrow
W. J.	J. H.	"	"	819483	"	1889	"	Discharged Bristol	Jarrow
W. J.	J. H.	"	"	819190	"	1896	"	"	30 Shields
W. J.	J. H.	"	"	802943	"	1902	"	"	"
W. J.	J. H.	"	"	819189	"	1900	"	"	"

of the crew of the 218 Bawney

U.S.V. *conspicua* at 100



## MEMBERS OF CREW

**FOCUS 999**

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Vessel Sturge

representat

**vessel having such aliens**

- diens

Date. <sup>25</sup> July 1919.

178  
Mount Gay

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

...submitted for examination at the

**LIST OF CREW**

*The British Mercantile Marine Office at  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.*

British S.S. Swan  
I, South Shields certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

[illegible]

The close list appears by a comparison with the agreement to be a complete list of the crew of the 1st Survey

Seen at the American  
Bristol England. This  
Argued  
Hammitt  
No Consul of the  
Any

*60-107*

RECEIVED  
MAR 19  
BOSTON  
MASS.



Vessel Shore

(1)	(2)
	NAME IN FULL

**Family name**

97831	1	Carpenter
97832	2	Anderson
97833	3	Taylor
97834	4	Flavelock
97835	5	Robert
97836	6	Thomas
97837	7	McLeod
97838	8	Cone
97839	9	Anderson
97840	10	Davis
97841	11	Currie
97842	12	Lilice
97843	13	Zigler
97844	14	Shivas
97845	15	McDonald
97846	16	Aylett
97847	17	White
97848	18	MacIntosh
97849	19	Ford
97850	20	Laird
97851	21	Antos
97852	22	Cornel
97853	23	Clode
97854	24	Clowie
97855	25	Traser
97856	26	Douglas
97857	27	Jordan
97858	28	Coulson
97859	29	Burns
97860	30	Ames

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup>, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. Swirey  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Bristol, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 177

Total crew at time of arrival 84 Number of seamen deserted 3  
 Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 81

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20<sup>th</sup>, 1917, consigned to Norton Lilley & Co.; is now lying at Bush No 2, and is expected to sail August 5<sup>th</sup>, 1917, for Australasia via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
E. Coulson	35	British	24/7/1918 South Shields
R. Douglas	23	"	" " "
E. G. Carpenter	64	"	8/8/19 Aronmouth

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens      aliens

Port of Avonmouth <sup>1888</sup> Key

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Age *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Scars or marks

Engl.	Print	5"	182	To Reship
		5"	182	
water		5"	187	
Engl.		5"	196	
water		5"	194	
Engl.		5"	172	
water		5"	160	
water		5"	142	
water		5"	148	
water		5"	140	
Engl.		5"	174	
		5"	162	
		5"	150	
water		5"	176	
		5"	168	
Engl.		5"	152	
water		5"	146	
Engl.		5"	118	
		5"	140	
		5"	158	
		5"	160	
		5"	146	Also 182
Scotch		5"	154	
		5"	132	
Engl.		5"	146	
		5"	140	
		5"	142	blow diff
		5"	140	type
		5"	150	
		5"	142	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANI

S MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Surrey, arriving at New York, Aug 20, 1919, from the port of Avonmouth <sup>178</sup>

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<del>99779</del> 1	<del>Tranter</del> Carpenter	Evan ✓	Clerk	8/1/19	Avonmouth	yes		61	m	Engl.	Brit	5'	182	L Reship
<del>99779</del> 2	<del>Anderson</del>	Douglas ✓	-	-	-	No		26	-	-	-	5"	182	-
99783 3	Taylor	Alexander ✓	Chief Eng.	7/25/19	South Shields			40		Scotl.		5'	187	
4	Flaxell	George ✓	2 <sup>d</sup>	-	-			41		Engl.		5'	196	
5	Robert	Arthur ✓	3 <sup>d</sup>	-	-			26		Scotl.		5'	184	
6	Thomas	Wm ✓	4	-	-			28		Engl.		5"	172	
7	McLeod	Wm ✓	5	-	-			27		Scotl.		5'	160	
8	Cone	Robert ✓	6	-	-			27		Welsh		5'	142	
9	Anderson	John ✓	7	-	-			27		Scotl.		5'	142	
10	Davis	John ✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Reship	-	-									

FORM 900.

8/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York,  
Sept 4, 1919.

I, master of the British S. S. Surrey,  
from port of Bristol, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: <sup>177</sup>

Total crew at time of arrival 84 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 81

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20, 1919, consigned to  
Norton Lilley & Co., is now lying at Bush No 2, and is  
expected to sail August 5, 191, for Australasia  
via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>E. Coulson</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>24/7/19 South Shields</u>
<u>R. Douglas</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>E. G. Carpenter</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>8/8/19 Avonmouth</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## S MEMBERS OF CREW

liens  
to

Vessel Survey, arriving at New York, Aug 20, 1919, from the port of Avonmouth <sup>178</sup>England

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Remarks
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Carpenter	Evan ✓	Clerk	11/1/19	Amn. Navy	yes	61	m	Engl.	Brit	5'	182	To Reship
2	Anderson	Borgles ✓			No		26				5"	182	
3	Taylor	Alexander ✓	Chief Eng.	7/25/19	South Seas		40		Scotl.		5'	187	
4	Flaxellon	George ✓	2 <sup>d</sup>				41		Engl.		5'	146	
5	Robert	Arthur ✓	3 <sup>d</sup>				26		Scotl.		5'	144	
6	Thomas	Wm ✓	4				28		Engl.		5"	172	
7	McLeod	Wm ✓	5				27		Scotl.		5'	160	
8	Cone	Robert ✓	6				27		Welsl		5'	142	
9	Anderson	John ✓	7				23		Scotl.		5'	148	
							37		Welsl		5'	140	
							25		Engl		5'	174	

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thomas Apple	40	British
J. B. Brown	47	"
Thomas Yule	43	British
Thomas Dobbie	28	"
John McDonald	33	"

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

Henry

[OVER.]



## MEMBERS OF CREW

liens

ic

less or

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. S. Jones, of the Seaway, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919  
Julius M. Russell  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. A. S. Jones  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sumner, arriving at New York Spw, 1917, from the port of Canton Mowat 179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
98521	McSweeney	Henry	fireman	7/20/19	Southland	No	yes	44m		Eng	Brit	5' 11 1/2		
98520	McDonnell	David						40				6' 168		
98522	Chouzer	John						50				5' 120		
98523	McDonnell	Edward						46				5' 148		
13216	Medley	Thomas						43				5' 150		
98524	Quinn	Samuel						36				5' 136		
98525	Vancey	Valentine		8/1/19	Canton			20				5' 134		
97759	Smith	Petrick						43		Irish		5' 132		
2233	Buck	Heber	Ch. Stew.	7/20/19	Southland			41		Engl		5' 168		
98531	Irving	James	2nd					35				5' 140		
98541	Telford	Joseph	Scnd. mar.					22				5' 134		
98542	Wizniewski	Wm	Boxer	8/1/19	Canton			41				5' 157		
98543	Coates	Robert	Coxswain	7/20/19	Southland			17				5' 112		
98532	Temple	Harvey	mess R.					19				5' 146		
97988	Green	Charles	ass. st.					20				5' 134		
98536	Fahey	Wm	Boys					16				5' 121		
13085	Beavis	Charles	ass. st.					35				5' 157		
98537	Osgood	Robert	St. Cook	7/20/19				22				6' 125		
2308	Heples	Fred.	ass. st.					25				5' 160		
98539	Spain	Chas.	Chief Cook					24				5' 160		
97895	Brown	James	Cadet	7/20/19	Southland			18				5' 150		
97896	Wm	Albin	Cadet					17				5' 86		
97897	Charles	Wm						16				5' 87		
97893	Crompton	Denis						16				5' 100		

11 with form 2  
74 no form  
85 total

J. M. Mowatt  
Sup.

Line British  
Owners Felix Steen  
Local Agents Norton

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 DE 217087EQU. AUG 20 1919



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sumner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of Aug, 1919

Julius M. M. M.  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. M. M.  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBV. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Surrey, arriving at New York, 8/20, 1917, from the port of Hanover mouth 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1856	97789	Fleming	Archibald	Master	3/20/19	Scott	No	40	54	M	Scott	5'9"	145	
807	1857	Holland	Edward	Chief of				29			Engl.	5'10"	189	
75	97784	Parkinson	George	2 <sup>d</sup>				32				5'7"	145	
136	97784	Watkins	David	3 <sup>d</sup>				28				5'10"	145	
107	97784	Bisley	Francis	4 <sup>th</sup>				22				5'10"	160	
23	97789	Jull	Robert	Widener				25				5'10"	210	
105	9853	Douglas	George	Carpenter				38				5'4"	133	
87	9853	Lingley	Joseph	mate				30				5'6"	140	
82	97781	McFia	James	Boiler				45				5'10"	170	
17	97784	Cox	Herbert	2 <sup>nd</sup>				46				5'10"	168	
106	97788	Duncan	Robert	2. M.				36				5'10"	168	
107	97785	Reid	John					30				5'11"	196	
60	97785	Chambers	Wm					28				5'8"	140	
3	97788	Hunter	George					30				5'8"	154	
776	88223	Adam	John	A.B.				28				5'6"	142	
31	97787	Smith	Lawrence					35				5'5"	147	
1	97786	Calleyhan	John					40				5'5"	147	
42	97783	Lord	George					37				5'5"	127	
104	97789	Hamill	Francis					42				5'5"	128	
8	97788	Davis	Richard					30				5'6"	117	
21	97789	Brown	Alfred					34				5'7"	135	
22	97787	Bell	George	O.S.				26				5'7"	146	
23	9853	McJernott	Richard	Secy Brg				16				5'4"	109	
148	97786	Morton	Charles					16				5'7"	188	
120	97785	Eidman	Donald					16				5'7"	88	
26	97786	Purd	Edward	Widener				24				5'11"	188	
156	97784	White	Lawrence	Deer Brg				16				5'8"	152	
18	97788	Brown	Lawrence					15				5'11"	182	
29	97788	Cornier	Francis	Clerk	7/19/17	Avon		38				5'6"	168	
30	97789	Anderson	Morris					47				5'6"	164	
31	97789	Brown	Thomas	A.B.				30				5'10"	146	

Line British  
Owners Edw. H. Harris & Co  
Local Agents Norton & Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. M. Munnell  
Imp.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Surrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919  
Julius M. Mervet  
 Immigrant Inspector.

A. H. Mervet  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(9)

S/S Surrey

8/20/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**Required under Act of Cong**

Vessel U.S. Fish Com.

**Figure 1**

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181

PORT OF New York

Aug: 25, 1919

I, master of the American, S. S. Brandysine, 1919  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Port Loko, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38

Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged ... 33

Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 33

Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 20th, 1919, consigned to Interken Oil Co; is now lying at Pier, Bayonne, and is expected to sail Aug 23, 1919, for Port Loto, Mex. via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

182

of Porto Lobo Murcia

[illegible]

Line

Power

## Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MAN

EMPLOY

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F

on board upon arrival at a port of

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S.S. Brandenburg*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 20*, 1919, from the port of *Port of Lubeck*

182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1856/2	1	<i>Greenland</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Corporal</i>	<i>Aug 1st '19</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	
8570/2	2	<i>S. Waage</i>	<i>Sigvald</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	
7532/1	3	<i>Lacy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	
13627	4	<i>R. Carlson</i>	<i>Rudolph</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	
10716/1	5	<i>E. Hopeth</i>	<i>Oswald</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	
2331/1	6	<i>Lammelson</i>	<i>J.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	
10551/2	7	<i>Larnat John</i>	<i>Larnat</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>42</i>	"	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	
87614/2	8	<i>Martini</i>	<i>Umberto</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>48</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	
2075/2	9	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	
171/1	10	<i>Euglaris</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>Wiper</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>W.D. Gunn</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>J. Stewart</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>J.B. Potom</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>J. Smith</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>J. Miller</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>J. Moore</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>J. Waage</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>W. Hill</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>R. Carlson</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>O. Hopeth</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>R. Macnam</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>G.H. Larnat</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>C.W. Larnat</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>H. Larnat</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>C. Larnat</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>C.P. Larnat</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>C.M. Larnat</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>W. Larnat</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>W. Larnat</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>W. Larnat</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>P. Larnat</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>R. Larnat</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>W.D. Gunn</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>M. Larnat</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>J. Stewart</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>J. Smith</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Jes. Larnat</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>J. Miller</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>J. Moore</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>J. Waage</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>W. Hill</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>R. Carlson</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>O. Hopeth</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>R. Macnam</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>G.H. Larnat</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>C.W. Larnat</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>H. Larnat</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>C. Larnat</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>C.P. Larnat</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>C.M. Larnat</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>W. Larnat</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>W. Larnat</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>W. Larnat</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>P. Larnat</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>S. Larnat</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>R. Larnat</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>J. Larnat</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.</i>

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W.A. Steele*  
Master.

10-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

DE SANTOPOSTEQUI  
AUG 20 1919



LIST OR MAN

EMPLOYE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F

delivered to the United States

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.S. Brandenburg, arriving at New York, Aug 20, 1919, from the port of Porto Loto, Mexico

182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1806/2	1	Greulich	Jan	Carpenter	Aug 12 '19	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"
85386/2	2	S. Hage	Sequell	A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"
7582/1	3	Lacy	Petruck	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	I. B. P.	5'5"
13627	4	R. Carlson	Rudolph	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'8"
10716/1	5	E. Kopitz	Oswald	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"
2331/1	6	Lammela	J.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"
10501/2	7	Earnest John	Earnest	Seaman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	Turkey	5'4"
87614/2	8	Martini	Umberto	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Italian	Italian	5'10"
3095/2	9	Christensen	Klaus	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	Dane	5'10"
1721	10	Buglarov	Peter	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
221/1	11	Miller	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181

PORT OF New York  
Aug. 25, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Brandenburg  
(Nationality)  
from port of Port Loto, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 20th, 1919, consigned to  
International Oil Co; is now lying at Paris, Bayonne, and is  
expected to sail Aug. 23, 1919, for Port Loto, Mexico  
via United States port of        First port of call in United States  
this voyage was       

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]



LIST OR MAN

EMPLOY

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F

admitted to the United States  
on board upon arrival at a port of

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S.S. Brandenburg*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 20*, 1919, from the port of *Porto Lobo Mexico*

182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
11850/2	1	<i>Greulich</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Companion</i>	<i>Aug 1st '19</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	
80706/2	2	<i>S. Hage</i>	<i>Sigvald</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	
7582/1	3	<i>Lacy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	<i>I. B. P.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	
13627	4	<i>R. Carlson</i>	<i>Rudolph</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	
10716/1	5	<i>Q. Kopth</i>	<i>Oswald</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	
2331/1	6	<i>Samuelson</i>	<i>J.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	
15501/2	7	<i>Earnat John</i>	<i>Earnest</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>42</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	
87614/2	8	<i>Martini</i>	<i>Umberto</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>48</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	
2025/2	9	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Kaust</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	
1721	10	<i>Englaris</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>Wiper</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	
10633/2	11	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Irma</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	
1734/2	12	<i>Kondrigan</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>Cook</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	
60033/2	13	<i>Martens</i>	<i>M. J.</i>	<i>Wassman</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>18</i>	"	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>6'1"</i>	
	14	<i>Martens</i>	<i>C. J.</i>	"	"	"	"	"						
1764	15	<i>Karpenoff</i>	<i>Murray</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>I. B. P.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>		
	16	<i>W. A. M. Elm</i>		<i>Master</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>54</i>		<i>U.S.C.</i>			
31107	17	<i>Lunn</i>	<i>W. L.</i>	<i>Ch. Mate</i>					<i>46</i>		"			
1807	18	<i>Lunn</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>2nd "</i>					<i>70</i>		"			
2227	19	<i>Pollman</i>	<i>J. B.</i>	<i>3rd "</i>					<i>23</i>		"			
10404	20	<i>Mullman</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Boon</i>					<i>38</i>		"			
8557	21	<i>Fredon</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>Stew</i>					<i>46</i>		"			
2146	22	<i>Neill</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>A. B.</i>					<i>22</i>		"			
	23	<i>M. Mannis</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>Ch. Eng</i>					<i>32</i>		"			
1489	24	<i>Lunn</i>	<i>H. H.</i>	<i>1st Cook</i>					<i>35</i>		"			
12010	25	<i>Lunn</i>	<i>Edw</i>	<i>2nd "</i>					<i>29</i>		"			
20	26	<i>Agston</i>	<i>A. C.</i>	<i>3rd "</i>					<i>38</i>		"			
15676	27	<i>Crney</i>	<i>F. F.</i>	<i>3rd Extra</i>					<i>31</i>		"			
1221	28	<i>Purson</i>	<i>Edw. H. A.</i>	<i>Cook</i>					<i>37</i>		"			
2000	29	<i>Steinkuber</i>	<i>C. H.</i>	"					<i>19</i>		"			
2020	30	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>C. P.</i>	"					<i>23</i>		"			

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
10-1100



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, IN LIST OF CREW

I, C. J. Offert, of the Brandy wine, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Chief Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brandywine, arriving at New York, Aug 20, 1919, from the port of Port Louis, Mexico 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Rate*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
16481	1	Fishburne	A.	Wiper				20		20	U.S.C.			
18561	2	Kiech	Frank	2nd Cook				18			"			
4819	3	Fox	Herbert	3rd Cook				29			"			
12880	4	Kiech	Thomas	Therman				32			"			
2417	5	Mone	James	"				33			"			
16681	6	McNeill	Roy A.	Radio				24			"			
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
\_\_\_\_\_



# WED TO AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, OR LIST OF CREW

I, Officer of the Brandywine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

2

1/3 Brandywine  
8/20/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Form 100

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *P de Satriustegui*

arrived *8/20/19*

, 191

M.,

from

184

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>ED 8/21/19 11:20 am</i>	<i>II cabin Plaza Gonzalez Bonaficia</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>call</i>	<i>Son Fede Garcia 146 E 44th St N.Y.C</i>	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>8/21/19</i>	<i>3:40 PM</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>

*meal  
ok  
M-L*

*P de Satriustegui 8/21/19*

DE SATRUSTEGUI  
AUG 20 1919



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. SATROSTEGUI, arriving at NEW YORK, August 20, 1919, from the port of Barcelona, Spain 187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Redigues	Apapicio	Amadeo	Capitan	16-4-19 Ferrol	No	31	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	160	117
2	Barret	Rovantes	Pablo	Capellan	1-7-19 Cadiz	"	"	34	"	13	13	5'0	162	13
3	Mencader	Blanco	José	Médico	17-8-18 Barcelona	"	"	39	"	13	13	5'4	145	13
4	Avila	Wallaslaw	Eustaquio	Sobrecargo	27-7-17 Bilbao	"	"	33	"	13	13	5'11	150	13
5	Silveira	Bisnert	Juan	1 <sup>o</sup> Oficial	14-7-19 Cadiz	"	"	27	"	13	13	5'4	165	13
6	Barros	Maguila				"	"	35	"	13	13	5'10	163	13
7	Bouch	Vila				"	"		"	13	13	5'8	175	13
8	Rojas	Carola				"	"		"	13	13	5'8	140	13
9	Mendez	Tate				"	"		"	13	13	5'7	140	13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

New York Aug 20, 1919

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-5813

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

186

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the Spanish S. S. S. S. SATROSTEGUI,  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Spain, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 136 Number of seamen deserted 6  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 131

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 20, 1919, consigned to  
Spanish Line; is now lying at Pier S. C. R., and is  
expected to sail Aug 25, 1919, for Havana + Spain  
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Pedro Calhate	24	Spanish	Barcelona Spain
Sergio Gomez	25	"	"
José Palma Montegudo	37	"	"
Baldomero Garcia	32	"	"
Romon Parade Perez	21	"	"

10-5813

[CONTINUED OVER.]



DE SATROSTECU. AUG 20 1978

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rodriguez	Aparicio	Amadeo	Capitan	15-4-19 Ferrol	No	31	40	M	Espanola	Espanola	5'6	130	217
2	Parrot	Bavante	Pablo	✓ Capellan	1-7-19 Cádiz	"	"	34	"	13	13	5'5	131	13
3	Morander	Pizara	José	✓ Médico	17-8-18 Barcelona	"	"	39	"	13	13	5'4	145	13
4	Avila	Wilkinstan	Eustaquio	Sobrecargo	27-7-17 Bilbao	"	"	34	"	13	13	5'11	150	13
5	Silvra	Bisguert	Juan	✓ 1º Oficial	14-7-19 Cádiz	"	"	37	"	13	13	5'11	135	13
6	Fernandez	Maguila			3-10-11	"	"	35	"	13	13	5'10	133	13
7	Bosch	Vila				"	"		"	13	13	5'6	175	13
8	Bajon	Garcia				"	"		"	13	13	5'8	140	13
9	Mendez	Yago				"	"		"	13	13	5'7	140	13
10	Villa	Mishavik												

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
*New York Aug 20, 1919*

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
New York Aug 20, 1919

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Mammel Fernandez	20	Spanish	Barcelona Spain
------------------	----	---------	-----------------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Mammal de Los Santos, 40. Specimen  
Transferred from A. D. Antonio Lopez  
placed in Hospital Aug 10<sup>th</sup> /19  
Discharged from Hospital Aug 23 /19

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Rodriguez*

Master



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. DE SATRUSTEGUI, arriving at NEW YORK, August, 1919, from the port of Barcelona, Spain 187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rodriguez	Paricio	Anadeo	Capitan	15-4-19 Ferrol	No	31	40	M	Spanola	Spanola	5'6	160	17
2	Barret	Ramirez	Pablo	Capellan	1-7-19 Cadiz	"	"	34	"	18	18	5'6	160	17
3	Moranda	Pierre	José	Médico	17-8-18 Barcelona	"	"	39	"	18	18	5'4	145	18
4	Avila	Wilkinson	Eustaquio	Sobrecargo	27-7-17 Bilbao	"	"	34	"	18	18	5'11	150	18
5	Sivora	Blauert	Juan	1 <sup>o</sup> Oficial	14-7-19 Cadiz	"	"	37	"	18	18	5'4	165	18
6	Perez	Maquie	"	"	6-8-19 11	"	"	35	"	18	18	5'6	163	18
7	Bosch	Vila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'6	165	18
8	P. Jao	Carals	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'8	140	18
9	Moranda	Yosa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'7	140	18
10	Villalta	Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'8	150	18
11	Santa	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'7	173	18
12	Santa	Tala	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'5	125	18
13	Santa	Flora	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'8	160	18
14	Moya	Vata	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'2	120	18
15	Ripoll	Portilla	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'10	160	18
16	Botella	Clara	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'6	188	18
17	Santa	Isa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'8	174	18
18	Pedraza	Clara	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'7	141	18
19	Rosa	Perez	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'3	126	18
20	Pedraza	Santa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'4	135	18
21	Benitez	Perez	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'11	158	18
22	Pedraza	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	4'11	134	18
23	Pedraza	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'4	140	18
24	Pedraza	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'6	173	18
25	Pedraza	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'4	144	18
26	Pedraza	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'7	174	18
27	Pedraza	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'7	120	18
28	Pedraza	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5	109	18
29	Pedraza	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'4	170	18
30	Pedraza	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	18	5'5	187	18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
*New York Aug 20, 1919.*  
THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
**S. S. P. DE SATRUSTEGUI.**

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. DE SATRUSTEGUI the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Detain on board ship all members of crew, who are without seamen photographic cards (Form L). When photographs are ready notify US Immigration Office (Phone 2039 Board) and cards will be issued.*

*Mila*  
*Purser*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *C. English*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

*as Inspector*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Sec. 8. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

eter

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. DE SANTIAGO, arriving at NEW YORK, August, 1919, from the port of Barcelona, Spain 187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rodriguez	Aparicio	Amadeo	Capitan	15541 10-4-19	Perrol	No	31	40	M	Espanola	5'6"	160	117
2	Parrat	Rovantes	Pablo	Capellan	44754 1-7-19	Cádiz	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	181	14
3	Morcedor	Pierre	José	Médico	44758 17-8-18	Barcelona	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	145	18
4	Arila	Wulkinshaw	Eustaquio	Sobrecargo	44758 27-7-17	Bilbao	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	130	14
5	Silveira	Piquert	Juan	1° Oficial	14-7-19	Cádiz	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	165	14
6	Fernandez	Requiesira	Arturo	2° id	15543 6-8-19	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	183	18
7	Bosch	Vila	Domingo	3° id	44757 16-4-19	Perrol	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	175	13
8	Pérez	Carla	Carlos	Agregado	22-12-18	Cádiz	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	140	18
9	Morcedor	Tegé	José	2° Marconi	31-7-19	Cádiz	"	27	"	"	"	5'17"	146	14
10	Villalba	Milavilla	Inocencio	1° id	77178 20-7-19	Barcelona	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	156	18
11	García	Palacio	Manuel	Contramaestre	44749 30-11-14	Cádiz	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	173	13
12	García	Rala	Guillermo	id	44751 30-11-14	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	135	12
13	García	Thelaz	José	id	44750 10-11-14	Montevideo	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	159	13
14	Moya	Mate	José	Carintero	44752 18-6-19	Santander	"	30	"	"	"	5'12"	130	14
15	Ripoll	Portilla	Pedro	Sereno	44762 22-11-17	Bilbao	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	130	13
16	Botella	Clement	Vicente	Marinero	44762 17-8-18	Barcelona	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	188	12
17	Santos	López	José	id	71948 17-8-19	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	134	13
18	Domínguez	García	Ramón	id	71950 20-8-18	Vigo	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	141	14
19	Raga	Fernández	Gerónimo	id	44753 15-9-17	Santander	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	136	14
20	Pereira	Santos	Leopoldo	id	71949 27-5-18	Cádiz	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	135	14
21	Benítez	Pereira	Sebastián	id	44761 24-2-19	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	150	14
22	Poubar	Hueto	Manuel	id	71954 24-2-19	"	"	41	"	"	"	4'11"	134	13
23	Corrada	Oleas	Juan	id	75740 22-3-12	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	140	13
24	Fernandez	Puero	José	id	75742 12-4-19	Perrol	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	172	13
25	García	Puero	Juan	id	75744 29-4-19	Santander	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	144	13
26	Artés	Figueras	Juan	id	75743 1-7-19	Cádiz	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	174	13
27	Sanja	Santos	Juan	id	75739 15-5-18	Barcelona	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	139	14
28	Huertas	Ruero	José	id	75738 21-12-18	Cádiz	"	34	"	"	"	5	109	18
29	Raga	Torres	Antonio	id	75738 22-12-18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	133	13
30	Santos	Ruero	José	id	75746 20-3-19	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	137	13

*W. G. Lilaas*  
Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of rules on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

P. DE SATRUSTECC

P. DE SATRUSTECC

I, First Officer, of the P. DE SATRUSTECC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919  
C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel P. DE SATROSTEGUI, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of Barcelona & Cadix

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Seres Dominguez	Perfesto	1800	75736 3	24-1-19	Parrot	No	44	M	Española	Española	5'2	112	No	
2	Laraña Perez	Ramón	✓ 18	69200	20-4-19	id	"	27	"	id	id	5'3	114	id	
3	Morales López	Tatiana	✓ Armata	56428	11-12-18	Barcelona	"	19	"	id	id	5'4	125	id	
4	García Masarriegos	Julio	✓ 18	75745 2	20-4-19	Santander	"	31	M	id	id	5'4	119	id	
5	Ibáñez	Enrique	✓ 18		21-6-19	id	"	37	"	id	id	5'7	121	id	
6	Bartana Fresneda	Jesús	✓ 18		11-6-19	id	"	22	"	id	id	5'6	150	id	
7	Rodríguez López	Epifanio	✓ 18		1-7-19	Cádiz	"	26	"	id	id	5'3	122	id	
8	Hernández Grasso	Manuel	✓ 18		9-6-19	Santander	"	19	"	id	id	5'5	148	id	
9	Morillo Romero	Francisco	18	75737 2	22-12-18	Barcelona	"	17	"	id	id	5'1	125	id	
10	Rosety Ferales	Rafael	18 Maguinista	44755 1	15-5-18	Barcelona	"	Yes	46	"	id	id	5'9	134	id
11	Alvarez Iñáñez	Luis	20 18	44746 1	15-6-19	id	"	"	47	"	id	id	5'6	160	id
12	Pabuglia Lebrón	Jesús	30 18	44747 1	2-4-19	Parrot	"	"	35	"	id	id	5'5	145	id
13	Elasvelos Aguirre	José	✓ 18		17-7-19	Cádiz	"	"	26	"	id	id	5'2	97	id
14	Grau Martorell	Antonio	50 18	56431 1	13-4-19	Cádiz	"	"	34	"	id	id	5'3	121	id
15	Brasa Melero	José	✓ Armata	71958 1	1-7-19	Cádiz	"	"	24	"	id	id	5'9	110	id
16	Cabrera Santa María	Fernán	✓ Armata	71976 3	13-2-19	Cádiz	"	"	47	"	id	id	5'7	190	id
17	Lopez Chouza	Pedro	✓ Armata	71975 3	13-11-18	Vigo	"	"	33	"	id	id	5'4	147	id
18	Alonso Maurillo	Santiago	✓ 18	71975 3	13-7-19	Barcelona	"	"	42	"	id	id	5'4	169	id
19	Pancroso Herrera	Manuel	✓ 18	71968 2	16-6-19	Santander	"	"	50	"	id	id	5'7	152	id
20	Lopez Castro	José	✓ Armata	71974 2	27-5-19	Cádiz	"	"	50	"	id	id	5'5	155	id
21	Rodríguez Ruiz	Julio	✓ 18	71967 3	22-5-19	Bilbao	"	"	45	"	id	id	5'2	193	id
22	Rodríguez González	Angel	✓ 18	71967 3	27-5-19	Cádiz	"	"	44	"	id	id	5'6	141	id
23	Malla Fernandez	Fernando	✓ 18	71973 2	21-2-19	id	"	"	58	"	id	id	5'2	130	id
24	Ollonabel Sanchez	Saturno	✓ 18	71973 2	22-4-19	Santander	"	"	48	"	id	id	5'4	139	id
25	Gomez Caballero	Manuel	✓ 18	56424 3	22-4-19	id	"	"	32	"	id	id	5'9	114	id
26	Costa Señoris	Manuel	✓ Armata	71957 2	1-4-19	Barcelona	"	"	29	"	id	id	5'4	136	id
27	Barrachina Martí	Angel	✓ 18	71957 2	20-2-19	Cádiz	"	"	38	"	id	id	5'7	154	id
28	Rojas Agudo	José	✓ 18		16-7-19	Cádiz	"	"	55	"	id	id	5'2	116	id
29	Ferales Luna	José	✓ 18		23-7-19	id	"	"	34	"	id	id	5'4	130	id
30	Santana Marias	Antonio	✓ 18		24-7-19	id	"	"	30	"	id	id	5'3	134	id

W. S. L

W. G. Lluar, Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the P. DE SATRUSTEGU, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

P. De Satrustegu  
1st Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel " P. DE SATRUSTEGUI " arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of BARCELONA & CADIZ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Naverro Fragozo	José	Regenero	23-12-18	Cádiz	No		24	M	Española	Española	5'6	160	Nil
2	Llorca Cano	Vicente	id	28-7-18	Barcelona	"		29	"	id	id	5'4	129	id
3	Vazquez Mosquera	Jesús	id	15-5-17	Gijón	"		27	"	id	id	5'8	136	id
4	Patino Monteagudo	Ramón José	id	30-3-19	Ferrol	"		37	"	id	id	5	116	id
5	Perez Camean	José	id	1-2-18	Cádiz	"		34	"	id	id	5'6	132	id
6	Sanchez Gonzalez	José	id	22-1-19	Ferrol	"		35	"	id	id	5'4	133	id
7	Gutierrez Perez	Enrique	id	10-4-12	Santander	"		26	"	id	id	5'6	132	id
8	Fernandez Nuñez	Pedro	id	12-6-19	id	"		34	"	id	id	5'5	140	id
9	Liaño Solarana	Mauricio	id	13-6-19	id	"		24	"	id	id	5'7	152	id
10	Saez Planas	Joaquín	id	18-6-19	id	"		29	"	id	id	5'6	143	id
11	Diego Menezo	José	id	16-6-19	id	"		32	"	id	id	5'1	125	id
12	Santos Noriega	Manuel	id	16-6-19	id	"		43	"	id	id	5'6	158	id
13	Castro Ligero	Manuel	id	6-6-19	Cádiz	"		38	"	id	id	5'6	127	id
14	Castro Ligero	Manuel	id	29-6-19	Cádiz	"		30	"	id	id	5'6	127	id
15	Cano Almazan	Antonio	id	4-7-19	id	"		39	"	id	id	5'5	121	id
16	Marquez Rios	José	id	6-8-19	id	"		37	"	id	id	5'6	143	id
17	Gutierrez Santander	Ramón	Palero	6-6-19	Santander	"		35	"	id	id	5'4	127	id
18	Ruiz Martinez	Francisco	id	11-12-15	Bilbao	"		31	"	id	id	5'3	141	id
19	Cortines Cortijo	Isaac	id	12-15	Cádiz	"		58	"	id	id	5'3	164	id
20	Perez Vela	Manuel	id	26-2-19	id	"		43	"	id	id	5'1	105	id
21	Farías Garcia	Ballenero	id	2-4-19	Ferrol	"		31	"	id	id	5'4	129	id
22	Saez Gutierrez	Manuel	id	24-4-19	Santander	"		34	"	id	id	5'4	192	id
23	Gomez Gomez	Manuel	id	12-6-19	id	"		51	"	id	id	5'4	139	id
24	del Pino Gonzalez	Antonio	id	12-6-19	id	"		35	"	id	id	5'4	134	id
25	Figueras Garcia	Claudio	id	13-6-19	id	"		23	"	id	id	5'5	126	id
26	Diez Toca	Miguel	id	18-6-19	id	"		34	"	id	id	5'5	147	id
27	Vega Fernandez	Elias	id	17-6-19	id	"		28	"	id	id	5'6	139	id
28	Salas Joco	Alfredo	id	17-6-19	id	"		20	"	id	id	5'7	126	id
29	Martinez Mier	Marcelino	id	2-8-19	Cádiz	"		55	"	id	id	5'6	158	id
30	Iloris Pomares	Tomas	id	6-9-19	id	"		42	"	id	id	5'7	142	id

W. S. Gileau, Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919  
C. J. English  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Special  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

190

Vessel "P. DE SATRUSTEGUI" arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 1919, from the port of BILBAO, CADIZ....

P. DE SATRUSTEGUI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cancelo Arenas	Manuel	Despachero	75718	Cádiz	No		46	M	Española	Española	5'4	147	Nil
2	Diaz Saenz	Manuel	3 <sup>o</sup> id	75713	Santander	"		37	"	id	id	5'3	132	id
3	Ardana Delgado	Juan	Cocinero	75719	Cádiz	"			"	id	id	5'4	181	id
4	Icart Jao	Antón	2 <sup>o</sup> id	75714	Barcelona	"			"	id	id	5'6	152	id
5	Aicardo Rosende	José	2 <sup>o</sup> id	75713	Cádiz	"		40	"	id	id	5'7	179	id
6	Rivero Romero	Francisco	3 <sup>o</sup> id	97006	id	"		35	"	id	id	5'3	157	id
7	Villero Garcia	Rafael	3 <sup>o</sup> id	75718	id	"		43	"	id	id	5'1	123	id
8	Sobrado Iturbe	Julia	Lyudante	75718	Santander	"		25	"	id	id	5'3	109	id
9	Santanales Ramos	Manuel	Marmiteiro	75718	Cádiz	"		27	"	id	id	5'2	116	id
10	Obregon Cano	Francisco	id	15-6-19	Santander	"		18	"	id	id	5'5	127	id
11	Fernandez Calderon	Tomás	id	75719	id	"		24	"	id	id	5'3	136	id
12	Possia Vega	Gumersindo	Paradero	97008	Ferrol	"		50	"	id	id	4'11	136	id
13	Villar Muñoz	Salvador	2 <sup>o</sup> id	50731	Santander	"		23	"	id	id	5'6	134	id
14	Neo Cristian	José	3 <sup>o</sup> id	97009	Cádiz	"		32	"	id	id	5'2	123	id
15	Fernandez Boji	Hipolito	Repartidor	75718	Ferrol	"		35	"	id	id	5'6	132	id
16	Belale Fernandez	Vicente	Carnicero	75719	id	"		29	"	id	id	5'6	145	id
17	Villalba Sainza	Antonio	Practicante	75731	Barcelona	"		29	"	id	id	5'8	139	id
18	Hernandez Larrea	Francisco	id	65643	Santander	"		43	"	id	id	5'2	152	id
19	Garcia Colmar	Ramón	Repartidor	56432	id	"		50	"	id	id	5'5	125	id
20	Tirado Camacho	Teresa	Enfermera	75715	Cádiz	"		42	F	id	id	5'3	130	id
21	Gonzalez Rivera	Francisco	Enfermero	69187	Santander	"		39	M	id	id	5'2	139	id
22	Cruz Toca	Maria	Camarera	15546	id	"		50	F	id	id	5'2	164	id
23	Pobre Dunblai	Francisco	Camarero	76470	Barcelona	"		40	M	id	id	5'6	123	id
24	Morea Buñuelos	José	id	75719	id	"		45	"	id	id	5'3	101	id
25	Barquin Moreno	Miguel	id	56425	Cádiz	"		39	"	id	id	5'5	145	id
26	Gomez Lopez	Antonio	id	44765	id	"		40	"	id	id	5'4	129	id
27	Fernandez Rodriguez	José	id	75715	Barcelona	"		50	"	id	id	5'1	123	id
28	Gonzalez Torres	Romaldo	id	75730	Ferrol	"		23	"	id	id	5'8	125	id
29	Fernandez Pelagria	José Maria	id	65644	Barcelona	"		30	"	id	id	5'6	150	id
30	Gallego Martinez	Isaías	id	697007	Ferrol	"		55	"	id	id	5'3	139	id

W. S. Guleau, Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the P. DE SATRUSTECUI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919  
C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "P. DE SATRUITEGUI" arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 1919, from the port of BARCELONA & CADIZ

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gimenez Gimenez	Manuel	Camarero	75732 28-5-17	2 Santander	No		25	M	Española	Española	5'6	145	nil
2	Borda Simón	Aurelio	id	56447 28-5-17	2 Barcelona	"		39	"	id	id	5'6	143	id
3	Gonzalez Beltrán	José	id	75734 28-5-17	2 id	"		30	"	id	id	5'6	115	id
4	Macias Morales	Bartolome	id	75717 28-5-17	2 Cádiz	"		30	"	id	id	5'6	132	id
5	Dias Sal	Domingo	id	65641 28-5-17	2 id	"		29	"	id	id	5'6	121	id
6	Rodriguez Sanchez	Francisco	id	75716 28-5-17	2 Barcelona	"		32	"	id	id	5'7	136	id
7	Fernandez Arnaiz	José	id	75703 28-5-17	2 Ferrol	"		28	"	id	id	5'5	132	id
8	Gomez Martin	Sergio	id	44744 28-5-17	2 Santander	"		24	"	id	id	5'3	132	id
9	Alba Viadero	Luis	id	46872 28-5-17	2 id	"		25	"	id	id	5'4	105	id
10	Acuaviva Haro	Andres	id	71273 28-5-17	2 New York	"		28	"	id	id	5'8	139	id
11	Vallo Martinez	Miguel	id	16-6-19	2 Santander	"		24	"	id	id	5'7	134	id
12	Fernandez Quijano	Manuel	id	099005 16-6-19	2 id	"		29	"	id	id	5'4	136	id
13	Sanchez Fernandez	J. Antonio	id	71915 28-4-19	2 id	"		30	"	id	id	5'5	119	id
14	Callealta Spano	Pedro	id	18-7-19	2 Cádiz	"		25	"	id	id	5'3	116	id
15	Garcia Vazquez	Maximo	Barbero	65642 14-9-19	2 Gijón	"		42	"	id	id	5'6	154	id
16	Centeno Massa	Adolfo	Camarero	77004 17-9-19	2 Cádiz	"		32	"	id	id	5'4	169	id
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. J. Shear } Inspectors

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. De Satrustegui, of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

(5)

P. De Satrustegui

8/20/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

192

S. S. P. De Sotrustique *Spanish* arrived August 20, 1917, M., from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST GROUP, No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
					DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OPTIM.	PREPARED.	DISPOSED.
16 of 1	Lander Beng Jonina	1452	Und 16	St. Laar	8/21	113	2	8/22	7	8/22	7	8/22	7	8/22	7	8/22	7	8/22	7	8/22	7
1 m	Fernandez Chapie, Rafael																				

Aug 1  
64 mch  
57  
20

P. De Sotrustique



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jose Mercader Fierro, Surgeon of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

*Jose Mercader Fierro*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919

at New York City

*C. F. English*

*Immigration Officer*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. P. DE ŞATRUSTEGUI

## Passengers sailing from

BARCELONA

L AGOSTO 1919 1919

Passengers sailing from BARCELONA													1 AGOSTO 1919		1910			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Coma Capdevila	Rosendo	35	✓ M	✓	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Philippines	Islas	Manila	Wife Basilisa Roca, Mendez Nufiez St. 12 Barcelona.	Califor- nia	San Fran- cisco
2	TRANSIT	Male	George	27	✓ M	✓	do	do	French, In- glish, Spanish	do	France	France	France	Sant Laurent	His mother Margarita Marle de la Salanque. Boulevard de la Marine in Sant Lurent de la Salanque	Canada	Edmonton	
3	TRANSIT	Male	Margarita	27	✓ F	✓	Homewife	do	do	do	do	English	do	do	do	do	do	
4	UNDER 16	Male	Georgine	3	✓ F	✓	-	no	do	no	do	French	do	do	do	do	do	
5	TRANSIT	✓	Casas Manuel	Manuel	32	✓ M	✓	Professor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Spain	Salamanda	Salesianos Father's college	Mexico	Mexico
6	✓	P-411 91947-1-28-41 Massó Claramunt	Felix	29	✓ M	✓	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	E.S.A.	N-York	Brother Jaime, La Iglesia St. 4. Sabadell.	N.Y	N.York	

C. English } Inspectors  
W. G. Lucas }

32

C.F. English } Inspectors  
W. S. G. Lewis }

Total passengers	• • • • •
U. S. citizens	• • • • •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the [redacted] [redacted]  
other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-93

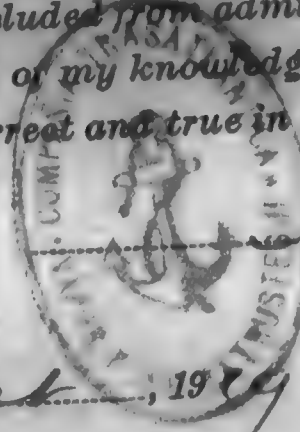






# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anadeo Rodriguez, Master, of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Rodriguez  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1914  
at New York N.Y.  
C. English  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jose Mercader Fierro, Surgeon of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919

at New York N.Y.

C. F. English  
Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List ..... 1

1  
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. P. DE SATRUSTEGUI

## Passengers sailing from

VALENCIA

2 Agosto 1919, 191

S. S. P. DE SATRUS REGUI																				Passengers sailing from			
2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		5		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).				Write.	Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.						
✓		Vives Capó	Mariana	57	✓	F	S	Nun	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A.	N.York	Convent, Cuarta St. Huerto de San Jose. in Valencia Spain	N.Yor	N York	NON IMMIGRANT				
✓		Bayarri Mari	Maria	34	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Valencia	do do do	do	do					
✓		Aparici Rodrigo	Rosario	26	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do					
✓		Pau Rodriguez	Isabel	21	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do					
✓		Maba Mena	Cecilia	25	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	Mexican	Mexican	do	do	do do do	do	do					
✓		Garcia Galicia	Maria	34	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do					
Ch. English } Inspectors W. Jelani }																							

53

C. English } Inspectors  
W. Jellett }



Total passengers . . . . . 22,000,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

196

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Agosto 1919

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien is in the United States.	Length of time alien has been in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity.	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity.			Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity.	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization, or is engaged in any professional activity.			Whether alien is a member of a business organization, or is engaged in any business activity.	Whether alien is a member of a public organization, or is engaged in any public activity.
1	Yes	The community	Yes	3 years 1916-1919 N.York	Day Nursery of St. Joseph 140 E. 27 St. N.York	Yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown dark dark	nil	Spain	Alicante	
2	do	do	do	no	do do do do	do	5 do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do do do	do	do	Almacera	
3	do	do	do	no	do do do do	do	5 do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	do do do	do	do	Beniopa	
4	do	do	do	no	do do do do	do	4 do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	do do do	do	Englanh	Gibraltar	
5	do	do	do	no	do do do do	do	10 do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do do do	do	Mexico	Guadalajara	
6	do	do	do	no	do do do do	do	6 do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	do do do	do	do	Puebla de los Angeles	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amadeo Rodriguez Master, of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Rodriguez  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919  
at New York, N.Y.  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

I, Jose Mercader Fierro, Surgeon of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919  
at New York N.Y.  
C. English  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. P. DE SATRUSTEGUI

### Passengers sailing from

CALPZ

6 Agosto 1919, 191

[illegible]

Ch English } Inspectors  
W. G. L. }  
W. G. L. }

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

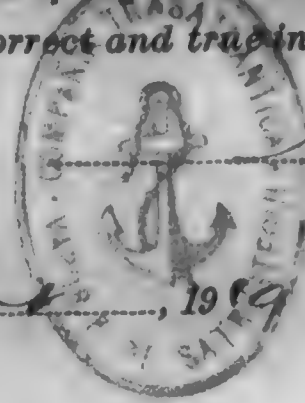






# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amadeo Rodriguez, Master, of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Amadeo Rodriguez  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1914  
at New York N.Y.

C. English  
Immigration Officer.

14-21

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

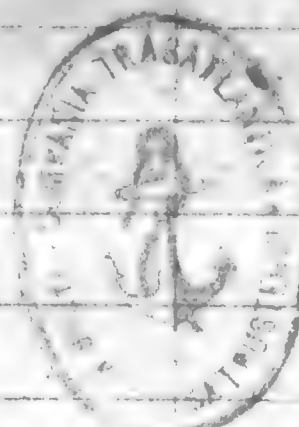
# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

3. 8. P. DE SATRUSTEGUI sailing from BARCELONA, 1 Agosto, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 199, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE. Yes. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Turley	AMOS	57	M	M	April 3, 1862 Jersey City N. York	#606 Madrid Spain. C. & P.	65 Paterson Sr. Jersey City N. York
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								



New-York Agosto 1919

Master

*W. J. Glavin* } Inspectors.

*M. Rodriguez*

1 at.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

200

I, Jose Mercader Fierro, Surgeon of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la Facultad de Medicina de Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Jose Mercader Fierro*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919

at New York NY

*C. F. English*  
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Agosto 1919 191

201

ALIEN	1	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1916 N.York. Imperial Hotel	Yes 5 months no no none no	no no	good no	5	6	brown	dark	dark	nil	U.S.A.	Ray West Fla
ALIEN	2	do do	do No ----- W.H. Mahoney 233 Broadway	do 3 do	no ne no ne no	no ne do no	5	2	do	do	do	nil	Spain	Madrid
ALIEN	3	do do	do No ----- do do do do	do 3 do	no no no ne no	no ne do no	5	2	do	do	do	nil	do	do
	4	do do	do Yes 1906 N.York His husband Amalie Fernandes Lee Iash Studios. 42 St. NYC.	do 6 years	no no no no no	no ne do no	5		fair	fair	blue	nil	do	do
	5	do His father	do do 4 years 1904-1906 His grand father Amalie Fernandes Lee Iash Studios St. 42	do 6 do	no no ne no no	no ne do no	4	9	brown	dark	dark	nil	do	do

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Billed  
8-28-19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(3)

202

I, Jose Mercader Fierro, Surgeon of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Jose Mercader Fierro*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919  
at New York City

*C. English*

*Immigration Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*P. de Satrustegui, S. S.*

*Aug. 28/19*

*Arr Aug. 20/19*

U.S. Citizens	Foreign Born	Total	U.S. Citizens	Foreign Born	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	10	13	23
2nd Cabin	8	8	12	20	28
3rd Cabin	2	2	1	3	3
Stowage	1	1	1	1	2
TOTAL	13	13	24	37	61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Races	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 9	1	10
2nd Cabin 13		13
3rd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total 22	1	23



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amadeo Rodriguez, Master, of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Amadeo Rodriguez*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919

at New York, N.Y.

*C. English*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jose Mercader Fierro, Surgeon of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la Facultad de Medicina de Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1914.

at New York NY

C. F. English

Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

**New York**

Agosto

~~1919~~, 191

201

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amadeo Rodriguez, Master, of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Amadeo Rodriguez*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1914.

at New York, N.Y.

*C. English*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Billed  
8-28-19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(3)

202

I, Jose Mercader Fierro, Surgeon of the P. DE SATRUSTEGUI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Jose Mercader Fierro*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919, at New York N.Y.

*C. English*

*Immigration Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*P. de Satrustegui, S. S.*

*Aug. 28/19*

*arr. Aug. 20/19*

	1	2	3	4	5
1st Cabin					
2nd Cabin					
Stowage					
TOTAL					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aves	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	1	10
2nd Cabin	13		13
Stowage			
Total	22	1	23

*[Handwritten signature]*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ..... 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

P. DE SATRUSTEGUI

## Passengers sailing from

BARCELONA

1 Agosto 1919

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1	TRANSIT	Azula Gomez	Juan	53	M	M	Mechant	yes	English & Spanish	yes	Colombia	American	Peru	Lima	Friend A.G. Gunnison, Valencia St. 318 Barcelona Spain	Lima	Lima	NON IM							
2		Fontanills	Maristain Francisco	35	M	M	do	yes	English & Spanish	do	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A.	Houston, Texas	Wife Rosa Pages, Consejo de Ciento St. 389 Barcelona	Texas	Houston	NON IM							
3	TRANSIT	Mariscal Chaves	Emiliano	33	M	M	do	yes	Spanish	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona	Brother Francisco, Aldea Cen-tera, Caceres	N.Y.	do	NON IM							
4		Gagarine	Maria	44	F	W	-	yes	English & Spanish	do	Russian	Russian	do	do	Her own home Aragon St. 254 Barcelona.	do	do	NON IM							
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

C. English

Inspector

57



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6241  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 14 1943  
Date

Charles Feunig  
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943  
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6241  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 14 1943  
Date

Chas. J. Feagin  
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943  
Date

Wm. J. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

No. 1  
List 1  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of 191

202

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes - Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after passing through the immigration service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or elsewhere, or institution, or in care and treatment of the insane, or reported by family? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

whether alien had been previously deported within one year, of the Government of the United States or of any



[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**



[CONTINUED OVER]



## Sheet No.

**Required up**

Vessel ~~A~~

ites in \_\_\_\_\_ called the EDGEHILL  
 port of the \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert name of vessel.)

## ring such aliens

209

-208-

11-1400

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Tattoo on both arms  
Tattoo on both arms  
Tattoo on right arm  
Tattoo on right arm  
Tattoo on both arms  
Scar on left wrist  
None  
None

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Edgemoor the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

SEC. 36. That upon any foreign port or place, consignee, or master or officer in charge of the all aliens employed on tively hold in the s respectively shipped o and discharged in the of such information a prescribe; and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, in which any such alien description of such alien lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty of deliver to such immigration of all alien em time of the arrival b her departure, and be paid off and discharged or landed; and in case or master so to deliver and departing, respect landing, such owner by the Secretary of customs district in w \$10 for each alien c or a true report is n shall be granted clear of the liability to the fine is imposed, whi remitted or refunded prior to the determin sufficient to cover su

204

*Phlegm* *Broadway* *New York City*  
*Room 201 Barge St.*

Acknowledged by  
Walter S. Milnor  
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 208  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N. Y.  
Sep. 15, 1919  
Edgehill  
 S. S.

I, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
essel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted .....

Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

31 Total crew this date 43

port Aug. 20, 1917, consigned to  
C. is now lying at Per 7 Bush, and is  
1917, for Pineau, Greece

First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.
No.	

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION AND  
NATURALIZATIONThe United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required by

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP  
of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON  
whereof CAPTAIN J. R. S. MILNOR isites in called the EDGEHILL  
port of the GENOA, ITALY

iving such aliens

208  
209

No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACI	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Physical marks or peculiarities
							HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	
							Feet. In.				
1	J. HANSEN	NEW YORK N. Y.	CH. MATE	NORWAY	U. S.	36	5 10	LIGHT	LIGHT		Tattoo on both arms
2	H. M. HINES	" " " "	2nd MATE	UNITED STATES	"	27	5 7	DARK	DARK		Tattoo on both arms
3	M. L. JORDAN	" " " "	3rd MATE	"	"	34	6 --	FAIR	BROWN		Tattoo on right arm
4	WM. G. GLENN	" " " "	SUPERCARGO	"	"	27	6 1/2	RUDDY	BROWN		Tattoo on right arm
5	LARRY CROWLEY	" " " "	BOATSWAIN	"	"	40	5 7	DARK	DARK		Tattoo on both arms
6	CHAS. PALUDAN	" " " "	CARPENTER	DENMARK	"	37	5 5	LIGHT	LIGHT		Tattoo on both arms
7	V. J. VUGATOVICH	" " " "	A. B.	SERBIA	"	34	5 7	DARK	DARK		Scar on left wrist
8	H. SIMONSON	" " " "	A. B.	UNITED STATES	"	19	5 7	LIGHT	LIGHT		None
9	E. W. NORMAN	" " " "	A. B.	SWEDEN	"	19	6 --	DARK	DARK		None
10	E. JOHANSON	" " " "	A. B.	DENMARK	"	21	5 11	LIGHT	LIGHT		
11	F. H. CZARNETZKY	" " " "	A. B.	UNITED STATES	"	25	5 5	"	"		
	Chas. Hanson	" " " "	"	Norway	"	25	6 --	Fair	Brown		

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

## EXTRACT FROM

SEC. 36. That any foreign port of call, consignee, or master, or officer in charge, of any vessel, who knowingly or negligently holds in the possession of such vessel, or on board of such vessel, any alien who is not lawfully admitted to the United States, or who is not lawfully admitted to the United States for the purpose of entering the United States, or who is not lawfully admitted to the United States for the purpose of entering the United States, or who is not lawfully admitted to the United States for the purpose of entering the United States, shall be fined not more than \$10,000, or imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TO DEPARTURE.DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 208  
NAVIGATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.  
Sept. 15, 1919  
S. S. Edgehill

I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
31 Total crew this date 43

port Aug. 20, 1919, consigned to  
Co. is now lying at Pier 7, Bush, and is  
1919, for Pireaus, Greece  
First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]











## The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION (REV.)

Required u

Vessel *X*

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

of *SEATTLE, WASHINGTON*whereof *CAPTAIN* *SR. S. MILLER* isates in, called the *EDGEHILL*ort of th *GENOA, ITALY*

208

11-1408

Sheet No.

ving such aliens

209

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

NAME OF SEAMAN.

RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS  
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACI

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

Age.

HEIGHT.

Feet. In.

COMPLEXION.

HAIR.

EYES.

Fam

J. HANSEN

H. M. HINES

M. L. JORDAN

WM. G. GLENN

LARRY CROWLEY

CHAS. PALUDAN

V. J. VUCANOVICH

H. SIMONSON

M. W. NORMAN

E. JOHANSON

F. H. CZARNETZKY

NEW YORK N. Y.

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

R. Nund 21 U.S. Seattle, Apr. 13 '19  
 J. Caglefeld 24 " " " "  
 J. Butler 21 " " " "  
 A. Marting 22 " " " "  
 J. Boland 27 " " " "  
 E. A. Hansen 21 " " " "  
 H. Hierachin 20 " " " "  
 W. Huntley 34 " " " "  
 R. Vega 30 " " " "  
 A. Thaczyt 20 " " " "

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

C. Donohue 18 U.S. T. Maguire 18 U.S.  
 M. Passman 38 " B. H. Allison 18 "  
 A. Upman 29 Russian R. J. Reagan 23 "  
 K. Lindstrom 28 Sweden M. Bennett 23 Ireland  
 C. Kristensen 29 Denmark K. W. Winn 24 U.S.  
 A. M. Beck 32 U.S. Geo. Larsen 27 Norway  
 V. A. Nilsson 37 Sweden J. Simonson 21 U.S.  
 A. Aluegros 31 " A. Sordalo 22 Austria  
 V. V. V. V. 34 Serbia Carl Erik 27 Sweden  
 W. Scott 20 U.S. O. Lund 27 Norway

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. T. Burkhart







EDGEHILL

Form 890  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel *EDGEHILL*

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1 *Johansen*  
2 *Vigornio*  
3 *Norman*  
4 *Wilson*  
5 *Nielson*  
6 *Martinez*  
7 *Vega*  
8 *Delgny*  
9 *Thacz*  
10  
11

Form 710 A

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP

of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON (Insert rig.)

whereof CAPTAIN *DR. S. MILLER* isimmigrant called the *EDGEHILL*  
of the U. S. GENOA, ITALY, (Insert name of vessel.)

208

such aliens

209

(13)

NAME OF SEAMAN.

RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS  
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

Age

HEIGHT  
Feet. In.

COMPLEXION

HAIR

EYES

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

*J. HANSEN* *4/4/11* ✓ 1 NEW YORK N. Y. CH. MATE  
*H. M. HINES* *188A* ✓ 2 " " " " 2nd MATE  
*M. L. JORDAN* *301* ✓ 3 " " " " 3rd MATE  
*WM. G. GLENN* *4/9* ✓ 4 " " " " SUPERCARGO  
*LARRY CROWLEY* *330* ✓ 5 " " " " BOATSWAIN  
*CHAS. PALUDAN* *16* ✓ 6 " " " " CARPENTER  
*V. J. VUGANOVICH* *17* ✓ 7 " " " " A. B.  
*H. SIMONSON* *18* ✓ 8 " " " " A. B.  
*R. W. NORMAN* *19* ✓ 9 " " " " A. B.  
*E. JOHANSON* *10* ✓ 10 " " " " A. B.  
*F. H. CZARNETZKY* *11* ✓ 11 " " " " A. B.  
*Chas. Hanson* *12* ✓ 12 " " " " A. B.

NORWAY  
UNITED STATES  
"  
"  
"  
DENMARK  
SERVIA  
UNITED STATES  
SWEDEN  
DENMARK  
UNITED STATES  
Norway

25.6 - Fair Brown

Two both arms  
Two both arms  
Two on right arm  
Two on right arm  
Two on both arms  
in on left wrist  
None  
None

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>M. L. Jordan</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>April 23, 1919 Seattle</i>
<i>L. Aldrich</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>April 23, 1919 Seattle</i>
<i>Chas. Paludan</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>H. Simonson</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>E. H. Norman</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. E. Johansen</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. G. Garmy</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Russ.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>A. L. Mordy</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. P. Milner</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. Elkins</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>W. J. Wilson</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>C. Jones</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>R. Merges</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>A. Deluzze</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>C. Rosdick</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>W. Hales</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>L. Eldridge</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>W. Smith</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>W. E. Miller</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>A. Zapp</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>A. J. Guter</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Russ.</i>
<i>E. Garton</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>P. Rand</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
<i>A. Parente</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>M. Mosquera</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>Y. Malabon</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>R. MacAdams</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Am.</i>
<i>W. Howard</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Chas. Garton</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>W. Tanton</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>J. Paul</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>W. Bualby</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			
<i>C. Basely</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

*F. T. Burkhardt*

Master.

[OVER.]



## CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Art. 36, Customs Regulations of 1913

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel *EDGEHILL*

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP

of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

whereof CAPTAIN *W. S. MILNOR* isof the U. S. called the *EDGEHILL*

GENOA, ITALY

208

such aliens

209

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

NAME OF SEAMAN.

RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS  
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACI.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF—

Age.

HEIGHT.

COMPLEXION.

HAIR.

EYES.

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

No. on list	Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACI.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	Age.	HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johans	J. HANSEN	NEW YORK N. Y.	CH. MATE	NORWAY	U. S.	36	5 10	LIGHT	LIGHT		to on both arms
2	Vignovic	H. M. HINES	" " " "	2nd MATE	UNITED STATES	"	27	5 7	DARK	DARK		to on both arms
3	Norman	M. L. JORDAN	" " " "	3rd MATE	"	"	34	6 --	FAIR	BROWN		to on right arm
4	Wilson	WM. G. GLENN	" " " "	SUPERCARGO	"	"	27	6 1/2	RUDDY	BROWN		to on right arm
5	Nielson	LARRY CROWLEY	" " " "	BOATSWAIN	"	"	40	5 7	DARK	DARK		to on both arms
6	Martinez	CHAS. PALUDAN	" " " "	CARPENTER	DENMARK	"	37	5 5	LIGHT	LIGHT		to on left wrist
7	Vega	V. J. VUGATOVICH	" " " "	A. B.	SERBIA	"	34	5 7	DARK	DARK		None
8	Delgn	H. SIMONSON	" " " "	A. B.	UNITED STATES	"	19	5 7	LIGHT	LIGHT		None
9	Thacz	E. W. NORMAN	" " " "	A. B.	SWEDEN	"	19	6 --	DARK	DARK		
10		E. JOHANSON	" " " "	A. B.	DENMARK	"	21	5 11	LIGHT	LIGHT		
11		F. H. CZARNETZKY	" " " "	A. B.	UNITED STATES	"	25	5 5	"	"		
12		CHAS. HANSON	" " " "	"	Norway	"	25	6 --	Fair	Brown		
13		J. P. MILNOR	" " " "	O. S.	UNITED STATES	"	14	5 6	DARK	DARK		
14		A. L. NORDBY	" " " "	O. S.	"	"	20	6 1	LIGHT	LIGHT		
15		I. C. ALBERTSON	" " " "	O. S.	"	"	20	6 --	"	"		
16		W. S. RUSCONI	" " " "	O. S.	"	"	19	5 10	RUDDY	BROWN		
17		D. V. MILLARD	" " " "	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	25	5 8 1/2	LIGHT	"		
18			" " " "									
19		H. U. BELL	" " " "	CH. ENGR.	ENGLAND	"	56	5 7	LIGHT	LIGHT		
20		JOHN ELKINS	" " " "	1st. ASS'T	UNITED STATES	"	28	6 2	"	"		
21		OMER M. WISDOM	" " " "	2nd. ASS'T	"	"	31	6 --	MEDIUM	DARK		
22		A. L. EDWARDS	" " " "	3rd. ASS'T	"	"	29	5 7	DARK	"		
23		W. S. WILSON	" " " "	DECK ENGR.	SCOTLAND	"	41	5 7	LIGHT	LIGHT		
24		C. C. JONES	" " " "	OILER	UNITED STATES	"	35	5 11 1/2	FAIR	BROWN		
25		ALFRED NIELSON	" " " "	"	DENMARK	FIRST PAPERS 33	5 6	LIGHT	LIGHT			
26		WM. H. WILLIAMS	" " " "	"	UNITED STATES	U. S.	19	5 7	"	"		
27		R. MARGEY	" " " "	FIREMAN	IRELAND	"	35	5 8	DARK	DARK		
28		EARL D. BOSTICK	" " " "	"	UNITED STATES	"	19	6 --	"	"		
29		WILLIAM HALE	" " " "	"	"	"	26	5 8	FAIR	BROWN		
30		A. M. BELGUZZO	" " " "	WIPER	ITALY	"	27	5 6	DARK	DARK		
31		LEWIS F. BLURIDGE	" " " "	"	UNITED STATES	"	20	5 5	DARK	BROWN		
32		RICHARD L. HURD	" " " "	"	"	"	21	5 6	FAIR	LIGHT		
33			" " " "									
34			" " " "									
35			" " " "									
36		I. HUTLEY	" " " "	CH. STEW'D.	UNITED STATES	"	35	5 7	DARK	DARK		
37		ALF. KAGZK	" " " "	CH. COOK	POLAND	"	28	5 8	LIGHT	LIGHT		
38		C. SANDRADE	" " " "	2nd COOK	PORTUGAL	"	22	5 7	DARK	DARK		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

EDGEHILL

AUG 2 1918

11218  
044  
3099  
1264  
98362-2  
4098  
1134  
1091  
813



EDGEHILL

AUG 2 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		
						HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.
						Feet. In.		Color.
Required under								
Vessel								
(1)								
No. on list								
1	Johan	Jose Baltros	New York	Porto Rica	35	5 8	Dark	Dark
2	Virginia	Surabaya	Indo	Indo	24	5 10	Light	Light
3	Norma	Amoroso	James M. West	Indo	23	5 10	Light	Light
4	Wilson	Amoroso	James M. West	Indo	23	5 10	Light	Light
5	Nelson	Amoroso	James M. West	Indo	23	5 10	Light	Light
6	Martin	Amoroso	James M. West	Indo	23	5 10	Light	Light
7	Vega	Brown	Charles	Indo	24	5 10	Light	Light
8	Delgo	Bestwick	Frank	Indo	24	5 10	Light	Light
9	Thos	Bestwick	Frank	Indo	24	5 10	Light	Light
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet No. 209

ving such aliens

Italy

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Tattoo on both arms

Tattoo on both arms

Tattoo on right arm

Tattoo on right arm

Tattoo on both arms

Scar on left wrist

None

None

Edward W Burke  
Inspector

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

and nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Custom-House,

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_

11-1408

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. "Edgehill"*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 21<sup>st</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Genoa, Italy*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johanson	✓ John Emil Able Seaman	Apr 24, 19 Seattle, Wash.	Paid off	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	170	Tattoo on both arms
2	Voginovich	✓ Vasil Javals Able Seaman	Apr. 24, 19 Seattle, Wash.	Paid off	Yes	34	Male	Servian	Servian	5-7	160	Tattoo on both arms
3	Norman	✓ Edwin Williams Able Seaman	Apr. 24, 19 Seattle, Wash.	Paid off	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	6-	190	Tattoo on right arm
4	Wilson	✓ William Smith Deck Engineer	Apr 24, 19 Seattle, Wash.	Paid off	Yes	41	Male	Scotch	Scotch	5-7 1/2	155	Tattoo on right arm
5	Nielson	✓ Alfred Ciler	Apr 24, 19 Seattle, Wash.	Paid off	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	180	Tattoo on both arms
6	Martinez	✓ Antonio Callegman	June 14, 19 New York, N.Y.	Paid off	Fairly well	20	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	Scar on left wrist
7	Vega	✓ Rafael	Second Cook June 14, 19 New York, N.Y.	Paid off	No	26	Male	Mexican	Mexican	5-	135	None
8	Delguizzo	✓ Angelo M. Wiper	Apr 24, 19 Seattle, Wash.	Paid off	Yes	27	Male	Italian	Italian	5-6	170	None
9	Placzek	✓ Alex Cook	" " "	"	"	28	"	Polish	Polish	5-8 1/2	"	"

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES

AT GENOA, ITALY

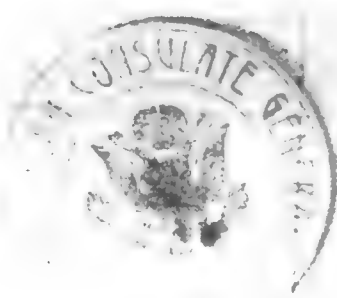
Seen *July 19/19* No. *100*

Vessel *S.S. "Edgehill"*

*Walter S. Milnor*

Vice Consul of the United States of America

*Walter S. Milnor*  
Master



JUL 19 1919

Line

Owners *U.S. Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corp.* \* See list of races on back hereof.

Local Agents *W. R. Grace and Co. 7 Kanawha St. New York* NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter S. Milnor, Master, of the U.S. Ss "Edgehill", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1919.  
Chas. W. Clark  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Walter S. Milnor  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Ss Edgehill

8/20/19

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

FORM 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MASTER

## EMPLOYEES

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Gullfoss

arriving at New-York

August 20<sup>th</sup>

1919

from the port of

Reykjavik

211

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
<u>2421</u>	<u>Pjetursson</u>	<u>Sigurdur</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>I-4-1915</u>	<u>Copenhagen</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>Scandi-</u>	<u>Iceland.</u>	<u>5,10 215</u>
<u>2423</u>	<u>Jonassen</u>	<u>Asgeir</u>	<u>1 Mate</u>	<u>6-22-18</u>	<u>Reykjavik</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>2437</u>	<u>Gielasen</u>	<u>Pjetur</u>	<u>2 Mate</u>	<u>7-22-19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5,9 165</u>
<u>2429</u>	<u>Sigurdsson</u>	<u>Haraldur</u>	<u>1 Engineer</u>	<u>1-1-19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5,8 143</u>
<u>2426</u>	<u>Jensen</u>	<u>Hallgrimer</u>	<u>2 Engineer</u>	<u>1-1-19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5,11 180</u>
<u>57788</u>	<u>Gudmundsson</u>	<u>Gudbjartur</u>	<u>3 Engineer</u>	<u>4-10-19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5,7 140</u>
<u>2427</u>	<u>Johansen</u>	<u>Theoder</u>	<u>Stewart</u>	<u>8-16-18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5,7 154</u>
<u>55715</u>	<u>Pjetursson</u>	<u>Jen Axel</u>	<u>Boatswain</u>	<u>2-18-19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5,9 140</u>
<u>2426</u>	<u>Petersen Baad</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>Operator</u>	<u>4-10-19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5,5 140</u>
<u>10</u>	<u>Vigfusson</u>	<u>On</u>	<u>Sailor</u>	<u>2-18-1</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>5,7</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>"</u>

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

210

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

PORT OF New York

29 of august, 1919.

I, master of the Teelandia, S. S. Gullfoss, from port of Reykjavik, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 20 of august, 1919, consigned to Bernard Thorsen & Co; is now lying at pool of 29th Brooklyn, and is expected to sail no day, 1919, for Reykjavik Iceland via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1018

[CONTINUED OVER.]



**EMPLOYER**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## 5 MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 8/8 Gullfoss

arriving at ..... New-York

August 20<sup>th</sup>

, from the port of

Reykjavik 211

New-York, August 28 <sup>th</sup> , 1919, from the port of Reykjavik													211	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
2421	1	Pjetursson	Sigurdur	✓ Master	I-4-1915 Copenhagen	No	Yes	39	m	Scandi- navian	Island.	5,10	215	
2423	2	Jonassen	Angeir	✓ 1 Mate	6-22-18 Reykjavik	"	"	34	"	"	"			
2427	3	Gislason	Pjetur	✓ 2 Mate	7-22-19	"	"	26	"	"	"		5,9	165
2429	4	Sigurdsson	Haraldur	✓ 1 Engineer	1-1-19	"	"	35	"	"	"		5,8	143
2428	5	Jensen	Hallgrímur Theodor	✓ 2 Engineer	1-1-19	"	"	28	"	"	"		5,11	180
57788	6	Gudmundsson	Gudbjartur	✓ 3 Engineer	4-10-19	"	"	"	"	"	"		5,7	140
2427	7	Johnsen	Theodor	✓ Stewart	8-16-18	"	"	"	"	"	"		5,7	154
55715	8	Pjetursson	Jen Axel	✓ Boatswain	2-18-19	"	"	20	"	"	"		5,9	140
2426	9	Petersen Baad	Charles	✓ Operator	4-10-19	"	"	24	"	"	"		5,5	140
5777	10	Vigfusson	Ola Sigurðsson	✓							Danish	5,7	130	
								26				110	5,9	160

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

*H. G. Petursson* Mast

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[over.]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MASTER

## EMPLOYEE

## 5 MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 211

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Gullfoss, arriving at New-York, August 20<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Reykjavik

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pjeturesen Sigurdur	Master	1-4-1915 Copenhagen	No	Yes	39	m	Scandi- navian	Iceland.	5,10	215	
2	Jenassen Asgeir	1 Mate	6-22-18 Reykjavik	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Gielasen Pjetur	2 Mate	7-22-19	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5,9	163
4	Sigurdassen Haraldur	1 Engineer	1-1-19	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5,8	143
5	Jensen Hallgrimer Theoder	2 Engineer	1-1-19	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	5,11	180
6	Gudmundson Gudbjartur	3 Engineer	4-10-19	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	5,7	140
7	Jehnssen Theoder	Stewart	8-16-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5,7	154
8	Pjeturesen Jen Axel	Boatswain	2-18-19	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	5,9	140
9	Petersen Baad Charles	Opofater	4-10-19	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	5,5	140
10	Vigfusson Ole Sigurjan	Sailor	2-18-19	"	"	26	"	"	Danish	5,7	130	
11	Olafsson Haraldur	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Icelandic	5,9	160	
12	Binarsson Bjarni	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,7	150	
13	Helgasen Therarin	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,8	155	
14	Gudjonsson Gudmundur	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,10	160	
15	Therthinsen Magnus	"	8-7-19	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,6	160	
16	Gudmundsen Oddur	Fireman	2-18-19	"	"	48	"	"	"	5,3	140	
17	Jensen Valdemar Jen	"	8-8-19	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,4	130	
18	Gudbjornsen Gudjon	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,4	160	
19	Gudjonsson Kristjan	"	2-18-19	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,4	160	
20	Alexandersen Jen	"	4-10-19	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,5	130	
21	Arvedsen Alex	1 Class Waiter	7-22-19	"	"	19	"	"	"	5,5	154	
22	Hannesson Hannes	"	8-8-19	"	"	27	"	"	Danish	5,2	128	
23	Jensen August	Messeroomboy	7-8-19	"	"	14	"	"	Icelandic	5,2	100	
24	Johannsdottir Augusta	Stewardess	8-8-19	"	"	16	"	"	"	5,0	115	
25	Mauritassen Alma Benedikta	"	22-7-19	"	"	26	"	"	"	4,11	120	
26	Fridthinnsson Gunnar	Caperboy	8-8-19	"	"	32	"	"	Swede	5,0	115	
27	Petersen Jorgen Chr.	1 Cook	3-14-19	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,1	130	
28	Bedvarsson Pall V. O.	2 Cook	4-10-19	"	"	39	"	"	Danish	5,6	230	
29				"	"	18	"	"	Icelandic	5,2	110	
30												

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gulefoss, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

H. Peterson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

1

Immigrant Inspector.

J. S. Gullfoss

8/20/19

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## No. 1

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GULLFOSS"

Passengers sailing from REYKJAVIK, ICELAND

10TH AUGUST....., 1919

Passed by Comm. Rep.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A.

AUGUST 20, 1919.

213

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to landing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States or any other country, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States or any other country, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States or any other country.	Whether alien is a polygamist.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	No	By himself	100	Yes	Mrs. Jackson, Vancouver, B.C.	Pass. to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	No	Iceland, Gullbringus
2	No	By himself	100	Yes	Mr. Pjetur Gudjohnsen, Vancouver B.C.	" 2 days "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Vopnafjord

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Guilford, from Roskovic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

St. Peter  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 17  
at NY  
J. F. Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## No..

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## 214

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19  
at .....

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

authorized to administer oaths.)

an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
depart before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*[Signature]* 2, 1919

Gulfoss. S.S.

arr Aug 20/19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Abn	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	1	7
2nd Cabin	2		2
Storage			
Total	8	1	9

		EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL DISBURSED	S.I.	U.S.C.	Q. UNDER 18	Q. CAN OR MEA	Q. OTHER	TOTAL
U.S. AND ALLIED	Other	RES U.S.A. RET.	Transit & Group	Under 18	Total								
1st Colln	/					1							
2nd Colln													
Shanghai													
TOTAL	/					1	1						8

1442



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	<del>TRANSIT</del>	Sveinsson	Arni	67	M	Farmer	Yes	Icelandic	Yes	Canada	Scandinavian	Canada	Glenboro	NON IMMIGRANT
2	<del>TRANSIT</del>	Aasmundsdottir	Gudrun	28	F	S	"	"	"	Iceland	"	Iceland	Gullbringus.	NON IMMIGRANT
3	<del>TRANSIT</del>	Sveinsson	Karolina	14	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Reykjavik	"	NON IMMIGRANT
4	<del>TRANSIT</del>	Eggertson	Arni	46	M	W	Real Estate Broker	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
5	<del>TRANSIT</del>	Eggertson	Grattir	16	M	S	His Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT
6	<del>TRANSIT</del>	Jonsdottir	Thorgerdur	75	F	M	"	"	"	Iceland	"	Iceland	Borgarnes	NON IMMIGRANT
	USCIS	Jonsson	Sidney Sigurdur	33	M	M	Clerk	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT

# 1 to 6 passed by Canadian Rep  
Morrison } Inapp



## No.

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21.5

100

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## No.

I, Master, of the 5/5 Gulfpass, from Beipjaviik, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1941  
at Chick

*Immigration Officer.*

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

On reapplying for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munamar, arriving at New York, 20<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1919, from the port of Antilla, Cuba 217

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
Donald	Charles M.	Master	6 Aug	New York	Paid Off	55	M	American	American	5'8	180	
Belgren	Emil	1st Officer				29	M			5'7	145	
Mahady	Phillip	2nd				26	M			5'8	165	
Christin	Lyle L.	3rd				27	M			5'8	150	
Molledo	Manuel	4th				44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	175	
Ubrina	Jose	1st Bosn				33	M			5'7	150	
Shumeneck	Michel	Quartermaster				26	M	Russian	Russian	5'8	160	
Newman	Claude	6th				26	M	American	American	5'11	160	
Kerster	Andres					23	M			5'3	155	
McGowan	Arthur	Watchman				18	M					

Form 600.

### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

216

PORT OF

New York  
23<sup>rd</sup> Aug, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Munamar  
from port of Antilla, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 66 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged 66 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 66 Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1919, consigned to Munson & Shene; is now lying at Qui 9 ER, and is expected to sail 23<sup>rd</sup> Aug, 1919, for Antilla, Cuba via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

12-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

#### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12-1013



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munamar, arriving at New York, 20<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1919, from the port of Antilla, Cuba 217

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Donald	Charles M.	Master	6 Aug	New York	Paid off	55	M	American	American	5-8	180	
Ohlgren	Emil	1st Officer				29	M			5-7	145	
Mahady	Phillip	2nd				26	M			5-8	185	
Austin	Lyle L.	3rd				27	M			5-8	150	
Molledo	Manuel	4th				44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	175	
Ubinia	Jose	5th				33	M			5-7	150	
Shurench	Michel	6th				26	M	Russian	Russian	5-8	160	
Newman	Claude G.	7th				26	M	American	American	5-11	160	
Kersten	Andres	8th				23	M			5-9	155	
McGowan	Arthur	9th				18	M			5-11	160	
		10th				21	M			5-4	155	

Page 2.

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Francisco Varquez	41	Spanish	6 Aug 1919 New York
Luis Salgado	72	"	"
Ramon Carrero	31	"	"
William O'Keefe	30	British	"
William Whitney	41	"	"

Page 3.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Manuel Franco	31	Spanish	Juan Rico	20	Spanish
Manuel Puerco	30	"	James Tyllie	57	British
Miguel Munillo	22	"	Manuel Hernandez	37	Spanish
Vicente Gonzalez	24	"			
Jose Franco	25	"			
Francisco Sabio	31	"			
Fernando Suarez	24	"			
Julio Hernandez	38	"			
Antoni Lopez	39	"			
Manuel Iglesias	29	"			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

34-1013

C. M. Donald  
Master.

[CONT. USED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 609  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munamar, arriving at New York, 20<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1919, from the port of Antilla, Cuba 217

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Donald	Charles M.	Master	6 Aug	New York	Paid Off	55	M	American	American	5' 8"	180	
Delgren	Emil	1st Officer 3619				29	M			5' 7"	145	
Mahady	Phillip	2nd 4021				26	M			5' 8"	155	
Austin	Lyle L.	3rd 17037				27	M			5' 8"	150	
Molledo	Manuel	4th Carpenter 43119				44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	175	
Urbina	Jose	1st Bosn 43118				33	M			5' 7"	150	
Shumeneck	Mitchel	Quartermaster 79717				26	M	Russian	Russian	5' 8"	160	
Newman	Claude G.	6th 18622				26	M	American	American	5' 11"	160	
Kersten	Andrew	15th				23	M			5' 3"	155	
McGowan	Arthur	1st 18980- Watchman 428				18	M			5' 11"	160	
Carson	Frank	5th				26	M			5' 11"	155	
Beanco	Juan	1st 12464 Seaman 9870				35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5"	150	
Varguez	Francisco					41	M			5' 0"	140	
Sanchez	Manuel	3/323 Key West				36	M			5' 8"	155	
Agertais	Jose	12453				20	M			5' 8"	150	
Collazo	Antonio	5004				33	M			5' 7"	160	
Garcia	Jose	8494				23	M	Port Rican	American	5' 5"	145	
Oridio	Corbo	52196				22	M	Span-Am	Argentine	5' 8"	165	
Sagado	Urbano	018101				23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 7"	150	
Vastro	Antonio	12673				37	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	6' 0"	150	
Carnero	Ramon	2055				28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 9"	145	
Thiel	John	2402 Chief Engineer				38	M	American	American	5' 8"	185	
Kung	Emanuel	6446 1st Asst				34	M			5' 9"	160	
Anderberg	Fred	168 Seattle				26	M			5' 7"	160	
Wendel	Joseph G.	1476 Phil				47	M			5' 9"	145	
Yglesias	Jose	64 Deck 7949 Boston				33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	190	
Brenchley	Raymond	1st Officer				18	M	American	American	5' 7"	140	
Brucato	Arthur	19487				27	M			5' 8"	150	
Jones	Clarence	188 Mobile				22	M			5' 10"	150	
McNamara	Harry	19436- Water Tender				29	M			5' 9"	155	
Albert		Inspector										

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1260



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James McDonald Master, of the S.S. Manama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 191 7

James McDonald  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

E. A. B. B.  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



FORM 880  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel Munamar, arriving at New York, 20<sup>th</sup> Aug., 1919, from the port of Antrela, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
31	Small	Carroll L	Water Tender	6 Aug	New York	Paid off	25	M	American	American	5.9	150	
32	Greerich	Anten					33	M	Austrian	Austrian	5.9	155	
33	Shenko	Rudolph J	Fireman				24	M	American	American	5.7	160	
34	Rousado	Jose					38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	140	
35	Carballo	Constantino					41	M			5.6	150	
36	Lazares	Manuel	Hyper				17	M			5.8	145	
37	Candamil	Candido					20	M			5.6	140	
38	Carro	Jose					36	M			5.6	150	
39	Butlar	William	Chief Steward				47	M	American	American	5.7	165	
40	Campbell	Archibald					52	M			5.8	155	
41	Kelly	Keate	Stewardess				45	F	Irish	Irish	5.8	190	
42	Iribar	Tomas	Chief Cook				28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	180	
43	Usarte	Manuel					23	M			5.8	160	
44	Marsonette	Jesus					31	M	Porto Rican	American	5.9	155	
45	Epbacher	Hugo	Baker				30	M	American	American	5.8	165	
46	Garcia	Jesus	Butcher				33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	
47	Wright	William	Portryman				52	M	British	English	5.7	140	
48	Kelman	George					48	M		Scotch	5.4	160	
49	Gray	James	Messman				49	M			5.7	155	
50	Falch	Joseph					25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	155	
51	Robles	Jose	Mess Boy				51	M			5.9	185	
52	Dray	Francisco					21	M	Mexican	Mexico	5.6	140	
53	McCauley	Michael	Baker Steward				42	M	American	American	5.7	150	
54	Clawsey	William	Waiter				24	M	Irish	Irish	5.10	155	
55	Ross	Haeter					45	M	American	American	5.8	160	
56	Jones	John					50	M	British	English	5.6	150	
57	Posten	Epil					21	M		Port. S.	5.8	165	
58	Jones	Benjamin					39	M		English	5.4	165	
59	O'Keefe	William					30	M		Canadian	5.6	135	
60	Agnew	James					26	M		Scotch	5.6	150	

Attest } Inspector  
(Signature)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles M. McDonald, of the SS Manama, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Charles M. McDonald  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1917

E. P. H. H. H.  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 3

Form 280  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munama, arriving at New York, 20 August, 1917, from the port of Antilla, Cuba. 219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
61	Sedeno	Brasilio	✓ Master	6 Aug	New York	Paid off	28	M	Porto Rican	American	5-4	140		
62	Whitney	William	✓	"	"	"	41	M	British	English	5-8	165		
63	Butgerick	Julius	✓	"	"	"	44	M	American	American	5-7	165		
64	Redfern	William	✓ Wireless	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	150		
65	Flagg	Lloyd E	✓	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	180		
66	Murray	John	✓ Purser	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	170		
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Abbas  
Boek

} Inspectors

66 total, all with cards.

~~#21-43-#30~~

~~#21-43-#30~~ not inspected

Abbas } Inspectors  
Booth

66 total, all with cards.  
#21-43-30  
not inspected



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles M. McDonald Master, of the S.S. Munamar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Charles M. McDonald  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of August, 191 9

EPA 880  
US Immigrant Inspector.

(3)

S.S. Munamar

8/20/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 699  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, August 20th, 1919, from the port of Havana. 224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN COMPANY	(4) SHIPPE When	(5) ENGAGED Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race *	(11) Nationality	(12) Height Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones Joseph E.	Master	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes		M	American	American	6' 197	None.
2	Sundstrom Peter G.	1st Officer	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian	American	5'6 185	None.
3	Christensen Karl	2nd Officer	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Scandinavian	American	5'8 159	None.
4	Blenberg Harold	3rd Officer	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10 160	None.
5	Brown Randolph E.	4th Officer	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	American	American	5'8 145	None.
6	Cupeire Jaquin	Carpenter	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8 163	None.
7	Men Emilie	Boatswain	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	African	Dutch	5'10 174	None.
8	Roll Charles	Q'tmaster	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Russian	American	5'10 191	None.

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
Aug. 26, 1919 220

I, master of the Amer. S. S. MEXICO  
(Nationality.)

from port of Hav. & Mexican ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 133 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 133 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 133 Total crew this date 133

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 20, 1919, 19, consigned to  
N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13 A.R., and is  
expected to sail Aug. 23rd, 1919, 19, for Havana & Mexican ports  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1010

16-1010



Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U. S. Mexico

arriving at New York

August 20th.

1919, from the port of Havana.

224

(1)	(2)	(4)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPER COMPANY	ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes		M	American	American	6'	197	None.
2	Sundstrom	Peter G.	1st Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Scandinavian	American	5'6	185	None.
3	Christensen	Karl	2nd Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Scandinavian	American	5'8	159	None.
4	Blenberg	Harold	3rd Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10	160	None.
5	Brown	Randolph E.	4th Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	American	American	5'8	145	None.
6	Cupeire	Joaquin	Carpenter	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	162	None.
7	Men	Emilie	Boatswain	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	African	Dutch	5'10	174	None.
8	Roll	Charles	Q'tmaster	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Russian	American	5'10	191	None.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Handwritten signature]*

[over.]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, August 20th, 1919, from the port of Havana. 224

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN COMPANY	SHIP	ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes		M	American	American	6'	197	None.
2	Sundstrom	Peter G.	1st Officer	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian	American	5'6	185	None.
3	Christensen	Karl	2nd Officer	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Scandinavian	American	5'8	159	None.
4	Blomberg	Harold	3rd Officer	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10	160	None.
5	Brown	Randolph E.	4th Officer	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	American	American	5'8	145	None.
6	Cupeire	Joaquin	Carpenter	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	163	None.
7	Men	Emili								Dutch		5'10	174	None.
8	Roll	Charl		S. S. MEXICO		SAILED	AUG. 22, 1919			American		5'10	191	None.
9	Smith	Erbur					221			American		5'8	137	None.
10	Dayick	Thoma								Austria		5'6	135	None.
11	Vidal	Manuel								Spain		5'2	140	None.
12	Marchena	Pablo								Dutch		5'9	159	None.
13	Baulling	Oliver								Dutch		5'9	173	None.
14	Marteles	Willie								Dutch		5'4	179	None.
15	Antonio	Vicent								Holland		5'7	143	None.
16	Lacle	Joseph								Holland		5'5	146	None.
17	Petronia	Feder								Holland		5'8	149	None.
18	Britt	Alexan								Holland		5'4	174	None.
19	Toledo	Arista								Spain		5'7	166	None.
20	Rosario	Gregor								Dutch		5'6	139	None.
21	Mamel	Francis								Dutch		5'7	140	None.
22	Vitte	Andres								Dutch		6'	198	None.
23	Carre	Jose								Spain		5'8	149	None.
24	Ramon	William								Dutch		5'8	145	None.
25	Martinez	Evangel								Holland		5'8	147	None.
26	Griner	Robert								American		5'	150	None.
27	Olsen	Alfred								American		5'8	154	None.
28	Lyna	Anthony								American		5'8	175	None.
29	Andersen	Charles								American		5'10	179	None.
30	Hadjis	John								Greece		5'8	146	None.

Expt 12.13.14.15.16.17

19.20.21.22.23

Local Agents

a dollars for each alien. See other side.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Mexico., arriving at New York, August 20th., 1919, from the port of Havana. 224

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	SHIPPER COMPANY	EMPLOYED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	M	American	American	6'	197	None.
2	Sundstrom	Peter G.	1st Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian	5'6	185	None.
3	Christensen	Karl	2nd Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Scandinavian	5'8	159	None.
4	Blenberg	Harold	3rd Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Scandinavian	5'10	160	None.
5	Brown	Randolph E.	4th Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	American	5'8	145	None.
6	Cupeire	Joaquin	Carpenter	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	5'8	162	None.
7	Men	Emilio							Dutch	5'10	174	None.
8	Roll	Charles							American	5'10	191	None.
9	Smith	Ernest							American	5'8	137	None.
10	Duyick	Thomas							Austria	5'6	135	None.
11	Vidal	Mamuel							Spain	5'2	140	None.
12	Marchena	Pablo							Dutch	5'9	159	None.
13	Baulling	Oliver							Dutch	5'9	173	None.
14	Marteles	William							Dutch	5'4	179	None.
15	Antonie	Vicente							Holland	5'7	143	None.
16	Lacle	Joseph							Holland	5'5	146	None.
17	Petronia	Federico							Holland	5'8	149	None.
18	Britt	Alexander							Holland	5'4	174	None.
19	Toledo	Aristide							Spain	5'7	163	None.
20	Rogario	Gregorio							Dutch	5'6	139	None.
21	Mamuel	Francisco							Dutch	5'7	140	None.
22	Vitte	Andrew							Dutch	6'	198	None.
23	Carre	Jose							Spain	5'8	149	None.
24	Rasen	William							Dutch	5'8	145	None.
25	Morales	Evangelista							Holland	5'8	147	None.
26	Griner	Robert							American	5'	150	None.
27	Olsen	Alfred							American	5'8	154	None.
28	Lynn	Anthony							American	5'8	175	None.
29	Andersen	Charles							American	5'10	179	None.
30	Hadjis	John							Greece	5'8	146	None.

S. S. MEXICO CONTINUED.

222

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
L. Perez	Fireman	25	Mexico
J. Garcia	"	26	Spain
M. Fernandez	"	25	"
A. Santaren	"	44	"
L. Diaz	"	24	"
G. Freere	"	32	"
L. V. ga	Coal passer	25	Spain
S. Alonzo	"	22	"
M. Fernandez	"	28	"
B. Telina	"	23	"
G. Languiria	"	23	"
M. Calvarina	"	44	"
A. Lopez	"	17	"
J. Grando	"	37	"
J. Miguez	"	17	"
P. Heimida	"	46	"
J. M. Ren	"	24	"
P. Romero	"	27	"
F. Morland	Mess boy	32	Spain
W. Geach	Purser	31	U. S.
R. S. Murray	Asst. purser	20	U. S.
V. Bourke	Tr. Asst.	20	Ireland
H. Geib	Surgeon	60	U. S.
J. B. Conway	Wireless opr.	28	U. S.
J. P. Gaty	"	20	"
J. P. Edmonds	Chief Steward	38	U. S.
D. Robertson	2nd "	21	Scott.
A. Silva	3rd "	21	P. R.
A. Van Schaik	Stewardess	54	U. S.
M. La Plante	"	48	U. S.
J. Meleiro-	Chief Cook	45	Spain
M. Campo	2nd "	25	"
A. Garcia	3rd "	22	SPAIN
G. Sanchez	4th "	28	"
G. Schreiber	Butcher	33	U. S.
C. Durgard-	" helper	34	Russia
M. Amido	Kit.	17	Spain
R. Varela	"	18	"
G. Anderson	Pantryman	44	Swed. 1st
J. R. Quinones	2nd "	22	Swed. 1st
E. Canizo	3rd "	22	P. R.
M. Ainamand	Messman	34	Spain
G. de Windt	"	27	Curacao
A. Rodriguez	Soulleryman	23	"
A. Lasso	"	30	Cuba
J. Alvarez	"	21	Spain
A. Kainlens	Bath steward	27	"
J. Guerrero	Porter	23	Russia
L. Duguid	Bar tender	40	Curacao
J. Gonzalez	Int. cab. stewd	27	Eng. nat.
J. Zulke	Barber	44	Cuban
C. Hart	Deck steward	35	Ger. nat.
M. Zimmerman	Waiter	30	Eng.
C. Koster	"	51	U. S.
W. G. Menenphens	"	38	"

Line 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30  
Owners 27, 28, 29  
Local Agents 10-1300  
n dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEXICO

AUG 20 1919



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, August 20th, 1919, from the port of Havana. 224

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPE	ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes		M	American	American	6'	197	None.
2	Sundstrom	Peter G.	1st Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Scand'wian	American	5'6	185	None.
3	Christensen	Karl	2nd Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Scand'wian	American	5'8	159	None.
4	Blenberg	Harold	3rd Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Scand'wian	Norway	5'10	160	None.
5	Brown	Randolph E.	4th Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	American	American	5'8	145	None.
6	Cupeire	Joaquin	Carpenter	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	162	None.
7	Men	Emilie	Bo							Dutch	5'10	174	None.
8	Roll	Charles		S. S. MEXICO						American	5'10	191	None.
9	Smith	Erburn					223		Spain	American	5'8	137	None.
10	Duyick	Thomas							Nor.	Austria	5'6	135	None.
11	Vidal	Manuel							Italy	Spain	5'2	140	None.
12	Marchena	Pablo							Eng.	Spain	5'2	140	None.
13	Dauiling	Oliver							Spain	U. S.	5'9	159	None.
14	Marteles	William							Greece	Dutch	5'9	173	None.
15	Antonie	Vicent							Cuba	Dutch	5'4	179	None.
16	Lacle	Joseph							U. S.	Dutch	5'4	179	None.
17	Petronia	Federic							Spain	Holland	5'7	143	None.
18	Britt	Alexander							Spain	Holland	5'5	146	None.
19	Toledo	Aristas							Sweden	Holland	5'8	149	None.
20	Rosario	Gregorio							U. S.	Holland	5'4	174	None.
21	Mamel	Francis							Denmark	Spain	5'7	166	None.
22	Vitte	Andrew								Dutch	5'6	139	None.
23	Carre	Jose								Dutch	5'7	140	None.
24	Rosen	William								Dutch	6'	198	None.
25	Morales	Evadio								Spain	5'8	149	None.
26	Griner	Robert								Dutch	5'8	145	None.
27	Olsen	Alfred								Holland	5'8	147	None.
28	Lynn	Anthony								American	5'	150	None.
29	Andersen	Charles								American	5'8	154	None.
30	Hadjie	John								American	5'8	175	None.
										American	5'10	179	None.
										Greece	5'8	146	None.

Sept 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17  
19, 20, 21, 22, 23  
27, 28, 29

Local Agents

in dollars for each alien. See other side.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Mexico., arriving at New York, August 20th., 1919, from the port of Havana. 224

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPE	ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes		M	American	American	6'	197	None.
2	Sundstrom	Peter G.	1st Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian	American	5'6	185	None.
3	Christensen	Karl	2nd Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Scandinavian	American	5'8	159	None.
4	Blenberg	Harold	3rd Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10	160	None.
5	Brown	Randolph E.	4th Officer	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	American	American	5'8	145	None.
6	Cupeire	Joaquin	Carpenter	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	162	None.
7	Men	Emilie	Boatswain	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	African	Dutch	5'10	174	None.
8	Roll	Charles	Q'tmaster	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Russian	American	5'10	191	None.
9	Smith	Erburne	Q'tmaster	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	American	American	5'8	137	None.
10	Duyick	Thomas	Q'tmaster	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	Austrian	Austria	5'6	135	None.
11	Vidal	Manuel	Seaman	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'2	140	None.
12	Marchena	Pablo	Seaman	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	African	Dutch	5'9	159	None.
13	Dauiling	Oliver	Seaman	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	African	Dutch	5'9	173	None.
14	Marteles	William R.	Seaman	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	African	Dutch	5'4	179	None.
15	Antonie	Exicente	Seaman	Aug 8th New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	Dutch	Holland	5'7	143	None.
16	Lacle	Weseph	Seaman	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	Dutch	Holland	5'5	146	None.
17	Petrenia	Federice	Seaman	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Dutch	Holland	5'8	149	None.
18	Britt	Alexander	Seaman	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	Dutch	Holland	5'4	174	None.
19	Teledo	Aristasio	Seaman	Aug 9th New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	166	None.
20	Rosario	Gregorio	Seaman	Aug 9th New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	African	Dutch	5'6	139	None.
21	Mamel	Francisco	Seaman	Aug 9th New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	African	Dutch	5'7	140	None.
22	Vitte	Madrox	Seaman	Aug 9th New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	African	Dutch	6'	198	None.
23	Carre	Jose	Seaman	Aug 9th New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	149	None.
24	Rosen	William	Seaman	Aug 9th New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	African	Dutch	5'8	145	None.
25	Morales	Evasio	Deck-boy	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Dutch	Holland	5'8	147	None.
26	Griner	Robert G.	Chief Eng'r	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	German	American	5'	150	None.
27	Olsen	Alfred A.	1st Asst	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	American	American	5'8	154	None.
28	Lyna	Anthony P	2nd Asst	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	American	American	5'8	175	None.
29	Anderson	Charles	3rd Asst	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	American	American	5'10	179	None.
30	Hadjis	John	Jr. Asst	Aug 7th New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5'8	146	None.

Exempt 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.  
Line 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24.  
27, 28, 29

Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. Alexander* Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEXICO AUG 20 1919







# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 225

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Albarine	Jose	Jr. Asst. Engr	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	140	None.
2	Seane	Jose	Jr. Asst. Engr	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	51	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9	173	None.
3	Wiskeritch	Peter	Refg. Eng'r	Aug 8th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	M	Austrian	Austria	5'7	182	None.
4	Rodriguez	Jesus	Asst. Refg.	Aug 9th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	149	None.
5	Gervana	Bernardina	Oiler	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	155	None.
6	Fernandez	Thomas	Oiler	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	133	None.
7	Rivas	Benito	Oiler	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	135	None.
8	Lopez	Segundo	Oiler	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	147	None.
9	Pardo	Manuel	Oiler	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	157	None.
10	Matex	Emilie	Oiler	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	157	None.
11	Bouza	Jose	Water-tender	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	153	None.
12	Galan	Francisco	Water-tender	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	162	None.
13	Areosa	Regelio	Water-tender	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9	158	None.
14	Sanchez	Jose B.	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	173	None.
15	Priete	Jesus	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	149	None.
16	France	Vicente	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4	132	None.
17	Cerre	Eugenio	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	144	None.
18	Vasquez	Domingo	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	141	None.
19	France	Hilarie	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	138	None.
20	Rico	Manuel	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	148	None.
21	Guerra	Ramon	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'2	139	None.
22	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9	183	None.
23	Vasquez	Antonio	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	150	None.
24	Regueire	Jose	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	167	None.
25	Rivera	Antonio	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	154	None.
26	Bilbao	Jacundo	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5'	132	None.
27	Arias	Harry	Fireman	Aug 9th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	165	None.
28	Quintela	Manuel	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	158	None.
29	Mosquera	Joaquin	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	165	None.
30	Muniz	Jose	Fireman	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off.	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9	174	None.

Expt 12.19 Mr. Alexander Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pedre	Jose	✓ Fireman	Aug 9th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4	139	None.
2	Pardo	Jose	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	158	None.
3	Calvine	Manuel	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	172	None.
4	Serantes	Jose	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	170	None.
5	Rey	Jose	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	146	None.
6	Grandal	Jose Pardo	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9	148	None.
7	Miguez	Joaquin	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	17	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9	149	None.
8	Lopez	Antonio	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	17	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	146	None.
9	Armeda	Manuel	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	17	M	Spanish	Spain	5'	131	None.
10	Pereira	Julie	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'	147	None.
11	Geru	Jose	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	18	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4	148	None.
12	Lopez	Jose	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	156	None.
13	Hernida	Pedro	✓ Coalpasser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	162	None.
14	Merlan	Francisco	✓ Host-boy	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	147	None.]
15	Geach	William B	✓ Purser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	American	American	5'6	148	None.
16	Murray	Ralph S.	✓ Asst Purser	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	M	American	American	5'8	136	None.
17	Bourke	Vincent M.	✓ Jr. Asst	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	M	Irish	British	5'6	133	None.
18	Knowlton	George J.	✓ Doctor	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	53	M	American	American	5'8	162	None.
19	Conway	John B	✓ Wireless Oper	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	American	American	5'10	150	None.
20	Gaty	John P	✓ Wireless	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	18	M	American	American	5'6	136	None.
21	Edmonds	Percy J.	✓ Chief Ste'd	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	English	American	5'6	167	None.
22	Robertson	Donald	✓ 2nd Steward	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	Scotch	American	5'6	191	None.
23	Van Schaick	Amalia	✓ Stewardess	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	54	F	American	American	5'6	147	None.
24	LaPlante	Mary	✓ Stewardess	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	F	American	American	5'8	149	None.
25	Malero	Francisco	✓ Chief Cook	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5'3	160	None.
26	Tonag	Manuel	✓ 2nd Cook	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	165	None.
27	Garcia	Antonio	✓ 3rd Cook	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	18	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	138	None.
28	Mercede	Juan B	✓ 4th Cook	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Colombia	5'8	157	None.
29	Shepherd	James	✓ Baker	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	British	English	5'9	173	None.
30	Lord	Lawrence	✓ 2nd Baker	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	British	English	5'6	139	None.

Ensign E. H. W. Alexander Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, E. Jones, of the WENT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1941

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such ships arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Sheet No. 4 .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Schrieber	George	14910 Butcher	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	37	M	American	American	5'7	180	None.
2	Sanchez	Dejarino	662844 Kitchen Help	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4	146	None.
3	Varola	Rogelio	91877 Ntchn Helper	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	18	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	170	None.
4	Andersen	George	2619 Pantry-man	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	44	M	Swedish	Sweden	5'10	189	None.
5	DeWindt	George	5746 2nd	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	26	M	African	Dutch	5'10	164	None.
6	Resario	Jose	12247 3rd	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	20	M	African	Dutch	5'7	147	None.
7	Geckfield	Charles	37527 Mess-man	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	35	M	African	Dutch	5'7	165	None.
8	Arnemann	Michael	5746 6e 9225 Mess-man	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	34	M	African	Dutch	5'8	164	None.
9	Wald	Moses	19322 Sculleryman	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	25	M	American	American	5'9	153	None.
10	Rodriguez	Abel	666340 Sculleryman	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	22	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'4	135	None.
11	Spase-Lasso	Armando	94157 Sculleryman	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	156	None.
12	Kraulens	Albert J	12464 Toilet-man	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	27	M	Russian	Russia	5'9	168	None.
13	Guerrero	Joseph	Porter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	23	M	African	Dutch	5'8	145	None.
14	Duguid	Lawrence	214 Bartender	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	42	M	English	American	5'11	174	None.
15	Gonzalez	Jose A	9756 Int. Steward	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	27	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'5	140	None.
16	Zuhlke	John	1764 Barber	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	44	M	German	American	6'	196	None.
17	Hart	Charles	2781 Deck Steward	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'8	167	None.
18	Ameron	Jose	2804 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	154	None.
19	Steen	Martin	3126 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Norwegian	Norway	5'8	167	None.
20	Spachi	Peter	8247 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	49	M	Greek	Greece	5'5	172	None.
21	Kester	Christopher	744 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	51	M	German	American	5'6	145	None.
22	Zimmermann	Max	11524 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	29	M	German	American	5'6	154	None.
23	Vega	Generoso	2224 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'2	180	None.
24	Silva	Alexander	14528 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	21	M	P. Rican	American	5'9	156	None.
25	Ferradas	Alfred	10754 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	142	None.
26	Arranguil	Sebastian	19000 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	153	None.
27	Garrido	Manuel	79006 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	17	M	Mexican	Mexico	5'5	145	None.
28	Lipton	Harold	4931 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'7	164	None.
29	Santo-Louto	Jose	41875 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	145	None.]
30	Davison	Ernest T	11848 Waiter	Aug 7th New York Paid Off	Yes	39	M	English	England	5'7	165	None.

Exempt #13 Mr. Alexander Inspektor

Line \_\_\_\_\_

**Owners** .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



— 2. ОДЕУ

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1911

*Immigrant Inspector*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's complement, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be disembarked and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on board the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver the said lists, of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and for each true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or of the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such fine upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (north).  
Italian (south).  
Japanese.

Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Russniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

228

No.  
on  
List.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mercera	Edward	✓ Waiter 820	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Holland	American	5'8	173	None.
2	Bailey	Thomas	✓ Waiter 11293	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'4	138	None.
3	Garrido	Ramon	✓ Waiter 91443	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Mexican	Mexico	5'4	134	None.
4	Musqueira	Rafael	✓ Waiter 83397	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	173	None.
5	Mata	José	✓ Waiter 13880	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	144	None.
6	Gutierrez	Rosendo	✓ Waiter 15950	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	51	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'6	139	None.
7	Mack	Jehn	✓ Waiter 40821	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	American	American	5'9	172	None.
8	Cabele	Antonio	✓ Waiter	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'9	165	None.
9	<del>Mire</del>	<del>Edwards</del>	<del>Waiter</del>	<del>Aug 7th</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>Paid Off</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spain</del>	<del>5'4</del>	<del>141</del>	<del>None.</del>
10	Mengeringhaus	William	✓ Waiter 71	Aug 7th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	German	American	5'8	167	None.
11	<del>Gonsales</del>	<del>G</del>	<del>Waiter</del>	<del>Aug 8th</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>Paid Off</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spain</del>	<del>5'4</del>	<del>138</del>	<del>None.</del>
12	Ghedini	John R	✓ Waiter 12643	Aug 9th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Italian	Italy	6'	187	None.
13	Gensen	Axel	✓ Waiter	Aug 9th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	54	M	Denmark	American	5'6	157	None.
14	Krafft	Emil	✓ Waiter 108876	Aug 9th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	German	American	5'8	165	None.
15	Gonzalez	Peter J.	✓ Waiter 94754	Aug 9th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	137	None.
16	Madrigal	Joaquin	✓ Waiter	Aug 9th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'6	140	None.
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Except #1 W. Alexander Inspector

J. E. Jones

IMPOR

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



\_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rules which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20<sup>th</sup> day of Aug

191

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

2

*Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Belgian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.**

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

List

Number

4

Form 920 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNAMAR

sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA.

16TH AUG, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

220  
20TH AUGUST 1919

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MANGEL	RUDOLPH O.	21	M	S	BOSTON, MASS.	5 DEC, 1897	40 TYLER AV WEST MEDFORD MASS.
2	REIGLE	WILLIAM W.	35	M	S	PHILA, PA.	13 MARCH 1884	1121 BROWN ST PHILA, PA.
3	ERUGHTON	JOHN F.	41	M	S	BAYSHORE, L.I.	16 MAY 1877	BAYSHORE, L.I. N.Y.
4	DIAZ	IGNACIO	27	M	M	PORTO RICO	6 JAN, 1896	151 E 32ND ST NEW YORK
5								
6								
7	SMITH	WILLIAM H.	30	M	S	FORTUNE ISLAND D.W.I.	3 Nov, 1888	129 W 142ND ST NEW YORK
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

5 citizens

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

List

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *J. P. Ma'*, Surgeon of the *Munson Line*, *employed*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *37* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Universi-*  
*dad de la Habana*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *sixteenth* day of *August*, 19*19*  
at *Hatillo, Cuba*.

*J. P. Ma'*  
*American Vice Consul*

*Service No. 1365*

230

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

List

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

MUNAMAR

sailing from

ANTILLA, CUBA.

16TH AUGUST 1919

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																	10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	RESIDENT OF					In Transit.					Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.															
1																					JOSEPH N. MORRISON GUANTANAMO, CUBA.		
2																					MRS. ERENHMAN RIO CAUTO, CUBA.		
3																					J. J. MANNING GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA.		
4																					F. W. B. HOGGE PRESTON, CUBA.		
5																					MRS. R. TILLIOS MARGANE, CUBA.		
6																					MRS. MARY NOBLE MARGANE, CUBA.		
7																					MRS. G. BURTON MARGANE, CUBA.		
8																					E. J. PORTER PRESTON, CUBA.		
9																					C. HARRIS MARGANE, CUBA.		
10																					F. W. B. HOGGE PRESTON, CUBA.		
11																					ANTONIO PUELVO HAVANA, CUBA.		
12																					ANTONIO RODOLFO GUANTANAMO, CUBA.		
13																					ENRIQUE ROGA MANZANILLA, CUBA.		
14																					JOSEPH PARIS MANATI, CUBA.		
15	UNDER 18																				DITTO,		
16	UNDER 18																				DITTO,		
17																					JOAQUIN GARCIA MATANZAS, CUBA.		
18																					DITTO,		
19																					LUIS VALLS SANTIAGO, CUBA.		
20	CL. CUBAN																				P. PRENTICE CUPEY, CUBA.		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213



## No

## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK

20TH AUGUST 1919

191

231

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before In the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Was in prison or otherwise confined at any time during year last preceding? If yes, state facts as to treatment of him while so reported by family? If no, why so reported by family?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether member by reason of age or infirmity, unable to perform manual labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
														Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$80	YES 5 YRS MASS.	BRO, ARNOLD WETHERBURN 247 W 134TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST CATHERINE
2	N.J.	ORANGE		SELF	\$110.	NO	COUSIN, ANDREW J.FENTON 86 PARROT ST ORANGE,N.J.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST MARYS
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$30	NO	COUSIN, CHARLES HENRY 129 W 142ND ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	COL	BK	BR	NONE	B.W.I.	FORTUNE ISLAND
4	PA.	PHILA,		SELF	\$30	NO	SISTER, IRIS YANGY 3413 LUDLOW ST PHILA, PA.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$33	NO	SISTER, MRS JAMES MITTOO 23-4- 7TH AV NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAN
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$30	NO	AUNT, " " "	"	"	"	"	GOOD	No	5	2	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAN
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$30	NO	SISTER " " "	"	"	"	"	GOOD	No	5	3	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAN
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$60.	NO	SISTER, DAISY SQUIRES 203 W 144TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	COL	BK	BR	NONE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
9	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		SELF	\$100.	NO	COUSIN, C.F.FULLER 1642 BERGEN ST BROOKLYN,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
10	PA.	PHILA,		SELF	\$30	NO	BRO, JOHN W.BLACK 39TH & BERING ST PHILA, PA.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANDREWS
11	PA.	PHILA,		SELF	\$200	YES 3 WITH N.Y.	JOSE J.QUINONES 510 So,2ND ST PHILA, PA.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	BARGELONA
12	PA.	PHILA,		SELF	\$180	NO	DITTO, " " "	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$150	YES 3 WKS PHILA	JOSE MESQUEU 55 WASHINGTON ST NE NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLA
14	MASS,	BOSTON		SELF	\$35	YES 4 YRS MASS,	HUSBAND, CHARLES RAYDEN 105 HAWKEND ST BOSTON,MASS.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANNS
15	MASS,	BOSTON		MOTHER	---	YES 4 YRS MASS	FATHER, " " "	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	3	3	COL	BK	BR	NONE	MASS,	BOSTON
16	MASS	BOSTON		MOTHER	--	YES DO,	DITTO, " " "	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	2	6	COL	BK	BR	NONE	MASS,	BOSTON,
17	PA.	TINGMANS FERRY		SELF	\$150	YES 2 YRS N.Y.	FATHER-IN-LAW,DR J.KELLY TINGMANS FERRY, PA.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
18	PA.	TINGMANS FERRY		HUSBAND	- -	YES 20 YR PA.	DITTO, " " "	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	LT	BR	GR	NONE	PA.	PIKE COUNTY
19	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$42	NO	MIGUEL FERREP 120 W 91ST ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	LT	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO
20	BRANT ALIEN	CUBA CUPEY		SELF	\$3,000	YES 3 WITH N.Y.	WEST INDIA FIANCEE CO. 129 FRONT ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	11	DK	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANNS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
4-3624	ENGLISH	YES	3 YR	No	No	No
4-5624	ENGLISH	YES	5 YR	No	No	No
4-367	ENGLISH	YES	4 YR	No	No	No
4-2624	ENGLISH	YES	3 YR	No	No	No
4-1624	ENGLISH	YES	3 YR	No	No	No
4-1624	ENGLISH	YES	3 YR	No	No	No
4-3624	ENGLISH	YES	3 YR	No	No	No
4-0624	ENGLISH	YES	4 YR	No	No	No
4-624	ENGLISH	YES	3 YR	No	No	No
4-2624	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	No	No	No
4-3624	SPANISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	No	No
4-1624	SPANISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	No	No
4-2624	ENGLISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	No	No
4-3624	ENGLISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	No	No
4-5624	ENGLISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	No	No
4-7624	ENGLISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	No	No
4-624	SPANISH	YES	3 YR	No	No	No
4-1624	ENGLISH	YES	2 MTH	No	No	No

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES McDONALD, MASTER, of the \_\_\_\_\_ from ANTILLA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (a) belief in the overthrow of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## DECADE OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Number

Form 51a  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNANAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA. 16TH AUG, 1919, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20TH AUGUST 1919, 19

232

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE				
1	FULTON	WILLIAM	39	M M	SCOTLAND	28 DEC, 1879	FATHER, CIT, U.S.A.	70 MAPLEWOOD AV DETROIT, MICH.
2	FULTON	GOLDIE B.	30	F M	DETROIT, MICH.	30 AUG, 1889		DITTO,
3	MILLER	ELMO J.	32	M M	NEW ORLEANS LA.	22 SEPT, 1886		READING, MASS.
4	SMITH	HERBERT R.	30	M M	CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	28 NOV, 1888		30 DAVIS ST PLYMOUTH, MASS.
5	HOWLEY	ROBERT V.	27	M M	NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.	19 AUG, 1892		428 PARKER ST NEWTON CENTRE MASS
6	SCHUYLER	WALTER	30	M M	PIATT COUNTY, ILL.	14 FEB, 1889		WOLCOTT, IND.
7	SCHUYLER	BERTHA	32	F M	LURAY, VA.	8 MARCH 1888		DITTO,
8	RICE	ALLEN P.	37	M M	SPENCER, OHIO.	27 NOV, 1881		11206 ASHBURY AV CLEVELAND, O.
9	BAKER	HENRY	23	M M	LORSET, VT.	1 MAY 1890		WEST ST AMHERST, MASS.
10	BAKER	EDITH	23	F M	LOWELL, MASS.	20 FEB, 1890		DITTO,
11	BAKER	HENRY	- 2	M S	CUBA	6 JUNE 1919		DITTO,
12	WHIPPLE	JAMES C.	27	M M	COLOMBIA, TENN.	6 JULY 1892		160 CLAREMONT AV NEW YORK
13	WHIPPLE	ARMIDE	18	F M	ASCUNCIÓN, LA.	1 APRIL 1901		DITTO,
14	CROPP	ARLEY	28	F S	CHICAGO, ILL.	13 JUNE 1892		5728 WEST LAKE ST CHICAGO, ILL.
15	ROANE	JOHN R.	28	M M	ST MARYS LA.	24 FEB 1890		3345 FREEMONT AV MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
16	ROANE	MARGARET	24	F M	HOWARD, SO, DAK.	9 FEB, 1894		DITTO,
17	ROANE	JOHN R.	- 10	M S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	20 NOV, 1918		DITTO,
18	HOLCOMB	FREDRICK G.	✓ 30	M M	CHICAGO, ILL.	5 FEB, 1888		PRESTON, CUBA.
19	HOLCOMB	LUCILE	✓ 28	F M	EMPORIA, KAN.	18 NOV, 1890		DITTO,
20	GAMARD	AURELIA	36	F M	FRANCE	19 APRIL 1883	HUSBAND, CIT, U.S.A.	SANTIAGO, CUBA.
21	GAMARD	HENRY	9	M S	MEXICO,	11 JAN, 1910		DITTO,
22	MILES	FLORA A.	53	F S	NEWFIELDS N.H.	14 SEPT, 1865		NEWFIELDS N.H.
23	CARVER	ELIZABETH M.	31	F M	KENSINGTON, ILL.	2 DEC, 1887		KINGSCOURT, POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## DETACH OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

List

3  
233

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *J. T. Pla.*, Surgeon of the *Manson Line*, employed *37* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Universidad de la Habana*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *fifteenth* day of *August*, 1919, at *Antilla, Cuba*.

*Service No. 1265.*

Immigration Officer.

14-113

*Munoz, L.*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

MUNAMAR

sailing from

ANTILLA, CUBA.

16TH AUGUST 1919

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

HEAD TAX  
EXEMPTIONS.HEAD TAX  
DEPOSITS.

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Able to—

\* Last Permanent Residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend  
in country whence alien came.

U. S. Citizen.

Diplomat.

Tourist.

Canadian.

Cuban.

Mexican.

Special Inquiry.

In Transit.

Claims to be U. S. Citizen.

Family Name.

Given Name.

Yrs. Mos.

Sex.

Married or Single.

Calling  
or  
Occupation.

Read. Write.

Nationality.  
(Country of which  
citizen or subject.)

† Race or People.

Country.

City or Town

CL. CUBAN

TOWNEND

LOUIE M.

28

M

S

PLANTER

YES YES

JAMAICA

BRITISH

CUBA

MIRANDA

L. M. A. EVANS

MIRANDA, CUBA.

PEREA

MICAELA F.

54

F

M

L. L.

YES YES

CUBA

CUBAN

CUBA

MANZANILLA

ANTONIO VIERA

MANZANILLA, CUBA.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

List

3

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20TH AUGUST 1919

191

234

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any crime, offense, or infamy, or for other cause, or for other reason, and if so, what cause or reason.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	B.W.I. ALIEN JA. KINGSTON	NO	SELF	YES	1916	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA WILLIAM ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR	LT	BLUE	ONE	JAMAICA	FALMOUTH
2	N.Y. NEW YORK		SELF	YES	NO	HUSBAND, RAMON PEREA 253 W 42ND ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DK	BR	BR.	ONE	CUBA	JARRA
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.

1	ENGLISH	YES	1	WITH NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	NO	NO

I, CHARLES J. McDONALD, Master of the ANANIAS from ANTILLA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of AUGUST, 19 19 at NEW YORK

I, CHARLES J. McDONALD, Master of the ANANIAS from ANTILLA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of AUGUST, 19 19 at NEW YORK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Seamen should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes—can read and write; No, No—can neither read nor write; or Yes, No—can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).—An intended permanent residence shall constitute permanent residence. The first country in which alien holds a valid intention of remaining for one year or full term of the license to land, or length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of intended permanent residence. It is important for special purposes that relationship companies, a country, how country of last permanent residence independent country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Hanged "dying therewith" or "employed by  
owners thereof," as the case may be.) \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

CERTIFICATION ON SHEET # 2

Yuanan, S.

Aug 20/19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Above	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	22	22	55
2nd Cabin	10	5	24
Storage			
Total	51	28	79



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

3-6 *Munawar*

sailing from

Lima 6-9

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	CL. CUBAN	✓	VIVES	CRISTOBAL	34	M	DRY GOODS	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DR. A. GRILLO SANTIAGO, CUBA.
2	CL. CUBAN		PORTUONDO	JUAN M.	25	M	PHYSICIAN	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MARIA PORTUONDO SANTIAGO, CUBA.
3		✓	LOPEZ	AURORA	22	F	COLLECTOR	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRANCISCO LOPEZ CAMAGUEY, CUBA.
4	CL. CUBAN		RAMOS	RAFAEL	34	M	CUSTOMS	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	ANTILLA	J. ABRIL ANTILLA, CUBA.
5			RAMOS	SERAFINA	30	F		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	ANTILLA	DITTO,
6	UNDER 16		RAMOS	ELVIA	4	F			CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	ANTILLA	DITTO,
7	CL. CUBAN	✓	SARMIENTO	ANGELA	46	F	Wd	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DR. JOSE MIGUEL SANTIAGO, CUBA.
8		✓	RODRIGUEZ	ANGELINA	21	F	STENO'GR	YES YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	JOSEPH RODRIGUEZ GUANTANAMO, CUBA.
9		✓	NOGUERAS	CONCEPCION	31	F		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	SEGISMUNDO NOGUERAS CAMAGUEY, CUBA.
10		✓	NOGUERAS	EUGENIA	30	F		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	DITTO,
11	CL. CUBAN	✓	HERRERA	FRANCISCO	17	M	STUDENT	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	PHILLIP HERRERA SANTIAGO, CUBA.
12	CL. CUBAN	✓	FERRER	MARIA V.	39	F	Wd	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
13	CL. CUBAN	✓	FERRER	CRISTINA	10	F		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
14	UNDER 16	✓	FERRER	JOAQUIN	13	M		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
15	UNDER 16	✓	FERRER	EMMA	15	F		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
16	CL. CUBAN	✓	GODOY	MARIA	38	F		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
17	UNDER 16	✓	GODOY	VICTOR	14	M		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
18	UNDER 16	✓	GODOY	JOSE A.	1	M			CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
19	CL. CUBAN	✓	BRAVO	DOLORES	42	F	Wd	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	EDWARD BRAVO SANTIAGO, CUBA.
20	UNDER 16	✓	BRAVO	LUIS	15	M	STUDENT	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
21	CL. CUBAN	✓	VAN DIEPEN	RUDOLPH	37	M	PLANTER	YES YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CUBA	BANES	H. HARTY BANES, CUBA.
22	CL. CUBAN	✓	VAN DIEPEN	LAY	31	F		YES YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CUBA	BANES	DITTO,
23	CL. CUBAN	✓	BORJES	ELIAS	55	M	REAL ESTATE	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	CARIDAD BORJES SANTIAGO, CUBA.
24	CL. CUBAN	✓	BORJES	URSULA	18	F		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
25	CL. CUBAN	✓	BORJES	TERESA	19	F		YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	DITTO,
26	CL. CUBAN	✓	PETTITT	HERBERT C.	29	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CUBA	JATIBONICO	F. R. DAVIS JATIBONICO, CUBA.
27	CL. CUBAN	✓	PETTITT	ELIZABETH G.	27	F		YES YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CUBA	JATIBONICO	DITTO,
28	UNDER 16	✓	PETTITT	JOHN H.	2-6	M			ENGLAND	BRITISH	CUBA	JATIBONICO	DITTO,
29	CL. CUBAN	✓	BOLTON	MARTHA	37	F		YES YES	CANADA	BRITISH	CUBA	ERMITA	JAMES BOLTON ERMITA, CUBA.
30	UNDER 16	✓	BOLTON	JAMES P.	8	M		YES YES	CANADA	BRITISH	CUBA	ERMITA	DITTO,

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

30

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

List

2

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24TH AUGUST

, 1919

23E

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	15 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether subject to removal of any order, prohibition, or other restriction, as required by law in the United States.</small>	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet. Inches.	22 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.		24 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Country.	City or Town.
1	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SELF	YES	YES	1918 N.Y.	N. FERNANDEZ 45 W 59TH ST NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK BK BR	NONE		SPAIN	LA GRANADA
2	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SELF	YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	BOARDING HOUSE 25 W 55TH ST NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	LT BR BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
3	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	YES	NO		COUNCIL, ANA TOVAR 24 DICKS ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		SPAIN	CUETO
4	CUBA	ANTILLA	SELF	YES	NO		F. PRADO 14 FELIX ST SARANAC LAKE N.Y.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	YAYARI
5	N.Y.	SARANAC LAKE	HUSBAND	YES	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	YAYARI
6	N.Y.	SARANAC LAKE	FATHER	NO	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	YAYARI
7	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SELF	YES	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	YAYARI
8	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	YES	YES	1898/1920 YR BKLYN	HOME, JOSEPH RODRIGUEZ 221 - 14TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK BR BR	NONE		SPAIN	SEVILLA
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO		MRS ADAM 3505 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK BR BR	NONE		GIBRALTER	
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	CALAGUEY
11	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SELF	YES	NO		HOTEL BONTA 93-94TH ST NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	CALAGUEY
12	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SELF	YES	YES	3 WKS N.Y.	DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK BK BR	NONE		P.W.I.	JAMAICA
13	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MOTHER	NO	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
14	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MOTHER	NO	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
15	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MOTHER	NO	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
16	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SELF	YES	YES	2 WKS N.Y.	DR V. AUGUSTINO 151 W 77TH ST NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
17	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MOTHER	NO	YES	DO,	DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
18	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MOTHER	NO	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
19	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SELF	YES	NO		HOTEL BONTA 93-94TH ST NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	MOTHER	NO	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
21	CUBA	BANES	SELF	YES	YES	6 WKS MASS	HOTEL PRINCE GEORGE 26TH ST NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
22	CUBA	BANES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	DO,	DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR FR BLUE	NONE		ENGLAND	ASHBY
23	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SELF	YES	YES	1901 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA 15TH ST NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK GR BR	NONE		CUBA	BARAGOA
24	CUBA	SANTIAGO	FATHER	NO	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
25	CUBA	SANTIAGO	FATHER	NO	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BK BR	NONE		CUBA	SANTIAGO
26	CUBA	JATIBONICO	SELF	YES	YES	1 DAY N.Y.	THE CUBA CO., 52 WILLIAM ST NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR BR BR	NONE		ENGLAND	LONDON
27	CUBA	JATIBONICO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1 WK N.Y.	DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	LT BR BR	NONE		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
28	CUBA	JATIBONICO	FATHER	NO	NO		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	2 6	LT FR BR	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA
29	CAN.	COBURG	SELF	YES	YES	2 DAYS N.Y.	MOTHER, MRS T.R. PALMER COBURG, ONT. CAN.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	LT BR BLUE	NONE		IRELAND	ARMAGH
30	CAN.	COBURG	MOTHER	YES	DO,		DITTO,	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	LT BR BLUE	NONE		CANADA	TORONTO



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	Language	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
1	SPANISH	YES	6 Wk	No	No	No
2	SPANISH	YES	2 MTH	No	No	No
3	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	No	No	No
4	SPANISH	YES	4 DAYS	No	No	No
5	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	No	No	No
6	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	No	No	No
7	SPANISH	YES	2 MTH	No	No	No
8	ENGLISH	NO	REMAIN	YES	No	No
9	SPANISH	YES	4 MTH	No	No	No
10	SPANISH	YES	4 MTH	No	No	No
11	ENGLISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
12	SPANISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
13	SPANISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
14	SPANISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
15	SPANISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
16	SPANISH	YES	3 MTH	No	No	No
17	SPANISH	YES	3 MTH	No	No	No
18	SPANISH	YES	3 MTH	No	No	No
19	SPANISH	YES	2 MTH	No	No	No
20	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	No	No	No
21	ENGLISH	YES	2 MTH	No	No	No
22	ENGLISH	YES	2 MTH	No	No	No
23	SPANISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
24	SPANISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
25	SPANISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
26	ENGLISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
27	ENGLISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
28	ENGLISH	YES	1 MTH	No	No	No
29	ENGLISH	YES	2 DAYS	No	No	No
30	ENGLISH	YES	2 DAYS	No	No	No

I, CHARLES W. McDONALD, Master of the MUNAWAR from ANTILLA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

I, CHARLES W. McDONALD, Master

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

of the MUNAWAR from ANTILLA, CUBA, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

20TH

day of

AUGUST

19

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the authority of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9  
19 237

8. 8. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, AUGUST 17, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	WESTON	ELI	22		M		22 MARCH 1896 VALLEY CITY N.D.	1374 Havana C.R.	702 4TH AVE. VALLEY CITY N.D.
2	GARCIA	DOMINGO	20		M		20 DEC. 1899 GUAYAMA P.R.	Flaman Court.	87 SACKET ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	WESTON	ROY A.	24		M		4 MAY 1895 VALLEY CITY N.D.	93519 Wash C.R.	702 4TH AVE. VALLEY CITY N.D.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Accepted by Mr. Alexander Inspector*

*300*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Mexico (N.Y. Cuba Mail)* arrived *August 20*, 1919, *M.*, from \_\_\_\_\_

238

INDEX NO.	NAME	MANIFEST.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP. No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
38 f	1 Mateo, Manuel	852	2	Und 16 LPE	Jankowski	8/21			8/21			8/10			8/10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</

*Cap*  
*2 m*  
*8/10*  
*11/10*

TOTALS

*Mexico 8/20*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. E. Kunolter, Surgeon of the MEXICO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York

V. F. Anderson  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. E. Kinnellan, Surgeon of the MEXICO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York

V. F. Anderson  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

AUGUST 17

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																							
2												3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11											
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.												HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											
NAME IN FULL.												Age.											
Sex.												Calling or Occupation.											
Able to—												Nationality.											
Read. Write.												(Country of which citizen or subject.)											
† Race or People.												* Last Permanent Residence.											
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																							
Country.												City or Town.											
Family Name.												Given Name.											
Yrs. Mos.																							
Married or Single.																							
U. S. Citizen.																							
Diplomat.																							
Tourist.																							
Canada.																							
Cuba.																							
Mexico.																							
Special Inquiry.																							
In Transit.																							
Citizen of U. S. Cuba.																							
238259 12/28/26																							
✓ FERNANDEZ GUMERSTINO 35 ✓ M S SEAMAN YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 3 mos FRIEND. ANTONIO VARELA																							
✓ SUAREZ JOSE 30 ✓ M S LABORER YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 4 mos FRIEND. JOSE RABO																							
✓ LOPEZ JUAN 24 ✓ M S SEAMAN YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 3 mos 44 ROY PINILLOS CARDENAS																							
✓ DAPENA JUAN 22 ✓ M S OILMAN CUBA SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 27 TERESA BLANCO HAVANA																							
✓ PILGRIM JAMES 43 ✓ M S LABORER YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 3 mos FRIEND. ELIZABETH SPENCE																							
✓ THOMPSON WILFRED 25 ✓ M S OILMAN SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 3 mos 52 JUAN ALONSO LUYANO																							
✓ BETHUNE THEOPHILUS 36 ✓ M S PAINTER YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 5 mos FRIEND. ANTONIO DIAZ																							
✓ ATING JUAN 25 ✓ M S BARBER YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 3 mos 2 CARDENAS ST. HAVANA																							
✓ LEA JUAN 35 ✓ M S LABORER SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 3 mos 221 HABANA ST HAVANA																							
✓ CALPENA LEA 35 ✓ M S OILMAN YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 21 PLAZA DEL VAPOR HAVANA																							
✓ ROCA JUAN 35 ✓ M S LABORER SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 47 RAYO HAVANA																							
✓ COLEMAN ARCHIBALD 32 ✓ M S OILMAN YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 15 mos FRIEND. SEPTIMIO GENTR																							
✓ ALONSO JOSE 35 ✓ M S LABORER YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 15 mos 15 ST. JON HAVANA																							
✓ BETHUNE THEOPHILUS 36 ✓ M S LABORER YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 3 mos 20 SAN ALASTASIO HAVANA																							
✓ PEREZ JOSE 24 ✓ M S LABORER YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 3 mos 3 SAN ALASTASIO HAVANA																							
✓ ESTEBEZ SALVADOR 35 ✓ M S LABORER YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 3 mos 20 FACTORIA HAVANA																							
✓ PERA EDUARDO 35 ✓ M S LABORER YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 22 SAN PEDRO HAVANA																							
✓ GRIZALES JOSE 24 ✓ M S LABORER YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 10 AGUACATE HAVANA																							
✓ GOMEZ JOSE 19 ✓ M S LABORER SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 12 CUBA ST. HAVANA																							
✓ BARREIRO BENITO 20 ✓ M S LABORER YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 12 CUBA ST. HAVANA																							
✓ MOLIN JUAN 18 ✓ M S STOKER YES YES CUBA CUBA CUBA 3 mos 12 CUBA ST. HAVANA																							
✓ Martins ALBERT 21 ✓ M S SEAMAN SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 13 SOL ST. HAVANA																							
✓ PEREZ MANUEL 27 ✓ M S STOKER YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 13 SOL ST HAVANA																							
✓ LOPEZ John 19 ✓ M S COOK YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 13 SOL ST HAVANA																							
✓ SANCHEZ JOSE 24 ✓ M S STOKER YES YES SPAIN SPANISH CUBA HAVANA 35 SOL ST. HAVANA																							
✓ GENEZ Juan Vasquez 17 ✓ M S Laborer Yes Yes Spain Spanish Cuba Havana 3 mos 3 San Pedro St., Havana.																							
66																							
												F. J											

*Alexander J. Inspector*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 10 1911

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Number 11

List 11

240

12	13		14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or elsewhere, or in anticipation of such, or											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who has been in the United States for one year or more, and who has been previously deported within one year.
----------------------------	---	--	---	--

4-155	Spanish	Yes	4 Yrs	No	No	No
4-157	Spanish	Yes	4 Yrs	No	No	No
4-160	Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No
4-162	Spanish	Yes	2 Mts	No	No	No
4-163	English	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No
4-164	English	No	10 Yrs	Yes	No	No
4-165	English	No	10 Yrs	Yes	No	No
4-166	Spanish	Yes	4 Yrs	No	No	No
4-167	Spanish	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No
4-168	Spanish	Yes	1 Mo	No	No	No
4-169	English	Yes	Indef	No	No	No
4-170	Spanish	Yes	3 Mts	No	No	No
4-171	Spanish	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No
4-172	Spanish	Yes	5 Mts	No	No	No
4-173	Spanish	Yes	3 Mts	No	No	No
4-174	Spanish	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No
4-175	Spanish	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No
4-176	Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No
4-177	Spanish	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No
4-178	Portuguese	No	Reside	Yes	No	No
4-179	Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No
4-180	Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No
4-181	Spanish	Yes	4 Yrs	No	No	No
4-182	Spanish	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No

I, John, of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919 at New York Officer.

I, John, of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919 at New York Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who has been in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is connected with any organization, or who advocates the dissemination of public, official, or confidential information, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## 241

*Immigration Officer*

	Alone	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage	56	3	59
Total	56	3	59

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. MEXICO

3-9

sailing from HAVANA

6-9

August 17

191

42

(This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	or Town.	
U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Charged to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.		
				✓ CALVO	GABRIEL	21	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. A. FORTI CALVO
				✓ TEJEROS	ENRIQUE	31	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	12 SAN PEDRO HAVANA
				✓ SANCHEZ	GALEONIA	30	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	12 OFICIO HAVANA
CL. CUBAN				✓ GAVINEL	HELE	20	✓ M	MUSICIAN	YES	COLOMBIA	ST. AM.	CUBA	3800 HAVANA
				✓ BLACK	KENNETH	20	✓ M	LABORER	YES	GR. BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	CRUCES SANTA CLAY
				✓ GRESPO	FAUSTINO	25	✓ M	SEAMAN	YES	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ BERT	CYRIL	25	✓ M	LABORER	YES	GR. BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ WILSON	HUGH	17	✓ M	LABORER	YES	GR. BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ BAILEY	GEORGE	23	✓ M	CLERK	YES	GR. BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ BAILEY	JOHN	21	✓ M	CLERK	YES	GR. BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ GUTIERREZ	RAIMUNDO	31	✓ M	MERCHANT	YES	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ GUARDADO	JOSE	40	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ FARINA	JANE	20	✓ M	SEAMAN	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ BARBEITO	JOVINO	17	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
CL. CUBAN				✓ GOMEZ	MANUEL	24	✓ M	SEAMAN	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ FEITO	ANTONIO	27	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ GAROI	JOSE	17	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ GOMEZ	JOSE	17	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
CL. CUBAN				✓ AGOSTA	GASTON	20	✓ M	STUDENT	YES	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
CL. CUBAN				✓ BURAN	ALDO	21	✓ M	PAINTER	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
CL. CUBAN				✓ SCHALLER	QUINTILIANO	19	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ FERNANDEZ	SAYETANO	23	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ LOUZA	VICENTE	20	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ GAYENNE	JAMES	22	✓ M	SEAMAN	YES	GR. BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ SANCHEZ	MANUEL	19	✓ M	CLERK	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ TEJERA	ESMERAL	20	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ LOMBAU	HERMENEGILDO	24	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ FERNANDEZ	JOSE	19	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ SABIO	MANUEL	20	✓ M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY
				✓ MONTERO	SILVESTRE	47	✓ M	SEAMAN	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	12 MARTI CAMAGUEY

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Number

List

10

242

Arriving at Port of New York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	CORUNA		
2	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	CORUNA		
3	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	VALENTINE AGUIRRE 300 WEST ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DARK BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	OVEDO		
4	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK BLACK BLACK	COLOMBIA	VELEZ		
5	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	BLACK BLACK BLACK	JAMAICA	KINGSTON		
6	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DARK BROWN BROWN	CUBA	MATANZAS		
7	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	SISTER JULIA BENT 133 W. 140 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	BLACK BLACK BLACK	JAMAICA	ST. EU ZABE		
8	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND WILLIAM WILLIAMS 133 W. 140 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BLACK BLACK BLACK	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND		
9	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND WILLIAM WILLIAMS 133 W. 140 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	BLACK BLACK BLACK	JAMAICA	LUCEA		
10	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND WILLIAM WILLIAMS 133 W. 140 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	BLACK BLACK BLACK	JAMAICA	LUCEA		
11	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND WILLIAM WILLIAMS 133 W. 140 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BROWN BROWN	CUBA	HAVANA		
12	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND WILLIAM WILLIAMS 133 W. 140 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	OVEDO		
13	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK BLACK BLACK	SPAIN	CORUNA		
14	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	CORUNA		
15	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	CORUNA		
16	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	OVEDO		
17	ONT. TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BLACK BLACK	SPAIN	CADIZ		
18	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BROWN BROWN	CUBA	HAVANA		
19	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BLACK BLACK	MEXICO	MERIDA		
20	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	LEON		
21	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK BLACK BROWN	SPAIN	LUGO		
22	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA		
23	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BLACK BROWN	SPAIN	CORUNA		
24	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	CORUNA		
25	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	CORUNA		
26	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	OVEDO		
27	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	VISCOYA		
28	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	LUGO		
29	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BROWN BROWN	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA		
30	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIDY. JOSE MARIA 302 W. 11 ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BLACK BROWN	SPAIN	CORUNA		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.					
1 Spanish	No	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
2 Spanish	No	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
3 Spanish	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No		
4 Spanish	Yes	1 Mo	No	No	No		
5 English	No	6 Yrs	Yes	No	No		
6 Spanish	Yes	4 Yrs	Yes	No	No		
7 English	Yes	3 Yrs	Yes	No	No		
8 English	Yes	1 Yr	Yes	No	No		
9 English	No	10 Yrs	Yes	No	No		
10 English	No	10 Yrs	Yes	No	No		
11 Spanish	Yes	1 Yr	No	No	No		
12 Spanish	Yes	1 Yr	No	No	No		
13 Spanish	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No		
14 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
15 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
16 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
17 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
18 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
19 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
20 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
21 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
22 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
23 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
24 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
25 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
26 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
27 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
28 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
29 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		
30 Spanish	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		

I, John E. Jones, of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 19

at New York

John E. Jones  
MASTER

I, John E. Jones, of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 19

at New York

John E. Jones  
MASTER

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

AUGUST 17

1919

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 18, 1919 243

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BROWN	JOHN Stephen	68	M	24 OCT. 1850 STROUDSBURG PA.	#1378. Havana C. & R. STROUDSBURG PA.
2	BROWN	RUTH	60	F	4 MCH. 1852 STROUDSBURG PA.	STROUDSBURG PA.
3	NOLAN	THOMAS B.	34	M	30 AUG. 1884 WASHINGTON D.C.	79553. Wash. C. & R. 1422 NORTH WEST ST. WASHINGTON
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

W. Alexander Inspector

2021

68

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Knowlton, Surgeon of the MEXICO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 17  
at New York

J. F. unknown  
Notary  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO

## Passengers sailing from ~~HAVANA~~

---AUGUST---15

191

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14mm<sup>2</sup>



## List ..... 0

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUG 20 1919

191

245

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or aliens



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. E. Jones, of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York

J. F. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-421

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not N. groes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

3. 8. MEX 100

sailing from HAVANA

ARRIVING 17, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1919 246

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	BUDLEY	IDA	51	F	CLARKSVILLE MO. 28 SEPT. 1865	8850	102 W 33 ST N.Y.
2	WOLF	JOHN	42	M	JERSEY CITY N.J. 13 JAN. 1876	48454 Wash	10. 375 W 11ST N.Y.
3	PATTEE	JOSEPH	58	M	BUFFALO N.Y. 12 NOV. 1865	7702	20. 20 BEAVER ST N.Y.
4	Remero	Byron	13	M	12 SEPT. 1905 HAVANA CUBA	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN 10/4/1905 Rtd. Beaver St N.Y.	
5	ROMERO	EMERSON	13	M	19 MAY 1905 HAVANA CUBA	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN 1/4/1905 Rtd. Beaver St N.Y.	
6	CHASE	WALTER	51	M	1 JUNE 1868 FLYING ROCK N.H.	10250 Wash	NORTH ADAMS MASS.
7	CHASE	FRANCIS	51	M	18 NOV. 1868 FLYING ROCK N.H.		NORTH ADAMS MASS.
8	AMAR	CLARENCE L.	32	M	12 MAY 1887 WYOMING	1055 Wash	2. 47 W. PA.
9	EMPLE	JOSEPH	44	M	5 NOV. 1874 N.Y.	10. 1 Wash	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
10	WAKEMAN	ISAAC B.	55	M	19 SEPT. 1863 WELTHER CO. N.Y.	44157 Wash	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
11	McCaleb	CHARLES	13	M	13 AUG. 1905 CHICAGO ILL.	42001 Wash	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
12	JONES	EDNA	38	F	2 AUG. 1880 BURLINGTON VT.	1205 Wash	BURLINGTON VT.
13	JONES	AGNES O.	70	F	5 SEPT. 1849 CLINTONVILLE N.Y.	1305 Wash	BURLINGTON VT.
14	BLUM	JEROME	35	M	27 NOV. 1884 CHICAGO ILL.	7255 Wash	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
15	GIBBONS	AMELIA	49	F	15 DEC. 1870 CHICAGO ILL.	15707 Wash	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
16	AGUERO	ANTONIO	40	M	1 JUNE 1879	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
17	MOGALES	LEILA	20	F	2 JUNE 1905 BURLINGTON VT.	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
18	HEALEY	WILLIAM	30	M	31 NOV. 1885 BELLEFONTE PA.	30896 Wash	2250 W. HUNTINGTON ST PHA.
19	HEALEY	AGNES	37	F	5 JULY 1882 PHA. PA.		2257 W. HUNTINGTON ST PHA.
20	GOLDBERG	DAVID	40	M	27 AUG. 1879 310 FRANKLIN ST. N.Y.	1111 Wash	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
21	PITNEY	FLORENCE	30	F	1879 1011 FRANKLIN ST. N.Y.	22-20 Wash	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
22	PITNEY	JOHN	30	M	14 SEPT. 1879		10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
23	PITNEY	MARGARET	30	F	7 FEB. 1879		10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
24	SAUBORN	ALEXANDER	30	M	21 APR. 1884 CHICAGO ILL.	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
25	MACDONALD	ISAAC	34	M	31 AUG. 1885 CHICAGO ILL.	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
26	BUTCHER	BYRON	33	M	10 NOV. 1885 BURLINGTON MISS.	65724 Wash	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
27	LARRONDO	ANGELINA	23	F	1341 Havana	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	240 W 38 ST N.Y.
28	LARRONDO	MARCELA	12	F	1342 Havana Rtd.	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	240 W 38 ST N.Y.
29	GROSSMAN	MARGARET	43	F	1000	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.
30	GROSSMAN	Samuel	18	M	8/11/10 Wash	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	10. 100 W 11ST N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30 cut



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. 8. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

1912, Arriving at Port of New York

217  
19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BARR	FRANCISCA	20	F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	HOTEL RICHMOND N.Y.
2	BARR	LILLIAN	17	F	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	HOTEL RICHMOND N.Y.
3	BARR	NORMAN	8	M	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	HOTEL RICHMOND N.Y.
4	BARR	MILNER	6	F	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	HOTEL RICHMOND N.Y.
5	BARR	MARTIN	4	M	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	HOTEL RICHMOND N.Y.
6	GROSSMAN	BARBARA	40	F	M		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	HOTEL RICHMOND N.Y.
7	LEOBLUM	CHARLES	30	M	S	20 Dec. 1883 N.Y.C.		HOTEL CONTINENTAL N.Y.
8	CLARK	WILLIAM	40	M	S	21 Jan. 1872 ALBANY N.Y.		210 W 107th STREET N.Y.
9	CLARK JR	WILLIAM	13	M	S	17 Feb. 1900 PLAINFIELD N.J.		210 W 107th STREET N.Y.
10	SWAN	CARMELA	38	F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	1540 WASHINGTON ST N.Y.
11	STUCKMAN	HOLGER	41	M	S		DISTRICT COURT N.Y. 20 AUG. 1911	400 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N.Y.
12	STUCKMAN JR	HOLGER	19	M	S	23 JULY 1900 HAZARETH PA.	103429	400 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N.Y.
13	TROY	ROSE	40	F	S	31 MAY 1870 SPRINGFIELD N.Y.	1373	104 BRYANT AVE LEBACA N.Y.
14	HUGHES	SHERMAN	19	M	S	14 Oct. 1900 CHICAGO ILL.	83706	HOTEL BOALPIN N.Y.
15	MARBLE	CLAUDE	30	M	S	12 MAY 1880 ALBANY N.Y.	102225	ORLEANS N.Y.
16	CHENEY	BENJAMIN A. Arnold	40	M	S	15 JAN. 1871 BROOKLYN N.Y.	94410	RECTOR ST N.Y.
17	BLECH	EDWARD	38	M	S		90236	NORTH AVE NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
18	BLECH	HARRIET	39	F	M	7 SEPT 1880 NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	90235	NORTH AVE NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
19	Bloch	EDWARD D.	2	M	S	9 DEC 1916 NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.		NORTH AVE NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
20	KING	MYRL	28	F	S	20 MAY 1901 WASHINGTON D.C.	1387	1234 N. ST. N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
21	BRENNEIS	JOHN	40	M	S		98268	HOTEL ASTOR N.Y.
22	Sternan	JOHN	30	M	S		1385	40 E & BROADWAY N.Y.
23	Carrell	Cyril H	22	M	S	13 June 1897, New York City.	104772	125 East 72nd Street, N.Y.C.
24	Hearn	John J.	49	M	M	September 1869, New York City	104710	80th Street & West End Ave

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Kuorolta, Surgeon of the MEXICO, <sup>sailing therewith</sup> do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of  
Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 17  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



[illegible]

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

191

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

249

Arriving at Port of

New York

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subject to imprisonment for crime and treatment of the insane, or suggested by insanity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
2	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
3	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
4	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
5	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
6	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
7	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
8	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
9	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
10	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
11	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
12	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
13	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
14	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
15	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
16	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
17	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
18	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
19	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
20	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
21	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
22	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
23	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
24	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
25	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
26	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
27	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
28	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
29	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														
30	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1911	WALTON HOTEL N.Y.														

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones, of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1917  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Knowlton, Surgeon of the MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 17  
at New York

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **5**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO 3-9 Passengers sailing from 6-9, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1												
2	✓	Escarez	25	F	✓	WIFE	YES	CUBA		HAVANA		NON IMMIGRA
3	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
4	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
5	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
6	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
7	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
8	✓	Sylvia	21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
9	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
10	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
11	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
12	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
13	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
14	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
15	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
16	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
17	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
18	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
19	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
20	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
21	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
22	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
23	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
24	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
25	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
26	✓		21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
27	✓	GASTELLANO	21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
28	✓	GALVEZ	21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
29	✓	GALVEZ	21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA
30	✓	GUTIERREZ	21	F	✓							NON IMMIGRA

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. E. Jones, of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Knowlton, Surgeon of the MEXICO, sailing thereunto, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of  
Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 17  
at New York

(Signature and title of notary or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ MEXICO

## Passengers sailing from

HAYANA

AUGUST 10TH

1915

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1													
2	✓	FLORIANDEZ	AVELINA	24	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3													
4	✓	ROBEL	MARIA	31	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	✓	ROBEL	LEON	28	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6													
7	✓	ROBEL	MARIA	31	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	✓	ROBEL	LEON	28	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	✓	ROBEL	MARIA	31	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10	✓	ROBEL	LEON	28	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11	✓	ROBEL	MARIA	31	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	✓	ROBEL	LEON	28	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	✓	ROBEL	MARIA	31	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	✓	ROBEL	LEON	28	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	✓	ROBEL	MARIA	31	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16	✓	ROBEL	LEON	28	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17	✓	ROBEL	MARIA	31	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18	✓	ROBEL	LEON	28	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19	✓	ROBEL	MARIA	31	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20	✓	ROBEL	LEON	28	✓				CUBA	HAVANA	3110 N. 10th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Total passengers

*U. S. citizens*

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ALBANY AUG 6 1919

253

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
	By whom was passage paid?			Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.		Whether an anarchist.		Condition of health, mental and physical.		Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Place of birth.	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Length of time since last in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	
GRANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919 N.Y.	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
6	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
26	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
28	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
30	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNITED STATES COLONIAL NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. E. Jones, of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1917  
at New York

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st Cabin	54			10	64	102	166			81	2
2nd Cabin	3			4	7	24	31	1		15	1
3rd Cabin											
Stowage											
Total	57			14	71	126	197	1		96	3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 112	5	117
2nd Cabin 28	2	30
Stowage		
Total 140	7	147



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

**S. S. ABOLIO**

## Passengers sailing from . . .

Aug. 17TH

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓											
2	✓											
3	✓											
4	✓											
5	✓											
6	✓											
7	✓											
8	✓											
9	✓											
10	✓											
11	✓											
12	✓	Quirch										
13	✓											
14	✓											
15	✓											
16	✓											
17	✓											
18	✓											
19	✓											
20	✓											
21	✓											
22	✓											
23	✓											
24	✓											
25	✓											
26	✓											
27	✓											
28	✓											
29	✓											
30	✓											
31	✓											
32	✓											
33	✓											
34	✓											
35	✓											
36	✓											
37	✓											
38	✓											
39	✓											
40	✓											
41	✓											
42	✓											
43	✓											
44	✓											
45	✓											
46	✓											
47	✓											
48	✓											
49	✓											
50	✓											

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1919

191

255

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to enter the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
														Feet.	Inches.				Hair.
YES SELF	YES	YES 1215 N.Y.	HOTEL BOURNEY N.Y.	YES INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NONE	ITALY	ORIGUANO
YES SELF	YES	YES 1009 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA N.Y.	YES 5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BROWN	NONE	ITALY	TURIN
YES SELF	YES	YES 1010 N.Y.	MRS. MARIE FOWLER	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	U.S.	N.Y.C.
YES SELF	YES	YES 1011 N.Y.	HOTEL GREGORIAN N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
YES HUSBAND	YES	YES 1012 N.Y.	HOTEL GREGORIAN N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	BAHIA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1013 N.Y.	HOTEL GREGORIAN N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	BAHIA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1014 N.Y.	BROTHER MANUEL DOMINGUEZ	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	BAHIA
YES FATHER	YES	YES 1015 N.Y.	312 W. 14ST. N.Y.	YES INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS
YES SELF	YES	YES 1016 N.Y.	FRIEND STANLEY BARKER	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1017 N.Y.	BOARDING HOUSE	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES BROTHER	YES	YES 1018 N.Y.	304 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1019 N.Y.	BOARDING HOUSE	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1020 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1021 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1022 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1023 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1024 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1025 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1026 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1027 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1028 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1029 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1030 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1031 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1032 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1033 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1034 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1035 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1036 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1037 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1038 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1039 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1040 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1041 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1042 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1043 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1044 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1045 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1046 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1047 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1048 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1049 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1050 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1051 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1052 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1053 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1054 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1055 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1056 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1057 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1058 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1059 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1060 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1061 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1062 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1063 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1064 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1065 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1066 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1067 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1068 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1069 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1070 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1071 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1072 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES	YES 1073 N.Y.	204 W. 90ST N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
YES SELF	YES																		



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones, of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York

J. E. Jones  
MASTER Officer.

H. E. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6241

Aug. 19-20-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 14 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

DEC 14 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



